

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY
OF ILLINOIS

C
J63H
1913/14-1918/19

4

UNIVERSITY OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY

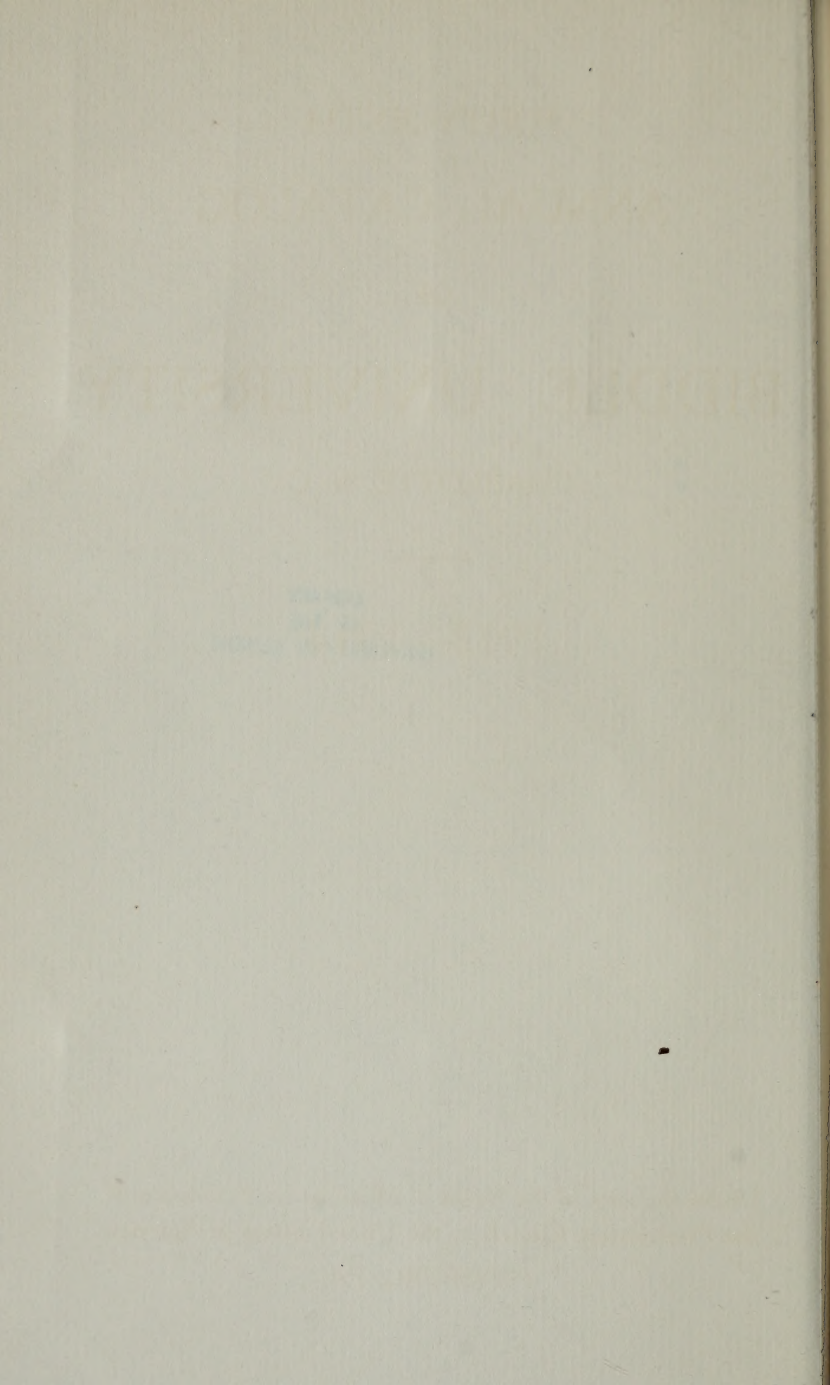


CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA
General Catalog, 1913-1914

185



LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS



FORTY-SIXTH
ANNUAL CATALOG
OF
BIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE, N. C.
—
1913—1914

Under the care of the Board of Missions for Freedmen of
the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America

PITTSBURG, PA.



Contents

| | PAGE | | PAGE |
|---|------|--|------|
| Calendar | 2 | Printing | 52 |
| PART I—BIDDLE UNIVERSITY | | Shoemaking | 52 |
| Board of Trustees | 6 | Masonry and Plastering | 52 |
| Faculty | 7 | Tailoring | 52 |
| Location and Historical Sketch | 6 | PART VI—CLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS | |
| PART II—SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY | | School of Theology | 55 |
| Faculty | 10 | School of Arts and Sciences | 55 |
| Requirements for Admission.... | 11 | Normal and Preparatory | |
| Course of Instruction | 12 | School | 59 |
| Description of Course | 13 | Summary | 62 |
| Grade Requirements for Promotion and Graduation | 17 | PART VII—GENERAL INFORMATION | |
| Information | 17 | The School Year | 65 |
| PART III—SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES | | Examinations | 65 |
| Faculty | 20 | The Home Department | 65 |
| Requirements for Admission.... | 21 | Expenses | 66 |
| Description of Requirements for Admission | 22 | Pecuniary Aid | 66 |
| Courses of Instruction | 30 | Rules and Regulations | 66 |
| Description of Courses | 35 | Timetable | 68 |
| Grade Requirements for Promotion and Graduation | 38 | Athletics | 69 |
| PART IV—NORMAL AND PREPARATORY SCHOOL | | Literary Societies and Reading Circles..... | 69 |
| Faculty | 42 | Carnegie Library | 70 |
| Requirements for Admission.... | 43 | College Y. M. C. A..... | 71 |
| Courses of Instruction | 43 | Chronicle of Events | 71 |
| Description of Courses | 46 | Scholarships, and Regulations Pertaining Thereto | 72 |
| Grade Requirements for Promotion and Graduation | 48 | Degrees, and Regulations Concerning Same | 73 |
| PART V—SCHOOL OF INDUSTRIES | | Prizes Offered | 74 |
| Carpentry | 51 | Degrees Conferred, 1913 | 74 |
| | | Prizes Won, 1913 | 75 |
| | | PART VIII—APPENDIX | |
| | | Affiliated Schools | 79 |
| | | General Catalog of Graduates | 83 |
| | | Alumni Association | 108 |

Calendar

Forty-sixth Year, 1913-14

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| First Term Opens..... | September 17, 1913 |
| Thanksgiving Day..... | November 28, 1913 |
| Christmas Holidays..... | December 23 to 31, 1913 |
| First Term Examinations..... | January 26 to 30, 1914 |
| Second Term Begins..... | February 1, 1914 |
| Day of Prayer for Colleges..... | February 5, 1914 |
| Lincoln's Birthday..... | February 12, 1914 |
| Washington's Birthday..... | February 22, 1914 |
| Joint Exhibition of the College Literary Societies | |
| | March 27, 1914 |
| Easter Monday..... | April 13, 1914 |
| Second Term Examinations..... | May 22 to 29, 1914 |
| Commencement Exercises..... | May 29 to June 3, 1914 |
| Examination of Applicants for Admission.. | September 15, 1914 |

Numbers 2, 7, and 8 are not holidays in the ordinary acceptance of the term, but rather they are devoted to special educative exercises appropriate to each day.

Part I



Biddle University

Board of Trustees

Class Whose Term Will Expire June 1, 1914

REV. G. C. CAMPBELL, Burkeville, Va.

REV. R. P. WYCHE, D. D., Charlotte, N. C.

REV. G. C. SHAW, D. D., Oxford, N. C.

L. P. BERRY, ESQ., Chattanooga, Tenn.

REV. S. F. WENTZ, D. D., Statesville, N. C.

Class Whose Term Will Expire June 1, 1915

REV. A. W. VERNER, D. D., Concord, N. C.

MR. D. A. TOMPKINS, Charlotte, N. C.

REV. D. M. SKILLING, St. Louis, Mo.

REV. C. M. YOUNG, D. D., Irmo, S. C.

REV. GEO. S. LEEPER, D. D., Kings Mountain, N. C.

Class Whose Term Will Expire June 1, 1916

MR. R. S. DAVIS, Pittsburg, Pa.

REV. D. S. BAKER, Lincolnton, N. C.

REV. J. RICHIE SMITH, D. D., Harrisburg, Pa.

MR. JAMES M. HAM, Brooklyn, N. Y.

PROF. J. S. MARQUIS, A. M., Chester, S. C.

OFFICERS

REV. R. P. WYCHE, D. D., President

PROF. W. H. STINSON, A. M., Acting Treasurer

REV. S. F. WENTZ, D. D., Secretary

Faculty

REV. H. L. MCCROREY, D. D.

President, and Professor of Hebrew and Christian Sociology

REV. YORKE JONES, D. D.

Professor of Homiletics, Church History, Rhetoric, and English Literature

REV. W. E. PARTEE, D. D.

Professor of Christian Evidences, Systematic and Pastoral Theology

REV. P. W. RUSSELL, D. D.

Professor of Greek and Biblical Introduction

GEORGE E. DAVIS, PH. D.

Professor of Natural Science and English Bible, and Dean of the Faculty

R. L. DOUGLAS, A. M.

Professor of Mathematics

REV. F. J. ANDERSON, D. D.

Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy, Logic, and German

J. D. MARTIN, PH. D.

Professor of the Latin Language and Literature, and General History

REV. P. G. DRAYTON, D. D.

Professor and Principal of Normal and Preparatory School

REV. C. H. SHUTE, D. D.

Assistant Professor of Greek and Latin

J. W. SEABROOK, A. B.

Assistant Professor of Mathematics

THOMAS A. LONG, PH. D.

Professor of Music, Physiology, Pedagogy, and Assistant Professor of Latin

L. L. SPAULDING, A. M.

Instructor in Industries

W. E. HILL

Instructor in Industries

W. H. STINSON, A. M.

Treasurer of the University and Superintendent of the Home Department

REV. C. H. SHUTE, D. D.

Librarian

G. E. DAVIS, PH. D.

Secretary of the Faculty

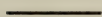
Location and Historical Sketch

Biddle University was founded in 1867, and is located at Charlotte, N. C. The Institution is named in memory of the late Maj. Henry J. Biddle, of Philadelphia, whose widow, Mrs. M. D. Biddle, was one of its most liberal supporters. It is chartered by the legislature of the State, and is under the auspices of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America.

It stands at the radiating point of seven railroads, in the midst of a dense and comparatively-intelligent colored population, and occupies a site of seventy acres, within the city limits.

It is situated in the heart of the South Atlantic region, which contains the two synods of Atlantic and Catawba, having 319 colored churches, 213 ministers, scores of young men in preparation for the ministry, with a large number of schools and academies under their care. These schools and churches must be furnished with intelligent Christian teachers and preachers, who must be largely educated on the field, and in contact with the people among whom they are to labor. Such training is given here at less expense than it could be elsewhere; the student has the best opportunity for a Christian education, together with the refining influences of a Christian home; and he is kept at the same time in contact and sympathy with the people.

Part II



School of Theology

Faculty

REV. H. L. McCROREY, D. D.

President, and Professor of Hebrew and Christian Sociology

REV. P. W. RUSSELL, D. D.

Professor of Greek Exegesis and Biblical Introduction

REV. YORKE JONES, D. D.

Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Homiletics

REV. W. E. PARTEE, D. D.

Professor of Christian Evidences, Bible History, Systematic
and Pastoral Theology, Church Government, and English
Bible

Requirements for Admission

This school is open to young men of all denominations. Candidates for admission must produce evidence that they are members in good and regular standing in some evangelical church, that they possess competent talent, and that they have been regularly graduated at some College or University, or in some way they have received an equivalent for the training of a College course. Applicants for admission to an advanced standing must present a dismissal from some other Theological Seminary, or be prepared for examination on the subjects which have been pursued by the class which they desire to enter.

When a student who has been a member of any other theological school seeks admission into this, he must produce certificate of good standing and orderly dismissal ere he can be received.

In exceptional cases, promising young men who have not had the benefit of a full College course will be received, and will be allowed to pursue an elective course.

Course of Instruction

The Numerals indicate the number of weekly sixty-minute Recitation Periods

JUNIOR YEAR

| FIRST TERM | | SECOND TERM | |
|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---|
| Hebrew—Grammar and Manual | 5 | Hebrew—Grammar and Manual | 5 |
| Greek—Harmony of the Gospel | 3 | Greek—Harmony of the Gospel | 3 |
| Biblical Introduction | 1 | Biblical Introduction | 1 |
| Biblical History | 2 | Biblical History | 2 |
| Christian Evidences | 1 | Systematic Theology | 2 |
| Homiletics | 2 | Homiletics | 2 |
| English Bible | 1 | English Bible | 1 |
| Forward Mission Study | 1 | Forward Mission Study | 1 |
| — | | — | |
| 16 | | 17 | |

MIDDLE YEAR

| FIRST TERM | | SECOND TERM | |
|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|---|
| Hebrew—Historical Books | 2 | Hebrew—Historical Books | 2 |
| Greek Exegesis | 2 | Greek Exegesis | 2 |
| Church History | 2 | Church History | 2 |
| Systematic Theology | 4 | Systematic Theology | 4 |
| Homiletics | 2 | Christian Ethics | 1 |
| English Bible | 1 | Homiletics | 2 |
| Forward Mission Study | 1 | English Bible | 1 |
| — | | — | |
| 14 | | 15 | |

SENIOR YEAR

| FIRST TERM | | SECOND TERM | |
|-----------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|
| Christian Sociology | 1 | Christian Sociology | 1 |
| Greek Exegesis | 2 | Greek Exegesis | 2 |
| Church History | 2 | Church History | 2 |
| Systematic Theology | 2 | Systematic Theology | 2 |
| Church Government | 3 | Homiletics | 2 |
| Pastoral Theology | 2 | English Bible | 1 |
| Homiletics | 1 | Forward Mission Study | 1 |
| English Bible | 1 | — | |
| Forward Mission Study | 1 | — | |
| — | | — | |
| 15 | | 11 | |

While Hebrew is not taught in the Senior Class in the regular course, yet in special cases it may be taught as an elective.

Description of Course

HEBREW

DR. McCROREY

2. *Junior Class.* Hebrew begun. Recitation five times a week throughout the year. Text-books: Harper's Elements of Hebrew. Harper's Introductory Hebrew Method and Manual. Special emphasis is laid on the acquisition of a vocabulary. The inflection of the language and several hundred of the commonest words are memorized. There is a daily drill in reciprocal oral translation and in writing Hebrew.

3. *Middle Class.* Reading from the Historical and Prophetical Books twice a week throughout the year. Text-books: Hebrew Bible. Harper's Hebrew Syntax. Driver's Hebrew Tenses. Special attention will be given to the Syntax, to enlarge the vocabulary, and rapid reading.

4. *Senior Class.* (Elective.) Reading at sight from the Historical Books, Exegesis of Hebrew Prophecy, and Poetry, twice a week throughout the year.

GREEK

DR. RUSSELL

1. A course upon New Testament Introduction, Criticism, and Theology, once a week throughout the year.

(a) Junior Class will read the remaining three gospels with reference to the Harmony, and also to the distinctive character of each of the four gospels, three times a week throughout the year.

(b) Middle Class will read Ephesians with Exegesis twice a week throughout the year. The other epistles of the captivity—Phlippians, Colossians, and Philemon—will be

assigned for private reading. A summary of their contents will be considered in the class-room, and they will be required in the examination.

(c) Senior Class will read Romans with Exegesis twice a week throughout the year. The other Epistles of the Third Missionary Journey—I. Corinthians, II. Corinthians, and Galatians—will be assigned for private reading. Their scope and contents will be discussed in the school-room, and they will be required in the examination.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY

DR. PARTEE

In this department, the purpose is to have each student read, during his course, some standard work on Systematic Theology, and in addition to this read some authority on Theism.

This course of reading will be made the subject of the most thorough examination and free discussion, and will be supplemented by every available means which is likely to encourage and stimulate the student in his search for truth, and in preparation for its defense.

Systematic Theology is begun in the second term of the Junior year, and completed in the Senior year. The doctrines of Theology are presented didactically, historically, and problematically. The order of topics pursued is: The nature, forms, and sources of theology; the being of God, His nature and attributes: Trinity; the Divinity of Christ; the holy nature, necessity, perfection, and extent of atonement; His kingdom; His humiliation and exaltation; vocation; regeneration; faith; justification; sanctification; the law of God; eschatology; the sacraments.

HOMILETICS

DR. JONES

The work of this department is carried on throughout the Seminary course. In the Junior and Middle years, a text-book



GROUP OF CANDIDATES FOR THE MINISTRY

on the "Preparation and Delivery of Sermons" is read. This is supplemented by exercises in the analysis of sermons, and preaching before the professors and students of the University weekly.

In the Middle and Senior Classes much attention is given to the preparation and criticism of Sermon plans and extempore preaching.

CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES

DR. PARTEE

By means of text-books and discussions, the student is aided in verifying the Biblical proofs of doctrine and Christian truth as represented in the symbols of the Church, and he is thus trained to express with facility and clearness the revealed will of God.

PASTORAL THEOLOGY

DR. PARTEE

The treatment of this subject is confined to the third year of the course. It is designed that each student shall become thoroughly acquainted with the best method of applying the message of salvation to the hearts and lives of men. Lectures are given, accompanied by the use of text-books.

The course includes the importance of ministerial piety, proper habits of study, skill and ability in the various branches of church work, the pastor's duty and relation to the various courts of the church, and the various private and public duties pertaining to his office.

CHURCH GOVERNMENT

DR. PARTEE

Four lectures on the general subject are given to the Junior Class.

In the Middle Year, the Form of Government with proof texts is taken up and pursued through one term, and a minute comparison with other forms of church polity is made.

In the Middle and Senior Years, the Book of Discipline is used as text-book, accompanied by lectures.

BIBLICAL HISTORY

DR. PARTEE

Since sacred history is of vital importance as a part of a thorough Theological Education, the subject is pursued through the entire three-years' course.

Biblical History is studied by the Junior Class, with the English version of the Old Testament as a text-book, and Smith's Old Testament History as a guide, and is taught by lectures and constant reference to the typical and preparatory nature of the Old Testament. The connection between sacred and profane history is pointed out, and attention given to Archeology, Geography, and Chronology.

ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY

DR. JONES

This subject is taken up by the Middle Class, and taught by lectures, with text-books, covering the period from Apostolic times to the Reformation—sixteenth century.

The Senior Class continues the subject from the Reformation to the present time, devoting the second term to the History of the Presbyterian Church of the United States.

During each year a carefully prepared thesis, having for its subject some leading personage, epoch, or phase, etc., from sacred history, is required from each student.

ENGLISH BIBLE

DR. PARTEE

One may know a great deal about the Bible, and yet be unfamiliar with the Book itself.

The design of this course is to secure to the students intimate first-hand knowledge of the Scriptures.

To this end the Bible itself is the text-book.

CHRISTIAN SOCIOLOGY

DR. MCCROREY

One hour per week throughout the Senior year is devoted to the study of Church and Social questions.

Instruction is given partly by use of text-books and partly by lectures; the aim being to treat the subject in a practical manner.

FORWARD MISSION STUDY

DR. PARTEE

This study is pursued once a week throughout the course; and its purpose is that the student may gain a knowledge of the countries where missions are to be established and maintained, and of the people of those countries, their forms of government, racial peculiarities, religious beliefs, and degree of intelligence; also their environments, difficulties, discouragements, and needs.

Such knowledge broadens the vision, increases giving, and leads to a higher life of service.

GRADE REQUIREMENTS FOR PROMOTION AND GRADUATION

A grade of sixty-five per cent. is required in a single study for each term, and a general yearly average of seventy-five per cent. is required for promotion and for graduation. Each student attaining an average of ninety per cent. for the entire full course is granted the Degree of S. T. B.

FURTHER INFORMATION

Period of Study—The regular course of study, as in other Seminaries of the Presbyterian Church, covers a period of three years.

Practical Work—The practical work of the ministry is joined with work of preparation, as the theological students have opportunities of laboring as supplies in the neighboring churches, during vacation and in term time.

With the facilities at hand, special and successful efforts are made to aid students in obtaining vacation employment along the lines of their future work as teachers and preachers among the people.

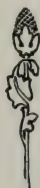
Rules and Regulations—Except in a few particulars, the students of the School of Theology are not subject to rules and regulations which govern those of the other schools of the University.

Rooms—The rooms in McNamee Hall are reserved for candidates for the ministry. Each of these rooms is furnished with a bedstead, mattress, pillows, bureau, washstand, chairs, looking glass, etc., and is heated by steam.

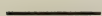
Expenses—There is no charge for tuition or room rent.

There is a charge of eight dollars per month for board, in connection with the boarding department, where all the students living on the grounds are required to board; the theological students, however, are provided with separate dining-room. The fee of eight dollars per month covers also expenses of fuel, light, and washing of towels and bed-clothing.

Examinations—The semi-annual examinations will be conducted during the last week in January and the last week in May. The examination will be oral and written. Each student is required to take these examinations, and if by sickness or absence one fails to take them he must submit to an examination with a corresponding class in a subsequent year.



Part III



School of Arts and Sciences

Faculty

REV. H. L. MCCROREY, D. D.
President

REV. P. W. RUSSELL, D. D.
Professor of Greek

REV. YORKE JONES, D. D.
Professor of English Literature and Rhetoric

PROF. GEO. E. DAVIS, PH. D.
Professor of Natural Science and English Bible, and Dean
of Faculty

PROF. R. L. DOUGLAS, A. M.
Professor of Mathematics

REV. F. J. ANDERSON, D. D.
Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy, and German

PROF. J. D. MARTIN, A. M., PH. D.
Professor of Latin Language and Literature, and General
History

Requirements for Admission

Freshman Class—Fifteen units of secondary work are required for entrance, without condition, into the Freshman Class.

Students presenting thirteen units will be entered conditionally, with the understanding that the two units lacking will be made up by the end of the Sophomore year.

A unit in any subject represents a year's study, constituting approximately a quarter of a full year's work in a secondary school.

This statement is designed to afford a standard of measurement for the work done in secondary schools. It takes the four-year high school course as a basis, and assumes that the length of the school year is from thirty-six to forty weeks, that a period is from forty to sixty minutes in length, and that the study is pursued for four or five periods a week; but, under ordinary circumstances, a satisfactory year's work in any subject cannot be accomplished in less than one hundred and twenty sixty-minute periods, or their equivalent. Schools organized on any other than a four-year basis can, nevertheless, estimate their work in terms of this unit.

Of the fifteen units necessary for entrance, eleven are required, as follows:

| | | | |
|--------------------------|----|----------------------|---|
| English | 3 | Plane Geometry | 1 |
| Latin | 2½ | History | 1 |
| Greek | 1½ | Physics | ½ |
| Elementary Algebra | 1½ | | |

The other four units may be selected from the following group, with the values attached.

| | | | |
|------------------------|---|--------------------|---|
| Solid Geometry | ½ | Physiography | ½ |
| Advanced Algebra | ½ | German | 1 |
| Trigonometry | ½ | French | 1 |
| Botany | ½ | Bible | 1 |
| Chemistry | ½ | Physiology | ½ |

Graduates of the Normal and Preparatory School of Biddle University and affiliated schools are admitted to the Freshman Class on certificate.

Other students making application for admission to the Freshman Class will be required to conform strictly to the entrance requirements, and will be admitted to the class by sustaining their examinations in the subjects mentioned in the requirements.

Advanced Standing—All candidates seeking admission to advanced standing should be prepared for thorough tests in the subjects taught in the class next below the one they may desire to enter.

Special Students—Mature persons of good character, who desire to pursue some special subjects, and who have had requisite preliminary training, are allowed to enter the various courses of study in Biddle University without becoming candidates for degrees.

Special students are subject to the same regulations regarding attendance and examinations as candidates for degrees.

Description of Requirements for Admission

ENGLISH (3 units)

The preparation in English has two main objects: (a) command of correct English, spoken and written, (b) ability to read with accuracy, intelligence, and appreciation.

The first object requires instruction in grammar and composition. English grammar should ordinarily be reviewed in the secondary school; and correct spelling and grammatical accuracy should be rigorously exacted in connection with all written work during the four years. The principles governing punctuation, diction, paragraphs, and the whole composition should be carefully studied; and practice in composition, oral as well as written, should extend throughout the secondary school period. Written exercises may well comprise narration, description, and easy exposition and argument based upon simple outlines. It is advisable that subjects for this work be taken from the student's personal experience, general knowledge, and studies other than English, as well as from his reading in literature. Finally, special instruction in language and composition should be accompanied by concerted effort of teachers in all branches to cultivate in the student the

habit of using good English in his recitations and various exercises, whether oral or written.

In pursuit of the second object, the student is required to read certain books chosen from two lists, headed respectively Reading and Study.

In connection with both lists the student should develop the habit of reading aloud, and should be encouraged to commit to memory some of the more notable passages in verse and also prose.

In order that he may better appreciate the merits of literature, he is further advised to make a study of the most important facts in the lives of the authors whose works he reads, and to determine their place in literary history.

READING

The aim of this part of the requirement is to foster in the student the habit of intelligent reading, and to develop a taste for good literature. He should read the books carefully, but his attention should not be so fixed upon details that he fails to appreciate the main purpose and the charm of what he reads.

With a view to large freedom of choice, the books provided for reading are arranged in the following groups, from each of which at least two selections are to be made, except as otherwise provided under Group I.

GROUP I. CLASSICS IN TRANSLATION. The Old Testament, comprising at least the chief narrative episodes in Genesis, Exodus, Joshua, Judges, Samuel, Kings, and Daniel, together with the books of Ruth and Esther.

For any selection from this group, a selection from any other group may be substituted.

GROUP II. DRAMA. Shakespeare: *A Midsummer Night's Dream*, *The Merchant of Venice*, *As You Like It*, *Twelfth Night*, *The Tempest*, *Romeo and Juliet*, *King John*, *Richard the Second*, *Richard the Third*, *Henry the Fifth*, *Coriolanus*, *Julius Caesar*,* *Macbeth*,* *Hamlet*.*

GROUP III. PROSE FICTION. Malory: *Morte d'Arthur* (about 100 pages); Bunyan: *Pilgrim's Progress*, Part I; Swift: *Gulliver's Travels* (voyages to Lilliput and Brobdingnag); Defoe: *Robinson Crusoe*, Part I; Goldsmith: *The Vicar of Wakefield*; Frances Burney: *Evelina*; Scott's Novels, any one; Jane Austen's Novels, any one; Maria Edgeworth: *Castle Rackrent* or *The Absentee*; Dickens' Novels, any one; Thackeray's Novels, any one; George Eliot's Novels, any one; Mrs. Gaskell: *Cranford*; Kingsley: *West-*

*If not chosen under Study

ward Ho! or Hereward, the Wake; Reade: *The Cloister and the Hearth*; Blackmore: *Lorna Doone*; Hughes: *Tom Brown's School Days*; Stevenson: *Treasure Island*, or *Kidnapped*, or *The Master of Ballantrae*; Cooper's Novels, any one; Poe: *Selected Tales*; Hawthorne: *The House of the Seven Gables*, or *Twice-Told Tales*, or *Mosses from an Old Manse*; a collection of short stories by various standard writers.

GROUP IV. ESSAYS, BIOGRAPHY, ETC. Addison and Steele; *The Sir Roger de Coverley Papers*, or selections from *The Tatler* and *The Spectator* (about 200 pages); Boswell: Selections from the *Life of Johnson* (about 200 pages); Franklin: *Autobiography*; Irving: Selections from the *Sketch Book* (about 200 pages), or *Life of Goldsmith*; Southey: *Life of Nelson*; Lamb: Selections from the *Essays of Elia* (about 100 pages); Lockhart: Selections from the *Life of Scott* (about 200 pages); Thackeray: Lectures on *Swift, Addison, and Steele* in the *English Humorists*; Macaulay: Any one of the following essays: *Lord Clive, Warren Hastings, Milton, Addison, Goldsmith, Frederic the Great, Madame d'Arblay*; Trevelyan: Selections from the *Life of Macaulay* (about 200 pages); Ruskin: *Sesame and Lilies*, or selections (about 150 pages); Dana: *Two Years before the Mast*; Lincoln: Selections, including at least the two Inaugurals, the Speeches in Independence Hall and at Gettysburg, the Last Public Address, the Letter to Horace Greeley, together with a brief memoir or estimate of Lincoln; Parkman: *The Oregon Trail*; Thoreau: *Walden*; Lowell: *Selected Essays* (about 150 pages); Holmes: *The Autocrat of the Breakfast Table*; Stevenson: *An Inland Voyage*, and *Travels with a Donkey*; Huxley: *Autobiography*, and selections from *Lay Sermons*, including the address on *Improving Natural Knowledge, A Liberal Education, and A Piece of Chalk*; a collection of Essays by Bacon, Lamb, De Quincey, Hazlitt, Emerson, and later writers; a collection of Letters by various standard writers.

GROUP V. POETRY. Palgrave: *Golden Treasury* (First Series), Books II and III, with special attention to Dryden, Collins, Gray, Cowper, and Burns; Palgrave: *Golden Treasury* (First Series), Book IV, with special attention to Wordsworth, Keats, and Shelley (if not chosen under *Study*); Goldsmith: *The Traveler*, and *The Deserted Village*; Pope: *The Rape of the Lock*; a collection of English and Scottish ballads, as, for example, some *Robin Hood* ballads, *The Battle of Otterburn, King Estmere, Young Beichan, Bewick and Grahame, Sir Patrick Spens*, and a selection from later ballads; Coleridge: *The Ancient Mariner, Christabel, and Kubla Khan*; Byron: *Childe Harold*, Canto III or IV, and *The Prisoner of Chillon*; Scott: *The Lady of the Lake* or *Marmion*; Macaulay: *The*

Lays of Ancient Rome, The Battle of Naseby, The Armada, Ivry; Tennyson: The Princess, or Gareth and Lynette, Lancelot and Elaine, and The Passing of Arthur; Browning: Cavalier Tunes, The Lost Leader, How They Brought the Good News from Ghent to Aix, Home Thoughts from Abroad, Home Thoughts from the Sea, An Incident of the French Camp, Hervé Riel Pheidippides, My Last Duchess, Up at a Villa—Down in the City, The Italian in England, The Patriot, The Pied Piper, "De Gustibus"—, Instans Tyrannus; Arnold: Sohrab and Rustum and The Forsaken Merman; selections from American poetry, with especial attention to Poe, Lowell, Longfellow, and Whittier.

STUDY

This part of the requirement is intended as a natural and logical continuation of the student's earlier reading. Special emphasis is laid upon form and style, the exact meaning of words and phrases, and the understanding of allusion. For this close reading, the books are arranged in four groups, from each of which one selection is to be made.

GROUP I, DRAMA—SHAKESPEARE: *Julius Caesar, Macbeth, and Hamlet.*

GROUP II, POETRY—MILTON: *L'Allegro, Il Penseroso*, and either *Comus* or *Lycidas*; Tennyson: *The Coming of Arthur, The Holy Grail, and The Passing of Arthur*. Wordsworth, Keats, and Shelley, in Book IV of Palgrave's *Golden Treasury* (First Series).

GROUP III, ORATORY—BURKE: *Speech on Conciliation with America*; Macaulay: *Speech on Copyright*; Lincoln: *Speech at Cooper Union*; Washington: *Farewell Address*; and Webster: *First Bunker Hill Oration*.

GROUP IV, ESSAYS—CARLYLE: *Essay on Burns*, with a selection from Burns' Poems; Macaulay: *Life of Johnson*; Emerson: *Essay on Manners*.

The foregoing definition of entrance requirements in English is the same as that of the College Entrance Examination Board.

LATIN (2½ units)

Elementary Latin. To gain credit of 2½ units on this part of the requirements, the pupil should do work in amount not less than Caesar's *Gallic War*, Books I-IV; Cicero, the Oration against Catiline, for the Manilian Law, and for Archias; Nepos (*Lives*), and Sallust.

GREEK (Elementary Greek, 1½ units)

The requirement in Elementary Greek includes: (1) Xenophon's *Anabasis*, Books I-IV, with attention not only to language, but to sub-

ject-matter as well; (2) grammar, including a familiar knowledge of inflection, word-formation, and ordinary syntax. This will be tested by: (a) questions on a passage from the *Anabasis*; (b) *translation* into Greek, with accents, of simple English sentences.

This requirement is the same as that of the College Entrance Examination Board in Greek *a* (i and ii), *b*, and *g*.

I. ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA (one and one-half units)

The requirement in Algebra covers the work through equations of the second degree, including the following subjects: the four fundamental operations for rational algebraic expressions; factoring, determination of highest common factor and lowest common multiple by factoring; fractions, including complex fractions, and ratio and proportion; linear equations, both numerical and literal, containing one or more unknown quantities; problems depending on linear equations; radicals, including the extraction of the square root of polynomials and of numbers; exponents, including the fractional and negative; quadratic equations, both numerical and literal; simple cases of equations with one or more unknown quantities, that can be solved by the methods of linear or quadratic equations; the binomial theorem for positive integral exponents; the formulae for the *n*th term, and the sum of the terms of arithmetical and geometric progressions, with applications.

It is assumed that pupils will be required throughout the course to solve numerous problems which involve putting questions into equations. Some of these problems should be chosen from mensuration, from physics, and from commercial life. The use of graphical methods and illustrations, particularly in connection with the solution of equations, is also expected.

This requirement is the same as that of the College Entrance Examination Board in Mathematics *a* (i and ii).

PLANE GEOMETRY (one unit)

The requirement in Plane Geometry includes the usual theorems and constructions of good text-books, including the general properties of plane rectilinear figures; the circle and the measurement of angles; similar polygons; areas; regular polygons and the measurement of the circle; the solution of numerous original exercises, including loci problems; applications to the mensuration of lines and plane surfaces.

Teachers of Geometry should lay stress on accuracy of statement and elegance of form as well as on clear and strict reasoning. Mere memorizing should be avoided. Special care should be taken that in the proof of a proposition no lines be drawn unless their construction is proved to be possible.

This requirement is the same as that of the College Entrance Examination Board in Mathematics *c*.

HISTORY, ANCIENT HISTORY (one unit)

Special attention to Greek and Roman history, but including also a short introductory study of the more ancient nations and the chief events of the early Middle Ages, down to the death of Charlemagne (814).

MEDIEVAL AND MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY (one unit)

From the death of Charlemagne to the present time.

ENGLISH HISTORY (one unit)

AMERICAN HISTORY AND CIVIL GOVERNMENT (one unit)

The examinations in history will be so framed as to require comparison and judgment on the pupil's part rather than mere memory. The examinations will presuppose the use of good text-books, at least six hundred duodecimo pages of collateral reading, and practice in written work. Historical novels, plays, or poems will not be accepted in fulfillment of the requirement of collateral reading. The methods of instruction which the examinations in History and Civil Government presuppose are substantially identical with those set forth in *A History Syllabus for Secondary Schools* (D. C. Heath & Co.); and the references for collateral reading given in that manual may be taken as indications of the kind of collateral reading that should be done.

These requirements are the same as those of the College Entrance Examination Board in History, *a*, *b*, *c*, *d*.

PHYSICS (one-half unit)

Preparation in Physics should include: (1) The study of one standard text-book, for the purpose of obtaining a connected and comprehensive view of the subject. The student should be given opportunity and encouragement to consult other scientific literature. (2) Instruction by lecture table demonstrations, to be used mainly for illustration of the facts and phenomena of physics in their qualitative aspects and in their practical applications. (3) Individual laboratory work, consisting of experiments requiring at least the time of thirty double periods. The experiments performed by each student should number at least thirty. The work should be so distributed as to give a wide range of observation and practice. The aim of laboratory work should be to supplement the pupil's fund of concrete knowledge and to cultivate his power of accurate observation and clearness of thought and expression. The exercises should be chosen with a view to furnish-

ing forceful illustrations of fundamental principles and their practical applications. They should be such as yield results capable of ready interpretation, obviously in conformity with theory, and free from the disguise of unintelligible units. Slovenly work should not be tolerated, and the effort for precision should not lead to the use of apparatus or processes so complicated as to obscure the principle involved.

SOLID GEOMETRY (one-half unit)

The requirement in Solid Geometry covers the usual theorems and constructions of good text-books, including the relations of planes and lines in space; the properties and measurements of prisms, pyramids, cylinders, and cones; the sphere and the spherical triangle; the solution of numerous original exercises, including loci problems; applications to the mensuration of surfaces and solids.

This requirement is the same as that of the College Entrance Examination Board in Mathematics *d*.

ADVANCED ALGEBRA (one-half unit)

This part of the requirements will involve permutations and combinations as applied to simple cases. Complex numbers, also, will be employed, with graphical representation of sums and differences.

Determinants, chiefly of the second, third, and fourth orders, including the use of minors and the solution of linear equations.

TRIGONOMETRY (one-half unit)

Definitions and relations of the six trigonometric functions as ratios, circular measurement of angles.

Proofs of principal formulas, in particular for the sine, cosine, and tangent of the sum and difference of two angles, of the double angle and the half angle, the product expressions for the sum or difference of two sines or of two cosines, etc.; the transformation of trigonometric expressions by means of these formulas.

Solution of trigonometric equations of a simple character.

Theory and use of logarithms (without the introduction of work involving infinite series).

The solution of right and oblique triangles, and practical application, including the solution of right spherical triangles.

BOTANY (one-half unit)

Since the year's course is to be counted as one unit, it should include, at least, the general principals of (1) anatomy and morphology, (2) physiology, and (3) ecology, along with the classification and natural history of plant groups.

CHEMISTRY (one-half unit)

Preparation of the student for examination in this subject should include: (1) the study of, at least, one standard text-book, in order that the candidate may get a comprehensive and connected understanding of the most important facts and laws of elementary Chemistry; (2) individual laboratory work, comprising, at least, forty exercises; (3) introduction by lecture-table in order to test the pupil's knowledge of the principles involved in his laboratory investigations.

PHYSIOGRAPHY (one-half unit)

In order to receive credit for one-half unit in this subject, the student should read one of the leading secondary text-books in Physical Geography. Where practicable, much time should be given to laboratory work. In the Autumn and Spring, field trips should take the place of laboratory exercises.

GERMAN (one unit)

During the year, the work should comprise: (1) careful drill upon pronunciation; (2) the memorizing and frequent repetition of easy colloquial sentences; (3) drill upon the rudiments of grammar; that is, upon the inflection of the articles, of such nouns as belong to the language of everyday life, of adjectives, pronouns, weak verbs, and the more usual strong verbs, also upon the use of the more common prepositions, the simple uses of the modal auxiliaries, and the elementary rules of syntax and word-order.

At the end of the elementary course, the pupil should be able to read at sight and to translate, if called upon, by way of testing ability, to read any passage of very easy dialog or narrative prose, help being given upon unusual words and construction, to put into German short English sentences taken from the language of everyday life or based upon the text given for translation, and to answer questions upon the rudiments of the grammar as above stated.

FRENCH (one unit)

Elementary Course. At the end of this course the candidate should be able to pronounce French to a fair degree of accuracy, to read at sight easy French prose, to put into French simple English sentences taken from everyday life or based upon a portion of the French text read.

BIBLE (one unit)

The candidate may receive credit for one unit in the Bible by pursuing the following course:

(a) *Reading*—The chief narrative episodes in Genesis, Exodus, Joshua, Judges, Samuel, Kings, and Daniel, together with the books of Ruth and Esther, in the Old Testament; and, in the New Testament, the Gospel by St. Luke and the Acts of the Apostles.

(b) *Study*—Students should make a close study of characters, incidents, and teachings of the book of Genesis, paying special attention to chapters I and II, period of the human race, and chapters XII to XXX, period of the chosen family.

In St. Mark's Gospel, study should be made of the witness of John the Baptist, Christ's Baptism, the Ordination of the Twelve, the Transfiguration, the Parables, the Miracles, the Last Supper, the Crucifixion of Our Lord and His Resurrection.

PHYSIOLOGY (one-half unit)

The requirements in this subject will be a general knowledge of the activities of living organisms, with special reference to the human body, and a general knowledge of organs of the human body and their functions. It is expected that the applicant will be thoroughly familiar with such information on the subject as is contained in any good text-book of elementary physiology.

Courses of Instruction

Biddle University offers two courses of study in the School of Arts and Sciences—the Classical, and the Scientific. Students completing the Classical course satisfactorily receive the degree of Bachelor of Arts (A. B.); those completing the Scientific course, that of Bachelor of Science (B. S.).

The Numerals indicate the number of weekly sixty-minute Recitation Periods.

FRESHMAN

CLASSICAL

| FIRST TERM | | SECOND TERM | |
|---|----|--|----|
| Solid Geometry | 3 | Solid Geometry | 3 |
| Greek, Plato's <i>Apology</i> and <i>Crito</i> | 3 | Greek, Herodotus | 3 |
| Latin, Virgil's <i>Aeneid</i> (books I to IV) | 3 | Latin, Virgil's <i>Aeneid</i> (books I to IV) | 3 |
| Zoölogy | 3 | Botany | 3 |
| English, Rhetoric (2), Bible (1) | 3 | English, Rhetoric (2), Bible (1) | 3 |
| — | — | — | — |
| | 15 | | 15 |



GRADUATING CLASS—SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY

SCIENTIFIC

| FIRST TERM | | SECOND TERM | |
|--|---|--|---|
| Solid Geometry | 3 | Solid Geometry | 3 |
| Greek, Apology and Crito, or Latin, Virgil's Aeneid | 3 | Greek, Apology and Crito, or Latin, Virgil's Aeneid | 3 |
| Zoölogy | 3 | Botany | 3 |
| English, Rhetoric (2), Bible (1) | 3 | English, Rhetoric (2), Bible (1) | 3 |
| German | 3 | German | 3 |
| — | | — | |
| 15 | | 15 | |

SOPHOMORE

CLASSICAL

| FIRST TERM | | SECOND TERM | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Trigonometry | 3 | Trigonometry and Surveying.... | 3 |
| Advanced Algebra | 2 | Advanced Algebra | 2 |
| Greek, Iliad | 3 | Greek, Odyssey | 3 |
| Latin, Odes and Epodes | 3 | Latin, Livy | 3 |
| Geology | 2 | Advanced Physiology | 2 |
| English, Rhetoric (2), Bible (1) | 3 | English, Rhetoric (2), Bible (1) | 3 |
| — | | — | |
| 16 | | 16 | |

SCIENTIFIC

| FIRST TERM | | SECOND TERM | |
|--|---|---|---|
| Trigonometry | 3 | Trigonometry and Surveying.... | 3 |
| Advanced Algebra | 2 | Advanced Algebra | 2 |
| Greek, Iliad, or Latin, Odes and Epodes | 3 | Greek, Odyssey, or Latin, Livy | 3 |
| Geology | 2 | Physiology | 2 |
| English, Rhetoric (2), Bible (1) | 3 | English, Rhetoric (2), Bible (1) | 3 |
| German | 3 | German | 3 |
| — | | — | |
| 16 | | 16 | |

JUNIOR

CLASSICAL

| FIRST TERM | | SECOND TERM | |
|-------------------------------|----|-----------------------------|----|
| Analytics | 3 | Calculus | 3 |
| Greek, Demosthenes' Orations | 2 | Greek, Electra | 2 |
| Latin, Plautus' Captivi | 2 | Latin, Juvenal | 2 |
| Physics | 2 | Physics | 2 |
| English, English Literature | | English, English Literature | |
| (2), Bible (1) | 3 | (2), Bible (1) | 3 |
| Political Economy | 3 | Psychology | 3 |
| — | — | — | — |
| | 15 | | 15 |

SCIENTIFIC

| FIRST TERM | | SECOND TERM | |
|---------------------------------|----|-----------------------------|----|
| Analytics | 3 | Calculus | 3 |
| Greek, Demosthenes' Orations | | Greek, Electra, or Latin, | |
| or Latin, Plautus' Captivi | 2 | Juvenal | 2 |
| Physics | 2 | English, English Literature | |
| English, English Literature | | (2), Bible (1) | 3 |
| (2), Bible (1) | 3 | Physics | 2 |
| Political Economy | 3 | Psychology | 3 |
| Natural Theology | 2 | Natural Theology | 2 |
| — | — | — | — |
| | 15 | | 15 |

SENIOR

CLASSICAL

| FIRST TERM | | SECOND TERM | |
|-----------------------|----|------------------------|----|
| Sociology | 2 | Sociology | 2 |
| Greek Testament | 1 | Greek Testament | 1 |
| History | 2 | History | 2 |
| Chemistry | 4 | Chemistry | 4 |
| Astronomy | 2 | Astronomy | 2 |
| Logic | 3 | Moral Philosophy | 3 |
| Bible | 1 | Bible | 1 |
| — | — | — | — |
| | 15 | | 15 |

SCIENTIFIC

FIRST TERM

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Sociology | 2 |
| History | 2 |
| Chemistry | 4 |
| Logic | 3 |
| Astronomy | 2 |
| Bible | 1 |

14

SECOND TERM

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Sociology | 2 |
| History | 2 |
| Chemistry | 4 |
| Astronomy | 2 |
| Moral Philosophy | 3 |
| Bible | 1 |

14

One subject is to be selected from the list below for the first and second terms of the Scientific course of the Senior year.

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| Studies in Political History, United States..... | 1 recitation per week |
| Studies in History of Philosophy..... | 1 recitation per week |
| Argumentation | 1 recitation per week |
| Commercial Law | 1 recitation per week |

Students are required to conform to the prescribed course in every particular, unless expressly excused by the Faculty.



Description of Courses

The departments of instruction in the college are arranged in the following groups:

GROUP I

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE—English, Greek, Latin, and German.

GROUP II

PHILOSOPHY, HISTORY, AND SOCIAL SCIENCE—Philosophy, Political Science, Sociology, and History.

GROUP III

MATHEMATICS AND NATURAL SCIENCE—Physics, Chemistry, Biology, Geology, Mathematics, and Astronomy.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH

DR. JONES

Freshman Class—Themes or orations twice a week in the first and second term.

Sophomore Class—Genung's Rhetoric three times a week in both the first and second term.

Junior Class—English Literature two periods a week both terms. The members of the class are required to deliver orations in the chapel preliminary to the Junior Prize Contest.

DEPARTMENT OF GREEK

DR. RUSSELL

Composition and Style. Plato: Apology and Crito. Special attention is given to word study, style and form, analysis and discussion.

Reading Course. Stories from Herodotus. Due consideration is given to dialect study, words, and analysis. There is also discussion as to the conflict culminating in the Greco-Persian wars.

Epic Poetry. Homer's *Iliad* and *Odyssey*—six books. In connection with these poems, special stress is put on the following: Peculiarities of dialect, scansion, mythology, word study, and the manner of life and ethics in the Homeric age.

Greek Oratory. Demosthenes' *On the Crown*. Grammatical constructions and technical terms are studied, together with the history, laws, and politics of Athens.

Greek Tragedy. Sophocles' *Electra*. Much time is devoted to the Greek theater, to style, to prosody, and to general discussions of the literature of the period.

Greek Testament. Special study is given to the Gospels, including analysis, word study, rapid translation, and study of moods and tenses.

DEPARTMENT OF LATIN

DR. MARTIN

Allen & Greenough Revised Latin Grammar will be the standard of reference.

Analysis and Parsing through the entire course will receive close attention.

Virgil's Aeneid. The first four books are read. The student is given thorough practice in sight reading, and some attention is given to scanning.

Purely grammatical questions are made secondary to the acquisition of power and ability to read accurately.

Horace and Livy. During the first term, selections from the Odes and Epodes are studied. Attention is given to the style of the author, and special lectures given on Roman Life, Art, and Customs.

The second term will be devoted to the study of Livy, and lectures will be given on Roman prose style.

Plautus and Juvenal. These authors are read for the light they throw on Roman life of their time.

The *Captivi* and the *Satires* will be studied in such a way as to draw from them the vivid pictures of the age they portray.

DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY

DR. ANDERSON

Psychology: The aim of this course is to acquaint the student with the facts of consciousness, and to instruct him in the methods of study of mental phenomena. A thorough study is given to the self, its constitution and analysis; to attention, memory, imagination, association, habit, and the will.

Logic: The course embraces a study of the use of terms, the laws of the syllogism, and the methods of deductive and inductive reasoning.

Ethics: In the study of Ethics, thorough and comprehensive discussion is given to conscience, its origin and function; to moral law, its meaning, design, and authority; and to the fundamental moral ideas of good, duty, and virtue, and the order of their development.

Economics: The purpose is to acquaint the student with the history of economic development, especially the economic history of the United States. Attention is given to a study of value, price, monopolies, wages, industrial organizations, and labor problems, especially the labor problem as it relates to the Negro. The work is done by the use of textbook, supplemented by lectures. Written theses on assigned topics are required, in addition to the work done in the classroom.

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY

DR. DAVIS

This subject is treated broadly, but with a careful survey of the elementary laws of human society. Emphasis is placed upon the practical phases of the subject, such as the study of family organization, charities, pauperism, criminology, and so-called solutions of social and economic difficulties.

The subject will be treated topically, and collateral reading will be insisted upon.

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL SCIENCE

DR. DAVIS

Zoölogy. The course in this subject is intended to familiarize the student with the structure, physiology, and life-history of vertebrates and invertebrates, beginning with single-celled organisms, and proceeding to the complex forms.

Botany. The study seeks to impart a thorough knowledge of the physiology, morphology, and ecology of plant life.

Much field work is done, and each student is required to prepare an herbarium of fifty specimens, and to present the same as a condition of passing in this subject.

Geology. This subject is present in two principal phases: (1) Dynamic and Structural Geology. The geological forces and the work they accomplish, and a study of original and secondary rock structures. (2) Physiographic and Historical Geology, with special reference to the American continent and the study of the evolution of land, and of life forms from the oldest to the most recent.

Astronomy. This is mainly a course in Descriptive Astronomy. It aims to impart a thorough knowledge of the more important facts and principles of Astronomy, and some acquaintance with the methods of developing the truths of the science.

Recitations are supplemented by nightly studies of the heavens and a location of the principal stars and constellations.

Chemistry. This course covers the scope of Elementary Chemistry. The recitations are accompanied by lectures, and the principles illustrated by experiments, which the student is required to perform, keeping notes of their work. A laboratory fee of one dollar must be paid for material.

Physics. The course covers the fundamental principles of Physics, including mechanics, properties of matter, heat, and electricity, sound and light.

Much time is devoted to the solving of problems growing out of the practical applications of the science.

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

PROFESSOR DOUGLASS

Solid Geometry. Solid angles, polyhedrons, cylinders and cones, spheres, spherical polygons and polygons, and pyramids and columns.

Original exercises, carefully selected, are assigned to train the students into the habit of independent thought and accurate reasoning. Text-books, Wentworth and Smith.

Trigonometry. Plane Trigonometry, trigonometrical functions, general formulas, solution of the right and oblique triangles, using both natural functions and logarithms, problems, inverse functions, cubic equations. Spherical Trigonometry, solution of right and oblique triangles, applications. Text-book, Well's New Plane and Spherical Trigonometry.

Surveying. Care and use of instruments, field work and computation of areas, re-surveys, land partition, map-making, plotting streams, roads, and buildings from field notes taken under the direction of the professor. Text-book, Robbins' Surveying and Navigation.

Advanced Algebra. Progressions, binomial theorem, undetermined co-efficients, theory of limits, summation of series, determinants, etc. Special emphasis is laid upon those subjects that have a particular bearing upon the higher branches of Mathematics. Text-book, Well's.

Analytical Geometry: Cootesian and polar systems of coordinates, discussion and construction of loci, the straight line, transformation of coordinates, circles, parabole, ellipse, hyperbole, higher plane curves. Text-book, Candys.

Calculus. Functions and limits, differentiation, applications, integration, partial derivations. Text-book, Smith's.

GRADE REQUIREMENTS FOR PROMOTION AND GRADUATION

The minimum passing grade in any single study is sixty-five. A general average of seventy-five is required for promotion.

To receive the degree of Bachelor of Arts (A.B.), the student must complete sixty-one year-hours of work (a year-hour being the completion of one hour a week of lecture or recitation for a year, or two hours of laboratory work a week for a year), in addition to the fifteen units required for entrance.



Part IV



Normal and Preparatory School

Faculty

REV. H. L. McCROREY, D. D.
President

REV. P. G. DRAYTON, D. D.
Principal, and Professor of English

THOMAS A. LONG, PH. D.
Assistant Professor of Latin, and Professor of Music,
Physiology, and Pedagogy

REV. C. H. SHUTE, D. D.
Professor of Greek and Latin

J. W. SEABROOK, A. B.
Professor of Mathematics

Requirements for Admission

All applicants for admission to the Normal and Preparatory School must be at least fourteen years of age, and must furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character.

First Year—Applicants may be admitted to the First Year by examination in English Grammar and Composition, Arithmetic, Geography, and American History. The amount of work required in each of these subjects is equivalent to what is usually done in Grammar Schools. The aim of these examinations is to determine the candidate's fitness to enter the First Year.

Advanced Standing—Admission to classes higher than the First Year may be gained by the applicant's showing ability to do the work of the class just below the one he desires to enter.

In the event, however, the candidate admitted to a class fails to show ability to do creditably the work of said class, he may be withdrawn from that class, and placed where he belongs in the estimation of the faculty.

Courses of Instruction

The Normal and Preparatory School gives thorough and systematic instruction in the subjects required for admission to standard colleges. Students completing this course, and not desiring to further pursue their studies, have a good foundation for useful citizenship.

Two courses are offered—one leading to the Classical Course of the College, the other to the Scientific. The Scientific Course is identical with the Classical in the First and in the Second Year. In the Third and the Fourth Year of the Scientific Course, German is substituted for Greek or Latin.

The Numerals indicate the number of weekly sixty-minute Recitation Periods.

FIRST YEAR

(BOTH COURSES)

| FIRST TERM | | SECOND TERM | |
|--|----|--|----|
| Algebra | 4 | Algebra | 4 |
| Latin, Beginners' | 4 | Latin, Beginners' | 4 |
| English, English Grammar (4), Spelling (1), Bible (1) | 6 | English, English Grammar (4), Spelling (1), Bible (1) | 6 |
| Physiology | 3 | Physiology | 3 |
| Music | 1 | Music | 1 |
| Manual Training | 2 | Manual Training | 2 |
| — | — | — | — |
| | 20 | | 20 |

SECOND YEAR

(BOTH COURSES)

| FIRST TERM | | SECOND TERM | |
|---|----|--|----|
| Algebra | 3 | Algebra | 3 |
| Bookkeeping | 2 | Bookkeeping | 2 |
| Latin, Cornelius Nepos | 3 | Latin, Caesar | 3 |
| English, English Grammar and Composition (4), Bible (1) | 5 | English, English Grammar and Composition (4), Bible (1) | 5 |
| Pedagogics | 2 | Pedagogics | 2 |
| Music | 1 | Music | 1 |
| Physiography | 2 | Physiography | 2 |
| Manual Training | 2 | Manual Training | 2 |
| — | — | — | — |
| | 20 | | 20 |

THIRD YEAR

CLASSICAL

| FIRST TERM | | SECOND TERM | |
|--|----|--|----|
| Algebra | 3 | Plane Geometry | 3 |
| Latin, Caesar | 3 | Latin, Sallust | 3 |
| Greek, Beginners' | 4 | Greek, Beginners' | 4 |
| English, American Literature (4), Bible (1) | 5 | English, American Literature (4), Bible (1) | 5 |
| General History | 2 | General History | 2 |
| Music | 1 | Music | 1 |
| Manual Training | 2 | Manual Training | 2 |
| — | — | — | — |
| | 20 | | 20 |

SCIENTIFIC

| FIRST TERM | | SECOND TERM | |
|--|---|---|---|
| Algebra | 3 | Plane Geometry | 3 |
| Latin, Caesar (3) or, Greek, Beginners' (4) | 4 | Latin, Sallust (3) or, Greek, Beginners' (4) | 4 |
| German | 3 | German | 3 |
| English, American Literature (4), Bible (1) | 5 | English, American Literature (4), Bible (1) | 5 |
| General History | 2 | General History | 2 |
| Music | 1 | Music | 1 |
| Manual Training | 2 | Manual Training | 2 |
| <hr/> | | <hr/> | |
| 20 | | 20 | |

FOURTH YEAR

CLASSICAL

| FIRST TERM | | SECOND TERM | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Plane Geometry | 3 | Plane Geometry | 3 |
| Latin, Cicero's Orations | 3 | Latin, Cicero's Orations | 3 |
| Greek, <i>Anabasis</i> | 4 | Greek, <i>Anabasis</i> | 3 |
| English, Rhetoric (3), Bible (1) | 4 | English, Rhetoric (3), Bible (1) | 4 |
| Physics | 2 | Physics | 3 |
| Civics | 2 | Civics | 2 |
| Manual Training | 2 | Manual Training | 2 |
| <hr/> | | <hr/> | |
| 20 | | 20 | |

SCIENTIFIC

| FIRST TERM | | SECOND TERM | |
|--|---|--|---|
| Plane Geometry | 3 | Plane Geometry | 3 |
| Latin, Cicero's Orations (3), or Greek, <i>Anabasis</i> (4) | 4 | Latin, Cicero's Orations (3), or Greek, <i>Anabasis</i> (3) | 3 |
| German | 3 | German | 3 |
| English, Rhetoric (3), Bible (1) | 4 | English, Rhetoric (3), Bible (1) | 4 |
| Physics | 2 | Physics | 3 |
| Civics | 2 | Civics | 2 |
| Manual Training | 2 | Manual Training | 2 |
| <hr/> | | <hr/> | |
| 20 | | 20 | |



GRADUATING CLASS—SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Description of Courses

GREEK

DR. SHUTE

Elementary Greek. To be accomplished in the Greek language, the student must have (1) a working vocabulary of the language, (2) a knowledge of its grammatical principles, and (3) the ability to use this vocabulary and to apply these principles. To secure these ends, the first year's work is devoted to learning thoroughly the forms of the Greek language and the important principles of syntax. Special attention is given to oral and written exercises, to accentuation, to rapid but accurate translation of Greek sentences in English, and to the stems of inflected words.

PHYSIOGRAPHY

Under this head, the student is made familiar with the physical features of the earth's surface, and the elements and forces controlling the destiny of plant and animal life.

Erosion, weathering, the movements of the atmosphere and of the ocean, and the relation of all the natural forces to human destiny will be particularly emphasized.

MUSIC

DR. LONG

The course in vocal music is designed to give a practical knowledge of the fundamental principles of music as an element of liberal culture.

The Modern Music series is the method used.

For advanced work in sight-singing and expression, ample opportunity is given for practice in the University Choral Club.

This organization includes the Chapel Choir and the well-known "Biddle University Quintet," that has sung several consecutive years at the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church, U. S. A.

Instruction in instrumental music (piano) may be had by special arrangement.

For drill in ensemble playing, the University Symphony Orchestra and College Brass Band offer advantages for practice.

GRADE REQUIREMENT FOR PROMOTION AND GRADUATION

The grade requirement for promotion is the same as that of the School of Arts and Sciences—a general average of seventy-five per cent., with a minimum of sixty-five per cent. in any single study.

Students completing either course will receive a certificate of graduation, which entitles them to admission into the Freshman Class.

Part V

School of Industries

School of Industries

PROF. L. L. SPAULDING, A. M.

Superintendent

All students in the Preparatory Course are required to take some trade, and report twice a week for work in the Industrial School. College students may also take trades.

At present, several trades are being taught—Carpentry, Printing, Bricklaying, Plastering, Tailoring, Shoemaking, Blacksmithing, etc. Each student is allowed to have his choice of trades being taught, but no change will be allowed after the choice is once made.

CARPENTRY

PROF. L. L. SPAULDING, A. M., *Foreman*

Carpentry and Joining are taught in a room which is being provided with twelve cabinet benches, each of which is fitted up with a set of carpenters' tools.

Students are taught the use and care of these tools, the principles of woodworking—from drawings and models—and have also such practical instruction as can be had from improvements and repairs of the buildings and furniture of the University.

Besides doing the necessary work for the school, a limited amount of work is done for outside parties. Three professors' houses have been built by the students, also a boiler-house, the new A. & M. building, and extensive repairs have been made on other buildings.

PRINTING

PROF. WILLIAM E. HILL, *Foreman*

This office is equipped as any regular printing establishment would be. Besides the ordinary office furniture, it has three printing presses.

In this office the *Afro-American Presbyterian* and the *Argus* are set up and printed, and job work is done, thus giving the students actual printing-office instruction and practice, both in typesetting and presswork. The office is equipped for doing excellent work, and the instruction is thorough and practical.

SHOEMAKING

K. T. BLUE, *Foreman*

Students are taught the use and care of the tools, and such work as is done in regular shoe shops—sewing, pegging, nailing, cementing, patching, half-soling, fitting, lasting, and putting together of new work. By doing work for the students and professors, ample opportunity is given for making this branch of work thoroughly practical.

MASONRY AND PLASTERING

J. C. NORMAN, *Foreman*

These two trades have been introduced, and instruction in them is being given daily with very satisfactory results. These branches are putting a goodly number in possession of skill that will command work and good pay.

TAILORING

W. G. LINO, *Foreman*

The room for this branch of industry is provided with all necessary facilities for teaching and learning this important trade. Cleaning, pressing, hand and machine sewing, repairing, and making new work are done, and the various elementary principles of the trade are taught. The advanced students are taught cutting and fitting.

BLACKSMITHING

W. L. PRICE, *Foreman*

PAINTING

ROBERT N. TOATLEY, *Foreman*

Part VI

Classification of Students

Classification of Students

SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY

SENIOR CLASS

| | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Blue, Kenneth T..... | Red Springs, N. C. |
| Cooper, George E., B. S..... | Sumter, S. C. |
| Ellis, Samuel J., A.B..... | Greensboro, Ga. |
| Hector, Alexander A..... | Demerara, British Guiana, S. A. |
| Hood, Brice C., A.B..... | Waxhaw, N. C. |
| McCorkle, Edward A., A.B..... | Gastonia, N. C. |
| McFadden, Benjamin H., A.B..... | Mayesville, S. C. |
| Robeson, Benjamin C., A.B..... | Somerville, N. J. |
| Scott, Simon H., A.B..... | Billinger, S. C. |
| Winkfield, Orange W., A.B..... | Union Springs, Ala. |

(10)

MIDDLE CLASS

| | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Mitchell, Sudor Q., A.B..... | Mayesville, S. C. |
| Ramsay, John A..... | Demerara, British Guiana, S. A. |

(2)

JUNIOR CLASS

| | |
|----------------------------|-------------------|
| Benson, Isaac B..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Branch, James M., A.B..... | Fort Lawn, S. C. |
| Jackson, Israel J..... | Blacksburg, S. C. |
| Toatley, John H., A.B..... | Winnsboro, S. C. |

(4)

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCE

POST-GRADUATE STUDENTS

| | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Foster, Adolphus W., A.B., S.T.B..... | Lincolnton, N. C. |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|

(1)

SENIOR CLASS

| | |
|---------------------------|------------------------|
| Adams, Walter E..... | Camden, S. C. |
| Allen, Richard S..... | Newbern, N. C. |
| Benson, Ulysses G..... | Winnsboro, S. C. |
| Blake, Paul M..... | McConnellsville, S. C. |
| Caldwell, Richard B..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Crockett, Williams F..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Chisholm, Gibbs | Frogmore, S. C. |
| Ellison, William A..... | Abbeville, S. C. |
| Franklin, Earl E..... | Laurens, S. C. |
| James, John C..... | Liberty Hill, S. C. |
| Johnson, Roy E..... | Greensboro, N. C. |
| Leary, M. Nathaniel | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Martin, A. Dibble..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Robinson, Edward | Burkeville, Va. |
| Spencer, Pleasant H..... | Concord, N. C. |
| Taylor, Jno. J. L..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| White, Martin L..... | Monroe, N. C. |
| Williams, William H..... | Goldsboro, N. C. |
| Wright, Jerome B..... | Goldsboro, N. C. |

(19)

JUNIOR CLASS

| | |
|----------------------------|--------------------|
| Benson, Eugene A..... | Winnsboro, S. C. |
| Brewer, William M..... | Elberton, Ga. |
| Byrd, William T..... | Limerick, Ga. |
| Foster, Chas. S..... | Chester, S. C. |
| Francis, Chas. W..... | Thebes, Ga. |
| Funderburk, William L..... | Lancaster, S. C. |
| Gonzales, Lemontte V..... | Jacksonville, Fla. |
| Gunn, Estes J..... | Danville, Va. |
| Hargrave, Thomas B..... | Cincinnati, Ohio |
| Haywood, Lucius A..... | Sumter, S. C. |
| Johnson, Herbert S..... | Columbia, S. C. |
| Mitchell, Thornton C..... | Philadelphia, Pa. |
| McAdams, Oscar M..... | Anderson, S. C. |
| McFadden, Harold | Manning, S. C. |
| McMillan, James E..... | Laurinburg, N. C. |

| | |
|--------------------------|--------------------|
| Nelson, Gurney E..... | Greensboro, N. C. |
| Partee, William E..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Pearson, William H..... | Newbern, N. C. |
| Person, Sylvester R..... | Goldsboro, N. C. |
| Russell, Field S..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Savage, Frank J..... | Franklinton, N. C. |
| Sanders, Otto E..... | Kings Creek, S. C. |
| Sephas, Allen E..... | Birmingham, Ala. |
| Toatley, Robert N..... | Winnsboro, S. C. |
| Wallace, Edward J..... | Pittsburg, Pa. |
| Wentz, James D..... | Statesville, N. C. |
| Williams, Edward L..... | Goldsboro, N. C. |
| Yancey, William P..... | Danville, Va. |

(28)

SOPHOMORE CLASS

| | |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Allen, James E..... | Mayesville, S. C. |
| Baker, William W..... | Portsmouth, Va. |
| Bomar, Charles E..... | Spartanburg, S. C. |
| Brewer, Jaby L..... | Pageland, S. C. |
| Cozart, Leland S..... | Oxford, N. C. |
| Darden, Russell L..... | Opelika, Ala. |
| Davis, Frederick D..... | Mount Airy, N. C. |
| Davis, Irby D., Jr..... | Sumter, S. C. |
| Downing, Lewis K..... | Roanoke, Va. |
| Francis, James B..... | Sumter, S. C. |
| Green, Reese N..... | Sumter, S. C. |
| Hooper, William D..... | Chester, S. C. |
| Keyes, William A..... | Washington, N. C. |
| King, Christopher C..... | Shelby, N. C. |
| Ligon, Robert E..... | Greenwood, S. C. |
| Lino, William G..... | Georgetown, S. C. |
| Malloy, William B. B..... | Laurinburg, N. C. |
| Martin, John F..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Means, William E..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| McRae, Owen L..... | Carthage, N. C. |
| Partee, Marion D..... | Lynchburg, Va. |
| Pride, Samuel B., Jr..... | Charlotte, N. C. |

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------|
| Suggs, Walter J..... | Hookerton, N. C. |
| Thompson, Yancey S..... | Greensboro, N. C. |
| Young, Arthur A..... | Wake Forest, N. C. |

(25)

FRESHMAN CLASS

| | |
|----------------------------|---------------------|
| Alston, Charles M..... | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| Attles, S. Mattoon..... | Chester, S. C. |
| Blackwood, Adrian | Lumberton, N. C. |
| Blackwood, Arthur O..... | Lumberton, N. C. |
| Blue, Charles S..... | Carthage, N. C. |
| Blake, Theodore | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Bratton, Henry | Chester, S. C. |
| Brimage, Thomas | Newbern, N. C. |
| Brown, William J..... | Rama, N. C. |
| Corpening, Pinckney E..... | Morganton, N. C. |
| Cooper, Joseph G..... | Rocky Mount, N. C. |
| Davis, Marcus | Sumter, S. C. |
| Davis, Robert L..... | Sumter, S. C. |
| Davidson, Robert J..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Drakeford, Oliver B..... | Camden, S. C. |
| Drew, Luther E..... | Kimball, W. Va. |
| Foster, DeWitt T..... | Chattanooga, Tenn. |
| Foster, James J..... | Chester, S. C. |
| Foster, Palmer W..... | Whitestone, S. C. |
| George, Arthur H..... | Camden, S. C. |
| Harris, James L..... | Danville, Va. |
| Harrison, Benjamin R..... | Birmingham, Ala. |
| Hunter, Rufus S..... | Smithfield, Ga. |
| Ison, Abraham | Camp Nelson, Ky. |
| Ison, John | Camp Nelson, Ky. |
| Johnson, Nevid A..... | Liberty Hill, S. C. |
| Jones, Victor C..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Leach, Ralph E..... | Maxton, N. C. |
| Lowe, James A..... | Lexington, N. C. |
| Melton, Marion C..... | Monroe, N. C. |
| McCauley, William M..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| McFadden, Hampton T..... | Sumter, S. C. |

| | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| McRae, Lafayette J..... | Dalzell, S. C. |
| Perry, Joseph | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Rogers, Walter E..... | Milledgeville, Ga. |
| Russell, Pinckney W., Jr. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Sanders, Marion A..... | Sumter, S. C. |
| Scriven, Richard C..... | Sumter, S. C. |
| Shadd, W. Gilbert J..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Tillman, Ernest A..... | Waxhaw, N. C. |
| Toole, Toussaint L..... | Franklinton, N. C. |
| Walker, Harry O..... | Mount Airy, N. C. |
| Williams, Worth A..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Wood, Ira D..... | Cotton Plant, Ark. |
| Yancey, Edwin C..... | Danville, Va. |

(45)

NORMAL AND PREPARATORY SCHOOL

SENIOR CLASS

| | |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Alston, Wendell P..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Badham, Charles E..... | Edenton, N. C. |
| Blount, Percy H..... | Louisburg, N. C. |
| Boyden, Wilmer C..... | Camp Nelson, Ky. |
| Bryan, Jennings A..... | Lumberton, N. C. |
| Bryan, Julius E..... | Lumberton, N. C. |
| Calvin, Harry A..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Cureton, Julius C..... | White Stone, S. C. |
| Davis, Herman S..... | Asheville, N. C. |
| Dent, William C..... | Louisburg, N. C. |
| Dockery, James O..... | Morven, N. C. |
| Downing, Gardner P..... | Roanoke, Va. |
| Dunn, Benjamin B..... | Kinston, N. C. |
| French, Victor C..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Green, Octavius G..... | Oak City, N. C. |
| Grier, James H..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Grigsby, Jefferson E..... | Greenwood, S. C. |
| Harris, James A..... | Welch, W. Va. |
| Hilton, Clarence O..... | Farmville, Va. |

| | |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Hilton, James L..... | Monongahela, Pa. |
| Johnson, Simon O..... | Arcadia, Ga. |
| Johnston, Larkin M..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Lewis, Henry H..... | Lumberton, N. C. |
| Lewis, Peter S..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| McDaniels, Marion | Charlotte, N. C. |
| McFadden, Ulysses S..... | Mayesville, S. C. |
| McKnight, Charles T..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| McMillan, Cuffie N..... | Laurinburg, N. C. |
| McNeil, Byron S..... | Lumberton, N. C. |
| Morgan, William A..... | Durham, N. C. |
| Moses, Alva J..... | New York, N. Y. |
| Murray, George W..... | Mebane, N. C. |
| Norman, John C..... | Oxford, N. C. |
| Oglesby, Tillman J..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Partee, Arthur A..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Partee, Harold S..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Pettiford, William B..... | Raleigh, N. C. |
| Prince, Harrison J..... | Mayesville, S. C. |
| Ramsey, Frederick D..... | Wedgefield, S. C. |
| Reynolds, James A..... | Danville, Va. |
| Sammons, Darius J..... | Lumberton, N. C. |
| Sellers, Floyd H..... | Greenville, S. C. |
| Steele, Abner T..... | Mocksville, N. C. |
| Steele, Elihu H..... | Mocksville, N. C. |
| Tate, Talmage D..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Taylor, David L..... | Danville, Va. |
| Thompson, John L..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Truman, William A..... | Durham, N. C. |
| Ward, John H..... | Denmark, S. C. |
| Warren, Henry R..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Williams, William P..... | Bluefield, W. Va. |
| Wilson, Harrison E..... | Savannah, Ga. |
| Young, Lewis A..... | Wake Forest, N. C. |

JUNIOR CLASS

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Alexander, Paul C..... | Greensboro, N. C. |
| Brodie, Alfred A..... | Morganton, N. C. |
| Brodie, Furman L..... | Morganton, N. C. |
| Brown, Balfred S..... | Birmingham, Ala. |
| Cade, William W..... | Elberton, Ga. |
| Connor, Harry C..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Davis, James E..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Falkner, George H..... | Greensboro, N. C. |
| Goffney, Clinton F..... | Wilson, N. C. |
| Gresham, Henry F..... | Keysville, Ga. |
| Griffin, William W..... | Keysville, Ga. |
| Haynesworth, Josiah | Sumter, S. C. |
| Ingram, John W..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Johnson, Ezra..... | Savannah, Ga. |
| Jones, George D..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Lee, Harry L..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Lewis, Russell A..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| McCoy, Eugene M..... | Durham, N. C. |
| McCrorey, Henry L., Jr..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| McEaddy, Shakespeare S..... | Bennettsville, S. C. |
| Mitchell, Wade M..... | Mayesville, S. C. |
| Mumford, Thomas A..... | Hamlet, N. C. |
| Murray, DeWitte T..... | Mooresville, N. C. |
| Nixon, Miles J..... | Hampstead, N. C. |
| Orr, Joseph H..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Petty, Calvin J..... | Newbern, N. C. |
| Price, William L..... | Fort Mill, S. C. |
| Pride, Jordan | Smith Tournout, S. C. |
| Quarker, Green G..... | Keysville, Ga. |
| Roberts, Gustavus S..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Scott, John W..... | Roanoke, Va. |
| Steele, Forest Mc..... | Mocksville, N. C. |
| Toatley, William H. | Manning, S. C. |
| Wall, Peter T. | Elberton, Ga. |

SUMMARY

SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY

| | |
|--------------------|-------|
| Senior Class | 10 |
| Middle Class | 2 |
| Junior Class | 4 |
| | <hr/> |
| | 16 |

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

| | |
|---|-------|
| Students Doing Post-Graduate Work | 1 |
| Senior Class | 19 |
| Junior Class | 28 |
| Sophomore Class | 25 |
| Freshman Class | 45 |
| | <hr/> |
| | 118 |

NORMAL AND PREPARATORY SCHOOL

| | |
|--------------------|-------|
| Senior Class | 53 |
| Junior Class | 34 |
| | <hr/> |
| | 87 |

SCHOOL OF INDUSTRIES

| | |
|---------------------------|----|
| In the Seven Trades | 87 |
|---------------------------|----|

TOTAL ENROLLMENT

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-------|
| School of Theology | 16 |
| School of Arts and Sciences | 118 |
| Normal and Preparatory School | 87 |
| | <hr/> |
| | 221 |



GRADUATING CLASS—NORMAL AND PREPARATORY SCHOOL

Part VII



General Information

General Information

THE SCHOOL YEAR

The school year consists of one session of thirty-six weeks, commencing on the third Wednesday in September, at nine o'clock a. m., and closing on the first Wednesday in June. Students wishing to enter should make early application. The best interests of the Institution and of the students require that they report themselves for duty promptly at the opening of each term.

EXAMINATIONS

There are two regular examinations, one near the close of each of the two terms. The final grading of the Senior Classes is now based upon, in part, and made up after, the second-term examinations. The examinations are oral and written.

THE HOME DEPARTMENT

W. H. STINSON, A.M., *Superintendent*

This department includes the orderly keeping of the grounds, the supervision of the dormitories and public buildings, and all that pertains to the immediate management of the students as to board and home life.

The superintendent and his family live among the students, and give to them such care and attention as they would receive in a well organized Christian home.

Except the day students, all are required to live in this department.

EXPENSES

Tuition—There is no charge for tuition, except in the case of local students, who are charged two dollars per month.

Board and Lodging—The cost of living is eight dollars per month of four weeks, payable monthly, in advance, which includes board, furnished rooms, light, fuel, and washing, except that of wearing apparel.

Boarders are not received for less than one month, and no deduction can be made for absence, unless ordered by the Faculty. Any student who, without satisfactory arrangement, shall not pay within ten days from the first of the month, shall forfeit the privilege of the Institution.

Contingent Fund—A deposit of one dollar on entering is required of each student, as a contingent fund, to pay for injury of furniture, etc. It will be returned when the student leaves school, or such part of it as may not be used to pay for injury done by him.

PECUNIARY AID

Candidates for the ministry, and young men of promise, will receive such aid as their necessities and the resources at command will allow. Friends in Scotland have established a fund of six thousand dollars, the interest of which is to be used to aid young men preparing for mission work in Africa.

Should any beneficiary of these funds marry before completing his course of study, thereupon his aid will be forfeited, nor will anyone be aided who uses tobacco in any form.

RULES AND REGULATIONS

1. No one under fourteen years of age will be admitted to the school. Applicants who are strangers to the Faculty must bring a satisfactory certificate of good character and steady, industrious habits. Every student, by his enrollment, contracts to obey the regulations of the University.

2. Students are at all times expected to act with respect and courtesy toward their instructors and fellow-students, and observe cleanliness and neatness in person, clothing, and room.

3. Students are required to attend chapel exercises, Sabbath School, and preaching services Sabbath evenings. Day students are excused on Saturdays and Sabbaths.

4. In order to preserve health, cultivate manual skill, develop taste, and at the same time keep the building in order, and improve and beautify the grounds, all students are expected to work one hour each day, gratis.

5. Day students while on the grounds are subject to all the rules of the Institution.

6. Punctuality and diligence in regard to all studies and exercises are required.

7. During the time set apart for study, students will remain in their rooms, or in such places as may be designated for study. Talking, loud studying, or visiting from room to room during study hours, and boisterous, rude conduct in any of the buildings, at any time, are prohibited. All students are expected to be in their rooms and quiet between ten p. m. and six a. m. All lights out at ten p. m.

8. Low, vulgar, or profane language, the use of ardent spirits, wine, or beer, tobacco in any form, keeping or handling of pistols, and all games of chance, are prohibited.

9. Students are forbidden to mark or deface in any way the buildings or furniture, or to throw slops, wastepaper, paper, or anything that would cause a nuisance from the windows or about the grounds. Any damage done by wantonness or carelessness must be paid for by the person doing same.

10. Students are forbidden to entertain other students, their friends, or strangers in their room over night. Students having friends for whom they desire either meals or lodging will report to the Superintendent.

11. The students are forbidden to hold any public meetings on the premises of the University, for any purpose whatever, without special permission from the President.

12. The students are forbidden to give entertainments of any character or invite guests without special permission.

13. Students are allowed to attend the city churches on the Sabbath between the hours of 10 a. m. and 7.30 p. m.; but

no one will be permitted to leave the grounds at other times without special permission, except Saturday afternoons, when general permission is granted for shopping, etc., in the city.

14. A monitor shall be appointed for each floor or building, who shall report any neglect or disorder.

15. Violation of the rules will subject the offender to discipline.

16. The discipline is impartial and firm. Demerited students cannot take part in public exercises unless relieved by special action of the Faculty. Should the number of demerits reach twenty-five in any one term, the delinquent is subject to suspension.

17. Each student on entering the University is required to sign the following:

I, A. B., now entering Biddle University as a student, do solemnly promise to obey all the rules and regulations for the government of students, as long as I remain a member thereof.

(Signed)

A. B.

TIMETABLE

BELLS

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 6.00 a. m.—Rising Bell | 1.00 p. m.—Study Period. |
| 6.45 a. m.—Breakfast Bell. | 2.00 p. m.—Fourth Recitation. |
| 7.00 a. m.—Breakfast. | 3.00 p. m.—Fifth Recitation. |
| 8.30 a. m.—First Chapel Bell | 4.00 p. m.—Recreation. |
| 8.40 a. m.—Second Chapel Bell | 5.00 p. m.—Mail Bell. |
| 8.45 a. m.—Devotional Exercises | 6.00 p. m.—Supper. |
| 9.00 a. m.—First Recitation | 7.00 p. m.—Study Period. |
| 10.00 a. m.—Second Recitation | 9.40 p. m.—Close of Study Period |
| 11.00 a. m.—Third Recitation | 10.00 p. m.—Bell for Retiring. |
| 12.15 p. m.—Dinner. | |

STUDY HOURS

Monday—From 1.00 to 2.00 p. m., and 7.00 to 9.40 p. m.

Tuesday—From 1.00 to 2.00 p. m., and 7.00 to 9.40 p. m.

Wednesday—From 1.00 to 2.00 p. m., and 7.00 to 9.40 p. m.

Thursday—From 1.00 to 2.00 p. m., and 7.00 to 9.40 p. m.

Friday—From 1.00 to 2.00 p. m.

Saturday—From 9.00 to 10.30 a. m., and 8.00 to 9.40 p. m.

MEETINGS

Sunday—8.30 a. m., First Sunday School Bell.
 Sunday—8.40 a. m., Second Sunday School Bell.
 Sunday—8.45 a. m., Sunday School.
 Sunday—7.30 p. m., First Church Bell.
 Sunday—7.50 p. m., Second Church Bell.
 Sunday—8.00 p. m., Church Services.
 Tuesday—6.30 p. m., Students' Prayer Meeting.
 Thursday—6.30 p. m., Y. M. C. A. Meeting.
 Friday—7.00 to 10.00 p. m., Literary Societies.
 Saturday—7.00 to 8.00 p. m., Conference and Prayer.

ATHLETICS

Under a well-arranged Association, much attention is given to baseball, football, tennis, and croquet, all of which are operated under the supervision of the faculty.

This Association is a member of the North Carolina College Athletic Association.

OFFICERS

| | |
|--------------------------|------------------|
| P. H. SPENCER..... | <i>President</i> |
| U. G. BENSON..... | <i>Secretary</i> |
| PROF. W. H. STINSON..... | <i>Treasurer</i> |

BASEBALL TEAM

| | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| PROF. R. L. DOUGLASS..... | <i>Manager</i> |
| R. S. ALLEN..... | <i>Assistant Manager</i> |
| R. E. JOHNSON..... | <i>Captain</i> |
| W. R. MALLOY..... | <i>Assistant Captain</i> |
| JOHN TAYLOR..... | <i>Coach</i> |

FOOTBALL TEAM

| | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| PROF. THOS. A. LONG..... | <i>Manager</i> |
| C. W. FRANCIS..... | <i>Assistant Manager</i> |
| R. L. DARDEN..... | <i>Captain</i> |
| C. O. HILTON..... | <i>Assistant Captain</i> |

LITERARY SOCIETIES AND READING CIRCLES

There are four flourishing literary societies—the Mattoon, the Clariosophic, the Johnson, and the Douglas. The exercises consist of composition, discussion, and debate, and there

is a school court connected with them. These societies are governed by laws enacted by themselves, and their officers are also elected by themselves. The students are required each to become a member of one of these Societies, and to attend upon the exercises. The whole is under the supervision of the Faculty.

There are also three reading circles—the Non Forma, the Literary Research, and the Olympian. These circles aim to keep pace with current events and opinions, to stimulate and develop literary taste and refinement, and to familiarize the members with the critical works of standard authors.

CARNEGIE LIBRARY

This magnificent structure was erected at a cost of fifteen thousand dollars. Of this amount, \$12,500 was furnished by Mr. Andrew Carnegie, while \$2,500 was collected from friends of the Institution in the South.

Mr. Carnegie's donation was made on the condition that a similar amount be raised as a permanent endowment fund for the maintenance of the library. The \$12,500 required for endowment purposes is a gift of generous friends, and it was secured by the faithful efforts of the Freedmen's Board, together with the assistance of President McCrorey, who succeeded in raising over \$1,500 of that amount from colored Presbyterians in the South.

There are more than eight thousand volumes now on the shelves of the library, and this number is being rapidly increased by purchase and by the gift of generous friends.

In the spacious reading-room are found a set of the New International Encyclopedia and Webster's New International Dictionary. Here also is a large number of newspapers, secular and religious, and many of the best magazines in the country.

Utmost care was exercised in the selection, arrangement, and classification of the books of the library, which is operated according to the latest method of library management.

The library is open daily, except Sunday, and students of all departments are allowed to borrow books under special regulations.

In addition to the stack and reading-rooms, the library building affords space for store-rooms, a book-room, and a large, well-lighted, and thoroughly furnished Y. M. C. A. Hall.

The facilities for lighting and heating this building and, in fact, the entire equipment, is strictly modern.

The income on \$12,500, the permanent endowment fund, is the amount to be used in the upkeep of the library.

With the addition of the library to its already splendid educational advantages, the institution is prepared to supply a long-felt need.

COLLEGE Y. M. C. A.

The College branch of the Y. M. C. A. is in successful operation, with a large membership. It is earnestly desired that all of the students identify themselves with this noble work.

CHRONICLE OF EVENTS

ADDRESSES AND LECTURES

November 5, 1913—Miss Mary B. Palmer, librarian of the Carnegie Library (white), Charlotte, N. C., "The Use of Books."

November 9, 1913—Mr. N. C. Schlichter, Charlotte, N. C., address to the Y. M. C. A.

November 16, 1913—Hon. J. C. Dancey, Washington, D. C., lecture to the Y. M. C. A.

November 18, 1913—Rev. R. P. Wyche, D.D., Charlotte, N. C., address to the Y. M. C. A.

November 19, 1913—Rev. A. A. McGeachey, D.D., Charlotte, N. C., Evangelistic Address.

November 20, 1913—Rev. H. D. Rolston, D.D., Charlotte, N. C., Evangelistic Address.

- December 7, 1913—Mr. C. N. Wharton, Charlotte, N. C., lecture to the Y. M. C. A.
- December 7, 1913—Mr. H. Woodward, Secretary Associated Charities, Charlotte, N. C., Lecture—"Prevention and Cure of Tuberculosis."
- January 4, 1914—Mr. D. L. Probert, Charlotte, N. C., Address to Y. M. C. A.
- February 8, 1914—Rev. J. J. Wilson, Wadesboro, N. C., Evangelistic Address.
- February 9, 1914—Rev. Jno. M. Gaston, D.D., Pittsburg, Pa., Educational Address.
- February 17, 1914—Rev. J. Morris Ferguson, Philadelphia, Pa., Educational Address.
- February 18, 1914—Rev. Ralph Hall, Philadelphia, Pa., Address on Y. P. S. C. E. Work.
- February 19, 1914—Rev. J. B. Rendall, D.D., President Lincoln University, Evangelistic Address.
- March 8, 1914—Rev. Geo. T. Atkinson, Albemarle, N. C., Two Evangelistic Addresses.
- March 15, 1914—Mr. J. H. Ross, Charlotte, N. C., Address to Y. M. C. A.
- March 16, 1914—Dr. Jno. N. Mills, Evanston, Ill., Educational Address.

RECITALS

- January 12, 1914—Mr. Jos. H. Douglass, Washington, D. C., Violin Recital.
- January 26, 1914—Madame DeLion Leonard, New York, N. Y., Song Recital.
- March 6, 1914—Mrs. Maud Cuney Hare, Boston, Mass., Piano Recital.
- March 6, 1914—Mr. W. H. Richardson, Boston, Mass., Song Recital.
- March 19, 1914—Mr. Richard B. Harrison, Chicago, Ill., Dramatic Reading.

SCHOLARSHIPS AND REGULATIONS PERTAINING
THERE TO

In order to hold any scholarship in Biddle University, it is necessary that the student be in attendance throughout the scholastic year, unless excused by the proper authority, and a scholarship may be forfeited by any violation of the regulations for the government of the students.

Under no circumstances whatever will more than one scholarship at the disposal of the University be available for a student at any one time.

Scholarships shall be classified as follows:

Class A—This is a \$24.00 scholarship, open to candidates for the Freshman Class who attain an average of ninety per cent. or more in their studies for the year.

Class B—This is a \$32.00 scholarship, open to candidates of the Sophomore Class who attain an average of ninety per cent. or more in their studies for the year.

Class C—This is a \$48.00 scholarship, open to candidates of the Junior Class who attain an average of ninety per cent. or more in their studies for the year.

Class D—This is a \$64.00 scholarship, open to candidates for the Senior Class who attain an average of ninety per cent. or more in their studies for the year.

Class E—These scholarships are drawn from the "African Scholarship Fund," and are subject to the recommendation of the Faculty, solely for the support of candidates for missionary work in Africa.

Class F—This is a scholarship for supplementary support, varying according to the actual needs determined in each case by the Faculty.

DEGREES, AND REGULATIONS COVERING SAME

All degrees are conferred by the Board of Trustees, on the recommendation of the Faculty.

1. On completing the regularly prescribed Classical Course, each candidate may receive the degree of A. B.
2. On completing the regularly prescribed Scientific Course, each candidate may receive the degree of B.S.
3. On completing the regularly prescribed course in the School of Theology, with a general average of ninety per cent. or more, each candidate may receive the degree of S.T.B.
4. It being inexpedient, Biddle University will not grant the same degree as honorary as it grants in the regular course on examination.

5. That in every case the reason for bestowing an honorary degree shall be openly avowed and publicly stated in connection with the commencement program.

6. The Master degree will not be granted except for post-graduate study of at least one year's duration, tested by adequate examinations in the prescribed course.

7. The minimum requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Science, and Doctor of Pedagogy shall be as follows:

(a) The previous attainment of a Bachelor's degree, or its equivalent.

(b) The completion of two years of post-graduate study; not more than one year, however, of actual residence in the Institution shall be required, but that must be the final year. Matter of residence may be waived.

(c) Adequate examinations—one at the close of each scholastic year—and a thesis embodying the results of original research at the close of the second year, the thesis to bear the written acceptance of the professor in charge of the major subject, accompanied by a short biography of the candidate.

The following shall be recognized as honorary degrees: D.D., LL.D., and Master of Pedagogy.

PRIZES OFFERED

The H. L. McCrorey Prize is Five Dollars in Gold, offered to the member of the Junior Theological Class making the highest percentage in the study of the Hebrew Language, provided this is above ninety per cent. for the year in Hebrew.

The Alumni Prizes are two Gold Medals, offered by the Alumni Association for superior excellence in Oratory; one to the Junior College Class, and the other to the Fourth Year Preparatory Class.

The M. A. Talley Prize is a Gold Medal, offered to the student in the College Department attaining the highest grade in the English Bible studies. This prize is offered by Rev. M. A. Talley, A.M., of Wilson, N. C.

The G. E. Davis, Jr., Prize is a Gold Medal, awarded to the member of the Senior Class whose grades show the highest proficiency in the Natural Sciences throughout the college course.

The Blue Banner—This beautiful banner is contested for by all students of the University, immediately preceding Commencement Day. The student who sustains himself longest in answering accurately the questions in the Shorter Catechism is awarded this Banner, which is held for his Class until the next annual contest.

DEGREES CONFERRED, 1913

The degree of D.D. was conferred upon Rev. T. H. Ayers, of Chester, S. C., and Rev. W. A. Byrd, of Rochester, N. Y.

The degree of LL.D. was conferred upon Mr. R. W. Williamson, of Newbern, N. C.

The degree of A.M. was conferred upon Prof. J. A. Gladden, A.B., of Topeka, Kan.; Prof. C. A. Johnson, A.B., of Oxford, N. C.; Prof. J. W. Peele, A.B., of Goldsboro, N. C.; Rev. I. P. Pogue, A.B., of St. Charles, S. C.; Rev. M. A. Talley, A.B., of Wilson, N. C.; Rev. C. P. Pitchford, A.B., of Charlotte, N. C.; Mr. J. M. Wright, A.B., of Beaufort, S. C.; and Mr. R. A. Walker, A.B., of Denver, Col.

The degree of S.T.B. was conferred upon Mr. L. B. West and D. E. Thompson.

The degree of A.B. was conferred upon J. M. Branch, A. G. Davis, E. W. Dennis, Francis Dunn, J. M. Moore, J. H. Toatley, and W. P. Walker.

PRIZES WON

The McCrorey Prize—S. Q. Mitchell and J. A. Ramsay.

The Alumni Prizes—W. H. Williams and M. C. Melton.

The M. A. Talley Prize—J. H. Toatley.

The G. E. Davis, Jr., Prize—A. G. Davis.

The Blue Banner Prize—S. J. Ellis.

Part VIII



Appendix



BIDDLE UNIVERSITY QUINTET

Affiliated Schools

There are at present seven schools affiliated with Biddle University. These schools offer, in the last four years of their curricula, a course of study equivalent to that of the Normal and Preparatory School of Biddle.

Their graduates, therefore, are admitted to the Freshman Classes on certificate.

HARBISON AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, IRMO, S. C.

Faculty 1913-14

Rev. C. M. Young, D.D., President

Mrs. C. M. Young, Assistant

Prof. J. A. Bone

Prof. R. W. Boulware, A.B.

Prof. W. A. Walker

Rev. J. G. Porter, A.B.

Prof. John W. Harper

Rev. W. S. Blair, A.B.

Total Enrollment124

MARY POTTER MEMORIAL SCHOOL, OXFORD, N. C.

Faculty 1913-14

Rev. G. C. Shaw, D.D., President

Prof. C. A. Johnson, A.B.

Rev. B. R. Smith, A.B., S.T.B.

Mrs. G. C. Shaw

Miss M. A. Tucker

Prof. P. P. Watson

Miss Mary O. Dent

Miss Delilah E. Peace

Miss M. B. Sullivan

Miss R. E. Kennedy

Mrs. Mary L. Revis

Miss Alice Hodges

Miss X. E. Pitts

Mrs. C. A. Johnson

Miss Edith Lancaster

Prof. I. H. Buchanan

Mrs. Lucinda Fields

Total Enrollment472

BRAINERD INSTITUTE, CHESTER, S. C.

Faculty 1913-14

Prof. John S. Marquis, A.M., Principal

Mrs. John S. Marquis, Assistant Principal

Mrs. Mary H. Marquis

Mr. A. A. Adair

Miss Emma Bradley

Mrs. Nellie B. Atwater

Miss Lilian McCulloch

Miss Rose A. Paden

Miss Annie A. Hunter

Miss Margaret Jones

Total Enrollment229

KENDALL INSTITUTE, SUMTER, S. C.

Faculty 1913-14

Rev. A. U. Frierson, D.D., Principal

Miss Helen Usher

Miss Maude M. Glover

Miss Lillian V. Dryson

Miss Janie Singleton

Miss Luvinia M. Van Buren

Total Enrollment315

ALBION ACADEMY, FRANKLINTON, N. C.

Faculty 1913-14

Rev. J. A. Savage, D.D., Principal

Mrs. J. A. Savage

Miss Madie Smith

Rev. R. D. Golding

Miss Annie P. Chaven

Rev. R. L. Moore, A.B.

Mrs. Sadie Hunter

Miss Hester A. Robertson

Mrs. Annie M. Campbell

Mrs. Carrie L. Hawkins

Miss Eva Thompson

Total Enrollment415

DANVILLE INDUSTRIAL HIGH SCHOOL, DANVILLE, VA.

Faculty 1913-14

Rev. William E. Carr, Superintendent

J. T. Page, A.B., Principal

Mrs. Ruth R. J. Carr

Miss Paralee Glade

Miss Lucinda P. Yancey

Miss Daisy L. Williams

Miss Sarah G. Johnson

Mrs. Annie D. Gunn

Miss Nannie C. Johnson

Total Enrollment359

COTTON PLANT ACADEMY, COTTON PLANT, ARK.

Faculty 1913-14

Rev. H. M. Stinson, B.S., Principal

Rev. G. E. Henderson, A.B.

Miss Fannie Mae Donohoo

Miss Willie Purcell

Mrs. Josie Woods

Mrs. H. B. Stinson

Total Enrollment186

McCLELLAND ACADEMY, NEWNAN, GA.

Faculty 1913-14

Rev. Franklin Gregg, A.M., Principal

Mrs. L. A. Gregg

Mrs. Eva C. Grier

Prof. A. J. Hicks

Miss Esther T. Robinson

Miss Nettie W. Kelsey

Total Enrollment186

General Catalog of Graduates

SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY

| NAME | WORK | PRESENT ADDRESS |
|--------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|
| | CLASS OF '72 | |
| CALVIN McCURDY..... | Minister | (Deceased '05) |
| B. F. McDOWELL, D.D..... | Minister | Greenville, S. C. |
| ELI WALKER..... | Minister, Hon. Retired | Red Springs, N. C. |
| | CLASS OF '74 | |
| MATTHEW, IJAMS | Minister, Hon. Retired | Gastonia, N. C. |
| | CLASS OF '76 | |
| M. G. HASKINS..... | Minister | Nottaway Courthouse, Va. |
| | CLASS OF '78 | |
| P. G. LOWRIE..... | Minister | (Deceased '05) |
| O. B. MOORE..... | Minister | (Deceased '79) |
| B. F. RUSSELL, D.D..... | Minister and Teacher | Blackstock, S. C. |
| W. A. VINEY..... | Minister | Texas |
| A. P. WHITE..... | Minister | (Deceased '81) |
| | CLASS OF '80 | |
| J. P. CRAWFORD..... | Minister | Mayesville, S. C. |
| J. G. MURRAY..... | Minister | Mooreville, N. C. |
| J. A. RAINEY..... | Minister | (Deceased) |
| | CLASS OF '81 | |
| J. C. SIMMONS..... | Minister | Mayesville, S. C. |
| A. D. WAUGH..... | Minister | Charlotte, N. C. |
| R. P. WYCHE, D.D..... | Minister | Charlotte, N. C. |

| NAME | WORK | PRESENT ADDRESS |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| CLASS OF '82 | | |
| ADAM FRAYER | Minister | Charleston, S. C. |
| A. C. JOHNSON..... | Minister | Liberty Hill, S. C. |
| D. R. STOKES..... | Minister | Dallas, Texas |
| CLASS OF '83 | | |
| W. A. ALEXANDER, D.D..... | Minister | Brooklyn, N. Y. |
| T. A. ATTLES..... | Minister | (Deceased '91) |
| E. A. GARLAND..... | Minister | (Deceased) |
| J. F. MILLER..... | Minister | Magnolia, S. C. |
| M. J. SEABROOK, D.D..... | Minister | Sumter, S. C. |
| CLASS OF '84 | | |
| I. D. DAVIS, D.D..... | Minister and Teacher | Sumter, S. C. |
| G. S. LEEPER, D.D..... | Minister | King's Mountain, N. C. |
| W. E. PARTEE, D.D..... | Minister and Professor | Biddle University |
| CLASS OF '85 | | |
| DAVID BROWN, D.D..... | Minister, and Professor | (Deceased) Biddle University |
| G. W. WHITE..... | Minister | Bamberg, S. C. |
| CLASS OF '87 | | |
| P. G. DRAYTON, D.D..... | Minister and Professor | Biddle University |
| A. F. GRAHAM, D.D..... | Minister | Charlotte, N. C. |
| F. B. PERRY..... | Minister | (Deceased) |
| W. H. SHEPPERSON..... | Minister | Jetersville, Va. |
| S. F. YOUNG..... | Minister | Fowler, Cal. |
| CLASS OF '88 | | |
| N. BELL | Minister | Morven, N. C. |
| F. L. BRODIE..... | Minister | Morganton, N. C. |
| A. U. FRIERSON, D.D..... | Minister, and Principal | Sumter, S. C. Kendall Institute |

| NAME | WORK | PRESENT ADDRESS |
|--------------------|----------|------------------|
| B. L. GLENN, D.D. | Minister | (Deceased '04) |
| G. W. KING | Minister | Shelby, N. C. |
| B. F. MURRAY, D.D. | Minister | Cleveland, N. C. |

CLASS OF '89

| | | |
|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| A. M. CALDWELL | Minister | Oklahoma City, Okla. |
| E. W. CARPENTER | Minister | Charlotte, N. C. |
| WILLIAM HAIRSTON | Minister | Charlotte, N. C. |
| I. E. HARDY | Minister | (Deceased '10) |
| S. F. WENTZ, D.D. | Minister and Teacher | Statesville, N. C. |
| J. S. WILLIAMS | Minister | Seneca, S. C. |

CLASS OF '90

| | | |
|------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| A. J. TATE | Minister, Congregational Church | Wilmington, N. C. |
|------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|

CLASS OF '91

| | | |
|----------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| J. M. CALDWELL | | Southern Pines, N. C. |
| D. D. DAVIS | Minister | Anniston, Ala. |
| S. J. HARGRAVE | Minister, Church of Christ | Knoxville, Tenn. |
| J. O. KNOX | Minister | Charlotte, N. C. |
| L. J. MELTON | Minister | Monroe, N. C. |
| J. A. RAMSEUR | Minister | Sanford, N. C. |
| S. G. TAYLOR | Minister | Pineville, N. C. |

CLASS OF '92

| | | |
|---------------|----------|--------------------|
| D. W. AIKEN | Minister | Winnsboro, N. C. |
| S. F. FRAZIER | Minister | Riceboro, Ga. |
| P. W. MOONE | Minister | Red Springs, N. C. |
| I. M. MULDROW | Minister | (Deceased) |
| T. L. TOATLEY | Minister | Manning, S. C. |

| NAME | WORK | PRESENT ADDRESS |
|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|
| CLASS OF '93 | | |
| P. W. RUSSELL, D.D. | Minister and Professor | Biddle University |
| S. C. THOMPSON | Minister | (Deceased '04) |
| CLASS OF '94 | | |
| N. N. GREGG, D.D. | Minister | (Deceased) |
| H. L. PETERSON | Minister and Teacher | Memphis, Tenn. |
| J. A. TILLMAN | Minister and Teacher | Lancaster, S. C. |
| C. M. YOUNG, D.D. | Minister, and President Harbison College | Irmo, S. C. |
| CLASS OF '95 | | |
| E. W. ALLEN | Minister and Teacher | Mayesville, S. C. |
| H. L. MCCROREY, D.D. | Minister, and President Biddle University | Biddle University |
| H. M. STINSON | Minister, and Principal Cotton Plant Academy | Cotton Plant, Ark. |
| W. P. DONNELL, S.T.B. | Minister | Mebane, N. C. |
| W. B. MIDDLETON | Minister | (Deceased) |
| T. R. VEAL, S.T.B. | Minister | Chester, S. C. |
| D. C. WILKES | Minister | (Deceased) |
| P. A. WHITE, S.T.B. | | |
| CLASS OF '97 | | |
| J. H. COOPER | Minister | St. Augustine, Fla. |
| JUNIUS GREGG | Minister and Teacher | Winnsboro, S. C. |
| J. E. A. JAFFREY | Minister | British Guiana, S. A. |
| J. A. ROLLINS | Minister and Teacher | Gastonia, N. C. |
| C. H. SHUTE, D.D. | Minister and Professor | Biddle University |
| CLASS OF '98 | | |
| A. S. COTTINGHAM | Minister, Methodist Episcopal Church | Columbia, S. C. |
| J. H. CLEMENT | Minister and Teacher | Rockingham, N. C. |
| A. J. JAFFERSON | Minister and Editor | Darlington, S. C. |
| W. L. METZ, D.D. | Minister and Sunday School Missionary | Sumter, S. C. |

| NAME | WORK | PRESENT ADDRESS |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| CLASS OF '99 | | |
| W. H. CARROLL..... | Minister and Teacher | Valliant, Okla. |
| S. J. GRIER..... | Minister | Springfield, Mo. |
| J. D. LEWIS..... | Minister | Beaufort, N. C. |
| I. H. RUSSELL..... | Minister | Durham, N. C. |
| J. H. SAMPSON..... | Minister and Teacher | Kinston, N. C. |
| T. J. SMITH, S.T.B..... | Minister and Physician | Charleston, S. C. |
| W. E. WILLIAMS, D.D..... | Minister | Baltimore, Md. |
| S. L. YOUNG..... | Minister and Teacher | Graham, N. C. |
| CLASS OF '00 | | |
| F. J. ANDERSON, D.D..... | Minister and Professor | Biddle University |
| C. A. HENDRICKS, S.T.B..... | Minister | (Deceased '00) |
| M. J. JACKSON..... | Minister | Orangeburg, S. C. |
| CLASS OF '01 | | |
| W. C. COLES..... | Minister | (Deceased '02) |
| HUGH HARRY | Minister | Manning, S. C. |
| J. M. JOHNSON..... | Minister | Spartanburg, S. C. |
| W. R. MULBROW..... | Minister | (Deceased) |
| S. D. THOM, S.T.B..... | Minister | Charleston, S. C. |
| W. C. VEAL..... | Minister | (Deceased) |
| CLASS OF '02 | | |
| T. K. BRIDGES..... | Minister | Lukfata, I. T. |
| Z. A. DOCKERY..... | Minister | Charlotte, N. C. |
| C. N. JENKINS..... | Minister | Charlotte, N. C. |
| G. A. MORROW..... | Minister | Myrtlewood, Ala. |
| CLASS OF '03 | | |
| W. C. HARGRAVE..... | Minister | Campbellville, Ky. |
| J. R. PEARSON..... | Minister and Teacher | Charleston, S. C. |

| NAME | WORK | PRESENT ADDRESS |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| CLASS OF '04 | | |
| C. J. BAKER..... | Minister and Teacher | Walterboro, S. C. |
| S. L. FULWOOD..... | Minister | Waxhaw, N. C. |
| ITALY LeCONTE..... | Minister and Teacher | Union Point, Ga. |
| CLASS OF '05 | | |
| S. A. DOWNER, S.T.B..... | Minister | Jacksonville, Fla. |
| H. Y. KENNEDY..... | Minister | Due West, S. C. |
| S. P. MITCHELL..... | Minister | (Deceased) |
| J. M. MILLER..... | Minister | Chesterfield, S. C. |
| J. A. THOMAS-HAZEL, S.T.B..... | Minister | Denver, Col. |
| C. A. WARD, S.T.B..... | Minister and Teacher | Newberry, S. C. |
| J. G. WALKER, D.D..... | Minister | Greensboro, N. C. |
| CLASS OF '06 | | |
| W. A. GRIGG..... | Minister | Charlotte, N. C. |
| J. L. HOLLOWELL..... | Minister | Statesville, N. C. |
| V. McPHERSON..... | Minister | Camden, Ark. |
| A. A. WILSON..... | Minister | Decatur, Ga. |
| CLASS OF '07 | | |
| S. A. CHARLES..... | Minister | (Deceased) |
| C. P. PITHFORD, S.T.B..... | Minister | Charlotte, N. C. |
| I. P. POGUE, S.T.B..... | Minister | St. Charles, S. C. |
| C. S. TRAPP, S.T.B..... | Minister | Washington, D. C. |
| CLASS OF '08 | | |
| R. E. FOSTER..... | Minister, Methodist Episcopal Church | Roxboro, S. C. |
| J. E. JACKSON, S.T.B..... | Minister and Teacher | Aiken, S. C. |
| G. W. LONG..... | Minister and Teacher | Cheraw, S. C. |
| T. D. PROFFITT..... | Minister | British Guiana, S. A. |

| NAME | WORK | PRESENT ADDRESS |
|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| ALONZO SPAULDING, S.T.B. | Minister and Teacher | Beaufort, S. C. |

| | | |
|---------------|----------|-------------------|
| G. P. WATKINS | Minister | Martinsville, Va. |
|---------------|----------|-------------------|

CLASS OF '09

| | | |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|
| H. W. COOPER, S.T.B. | Minister and Sunday School Missionary | Birmingham, Ala. |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|

| | | |
|---------------|----------|-------------------|
| W. A. HAWKINS | Minister | Booneville, N. C. |
|---------------|----------|-------------------|

| | | |
|-----------------|----------------------|----------------|
| T. J. B. HARRIS | Minister and Teacher | Jericho, N. J. |
|-----------------|----------------------|----------------|

| | | |
|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| G. E. HENDERSON | Minister and Teacher | Cotton Plant, Ark. |
|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|

| | | |
|----------------------|----------|----------------|
| H. C. MILLER, S.T.B. | Minister | Newbern, N. C. |
|----------------------|----------|----------------|

| | | |
|--------------|----------|---------------|
| W. J. NELSON | Minister | Marion, S. C. |
|--------------|----------|---------------|

| | | |
|--------------|----------|---------------|
| H. B. TAYLOR | Minister | Wilson, N. C. |
|--------------|----------|---------------|

| | | |
|-------------|----------|------------------|
| J. L. WHITE | Minister | Lexington, N. C. |
|-------------|----------|------------------|

CLASS OF '10

| | | |
|---------------------|----------|------------------|
| W. L. BREAN, S.T.B. | Minister | Cincinnati, Ohio |
|---------------------|----------|------------------|

| | | |
|----------------------|----------|-------------------|
| A. W. FOSTER, S.T.B. | Minister | Lincolnton, N. C. |
|----------------------|----------|-------------------|

| | | |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------|
| R. L. MOORE, S.T.B. | Minister and Teacher | Franklinton, N. C. |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------|

| | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| J. G. PORTER, S.T.B. | Minister and Teacher | Irmo, S. C. |
|----------------------|----------------------|-------------|

CLASS OF '11

| | | |
|---------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| W. S. PLAIR, S.T.B. | Minister and Teacher | Irmo, S. C. |
|---------------------|----------------------|-------------|

| | | |
|---------------------|----------------------|---------------|
| B. R. SMITH, S.T.B. | Minister and Teacher | Oxford, N. C. |
|---------------------|----------------------|---------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|------------------|
| HERCULES WILSON, S.T.B. | Minister | Charlotte, N. C. |
|-------------------------|----------|------------------|

CLASS OF '12

| | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| A. P. CORLEY, S.T.B. | Minister and Teacher | Charlotte, N. C. |
|----------------------|----------------------|------------------|

| | | |
|--------------------------|----------|---------------------|
| C. B. DUSENBERRY, S.T.B. | Minister | Johnson City, Tenn. |
|--------------------------|----------|---------------------|

| | | |
|----------------|--|------------------|
| R. O. LANGFORD | Minister, African Methodist Episcopal Church | Charlotte, N. C. |
|----------------|--|------------------|

| | | |
|----------------------|----------|------------------|
| H. W. MCNAIR, S.T.B. | Minister | Newmarket, Tenn. |
|----------------------|----------|------------------|

| | | |
|----------------|---|----------------------|
| D. E. THOMPSON | Minister, African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church | Winston-Salem, N. C. |
|----------------|---|----------------------|

| NAME | WORK | PRESENT ADDRESS |
|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------|
| CLASS OF '13 | | |
| R. Z. BEATTY..... | Minister | Charlotte, N. C. |
| J. E. PHIFER..... | Minister | High Point, N. C. |
| L. B. WEST, S.T.B..... | Minister | Macon, Ga. |
| Total number of graduates | | 152 |

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

| | | |
|---------------------------------|---|--------------------|
| CLASS OF '76 | | |
| D. W. CULP, A.M., D.D..... | Physician | Jacksonville, Fla. |
| CLASS OF '77 | | |
| J. P. CRAWFORD, A.M..... | Minister | Mayesville, S. C. |
| W. I. LEWIS, A.B..... | Reporter | Jacksonville, Fla. |
| J. E. RATTLEY, A.M..... | Dentist, and Government Clerk | Washington, D. C. |
| J. A. RAINEY, A.B..... | Minister | (Deceased) |
| R. P. WYCHE, A.M., D.D..... | Minister | Charlotte, N. C. |
| CLASS OF '78 | | |
| C. C. PETTY, A.M., D.D..... | Bishop, African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church | (Deceased '01) |
| D. R. STOKES, A.B..... | Minister and Teacher | Dallas, Texas |
| A. D. WAUGH, A.B..... | Minister | |
| CLASS OF '79 | | |
| W. A. ALEXANDER, A.M., D.D..... | Minister | Brooklyn, N. Y. |
| ADAM FRAYER, A.M..... | Minister | Charleston, S. C. |
| N. W. HARLEE, A.M., PH.D..... | Teacher | Dallas, Texas |
| J. C. SIMMONS, A.B..... | Minister | Mayesville, S. C. |
| CLASS OF '80 | | |
| T. A. ATTLES, A.B..... | Minister | (Deceased '91) |
| E. H. GARLAND, A.B..... | Minister | (Deceased) |

| NAME | WORK | PRESENT ADDRESS |
|---------------------|----------|---------------------|
| A. C. JOHNSON, A.B. | Minister | Liberty Hill, S. C. |

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------|---------------|
| M. J. SEABROOK, B.S., D.D. | Minister | Sumter, S. C. |
|----------------------------|----------|---------------|

CLASS OF '81

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|---------------|
| I. D. DAVIS, A.M., D.D. | Minister | Sumter, S. C. |
|-------------------------|----------|---------------|

| | | |
|--------------------------|----------|-----------------------|
| G. S. LEEPER, A.M., D.D. | Minister | Kings Mountain, N. C. |
|--------------------------|----------|-----------------------|

| | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| W. E. PARTEE, A.M., D.D. | Minister and Professor | Biddle University |
|--------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|

| | | |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| R. H. RICHARDSON, A.M. | Lawyer and Teacher | Wedgefield, S. C. |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|

CLASS OF '82

| | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
| R. M. ALEXANDER, A.M. | Principal Graded School | Spartanburg, S. C. |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|------------|
| DAVID BROWN, A.M., D.D. | Minister, and Professor Biddle University | (Deceased) |
|-------------------------|---|------------|

| | | |
|-------------------|--|----------------|
| E. B. CRAIG, A.B. | | (Deceased '93) |
|-------------------|--|----------------|

| | | |
|------------------------|---------|---------------------|
| J. F. K. SIMPSON, A.M. | Teacher | Fayetteville, N. C. |
|------------------------|---------|---------------------|

CLASS OF '83

| | | |
|--------------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| G. E. DAVIS, A.M., PH.D. | Professor | Biddle University |
|--------------------------|-----------|-------------------|

| | | |
|---------------------|---------|----------------|
| P. G. HAMMETT, B.S. | Teacher | (Deceased '98) |
|---------------------|---------|----------------|

| | | |
|--------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| F. M. MARTIN, A.M. | Sunday School Missionary | (Deceased '04) |
|--------------------|--------------------------|----------------|

CLASS OF '84

| | | |
|--------------------------|----------|------------------|
| A. F. GRAHAM, B.S., D.D. | Minister | Charlotte, N. C. |
|--------------------------|----------|------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------|----------|------------|
| F. B. PERRY, A.M. | Minister | (Deceased) |
|-------------------|----------|------------|

| | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|
| H. S. THOMPSON, A.M. | Principal High School | Dallas, Texas |
|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|

| | | |
|-------------------|----------|--------------|
| S. F. YOUNG, B.S. | Minister | Fowler, Cal. |
|-------------------|----------|--------------|

CLASS OF '85

| | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|
| A. U. FRIERSON, A.M., D.D. | Minister and School Principal | Sumter, S. C. |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|

| | | |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| F. P. LANEY, A.M. | Physician, and Department Clerk | Washington, D. C. |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|

| | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| B. F. MURRAY, B.S., D.D. | Minister and Teacher | Cleveland, N. C. |
|--------------------------|----------------------|------------------|

| | | |
|-------------------|---------|----------------|
| J. S. PERRY, A.M. | Teacher | Callahan, Fla. |
|-------------------|---------|----------------|

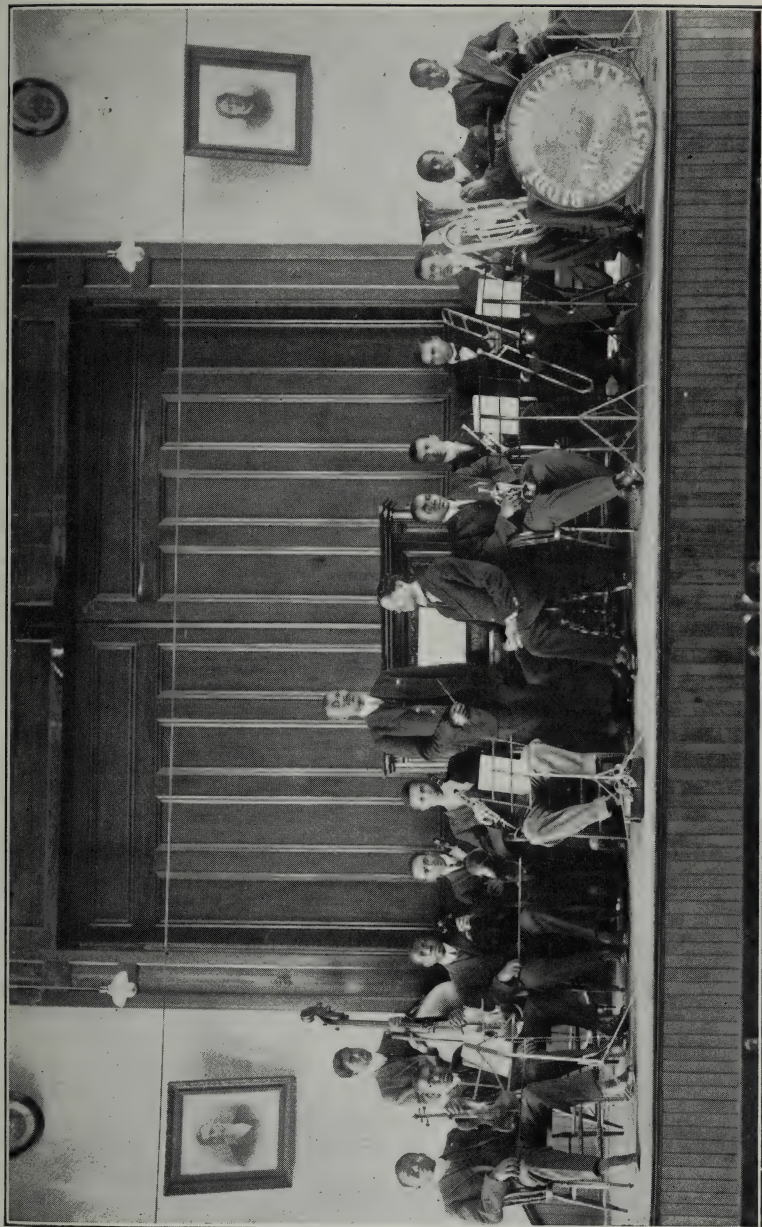
| | | |
|--------------------|---------|-------------------|
| A. ROBERTSON, A.M. | Teacher | Summertown, S. C. |
|--------------------|---------|-------------------|

| | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| J. B. SEVELLI, A.M. | Principal Graded School | Texarkana, Texas |
|---------------------|-------------------------|------------------|

| NAME | WORK | PRESENT ADDRESS |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| CLASS OF '86 | | |
| E. W. CARPENTER, A.M. | Minister | Charlotte, N. C. |
| A. A. DRYER, A.B. | | (Deceased '86) |
| WILLIAM HAIRSTON, B.S. | Minister | Charlotte, N. C. |
| J. O'N KNOX, A.M. | Minister | Charlotte, N. C. |
| G. J. MELTON, A.B. | Teacher | (Deceased) |
| A. N. RICHIE, A.M. | Minister and Teacher | Bartow, Fla. |
| S. J. SPENCER, A.M. | Principal Graded School | Texarkana, Texas |
| S. F. WENTZ, A.M., D.D. | Minister and Teacher | Statesville, N. C. |
| J. S. WILLIAMS, A.M. | Minister | Seneca, S. C. |
| CLASS OF '87 | | |
| P. H. BROWN, A.B. | | |
| A. P. BUTLER, B.S. | | Seabright, N. J. |
| L. HUNTLEY, A.B. | Teacher | Philadelphia, Pa. |
| CLASS OF '88 | | |
| J. D. MARTIN, A.M., PH.D. | Professor | Biddle University |
| S. B. PRIDE, A.M. | Principal Graded School | Charlotte, N. C. |
| J. A. RAMSEUR, B.S. | Minister | Sanford, N. C. |
| S. B. YOUNG, B.S. | Teacher | (Deceased '99) |
| CLASS OF '89 | | |
| S. J. HARGRAVE, A.B. | Minister, Church of Christ | Knoxville, Tenn. |
| J. C. JOHNSON, A.M. | Teacher | (Deceased '92) |
| W. T. REID, A.M. | Mail Carrier | Macon, Ga. |
| A. J. TATE, A.M. | Congregational Minister and Teacher | Wilmington, N. C. |
| CLASS OF '90 | | |
| J. M. BOGER, A.B. | Minister | (Deceased '04) |
| P. W. RUSSELL, A.M., D.D. | Minister and Professor | Biddle University |

| NAME | WORK | PRESENT ADDRESS |
|-------------------------------|--|---------------------|
| S. C. THOMPSON, A.M. | Minister | (Deceased '04) |
| R. W. WILLIAMSON, A.M., LL.D. | Lawyer | Newbern, N. C. |
| CLASS OF '91 | | |
| W. A. BYRD, A.M., D.D. | Minister | Rochester, N. Y. |
| N. N. GREGG, A.B., D.D. | Minister | (Deceased) |
| H. L. PETERSON, A.M. | Minister | Memphis, Tenn. |
| H. B. RICE, A.M. | Principal High School | Dublin, Ga. |
| J. A. TILLMAN, A.M. | Minister | Lancaster, S. C. |
| W. A. WALKER, A.M. | Teacher, Harbison College | Irmo, S. C. |
| C. M. YOUNG, A.M., D.D. | Minister, and President Harbison College | Irmo, S. C. |
| CLASS OF '92 | | |
| E. W. ALLEN, A.M. | Minister | Mayesville, S. C. |
| J. C. CANTEY, A.B. | | Washington, D. C. |
| D. S. COLLIER, A.M. | Minister | Columbia, Tenn. |
| R. L. DOUGLAS, A.M. | Professor | Biddle University |
| H. L. MCCROREY, A.M., D.D. | Minister, and President Biddle University | Biddle University |
| H. M. STINSON, A.M. | Minister, and Principal Cotton Plant Academy | Cotton Plant, Ark. |
| J. P. WOOLRIDGE, A.M. | Minister | Arcadia, Ga. |
| CLASS OF '93 | | |
| T. H. AYERS, A.M., D.D. | Minister | Chester, S. C. |
| G. E. CAESAR, A.M. | Minister | Dalton, Ga. |
| J. H. COOPER, A.B. | Minister | St. Augustine, Fla. |
| W. P. DONNELL, A. M. | Minister | Mebane, N. C. |
| P. G. DRAYTON, A.M., D.D. | Minister and Professor | Biddle University |
| L. B. ELLERSON, A.M., D.D. | Minister | Birmingham, Ala. |
| J. H. HUTTON, A.M. | Physician | Omaha, Neb. |
| W. B. MIDDLETON, A.B. | Minister | (Deceased '98) |

| NAME | WORK | PRESENT ADDRESS |
|-------------------------|---|----------------------|
| W. H. MORROW, A.M. | Minister | (Deceased '09) |
| J. J. ROBINSON, A.M. | Physician | Providence, R. I. |
| T. R. VEAL, B.S. | Minister | Chester, S. C. |
| CLASS OF '94 | | |
| A. P. ALLISON, A.M. | Teacher | Greenville, S. C. |
| J. E. BOWMAN, A.M. | | Jacksonville, Fla. |
| JUNIUS GREGG, A.M. | Minister and Teacher | Winnsboro, S. C. |
| W. D. HOOD, B.S. | Baptist Minister | Ridge Springs, S. C. |
| H. H. MULDROW, A.M. | Teacher | Jacksonville, Fla. |
| A. JAMES, A.M. | Teacher | Brogden, S. C. |
| S. M. PLAIR, A.B. | | Jacksonville, Fla. |
| J. A. ROLLINS, A.M. | Minister, and Principal Graded School | Gastonia, N. C. |
| C. H. SHUTE, A.M., D.D. | Minister and Professor | Biddle University |
| J. M. VAUGHAN, A.M. | Physician | (Deceased '13) |
| CLASS OF '95 | | |
| J. E. HARRIS, A.M. | Teacher | Eastfield, N. C. |
| J. P. HARRISON, A.M. | Teacher and Farmer | Rock Hill, S. C. |
| A. J. JEFFERSON, A.M. | Minister and Editor | Darlington, S. C. |
| A. P. JOHNSON, A.M. | Teacher | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| W. L. METZ, A.M., D.D. | Sunday School Missionary | Sumter, S. C. |
| S. B. McLAMB, A.B. | Minister | Goldsboro, N. C. |
| C. E. RADFORD, B.S. | Teacher | El Reno, Okla. |
| D. E. SPEED, A.M. | Dentist | Henderson, N. C. |
| W. H. STINSON, A.M. | Superintendent Boarding Department | Biddle University |
| J. W. STITT, B.S. | | New York, N. Y. |
| GUY WADSWORTH, A.M. | Minister, African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church | (Deceased) |
| F. H. WATKINS, A.M. | Physician | Concord, N. C. |



BIDDLE UNIVERSITY SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA

| NAME | WORK | PRESENT ADDRESS |
|----------------------------|--|-------------------|
| CLASS OF '96 | | |
| R. J. BOULWARE, A.M. | Principal Clinton Institute | Rock Hill, S. C. |
| H. H. CARDWELL, A.M. | Lawyer | Charlotte, N. C. |
| W. H. CARROLL, A.M. | Minister, and Principal Oak Hill Academy | Valliant, Okla. |
| W. M. FLOWERS, A.M. | Printer | (Deceased) |
| S. J. GRIER, A.M. | Minister | Springfield, Mo. |
| J. M. HENDERSON, A.B. | Physician | (Deceased '09) |
| J. A. PETHEL, A.M. | Physician | Charlotte, N. C. |
| A. W. SCOTT, A.M. | Lawyer | Washington, D. C. |
| J. H. SAMPSON, A.M. | Minister and Teacher | Kinston, N. C. |
| J. W. WATKINS, A.M. | Physician | Reidsville, N. C. |
| J. E. WESTBERRY, A.M. | Minister, African Methodist Episcopal Church | |
| CLASS OF '97 | | |
| F. J. ANDERSON, A.M., D.D. | Minister and Professor | Biddle University |
| W. R. CONNERS, A.M. | Principal High School | West Chester, Pa. |
| W. C. COLES, B.S. | Minister | (Deceased) |
| T. J. COLES, A.M. | Printer | (Deceased) |
| M. J. JACKSON, A.M. | Minister | Orangeburg, S. C. |
| W. T. SINGLETON, A.M. | Principal Graded School | Florence, S. C. |
| J. E. SMITH, A.M. | Government Printing Office | Washington, D. C. |
| I. D. L. TORRENCE, A.M. | Teacher | Charlotte, N. C. |
| CLASS OF '98 | | |
| E. C. BYERS, A.M. | Mail Service | Greensboro, N. C. |
| T. E. CRAIG, B.S. | Physician | Morristown, Tenn. |
| L. D. FIELDER, A.M. | Teacher | (Deceased) |
| T. J. FRIERSON, A.M. | Physician | Augusta, Ga. |
| HUGH HARRY, A.M. | Minister | Manning, S. C. |

| NAME | WORK | PRESENT ADDRESS |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|
| W. L. HUDSON, A.B..... | Teacher | (Deceased '02) |
| J. M. JOHNSON, A.M..... | Minister | Spartanburg, S. C. |
| I. M. MARTIN, A.M..... | Mechanic | Columbia, S. C. |
| S. I. MOONE, A.M..... | Physician | Newport News, Va. |
| W. R. MULDROW, A.M..... | Minister and Teacher | (Deceased) |
| R. E. WILLIAMS, A.M..... | Mail Service | Goldsboro, N. C. |
| CLASS OF '99 | | |
| C. A. ALEXANDER, A.B..... | Teacher | (Deceased '02) |
| J. R. BAKER, A.B..... | Secretary and Bookkeeper | Biddle University |
| W. R. COLES, A.B..... | Tailor | Columbia, S. C. |
| J. A. CROOM, A.B..... | Mail Service | Goldsboro, N. C. |
| Z. A. DOCKERY, A.M..... | Minister | Charlotte, N. C. |
| C. B. JOHNSON, A.M..... | Teacher, Fort Valley High School | Fort Valley, Ga. |
| G. A. MORROW, B.S..... | Minister | Myrtlewood, Ala. |
| W. A. PETHEL, A.M..... | Dentist | Charlotte, N. C. |
| G. R. SPAULDING, A.B..... | Law Student | (Deceased '99) |
| L. L. SPAULDING, A.M..... | Professor | Biddle University |
| J. E. WALKER, B.S..... | Teacher, Straight University | New Orleans, La. |
| CLASS OF '00 | | |
| C. J. BAKER, A.M..... | Minister and Teacher | Waterboro, S. C. |
| A. D. BRUEN, A.B..... | Real Estate and Insurance | New York, N. Y. |
| W. M. CALDWELL, A.B..... | Minister | Sumter, S. C. |
| D. T. CARDWELL, A.M..... | Physician | Seattle, Wash. |
| W. J. GREEN, A.B..... | Real Estate and Insurance | New York, N. Y. |
| J. B. HOWIE, A.B..... | | Harrisburg, N. C. |
| W. C. HARGRAVE, A.M..... | Minister | Campbellville, Ky. |
| J. W. JAMERSON, B.S..... | Dentist | Savannah, Ga. |

| NAME | WORK | PRESENT ADDRESS |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|
| R. E. JONES, A.M. | Dentist | Dawson, Ga. |
| C. W. JONES, A.M. | Professor Sterling College | Greenville, S. C. |
| J. R. LOGAN, A.M. | Minister, Protestant Episcopal Church | Philadelphia, Pa. |
| C. W. MAXWELL, A.M. | Physician | Sumter, S. C. |
| J. R. PEARSON, A.M. | Minister and Teacher | Charleston, S. C. |
| W. O. THOMPSON, A.B. | Secretary | St. Augustine, Fla. |
| JACOB THOMPSON, JR., A.B. | Mail Service | Charlotte, N. C. |
| R. A. WALKER, A.M. | Contractor | Denver, Colo. |

CLASS OF '01

| | | |
|----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
| J. A. BYERS, A.M. | Physician | Charlotte, N. C. |
| M. C. COOPER, A.B. | | Pittsburg, Pa. |
| H. G. CORNWELL, B.S. | Physician | Newport News, Va. |
| S. L. FULLWOOD, A.B. | Minister | Charlotte, N. C. |
| J. L. FOSTER, A.M. | Physician | (Deceased) |
| E. C. GRIGG, B.S. | Insurance | Lumberton, N. C. |
| E. D. HAMILTON, A.M. | Professor Summer High School | St. Louis, Mo. |
| S. M. JACKSON, A.B. | Cotton Merchant | Savannah, Ga. |

| | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|
| G. F. JONES, A.B. | | |
| ITALY LECONTE, B.S. | Minister and Teacher | Union Point, Ga. |
| R. M. PERRY, A.B. | Minister, Protestant Episcopal Church | Wilson, N. C. |
| M. W. SPEARS, A.B. | Printer | Knoxville, Tenn. |
| S. J. WENTZ, A.B. | | Knoxville, Tenn. |

CLASS OF '02

| | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| J. N. BARBER, A.M. | Physician | Atlanta, Ga. |
| J. N. BROWN, A.M. | Editor | Winston-Salem, N. C. |
| HENDERSON CRAWFORD, A.B. | | |
| J. H. B. GANTT, A.M. | Minister, Congregational Church | Montreal, Canada |

| NAME | WORK | PRESENT ADDRESS |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|
| THOMAS JONES, A.M. | Physician | Washington, Pa. |
| H. Y. KENNEDY, A.B. | Minister | Due West, S. C. |
| J. L. W. LYTLE, B.S. | Dairyman | Indianapolis, Ind. |
| J. W. MALLARD, A.B. | Minister | Frogville, Okla. |
| S. P. MITCHELL, A.M. | Minister | (Deceased) |
| H. W. B. VANBUREN, A.B. | Physician | |
| C. A. WARD, A.M. | Minister and Teacher | Newberry, S. C. |
| J. G. WALKER, A.B., D.D. | Minister | Greensboro, N. C. |
| W. H. WRIGHT, B.S. | | Charleston, S. C. |
| CLASS OF '03 | | |
| R. W. BOULWARE, A.M. | Professor Harbison College | Irmo, S. C. |
| E. J. CALDWELL, A.M. | Physician | Chattanooga, Tenn. |
| W. A. GRIGG, A.M. | Minister | Charlotte, N. C. |
| F. S. GILES, A.M. | Teacher | Charleston, S. C. |
| J. A. HOWARD, A.M. | Mail Service | Columbia, S. C. |
| J. L. HOLLOWELL, A.M. | Minister | Statesville, N. C. |
| VIRGIL MCPHERSON, A.M. | Minister | Camden, Ark. |
| W. L. MACBETH, B.S. | Pharmacist | Winston-Salem, N. C. |
| A. R. MOORE, B.S. | Physician | (Deceased) |
| D. H. NANCE, B.S. | | (Deceased) |
| J. L. PHELPS, A.M. | Minister, and Principal Boggs Academy | Keysville, Ga. |
| D. J. SANDERS, JR., A.B. | | (Deceased) |
| A. A. WILSON, A.M. | Minister | Decatur, Ga. |
| T. A. WHITE, A.B. | Teacher | (Deceased '05) |
| G. L. WINSTEAD, A.M. | Physician | Pittsburg, Pa. |
| C. D. YANCEY, A.M. | Pharmacist | Wilson, N. C. |

| NAME | WORK | PRESENT ADDRESS |
|------------------------|--|----------------------|
| CLASS OF '04 | | |
| J. E. CLARK, B.S. | | Washington, D. C. |
| W. D. ELLIOTT, A.B. | | Washington, D. C. |
| TOBIAS GALLANT, B.S. | Dentist | Charleston, S. C. |
| J. A. GLADDEN, A.M. | Teacher | Topeka, Kan. |
| C. A. JOHNSON, A.M. | Teacher | Oxford, N. C. |
| S. S. MORTON, B.S. | Howard Law School | Washington, D. C. |
| R. J. MAYES, B.S. | | Montreal, Can. |
| J. W. PEELE, A.M. | Teacher | Goldsboro, N. C. |
| C. P. PITCHFORD, A.M. | Minister | Charlotte, N. C. |
| I. P. POGUE, A.M. | Minister | St. Charles, S. C. |
| E. J. SAWYER, A.B. | Physician | Bennettsville, S. C. |
| J. E. STRONG, A.B. | Business | Chicago, Ill. |
| C. S. TRAPP, A.B. | Minister | Washington, D. C. |
| M. A. TALLY, A.M. | Minister | Wilson, N. C. |
| J. M. WRIGHT, A.M. | Dentist | Beaufort, S. C. |
| CLASS OF '05 | | |
| J. A. BAKER, A.B. | Physician | New York, N. Y. |
| H. G. BARNWELL, A.B. | | (Deceased) |
| F. E. BRYANT, A.B. | Pharmacist | Keystone, W. Va. |
| A. J. H. CLEMENT, A.B. | Insurance | Charleston, S. C. |
| E. R. DUDLEY, A.B. | Dentist | Roanoke, Va. |
| R. E. FOSTER, A.B. | Minister, African Methodist Episcopal Church | Roxboro, N. C. |
| A. T. GAINS, A.B. | | |
| W. M. GLOVER, A.B. | Printer | Pittsburg, Pa. |
| J. E. JACKSON, A.B. | Minister and Teacher | Aiken, S. C. |
| G. W. LONG, A.B. | Minister, and Principal Coulter Institute | Cheraw, S. C. |

| NAME | WORK | PRESENT ADDRESS |
|------------------------|--|---------------------|
| C. H. LEWELLYN, A.B. | | South Boston, Va. |
| U. S. MAXWELL, A.B. | | |
| T. W. McROBSON, A.B. | | St. Croix, D. W. I. |
| J. T. PAGE, A.B. | Teacher | Danville, Va. |
| J. B. RUSSELL, B.S. | Physician | Rock Hill, S. C. |
| W. A. RICE, A.B. | | Gastonia, N. C. |
| ALONZO SPAULDING, A.B. | Minister and Teacher | Beaufort, S. C. |
| R. L. SMITH, A.B. | Teacher | Fort Valley, Ga. |
| C. L. STIMPSON, A.B. | Mail Service | Chicago, Ill. |
| A. W. WHITE, A.B. | Dentist | Morristown, Tenn. |
| G. P. WATKINS, A.B. | Minister | Martinsville, Va. |
| J. W. YOUNG, A.B. | Teacher | Normal, Ala. |
| CLASS OF '06 | | |
| J. S. J. BYERS, A.B. | | Charlotte, N. C. |
| J. H. BOULWARE, A.B. | Physician | Pittsburg, Pa. |
| F. A. BROWN, A.B. | | (Deceased) |
| J. H. CARDWELL, A.B. | Dentist | Seattle, Wash. |
| H. W. COOPER, A.B. | Minister, and Sunday School Missionary | Birmingham, Ala. |
| T. B. DAVIS, A.B. | Dentist | Sumter, S. C. |
| G. W. FRANKLIN, A.B. | Pharmacist | Laurence, S. C. |
| T. J. B. HARRIS, A.B. | Minister and Teacher | Jericho, N. J. |
| G. E. HENDERSON, A.B. | Minister and Teacher | Cotton Plant, Ark. |
| F. N. HARRIS, A.B. | Physician | Virginia |
| W. A. HAWKINS, B.S. | Minister | Booneville, N. C. |
| L. C. LAURENCE, A.B. | Dentist | Salisbury, N. C. |
| L. LIGHTNER, A.B. | Merchant | Atlanta, Ga. |
| H. C. MILLER, A.B. | Minister | Newbern, N. C. |

| NAME | WORK | PRESENT ADDRESS |
|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| J. H. MILLER, B.S. | Physician | Pittsburg, Pa. |
| W. J. NELSON, A.B. | Minister | Marion, S. C. |
| J. G. PORTER, A.B. | Minister and Teacher | Irmo, S. C. |
| HAMILTON ROBINSON, A.B. | | Washington, D. C. |
| S. F. STRONG, A.B. | | Chicago, Ill. |
| H. B. TAYLOR, A.B. | Minister | Wilson, N. C. |
| J. L. WHITE, A.B. | Minister | Lexington, N. C. |
| L. A. YANCEY, A.B. | Pharmacist | Winston-Salem, N. C. |

CLASS OF '07

| | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| A. A. ADIER, A.B. | Teacher | Chester, S. C. |
| VANDERBILT BROWN, A.B. | Physician | Charlotte, N. C. |
| W. L. BREAM, A.B. | Minister | Cincinnati, Ohio |
| W. G. CAPELL, A.B. | Dentist | Huntington, W. Va. |
| L. C. DOWNING, A.B. | Physician | Roanoke, Va. |
| A. W. FOSTER, A.B. | Minister | Lincolnton, N. C. |
| J. J. GRAHAM, A.B. | Pharmacist | Cheraw, S. C. |
| J. T. GLADDEN, A.B. | Insurance | Concord, N. C. |
| C. M. LYTTLE, A.B. | | Atlantic City, N. J. |
| M. G. LYTTLE, A.B. | | (Deceased) |
| R. H. LOGAN, A.B. | Lawyer | Washington, D. C. |
| R. L. MOORE, B.S. | Minister and Teacher | Franklinton, N. C. |
| J. D. STANBACK, A.B. | Minister | Fountain Inn, S. C. |

CLASS OF '08

| | | |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| T. H. BROWN, A.B. | Minister and Teacher | Clarkton, N. C. |
| W. L. DILLARD, A.B. | | Washington, D. C. |
| H. E. DUNN, A.B. | United States Civil Service | Washington, D. C. |
| J. R. GREEN | | Oxford, N. C. |
| W. H. HEMPHILL, A.B. | | (Deceased) |

| NAME | WORK | PRESENT ADDRESS |
|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| F. T. LOGAN, A.B. | Poultryman | Tenafly, N. J. |
| R. N. OWENS, A.B. | Lawyer | Chicago, Ill. |
| H. PERRY, B.S. | | Helena, Mont. |
| WILLIAM PLAIR, A.B. | Minister and Teacher | Irmo, S. C. |
| J. D. RICHIE, A.B. | Dentist | Greenwood, S. C. |
| J. W. SHUFORD, A.B. | | |
| B. R. SMITH, A.B. | Minister and Teacher | Oxford, N. C. |
| G. C. STRONG, A.B. | Dentist | Norfolk, Va. |
| HERCULES WILSON, A.B. | Minister | Charlotte, N. C. |

CLASS OF '09

| | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| A. P. CORLEY, A.B. | Minister | Charlotte, N. C. |
| C. B. DUSENBURY, A.B. | Minister | Johnson City, Tenn. |
| H. M. GARRETT, A.B. | Dentist | Allegheny, Pa. |
| W. S. HARDY, A.B. | Physician | |
| W. E. KINSEY, B.S. | | Washington, D. C. |
| H. W. MCNAIR, A.B. | Minister | Newmarket, Tenn. |
| WILLIAM MACK, A.B. | Howard Medical School | Washington, D. C. |
| J. W. SEABROOK, A.B. | Professor | Biddle University |
| E. T. SCOTT, A.B. | Physician | Washington, D. C. |
| I. E. WILSON, A.B. | Howard Medical School | Washington, D. C. |
| H. M. WILLIAMS, A.B. | | Goldsboro, N. C. |

CLASS OF '10

| | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| O. J. ALLEN, A.B. | Minister, Baptist Church | Shelby, N. C. |
| E. A. ADAMS, A.B. | Wilberforce Theological Seminary | Xenia, Ohio |
| W. B. BAKER, A.B. | Howard Theological Seminary | Washington, D. C. |
| A. B. BAMPFIELD, A.B. | Mail Service | Augusta, Ga. |
| R. Z. BEATTY, A.B. | Minister | Charlotte, N. C. |

| NAME | WORK | PRESENT ADDRESS |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| G. A. CANNON, A.B. | | New York, N. Y. |
| E. D. DOWNING, A.B. | Dentist | Roanoke, Va. |
| W. T. GOSS, A.B. | Physician | Pittsburg, Pa. |
| Z. S. HARGRAVE, A.B. | Mail Service | Atlanta, Ga. |
| W. M. LOGAN, A.B. | Howard Medical School | Washington, D. C. |
| J. L. MYERS, A.B. | | Americus, Ga. |
| J. G. McRAE | Howard Medical School | Washington, D. C. |
| JAMES RILEY, B.S. | | Beaufort, S. C. |
| J. H. TERRELL, A.B. | Howard Medical School | Washington, D. C. |
| E. L. WHITFIELD, A.B. | Teacher | (Deceased) |
| SAMUEL WILLIAMSON, A.B. | Howard Medical School | Washington, D. C. |
| J. N. WILSON, A.B. | Dentist | |
| C. E. YANCEY, A.B. | Howard Medical School | Washington, D. C. |

CLASS OF '11

| | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| J. A. BONE, A.B. | Teacher | Irmo, S. C. |
| L. H. BREWER, A.B. | | Elberton, Ga. |
| A. B. BROOKS, A.B. | Meharry Medical College | Nashville, Tenn. |
| C. G. CANNON, B.S. | Brickmason | Darlington, S. C. |
| D. W. CLAYBON, A.B. | Meharry Medical College | Nashville, Tenn. |
| N. B. COBB, A.B. | | Philadelphia, Pa. |
| G. E. COOPER, B.S. | Theological Seminary | Biddle University |
| L. W. E. DAVIS, A.B. | | Washington, D. C. |
| L. Z. DUNCAN, B.S. | | Washington, D. C. |
| S. J. ELLIS, A.B. | Theological Seminary | Biddle University |
| J. O. FOSTER, A.B. | Howard Medical School | Washington, D. C. |
| B. C. HOOD, A.B. | Theological Seminary | Biddle University |
| H. LISTON, A.B. | Teacher | Kittrell, N. C. |

| NAME | WORK | PRESENT ADDRESS |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| J. T. LORRICK, A.B. | Chicago University | Chicago, Ill. |
| R. A. MARTINEZ, B.S. | | San Juan, P. R. |
| S. Q. MITCHELL, A.B. | Theological Seminary | Biddle University |
| E. A. McCORKLE, A.B. | Theological Seminary | Biddle University |
| B. H. McFADDEN, A.B. | Theological Seminary | Biddle University |
| L. N. PEARSON, A.B. | Teacher | Fayetteville, N. C. |
| J. G. PETERS, B.S. | Shaw University Medical School | (Deceased) |
| B. C. ROBESON, A.B. | Theological Seminary | Biddle University |
| R. J. SAWYER, A.B. | | (Deceased) |
| S. H. SCOTT, A.B. | Theological Seminary | Biddle University |
| O. W. WINKFIELD, A.B. | Theological Seminary | Biddle University |
| CLASS OF '13 | | |
| J. M. BRANCH, A.B. | Theological Seminary | Biddle University |
| A. G. DAVIS, A.B. | Howard Medical School | Washington, D. C. |
| E. W. DENNIS, A.B. | | Roanoke, Va. |
| FRANCIS DUNN, A.B. | | |
| J. M. MOORE, A.B. | Princeton Theological Seminary | Princeton, N. J. |
| J. H. TOATLEY, A.B. | Theological Seminary | Biddle University |
| W. P. WALKER, A.B. | | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Total number of graduates | | 354 |



Preparatory and Normal School

CLASS OF '88

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|----|
| Became Ministers | 5 | |
| Became Teachers | 3 | |
| Entered other walks of life | 3 | 11 |

CLASS OF '89

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|----|
| Became Ministers | 8 | |
| Became Teachers | 4 | |
| Became Physicians | 3 | |
| Entered other walks of life | 5 | 20 |

CLASS OF '90

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|----|
| Became Ministers | 5 | |
| Became Teachers | 7 | |
| Became Physicians | 2 | |
| Became Pharmacist | 1 | |
| Entered other walks of life | 8 | 23 |

CLASS OF '91

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|----|
| Became Ministers | 5 | |
| Became Teachers | 5 | |
| Became Physicians | 2 | |
| Became Dentist | 1 | |
| Entered other walks of life | 6 | 19 |

CLASS OF '92

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|----|
| Became Ministers | 3 | |
| Became Teachers | 3 | |
| Became Physicians | 2 | |
| Became Lawyer | 1 | |
| Entered other walks of life | 4 | 13 |

CLASS OF '93

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|----|
| Became Ministers | 5 | |
| Became Teachers | 4 | |
| Entered other walks of life | 8 | 17 |

CLASS OF '94

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----|----|
| Became Ministers | 6 | |
| Became Teachers | 6 | |
| Became Physicians | 4 | |
| Became Pharmacist | 1 | |
| Entered other walks of life | 14 | 31 |

CLASS OF '95

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|----|
| Became Minister | 1 | |
| Became Teachers | 5 | |
| Became Dentist | 1 | |
| Entered other walks of life | 6 | 13 |

CLASS OF '96

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----|----|
| Became Ministers | 3 | |
| Became Teachers | 2 | |
| Became Physician | 1 | |
| Entered other walks of life | 19 | 25 |

CLASS OF '97

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----|----|
| Became Ministers | 3 | |
| Became Teachers | 2 | |
| Became Physicians | 5 | |
| Entered other walks of life | 19 | 29 |

CLASS OF '98

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----|----|
| Became Ministers | 2 | |
| Became Teacher | 1 | |
| Became Physicians | 6 | |
| Entered other walks of life | 22 | 31 |

CLASS OF '99

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----|----|
| Became Ministers | 5 | |
| Became Physicians | 2 | |
| Became Lawyer | 1 | |
| Entered other walks of life | 19 | 27 |

CLASS OF '00

| | | |
|--|----|----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 18 | |
| Entered other schools, etc. | 13 | 31 |

CLASS OF '01

| | | |
|--|----|----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 20 | |
| Entered other schools, etc. | 10 | 30 |

CLASS OF '02

| | | |
|--|----|----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University | 24 | |
| Entered other schools, etc. | 8 | 32 |

CLASS OF '03

| | | |
|--|----|----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University | 24 | 24 |
|--|----|----|

CLASS OF '04

| | | |
|--|----|----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University | 34 | 34 |
|--|----|----|

CLASS OF '05

| | | |
|---|----|----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University..... | 19 | |
| Entered other schools, etc. | 3 | 22 |

CLASS OF '06

| | | |
|---|----|----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University..... | 25 | |
| Entered other schools, etc. | 9 | 34 |

CLASS OF '07

| | | |
|--|----|----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University | 28 | 28 |
|--|----|----|

CLASS OF '08

| | | |
|--|----|----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University | 28 | |
| Entered other schools, etc. | 5 | 33 |

CLASS OF '09

| | | |
|--|----|----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University | 25 | 25 |
|--|----|----|

CLASS OF '10

| | | |
|--|----|----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University | 36 | |
| Entered other schools, etc. | 6 | 42 |

CLASS OF '12

| | | |
|--|----|----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University | 22 | |
| Entered other schools, etc. | 1 | 23 |

CLASS OF '13

| | | |
|--|----|-----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University | 39 | |
| Entered other schools, etc. | 6 | 45 |
| Total number of graduates from Normal and Preparatory School since 1888 | | 651 |

SUMMARY

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------|
| School of Theology | 152 |
| School of Arts and Sciences..... | 354 |
| Normal and Preparatory School | 651 |
| <hr/> | |
| Total number of graduates | 1157 |

Alumni Association

This Association meets annually during the commencement season.

OFFICERS

| | |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------|
| F. L. BRODIE..... | <i>President</i> |
| A. A. WILSON..... | <i>First Vice-President</i> |
| A. P. CORLEY..... | <i>Second Vice-President</i> |
| P. G. DRAYTON..... | <i>Recording Secretary</i> |
| A. W. FOSTER..... | <i>Assistant Recording Secretary</i> |
| S. Q. MITCHELL..... | <i>Corresponding Secretary</i> |
| J. D. MARTIN..... | <i>Treasurer</i> |



⋈ GENERAL CATALOGUE ⋈

B I D D L E
U N I V E R S I T Y

CHARLOTTE
NORTH CAROLINA

B

1914-1915

FORTY-SEVENTH
ANNUAL CATALOGUE
OF
BIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE
NORTH CAROLINA
1914-1915



**Under the care of the Board of Missions for Freedmen of
the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America
PITTSBURG, PA.**

A. M. E. ZION
PUBLICATION HOUSE
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Contents

| | PAGE | | PAGE |
|--------------------------------|------|------------------------------|------|
| Calendar..... | 4 | Printing..... | 51 |
| BIDDLE UNIVERSITY | | Shoemaking..... | 52 |
| Board of Trustees..... | 5 | Masonry and Plastering | 52 |
| Faculty..... | 6 | Tailoring | 52 |
| Location and Historical Sketch | 7 | CLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS | |
| SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY | | School of Theology..... | 53 |
| Faculty | 8 | School of Arts and Sciences. | 53 |
| Requirements for Admission . | 9 | High School | 57 |
| Course of Instruction | 10 | GENERAL INFORMATION | |
| Description of Course..... | 13 | The School Year..... | 60 |
| Requirements for Promotion | | Examinations | 60 |
| and Graduation..... | 21 | The Home Department..... | 60 |
| Further Information..... | 21 | Expenses..... | 61 |
| SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES | | Pecuniary Aid | 62 |
| Faculty..... | 23 | Rules and Regulations..... | 62 |
| Requirements for Admission . | 24 | Timetable..... | 64 |
| Description of Requirements. | | Athletics..... | 65 |
| for Admission..... | 27 | Literary Societies and Read- | |
| Courses of Instruction..... | 35 | ing Circles..... | 66 |
| Description of Courses..... | 38 | Carnegie Library | 66 |
| Requirements for Promotion | | College Y. M. C. A..... | 69 |
| and Graduation..... | 43 | Chronicle of Events | 69 |
| HIGH SCHOOL | | Scholarships and Regulations | |
| Faculty | 44 | Pertaining Thereto..... | 70 |
| Requirements for Admission. | 45 | Degrees, and Regulations | |
| Courses of Instruction | 45 | Concerning Same | 71 |
| Description of Courses..... | 45 | Prizes Offered..... | 72 |
| Requirements for Promotion | | Degrees Conferred, 1914..... | 73 |
| and Graduation..... | 48 | Prizes Won, 1914..... | 73 |
| SCHOOL OF INDUSTRIES | | APPENDIX | |
| Carpentry..... | 51 | Affiliated Schools.... | 74 |
| | | General Catalog of Graduates | 77 |
| | | Alumni Association..... | 95 |

Calendar

Forty-eighth Year, 1915-16.

| | |
|---|-------------------------|
| Examination of Applicants for Admission..... | Sept. 14, 1915 |
| First Semester Opens..... | September 15, 1915 |
| Thanksgiving Day | November 25, 1915 |
| Christmas Holidays..... | December 23 to 31, 1915 |
| First Semester Examinations | January 25 to 31, 1916 |
| Second Semester Begins | February 1, 1916 |
| Day of Prayer for Colleges..... | February 10, 1916 |
| Lincoln's Birthday | February 12, 1916 |
| Joint Exhibition of the College Literary Societies, | March 25, 1916 |
| Easter Monday | |
| Second Semester Examinations | May 20 to 27, 1916 |
| Commencement Exercises..... | May 27 to June 1, 1916 |

Numbers 3 and 8 are not holidays in the ordinary acceptance of the term, but rather they are devoted to special educative exercises appropriate to each day.

Biddle University

Board of Trustees

CLASS WHOSE TERM WILL EXPIRE JUNE 1, 1915

REV. A. W. VERNER, D. D., Concord, N. C.

*MR. D. A. TOMPKINS, Charlotte, N. C.

REV. D. M. SKILLING, St. Louis, Mo.

REV. C. M. YOUNG, D. D., Irmo, S. C.

REV. GEO. S. LEEPER, D. D., Kings Mountain, N. C.

CLASS WHOSE TERM WILL EXPIRE JUNE 1, 1916

Mr. R. S. DAVIS, Pittsburg, Pa.

REV. D. S. BAKER, Lincolnton, N. C.

REV. J. RICHIE SMITH, D. D., Harrisburg, Pa.

MR. JAMES M. HAM, Brooklyn, N. Y.

PROF. J. S. MARQUIS, A. M., Chester, S. C.

CLASS WHOSE TERM WILL EXPIRE JUNE 1, 1917

REV. G. C. CAMPBELL, Burkville, Va.

REV. R. P. WYCHE, D. D., Charlotte, N. C.

REV. G. C. SHAW, D. D., Oxford, N. C.

L. P. BERRY, ESQ., Chattanooga, Tenn.

REV. S. F. WENTZ, D. D., Statesville, N. C.

OFFICERS

REV. R. P. WYCHE, D. D., President.

PROF. W. H. STINSON, A. M., Acting Treasurer.

REV. S. F. WENTZ, D. D., Secretary.

Faculty

REV. H. L. MCCROREY, D. D.

President and Professor of Hebrew and Christian Sociology

REV. YORKE JONES, D. D.

Professor of Homiletics, Church History, Rhetoric, and English Literature

REV. W. E. PARTEE, D. D.

Professor of Christian Evidences, Systematic and Pastoral Theology

REV. P. W. RUSSELL, D. D.

Professor of Greek and Biblical Introduction

GEORGE E. DAVIS, PH. D.

Professor of Natural Science and Sociology, and Dean of the Faculty

R. L. DOUGLAS, A. M.

Professor of Mathematics and Economics

REV. F. J. ANDERSON, D. D.

Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy, Logic, and German

J. D. MARTIN, PH. D.

Professor of the Latin Language and Literature, and History

REV. P. G. DRAYTON, D. D.

Professor of English and Principal of High School

REV. C. H. SHUTE, D. D.

Assistant Professor of Greek and Latin

J. W. SEABROOK, A. B.

Assistant Professor of Mathematics

THOMAS A. LONG, PH. D.

Professor of Music, Physiology, Pedagogy, and Assistant Professor of Latin

L. L. SPAULDING, A. M.

Assistant Professor of English and Mathematics

THOMAS H. MCNEIL

Director of Industries

W. E. HILL

Instructor in Industries

W. H. STINSON, A. M.

Treasurer of the University and Superintendent of the Home Department

REV. C. H. SHUTE, D. D.

Librarian

G. E. DAVIS, PH. D.

Secretary of the Faculty

Location and Historical Sketch

Biddle University was founded in 1867, and is located at Charlotte, N. C. The Institution was named in memory of the late Major Henry J. Biddle, of Philadelphia, whose widow, Mrs. M. D. Biddle, was one of its most Liberal supporters. It is chartered by the legislature of the State, and is under the auspices of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America.

It stands at the radiating point of seven railroads, in the midst of a dense and comparatively intelligent colored population, and occupies a site of seventy acres, within the city limits.

It is situated in the heart of the South Atlantic region, which contains the two synods of Atlantic and Catawba, having 318 colored churches, 212 ministers, scores of young men in preparation for the ministry, with a large number of schools and academies under their care. These schools and churches must be furnished with intelligent Christian teachers and preachers, who must be largely educated on the field, and in contact with the people among whom they are to labor. Such training is given here at less expense than it could be elsewhere; the student has the best opportunity for a Christian education, together with the refining influences of a Christian home; and he is kept at the same time in contact and sympathy with the people.

School of Theology

Faculty

REV. H. L. MCCROREY, D. D.

President, and Professor of Hebrew and Christian Sociology.

REV. P. W. RUSSELL, D. D.

Professor of Greek Exegesis and Biblical Introduction.

REV. YORKE JONES, D. D.

Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Homiletics.

REV. W. E. PARTEE, D. D.

Professor of Christian Evidences, Bible History, Systematic and Pastoral Theology, Church Government and English Bible.

Requirements for Admission.

This school is open to young men of all denominations. Candidates for admission must produce evidence that they are members in good and regular standing in some evangelical church, that they possess competent talent, and that they have been regularly graduated at some College or University, or in some way they have received an equivalent for the training of a College course. Applicants for admission to an advanced standing must present a dismissal from some other Theological Seminary, or be prepared for examination on the subjects which have been pursued by the class which they desire to enter.

When a student who has been a member of any other theological school seeks admission into this, he must produce certificate of good standing and orderly dismissal ere he can be received

In exceptional cases, promising young men who have not had the benefit of a full College course will be received, and will be allowed to pursue an elective course.

Course of Instruction.

The Numerals indicate the number of weekly sixty-minute Recitation Periods.

JUNIOR YEAR.

| FIRST SEMESTER | | SECOND SEMESTER | |
|--------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Hebrew—Grammar and Manual..... | 5 | Hebrew—Grammar and Manual..... | 5 |
| Greek—Harmony of Gospel.. | 3 | Greek—Harmony of Gospel.. | 3 |
| Biblical Introduction | 1 | Biblical Introduction | 1 |
| Biblical History..... | 2 | Biblical History | 2 |
| Christian Evidences..... | 1 | Systematic Theology..... | 2 |
| Homiletics | 2 | Homiletics..... | 2 |
| English Bible | 1 | English Bible | 1 |
| Forward Mission Study..... | 1 | Forward Mission Study..... | 1 |
| <hr/> | | <hr/> | |
| 16 | | 17 | |

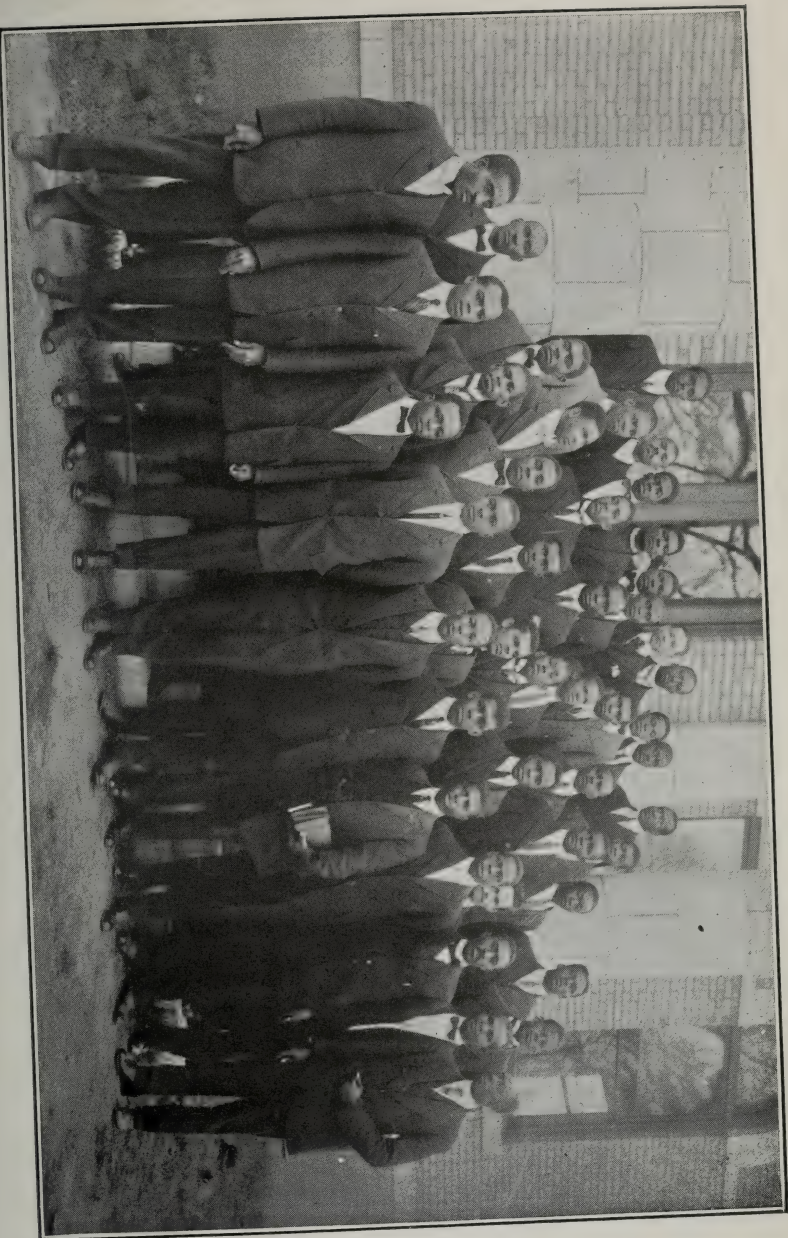
MIDDLE YEAR

| FIRST SEMESTER | | SECOND SEMESTER | |
|----------------------------|---|----------------------------|---|
| Hebrew—Historical Books... | 2 | Hebrew—Historical Books.. | 2 |
| Greek Exegesis..... | 2 | Greek Exegesis | 2 |
| Church History | 2 | Church History | 2 |
| Systematic Theology..... | 4 | Systematic Theology..... | 4 |
| Homiletics | 2 | Christian Ethics..... | 1 |
| English Bible | 1 | Homiletics | 2 |
| Forward Mission Study..... | 1 | English Bible | 1 |
| | | Forward Mission Study..... | 1 |
| <hr/> | | <hr/> | |
| 14 | | 15 | |

SENIOR YEAR

| FIRST SEMESTER | | SECOND SEMESTER | |
|----------------------------|---|----------------------------|---|
| Christian Sociology | 1 | Christian Sociology..... | 1 |
| Greek Exegesis..... | 2 | Greek Exegesis..... | 2 |
| Church History | 2 | Church History | 2 |
| Systematic Theology..... | 2 | Systematic Theology..... | 2 |
| Church Government..... | 3 | Homiletics..... | 2 |
| Pastoral Theology | 2 | English Bible | 1 |
| Homiletics | 1 | Forward Mission Study..... | 1 |
| English Bible | 1 | | |
| Forward Mission Study..... | 1 | | |
| <hr/> | | <hr/> | |
| 15 | | 11 | |

While Hebrew is not taught in the Senior Class in the regular course, yet in special cases it may be taught as an elective.



GROUP OF CANDIDATES FOR MINISTRY

Description of Course.

HEBREW.

DR. MCCROREY.

2. Junior Class: Hebrew begun. Recitation five times a week throughout the year. Text-books: Harper's Elements of Hebrew. Harper's Introductory Hebrew Method and Manual. Special emphasis is laid on the acquisition of a vocabulary. The inflection of the language and several hundred of the commonest words are memorized. There is a daily drill in reciprocal oral translation and in writing Hebrew.

3. Middle Class: Reading from the Historical and Prophetical Books twice a week throughout the year. Text-books: Hebrew Bible. Harper's Hebrew Syntax. Driver's Hebrew Tenses. Special attention will be given to the Syntax, to enlarge the vocabulary, and rapid reading.

4. Senior Class: (Elective.) Reading at sight from the Historical Books, Exegesis of Hebrew Prophecy, and Poetry, twice a week throughout the year.

GREEK.

DR. RUSSELL.

1. A course upon New Testament Introduction, Criticism and Theology, once a week throughout the year.

(a) Junior Class will read the remaining three gospels with reference to the Harmony, and also to the distinctive character to each of the four gospels, three times a week throughout the year.

(b) Middle Class will read Ephesians with Exegesis twice a week throughout the year. The other Epistles of the captivity—Phillippians, Colossians, and Philemon—

will be assigned for private reading. A summary of their contents will be considered in the class-room, and they will be required in the examination.

(c) Senior Class will read Romans with Exegesis twice a week throughout the year. The other Epistles of the Third Missionary Journey—I. Corinthians, II. Corinthians, and Galatians—will be assigned for private reading. Their scope and contents will be discussed in the school-room, and they will be required in the examination.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY

DR. PARTEE

In this department, the purpose is to have each student read, during his course, some standard work on Systematic Theology, and in addition to this read some authority on Theism.

This course of reading will be made the subject of the most thorough examination and free discussion, and will be supplemented by every available means which is likely to encourage and stimulate the student in his search of truth, and in preparation for its defense.

Systematic Theology is begun in the second term of the Junior year and completed in the Senior year. The doctrines of Theology are presented didactically, historically and problematically. The order of topics pursued is: The nature, forms and sources of theology; the being of God, His nature and attributes: Trinity; the Divinity of Christ; the holy nature, necessity, perfection and extent of atonement; His kingdom; His humiliation and exaltation; vocation; regeneration; faith; justification; sanctification; the law of God; eschatology; the sacraments.

HOMILETICS

DR. JONES

The work of this department is carried on throughout the Seminary course. In the Junior and Middle years, a

TECHNICAL TEACHERS' TRAINING CLASS



text-book on the "Preparation and Delivery of Sermons" is read. This is supplemented by exercises in the analysis of sermons, and preaching before the professors and students of the University weekly.

In the Middle and Senior Classes much attention is given to the preparation and criticism of Sermon plans and extempore preaching.

CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES

DR. PARTEE

By means of text-books and discussions, the student is aided in verifying the Biblical proofs of Doctrine and Christian truth as represented in the symbols of the Church, and he is thus trained to express with facility and clearness the revealed will of God.

PASTORAL THEOLOGY.

DR. PARTEE.

The treatment of this subject is confined to the third year of the course. It is designed that each student shall become thoroughly acquainted with the best method of applying the message of salvation to the hearts and lives of men. Lectures are given accompanied by the use of text-books.

The course includes the importance of ministerial piety, proper habits of study, skill and ability in the various branches of our church work, the pastor's duty and relation to the various courts of the church, and the various private and public duties pertaining to his office.

CHURCH GOVERNMENT

DR. PARTEE

Four lectures on the general subject are given to the Junior Class.

In the Middle Year, the Form of Government with proof text is taken up and pursued through one term and a minute comparison with other forms of church polity is made.

In the Middle and Senior Years, the Book of Discipline is used as a text-book, accompanied by lectures.

BIBLICAL HISTORY.

DR. PARTEE

Since sacred history is of vital importance as a part of a thorough Theological Education, the subject is pursued through the entire three years' course.

Biblical History is studied by the Junior Class, with the English version of the Old Testament as a text-book, and Smith's Old Testament History as a guide, and is taught by lectures and constant references to the typical and preparatory nature of the Old Testament. The Connection between sacred and profane history is pointed out, and attention given to Archeology, Geography, and Chronology.

ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY

DR. JONES

This subject is taken up by the Middle Class, and taught by lectures, with text-books covering the period from Apostolic times to the Reformation—sixteenth century.

The Senior class continues the subject from the Reformation to the present time, devoting the second term to the history of the Presbyterian Church of the United States.

During each year a carefully prepared thesis having for its subject some leading personage, epoch, or phase, etc., from sacred history, is required from each student.

ENGLISH BIBLE

DR. PARTEE

One may know a great deal about the Bible, and yet be unfamiliar with the Book itself.

The design of this course is to secure to the students intimate first-hand knowledge of the Scriptures.

To this end the Bible itself is the text-book.



GROUP OF STUDENTS TAKEN ABOUT 1900



CHRISTIAN SOCIOLOGY.

DR. McCROREY.

One hour per week throughout the Senior Year is devoted to the study of Church and Social questions.

Instruction is given partly by use of text-books and partly by lectures; the aim being to treat the subject in a practical manner.

FORWARD MISSION STUDY

DR. PARTEE

This study is pursued once a week throughout the course; and its purpose is that the students may gain a knowledge of the countries where missions are to be established and maintained, and of the people of those countries, their forms of government, racial peculiarities, religious beliefs and degree of intelligence; also their environments, difficulties, discouragements and needs.

Such knowledge broadens the vision, increases giving, and leads to a higher life of service.

Requirements For Promotion and Graduation

A grade of sixty-five per cent is required in a single study for each term, and a general yearly average of seventy-five per cent. is required for promotion and for graduation. Each student attaining an average of ninety per cent. for the entire full course, is granted the degree of S. T. B.

Further Information

Period of Study—The regular course of study, as in other Seminaries of the Presbyterian Church, covers a period of three years.

Practical Work—The practical work of the ministry is joined with the work of preparation, as the Theological students have opportunities of laboring as supplies in the neighboring churches, during vacation and in term time.

With the facilities at hand, special and successful efforts are made to aid students in obtaining vacation employment along the line of their future work as teachers and preachers among the people.

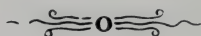
Rules and Regulations—Except in a few particulars, the students of the School of Theology are not subject to rules and regulations which govern those of the other schools of the University.

Rooms—The rooms in McNamee Hall are reserved for candidates for the ministry. Each of the rooms is furnished with a bedstead, mattress, pillows, bureau, washstand, chairs, looking glass, etc., and is heated by steam.

Expenses—There is no charge for tuition or room-rent.

There is a charge of eight dollars per month for board, in connection with the boarding department, where all the students living on the grounds are required to board; the theological students, however, are provided with separate dining-room. The fee of eight dollars per month covers also expenses of fuel, light and washing of towels and bed-clothing.

Examinations—The semi-annual examination will be conducted during the last week in January and the last week in May. The examination will be oral and written. Each student is required to take these examinations, and if by sickness or absence one fails to take them, he must submit to an examination with a corresponding class in a subsequent year.



School of Arts and Sciences

Faculty

REV. H. L. MCROREY, D. D.

President

REV. P. W. RUSSELL, D. D.

Professor of Greek Language and Literature

REV. YORK JONES, D. D.

Professor of English Literature and Rhetoric

PROF. GEO. E. DAVIS, PH. D.

Professor of Natural Science and Sociology, and Dean
of Faculty

PROF. R. L. DOUGLASS, A. M.

Professor of Mathematics and Economics

REV. F. J. ANDERSON, D. D.

Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy,
Logic, and German

PROF. J. D. MARTIN, A. M., PH. D.

Professor of Latin Language and Literature, and History

Requirements for Admission

Freshman Class—Fifteen units of secondary work are required for entrance, without condition, into the Freshman Class.

Students presenting thirteen units will be entered conditionally, with the understanding that the two units lacking will be made up by the end of the Sophomore year.

A unit in any subject signifies four sixty-minutes recitations per week for a period of thirty-six weeks and represents a year's study, constituting approximately a quarter of a full year's work in a secondary school.

This statement is designed to afford a standard of measurement for the work done in secondary schools. It takes the four year high school course as a basis, and assumes that the length of the school year is from thirty-six to forty weeks, that a period is from forty to sixty minutes in length, and that the study is pursued for four or five periods a week; but, under ordinary circumstances, a satisfactory year's work in any subject can not be accomplished in less than one hundred and twenty sixty-minute periods or their equivalent. Schools organized for any other than a four year-basis can, nevertheless, estimate their work in terms of this unit.

Of the fifteen units necessary for entrance twelve are required, as follows:

| | | | |
|-------------------------|----|---------------------|---|
| English..... | 3 | Plane Geometry..... | 1 |
| Latin..... | 2½ | History..... | 1 |
| Greek..... | 1½ | Physics..... | ½ |
| Elementary Algebra..... | 1½ | Physiology..... | ½ |
| | | Physiography..... | ½ |

The other three unites may be selected from the following group, with the values attached.

| | | | |
|-----------------------|---|----------------|---|
| Solid Geometry..... | ½ | Chemistry..... | ½ |
| Advanced Algebra..... | ½ | German..... | 1 |
| Trigonometry..... | ½ | French..... | 1 |
| Botany..... | ½ | Bible..... | 1 |



Graduates of the High School of Biddle University and affiliated schools, having the standard High School course of study or its equivalent, are admitted to the Freshman Class on certificate.

Other students making application for admission to the Freshman Class will be required to conform strictly to the entrance requirements, and will be admitted to the class by sustaining their examinations in the subjects mentioned in the requirements.

Advance standing—All candidates seeking admission to advance standing should be prepared for thorough tests in the subject taught in the class next below the one they may desire to enter.

Special Students—Mature persons of good character, who desire to pursue some special subjects, and who have had requisite preliminary training are allowed to enter the various courses of study in Biddle University without becoming candidates for degrees.

Such students are subject to the same regulations regarding attendance and examinations as candidates for degrees.

Description of Requirements for Admission

ENGLISH (3 units)

The preparation in English has two main objects: (a) command of correct English, spoken and written, (b) ability to read with accuracy, intelligence, and appreciation.

The first object requires instruction in grammar and composition. English grammar should ordinarily be reviewed in the secondary school; and correct spelling and grammatical accuracy should be rigorously exacted in connection with all written work during the four years. The principles governing punctuation, diction, paragraphs and the whole composition should be carefully studied; and practice in composition, oral as well as written, should extend throughout the secondary school period. Written exercises may well comprise narration, description and easy exposition and argument based upon simple outlines. It is advisable that subjects for this work be taken from the student's personal experience, general knowledge, and studies other than English, as well as from his reading in literature. Finally, special instruction in language and composition should be accompanied by concerted efforts of teachers in all branches to cultivate in the student the habit of using

good English in his recitations and various exercises, whether oral or written.

In pursuit of the second object, the student is required to read certain books chosen from two lists, headed respectively Reading and Study.

In connection with both lists the student should develop the habit of reading aloud, and should be encouraged to commit to memory some of the more notable passages in verse and also prose.

In order that he may better appreciate the merits of literature, he is further advised to make a study of the most important facts in the lives of the authors whose works he reads, and to determine their place in literary history.

READING

The aim of this part of the requirement is to foster in the student the habit of intelligent reading, and to develop a taste for good literature. He should read the books carefully, but his attention should not be so fixed upon details that he fails to appreciate the main purpose and the charm of what he reads.

With a view to large freedom of choice, the books provided for reading are arranged in the following groups, from each of which at least two selections are to be made, except as otherwise provided under group I.

GROUP I. CLASSICS IN TRANSLATION. The Old Testament comprising at least the chief narrative episodes in Genesis, Exodus, Joshua, Judges, Samuel, Kings and Daniel, together with the books of Ruth and Esther.

For any selection from this group, a selection from any other group may be substituted.

GROUP II. DRAMA. Shakespear: A Mid Summer Night's Dream, The Merchant of Venice, As You Like It, Twelfth Night, The Tempest, Romeo and Juliet, King John, Richard the Second, Richard the Third, Henry the Fifth, Coriolanus, Julius Caesar,* Macbeth,* Hamlet.*

GROUP III. PROSE FICTION. Malory: Morte d' Arthur (about 100 pages); Bunyan: Pilgrim's Progress, Part 1; Swift: Gulliver's Travels (voyages to Lilliput and Brobdingnag); Defoe: Robinson Crusoe, Part I; Goldsmith: The Vicar of Wakefield; Francis Burney: Evelina; Scott's Novels, any one; Jane Austen's Novels, any one; Maria Edgeworth: Castle Rackrent or the Absentee; Dickens Novels, any one; Thackeray's Novels, any one; Geo Elliot's Novels, any one; Mrs. Gaskell: Cranford, Kingsley: Westward Ho!

*If not chosen under study

or Hereward, the Wake; Reade: The Cloister and the Hearth; Blackmore: Lorna Doone; Hughes: Tom Brown's School Days; Stevenson: Treasure Island or Kidnapped, or the Master of Ballantrae; Cooper's Novels, any one; Poe: Selected Tales; Hawthorne: The House of the Seven Gables, or Twice Told Tales, or Mosses from an Old Manse; a collection of short stories by various standard writers.

GROUP IV. ESSAYS, BIOGRAPHY, ETC. Addison and Steele: The Sir Roger D. Coverley Papers, or Selections from the Tatler and the Spectator (about 200 pages); Boswell: Selections from the Life of Johnson (about 200 pages); Franklin: Autobiography; Irving: Selections from the Sketch Book (about 200 pages), or Life of Goldsmith; Southey: Life of Nelson; Lamb: Selections from the Essays of Elia (about 100 pages); Lockhart: Selections from the Life of Scott (about 200 pages); Thackeray: Lectures on Swift, Addison and Steele in the English Humorists; Macaulay: Any one of the following essays: Lord Clive, Warren Hastings, Milton, Addison, Goldsmith, Frederick the Great, Madame d'Arblay; Trevelyan: Selections from the Life of Macaulay (about 200 pages); Ruskin: Sesame and Lilies, or selections (about 150 pages); Dana: Two Years before the Mast; Lincoln: Selections, including at least the two Inaugurals, the Speeches in Independence Hall and at Gettysburg, the Last Public Address, the Letter to Horace Greeley, together with a brief memoir or estimate of Lincoln; Parkman: The Oregon Trail; Thoreau: Walden; Lowell: Selected essays (about 150 pages); Holmes: The Autocrat of the Breakfast Table; Stevenson: An Island Voyage, and Travels with a Donkey; Huxley: Autobiography, and Selections from Lay Sermons, including the address on Improving Natural Knowledge, A Liberal Education and a Piece of Chalk; a collection of Essays by Bacon, Lamb, DeQuincey, Hazlitt, Emerson, and later writers; a collection of Letters by various standard writers.

GROUP V. POETRY. Palgrave: Golden Treasury (First Series), Books II and III, with special attention to Dryden, Collins, Gray, Cowper, and Burns; Palgrave: Golden Treasury (First Series), Book IV, with special attention to Wordsworth, Keats, and Shelley, (if not chosen under Study); Goldsmith: The Traveler, and The Deserted Village; Pope: The Rape of the Lock; a collection of English and Scottish Ballads, as, for example, some Robin Hood ballads, The Battle of Otterburn, King Estmere, Young Beichan, Bewick and Grahame, Sir Patrick Spens, and a selection from later ballads; Coleridge: The Ancient Mariner, Christabel, and Kubla Khan; Byron: Childe Harold, Canto III or IV, and The Prisoner of Chillon; Scott: The Lady of the Lake or Marmion; Macaulay:

The Lays of Ancient Rome, The Battle of Naseby, The Armada, Ivry; Tennyson: The Princess, or Gareth and Lynette, Lancelot and Elaine, and The Passing of Arthur; Browning: Cavalier Tunes, The Lost Leader, How they Brought the good News from Ghent to Aix, Home Thoughts from Abroad, Home Thoughts from the Sea, An Incident of the French Camp, Herve Riel Pheidippides, My Last Duchess, Up at a Villa—Down in the City, The Italian in England, The Patriot, The Pied Piper, "De Gustibus"—, Instans Tyrannus; Arnold: Sohrab and Rustum and The Forsaken Merman; selections from American poetry, with especial attention to Poe, Lowell, Longfellow and Whittier.

STUDY

This part of the requirement is intended as a natural and logical continuation of the student's earlier reading. Special emphasis is laid upon form and style, the exact meaning of words and phrases, and the understanding of allusion. For this close reading, the books are arranged in four groups, from each of which one selection is to be made.

GROUP I, DRAMA—SHAKESPEARE: Julius Cæsar, Macbeth, and Hamlet.

GROUP II, POETRY—MILTON: L'Allegro, Il Penseroso and either Comus or Lycidas; Tennyson: The Coming of Arthur, The Holy Grail, and the passing of Arthur. Wordsworth, Keats, and Shelley, in Book IV of Palgrave's Golden Treasury (First Series.)

GROUP III, ORATORY—BURKE: Speech on Conciliation with America; Macaulay: Speech on Copyright; Lincoln: Speech at Cooper Union; Washington: Farewell Address; and Webster: First Bunker Hill Oration.

GROUP IV, ESSAYS—CARLYLE: Essay on Burns with a selection from Burn's Poems; Macaulay: Life of Johnson; Emerson: Essay on Manners.

The foregoing definition of entrance requirements in English is the same as that of the College Entrance Examination Board.

LATIN (2½ units)

Elementary Latin. To gain credit of 2½ units on this part of the requirements, the pupils should do work in amounts not less than Caesar's Gallic War, Book I-IV; Cicero, the Oration against Catiline, for the Manilian Law, and for Archias; Nepos (Lives), and Sallust.

GREEK (Elementary Greek, 1½ units)

The requirement in Elementary Greek includes: (1) Xenophon's Anabasis, Books I-IV, with attention not only to language, but to

subject-matter as well; (2) grammar, including a familiar knowledge of inflection, word-formation and ordinary syntax. This will be tested by (a) question on a passage from the Anabasis; (b) translation into Greek, with accents of simple English sentences.

This requirement is the same as that of the College Entrance Examination Board in Greek a (i and ii), b, and g.

I. ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA (one and one-half units)

The requirements in Algebra covers the work through equations of the second degree, including the following subjects: the four fundamental operations for rational algebraic expressions; factoring, determination of highest common factor and lowest common multiple by factoring; fractions, including complex fractions, and ratio and proportion; linear equations, both numerical and literal, containing one or more unknown quantities; problems depending on linear equations; radicals, including the extraction of the square root of polynomials and of numbers; exponents, including the fractional and negative quadratic equations, both numerical and literal; simple cases of equations with one or more unknown quantities that can be solved by the methods of linear or quadratic equations; the binomial theorem for positive integral exponents; the formulae for the n th term, and the sum of the terms of arithmetical and geometric progressions, with applications.

It is assumed that pupils will be required throughout the course to solve numerous problems which involve putting questions into equations. Some of these problems should be chosen from mensuration, from physics, and from commercial life. The use of graphical methods and illustrations, particularly in connection with the solution of equations, is also expected.

This requirement is the same as that of the College Entrance Examination Board in Mathematics a (i and ii).

PLANE GEOMETRY (one unit)

The requirement in Plane Geometry includes the usual theorems and constructions of good text-books, including the general properties of plane rectilinear figures; the circle and the measurement of angles; similar polygons; areas; regular polygons and the measurement of the circle; the solution of numerous original exercises, including loci problems; applications to the mensuration of lines and plane surfaces.

Teachers of Geometry should lay stress on accuracy of statement and elegance of form as well as on clear and strict reasoning. Mere memorizing should be avoided. Special care should be taken that in the proof of a proposition no lines be drawn unless their construction is proved to be possible.

This requirement is the same as that of the College Entrance Examination Board in Mathematics c.

HISTORY, ANCIENT HISTORY (one unit)

Special attention to Greek and Roman History, but including also a short introductory study of the more ancient nations and the chief events of the early Middle Ages, down to the death of Charlemagne (814).

MEDIEVAL AND MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY (one unit)

From the death of Charlemagne to the present time.

ENGLISH HISTORY (one unit)

AMERICAN HISTORY AND CIVIL GOVERNMENT (one unit)

The examination in history will be so framed as to require comparison and judgment on the pupil's part rather than mere memory. The examinations will presuppose the use of good text-books, at least, six hundred duodecimo pages of collateral reading, and practice in written work. Historical Novels, plays or poems will not be accepted in fulfillment of the requirement of collateral reading. The methods of instruction which the examination in history and Civil Government presuppose are substantially identical with those set forth in A History Syllabus for Secondary Schools (D. C. Heath and Co.); and the references for collateral reading given in that manual may be taken as indications of the kind of collateral reading that should be done.

The requirements are the same as those of College Entrance Examination Board in History, a, b, c, d.

PHYSICS (one-half unit)

Preparation in Physics should include (1): The study of one standard text-book, for the purpose of obtaining a connected and comprehensive view of the subject. The student should be given opportunity and encouragement to consult other scientific literature. (2) Instruction by lecture table demonstrations, to be used mainly for illustrations of the facts and phenomena of physics in their qualitative aspects and in their practical applications. (3) Individual laboratory work, consisting of experiments requiring at least the time of thirty double periods. The experiments performed by each student should number at least thirty. The work should be so distributed as to give a wide range of observation and practice. The aim of laboratory work should be to supplement the pupil's fund of concrete knowledge and to cultivate his power of accurate observation and clearness of thought and expression. The exercises should be chosen with a view to furnishing forceful illus-

rations of fundamental principles and their practical applications. They should be such as yield results capable of ready interpretation, obviously in conformity with theory, and free from the disguise of unintelligible units. Slovenly work should not be tolerated, and the efforts for precision should not lead to the use of apparatus or processes so complicated as to obscure the principle involved.

SOLID GEOMETRY (one-half unit)

The requirements in Solid Geometry covers the usual theorems and constructions of good text-books, including the relations of planes and lines in space; the properties and measurements of prisms, pyramids, cylinders and cones; the sphere and the spherical triangle; the solution of numerous original exercises, including loci problems; application to the mensuration of surfaces and solids.

This requirement is the same as that of the College Entrance examination Board in Mathematics d.

ADVANCED ALGEBRA (one-half unit)

This part of the requirement will involve permutations and combinations as applied to simple cases. Complex numbers also will be employed, with graphical representation of sums and differences.

Determinants, chiefly of the second, third and fourth orders, including the use of minors and the solution of linear equations.

TRIGONOMETRY (one half unit)

Definitions and relations of the six trigonometric functions as ratios, circular measurement of angles.

Proofs of principal formulas, in particular for the sine, cosine, and tangent of the sum and difference of two angles, of the double angle and the half angle, the product expressions for the sum or difference of two sines or of two cosines, etc.; the transformation of trigonometric expressions by means of these formulas.

Solution of trigonometric equations of a simple character.

Theory and use of logarithms (without the introduction of work involving infinite series.)

The solution of right and oblique triangles, and practical application, including the solution of right and spherical triangles.

BOTANY (one-half unit)

Since the year's course is to be counted as one unit, it should include, at least, the general principles of (1) anatomy and morphology, (2) physiology, and (3) ecology, along with the classification and natural history of plant groups.

CHEMISTRY (one-half unit)

Preparation of the student for examination in this subject should include: (1) the study of, at least' one standard text-book, in order that the candidate may get a comprehensive and connected understanding of the most important facts and laws of elementary Chemistry; (2) individual laboratory work, comprising, at least, forty exercises; (3) introduction by lecture-table in order to test the pupil's knowledge of the principles involved in his laboratory investigations.

PHYSIOGRAPHY (one-half unit)

In order to receive credit for one-half unit in this subject, the student should read one of the leading secondary text-books in Physical Geography. Where practicable, much time should be given to laboratory work. In the Autumn and Spring, field trips should take the place of laboratory exercises.

GERMAN (one unit)

During the year, the work should comprise: (1) careful drill upon pronunciation; (2) the memorizing and frequent repetition of easy colloquial sentences; (3) drill upon the rudiments of grammar; that is, upon the inflection of the articles, of such nouns as belong to the language of every day life, of adjectives, pronouns, weak verbs, and the more usual strong verbs, also upon the use of the more common prepositions, the simple uses of the modal auxiliaries, and the elementary rules of syntax and word-order.

At the end of the elementary course, the pupil should be able to read at sight and to translate, if called upon, by way of testing ability, to read any passage of very easy dialog or narrative prose, help being given upon unusual words and construction, to put into German short English sentences taken from the language of everyday life or based upon the text given for translation, and to answer questions upon the rudiments of the grammar as above stated.

FRENCH (one unit)

Elementary Course. At the end of this course the candidate should be able to pronounce French to a fair degree of accuracy, to read at sight easy French prose, to put into French simple English sentences taken from everyday life or based upon a portion of the French text read.

BIBLE (one unit)

The Candidate may receive credit for one unit in the Bible by pursuing the following course:

(a) Reading—The chief narrative episodes in Genesis, Exodus, Joshua, Judges, Samuel, Kings, and Daniel, together with the books of Ruth and Esther, in the Old Testament; and, in the New Testament, the Gospel by St. Luke and the Acts of the Apostles.

(b) Study—Students should make a close study of characters, incidents, and teachings of the book of Genesis, paying special attention to chapters I and II, period of the human race, and chapters XII to XXX, period of the chosen family.

In St. Mark's Gospel, study should be made of the witness of John the Baptist, Christ's Baptism, the Ordination of the Twelve, the Transfiguration, the parables, the Miracles, the Last Supper, the Crucifixion of Our Lord and His Resurrection.

PHYSIOLOGY (one-half unit)

The requirements in this subject will be a general knowledge of the activities of living organisms, with special reference to the human body, and a general knowledge of organs of the human body and their functions. It is expected that the applicant will be thoroughly familiar with such information on the subject as is contained in any good text-book of elementary physiology.

Courses of Instruction

Biddle University offers two courses of study in the School of Arts and Sciences—the Classical, and the Scientific. Students completing the Classical course satisfactorily receive the degree of Bachelor of Arts (A. B.); those completing the Scientific course, that of Bachelor of Science (B. S.).

The Numerals indicate the number of weekly sixty-minute Recitation Periods.

FRESHMAN

CLASSICAL

FIRST SEMESTER

| | |
|---|---|
| Solid Geometry | 3 |
| Greek, Plato's Apology and Crito | 3 |
| Latin, Virgil's Aeneid (books I to IV) | 3 |
| Zoology | 3 |
| English, Rhetoric (2) Bible (1) | 3 |
| German | 3 |

 18

SECOND SEMESTER

| | |
|---|---|
| Solid Geometry | 3 |
| Greeh, Herodotus | 3 |
| Latin, Virgil's Aeneid (books I to IV) | 3 |
| Botany | 3 |
| English, Rhetoric(2), Bible(1) | 3 |
| German | 3 |

 18

SCIENTIFIC

| FIRST SEMESTER | | SECOND SEMESTER | |
|--|---|--|---|
| Solid Geometry | 3 | Solid Geometry | 3 |
| Greek, Apology and Crito, or Latin, Virgil's Aeneid | 3 | Greek, Apology and Crito, or Latin, Virgil's Aeneid.. | 3 |
| Zoology | 3 | Botany | 3 |
| English, Rhetoric (2), Bible (1) | 3 | English, Rhetoric (2), Bible (1) | 3 |
| German | 3 | German | 3 |
| <hr/> | | <hr/> | |
| 15 | | 15 | |

SOPHOMORE

CLASSICAL

| FIRST SEMESTER | | SECOND SEMESTER | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Trigonometry | 3 | Trigonometry and Surveying | 3 |
| Advanced Algebra | 2 | Advanced Algebra | 2 |
| Greek, Iliad | 3 | Greek, Odyssey | 3 |
| Latin, Odes and Epodes | 3 | Latin, Livy | 3 |
| Geology | 2 | Advanced Physiology | 2 |
| English, Rhetoric (2), Bible (1) | 3 | English, Rhetoric (2), Bible (1) | 3 |
| German | 3 | German | 3 |
| <hr/> | | <hr/> | |
| 19 | | 19 | |

SCIENTIFIC

| FIRST SEMESTER | | SECOND SEMESTER | |
|--|---|---|---|
| Trigonometry | 3 | Trigonometry and Surveying | 3 |
| Advanced Algebra | 2 | Advanced Algebra | 2 |
| Greek, Iliad, or Latin, Odes and Epodes | 3 | Greek, Odyssey, or Latin, Livy | 3 |
| Geology | 2 | Physiology | 2 |
| English, Rhetoric (2), Bible (1) | 3 | English, Rhetoric (2), Bible (1) | 3 |
| German | 3 | German | 3 |
| <hr/> | | <hr/> | |
| 16 | | 16 | |

JUNIOR

CLASSICAL

| FIRST SEMESTER | | SECOND SEMESTER | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Analytics | 3 | Calculus | 3 |
| Greek, Demosthenes' Oration | 2 | Greek, Electra | 2 |
| Latin, Plautus' Captivi | 2 | Latin, Juvenal | 2 |
| Physics | 2 | Physics | 2 |
| English, English Literature (2), Bible (1) | 3 | English, English Literature (2), Bible (1) | 3 |
| Political Economy | 3 | Psychology | 3 |
| <hr/> | | <hr/> | |
| 15 | | 15 | |

SCIENTIFIC

| FIRST SEMESTER | | SECOND SEMESTER | |
|--|---|--|---|
| Analytics..... | 3 | Calculus..... | 3 |
| Greek, Demosthenes' Orations or Latin, Plautus' Captivi.. | 2 | Greek, Electra, or Latin, Juvenal | 2 |
| Physics | 2 | English, English Literature (2), Bible (1)..... | 3 |
| English, English Literature (2), Bible (1)..... | 3 | Physics..... | 2 |
| Political Economy..... | 3 | Psychology | 3 |
| Natural Theology | 2 | Natural Theology..... | 2 |
| — | | — | |
| 15 | | 15 | |

SENIOR

CLASSICAL

| FIRST SEMESTER | | SECOND SEMESTER | |
|----------------------|---|-----------------------|---|
| Sociology | 2 | Sociology | 2 |
| Greek Testament..... | 1 | Greek Testament..... | 1 |
| History | 2 | History | 2 |
| Chemistry | 4 | Chemistry | 4 |
| Astronomy | 2 | Astronomy | 2 |
| Logic..... | 3 | Moral Philosophy..... | 3 |
| Bible..... | 1 | Bible..... | 1 |
| — | | — | |
| 15 | | 15 | |

SCIENTIFIC

| FIRST SEMESTER | | SECOND SEMESTER | |
|-----------------|---|-----------------------|---|
| Sociology | 2 | Sociology | 2 |
| History..... | 2 | History..... | 2 |
| Chemistry..... | 4 | Chemistry | 4 |
| Logic | 3 | Astronomy | 2 |
| Astronomy..... | 2 | Moral Philosophy..... | 3 |
| Bible..... | 1 | Bible..... | 1 |
| — | | — | |
| 14 | | 14 | |

One subject is to be selected from the list below for the first and second semesters of the Scientific course of the Senior year.

Studies in Political History, United States... 1 recitation per week
 Studies in History of Philosophy..... 1 recitation per week
 Argumentation 1 | recitation per week || Commercial Law..... | 1 | recitation per week |

Students are required to conform to the prescribed course in every particular, unless expressly excused by the Faculty.

Description of Courses

The departments of instruction in the college are arranged in the following groups:

GROUP I

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE—English, Greek, Latin, and German.

GROUP II

PHILOSOPHY, HISTORY, AND SOCIAL SCIENCE—Philosophy, Political Science, Sociology, and History.

GROUP III

MATHEMATICS AND NATURAL SCIENCE—Physics, Chemistry, Biology, Mathematics, Astronomy, and Physiology.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH

DR. JONES

The instruction in this department is both theoretical and practical.

Genung's Rhetoric will be the standard for theory.

In the Freshman class the instruction will emphasize the practical side, Themes, orations or narratives will be required twice a week both semesters. These productions will generally be presented before the class and criticised by both the class and the instructor.

In the Sophomore class productions will be required; but the instruction will emphasize the theory side of rhetoric, Genung being the text-book. This class will have rhetoric twice a week both semesters.

In the Junior class the history of English Literature from Chaucer to Tennyson will be studied. Master pieces of representative authors will be read and studied. This class will have English Literature twice a week both semesters. In the second semester the members of the Junior class are required to deliver before the university community, in the chapel, orations preliminary to The Junior Prize Contest.

DEPARTMENT OF GREEK

DR. RUSSELL

Composition and Style. Plato: *Apology* and *Crito*. Special attention is given to word study, style and form, analysis and discussion.

Reading course. Stories from Herodotus. Due consideration is given to dialect study, words, and analysis. There is also discussion as to the conflict culminating in the Greco-Persian wars.

Epic Poetry. Homers's *Iliad* and *Odyssey*—six books. In connection with these poems, special stress is put on the following: Peculiarities of dialect, scansion, mythology, word study, and the manner of life and ethics in the Homeric age.

Greek Oratory. Demosthenes' *On the Crown*. Grammatical construction and technical terms are studied, together with the history, laws, and politics of Athens.

Greek Tragedy. Sophocles' *Electra*. Much time is devoted to the Greek theater, to style, to prosody, and to general discussions of the literature of the period.

Greek Testament. Special study is given to the Gospels, including analysis, word study, rapid translation, and study of moods and tenses.

DEPARTMENT OF LATIN

DR. MARTIN

Allen & Greenough Revised Latin Grammar will be the standard of reference.

Analysis and parsing through the entire course will receive close attention.

Virgil's *Aeneid*. The first four books are read. The student is given thorough practice in sight reading, and some attention is given to scanning.

Purely grammatical questions are made secondary to the acquisition of power and ability to read accurately.

Horace and Livy. During the first term, selections from the *Odes* and *Epodes* are studied. Attention is given

to the style of the author, and special lectures given on Roman Life, Art, and Customs.

The second term will be devoted to the study of Livy, and lectures will be given on Roman prose style.

Plautus and Juvenal. These authors are read for the light they throw on Roman life of their time.

The Captivi and the Satires will be studied in such a way as to draw from them the vivid pictures of the age they portray.

DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY

DR. ANDERSON

Psychology: The aim of this course is to acquaint the student with the facts of consciousness, and to instruct him in the methods of study of mental phenomena. A thorough study is given to the self, its constitution and analysis; to attention, memory, imagination, association, habit, and the will.

Logic: The course embraces a study of the use of terms, the laws of the syllogism, and the methods of deductive and inductive reasoning.

Ethics: In the study of Ethics, thorough and comprehensive discussion is given to conscience, its origin and function; to moral law, its meaning, design, and authority; and to the fundamental moral ideas of good, duty, and virtue, and the order of their development.

DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS

PROFESSOR DOUGLAS

The purpose is to acquaint the student with the history of economic development, especially the economic history of the United States. Attention is given to a study of value, price, monopolies, wages, industrial organizations, and labor problems, especially the labor problem as it relates to the Negro. The work is done by the use of text-book, supplemented by lectures. Written theses on assigned topics are required, in addition to the work done in the class-room.

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY

DR. DAVIS

This subject is treated broadly, but with a careful survey of the elementary laws of human society. Empha-

sis is placed upon the practical phases of the subject, such as the study of family organization, charities, pauperism, criminology, and so-called solutions of social and economic difficulties.

The subject will be treated topically, and collaterally reading will be insisted upon.

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL SCIENCE

DR. DAVIS

Zoology. The course in this subject is intended to familiarize the student with the structure, physiology, and life-history of vertebrates and invertebrates, beginning with single-celled organisms, and proceeding to the complex forms.

Botany. The study seeks to impart a thorough knowledge of the physiology, morphology, and ecology of plant life.

Much field work is done, and each student is required to prepare an herbarium of fifty specimens, and to present the same as a condition of passing in this subject.

Geology. This subject is present in two principal phases: (1) Dynamic and Structural Geology. The geological forces and the work they accomplish, and a study of original and secondary rock structures. (2) Physiographic and Historical Geology, with special reference to the American continent and the study of the evolution of land, and of life forms from the oldest to the most recent.

Astronomy. This is mainly a course in Descriptive Astronomy. It aims to impart a thorough knowledge of the more important facts and principles of Astronomy, and some acquaintance with the methods of developing the truths of the science.

Recitations are supplemented by nightly studies of the heavens and a location of the principal stars and constellations.

Chemistry. This course covers the scope of Elementary Chemistry. The recitations are accompanied by lectures, and the principles illustrated by experiments, which

the student is required to perform, keeping notes of their work. A laboratory fee of one dollar must be paid for material.

Physics. The course covers the fundamental principles of Physics, including mechanics, properties of matter, heat, and electricity, sound and light.

Much time is devoted to the solving of problems growing out of the practical applications of the science.

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

PROFESSOR DOUGLAS

Solid Geometry. Solid angles, polyhedrons, cylinders and cones, spheres, spherical polygons and polygons, and pyramids and columns.

Original exercises, carefully selected, are assigned to train the students into the habit of independent thought and accurate reasoning. Text-books, Wentworth and Smith.

Trigonometry. Plane Trigonometry, trigonometrical functions, general formulas, solution of the right and oblique triangles, using both natural functions and logarithms, problems, inverse functions, cubic equations. Spherical Trigonometry, solution of right and oblique triangles, applications. Text-book, Well's New Plane and Spherical Trigonometry.

Surveying. Care and use of instruments, field work and computation of areas, re-surveys, land partition, map-making, plotting streams, roads, and buildings from field notes taken under the direction of the professor. Text-book, Robbins' Surveying and Navigation.

Advanced Algebra. Progressions, binomial theorem, undetermined co-efficients, theory of limits, summation of series, determinants, etc. Special emphasis is laid upon those subjects that have a particular bearing upon the higher branches of Mathematics. Text-book, Well's.

Analytical Geometry. Cartesian and polar systems of co-ordinates, discussion and construction of loci, the straight line, transformation of co-ordinates, circles, parabola, ellipse hyperbola, higher plane curves. Text-book, Candys.

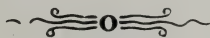
Calculus. Functions and limits, differentiation, applications, integration, partial derivations. Text-book, Smith's

REQUIREMENTS FOR PROMOTION AND GRADUATION

The minimum passing grade in any single study is sixty-five. A general average of seventy-five is required for promotion.

To receive the degrees, Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science, students must complete one hundred and twenty semester hours in addition to the fifteen units required for entrance.

The semester hour consists of one hour a week of lecture or recitation, or two hours a week of laboratory work, through one semester.



High School

Faculty

REV. H. L. MCCROREY, D. D.

President

REV. P. G. DRAYTON, D. D.

Principal and Professor of English

THOMAS A. LONG, PH. D.

Assistant Professor of Latin, and Professor of Music,
Physiology, and Pedagogy

REV. C. H. SHUTE, D. D.

Professor of Greek and Latin

J. W. SEABROOK, A. B.

Professor of Mathematics

L. L. SPAULDING, A. M.

Assistant Professor in English and Mathematics

Repuirements for Admission

All applicants for admission to the High School must be at least fourteen years of age, and must furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character.

First year—Applicants may be admitted to the First Year by examination in English Grammar and Composition, Arithmetic, Geography and American History. The amount of work required in each of these subjects is equivalent to what is usually done in Grammar Schools. The aim of these examinations is to determine the candidate's fitness to enter the First Year.

Advanced Standing—Admission to classes higher than the First year may be gained by the applicant's showing ability to do the work of the class just below the one he desires to enter.

In the event, however, the candidate admitted to a class fails to show ability to do creditably the work of said class, he may be withdrawn from that class and placed where he belongs in the estimation of the faculty.

Courses of Instruction

The High School gives thorough and systematic instruction in the subjects required for admission to standard colleges. Students completing this course, and not desiring to further pursue their duties, have a good foundation for useful citizenship.

Two courses are offered—one leading to the Classical Course of the College, the other to the Scientific. The Scientific Course is identical with the Classical in the First and in the Second Year. In the Third and the Fourth Year of the Scientific Course German is substituted for Greek or Latin.

The numerals indicate the number of weekly sixty-minute Recitation Periods.

FIRST YEAR
(BOTH COURSES)

| FIRST SEMESTER | | SECOND SEMESTER | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Algebra..... | 4 | Algebra..... | 4 |
| Latin, Beginners'..... | 4 | Latin, Beginners'..... | 4 |
| English, English Grammar (4), Bible (1)..... | 5 | English, English Grammar (4), Bible (1)..... | 6 |
| Physiology..... | 3 | Physiology..... | 3 |
| Music..... | 1 | Music..... | 1 |
| Manual Training..... | 2 | Manual Training..... | 2 |
| Bookkeeping..... | 1 | Bookkeeping..... | 1 |
| <hr/> | | <hr/> | |
| 20 | | 20 | |

SECOND YEAR
(BOTH COURSES)

| FIRST SEMESTER | | SECOND SEMESTER | |
|---|---|--|---|
| Algebra..... | 3 | Algebra..... | 3 |
| Civics..... | 2 | Civics..... | 2 |
| Latin, Cornelius Nepos..... | 3 | Latin, Caesar..... | 3 |
| English, English Grammar. and Composition (4), Bible (1)..... | 5 | English, English Grammar & Composition (4), Bible (1) | 5 |
| Pedagogics..... | 2 | Pedagogics..... | 2 |
| Music..... | 1 | Music..... | 1 |
| Physiography..... | 2 | Physiography..... | 2 |
| Manual Training..... | 2 | Manual Training..... | 2 |
| <hr/> | | <hr/> | |
| 20 | | 20 | |

THIRD YEAR
CLASSICAL

| FIRST SEMESTER | | SECOND SEMESTER | |
|--|---|--|---|
| Algebra..... | 3 | Plane Geometry..... | 3 |
| Latin, Caesar..... | 3 | Latin, Sallust..... | 3 |
| Greek, Beginners'..... | 4 | Greek, Beginners'..... | 4 |
| English, English Literature.... (4), Bible (1)..... | 5 | English, English Literature (4), Bible (1)..... | 5 |
| General History..... | 2 | General History..... | 2 |
| Music..... | 1 | Music..... | 1 |
| Manual Training..... | 2 | Manual Training..... | 2 |
| <hr/> | | <hr/> | |
| 20 | | 20 | |

SCIENTIFIC

FIRST SEMESTER

| | |
|--|----|
| Algebra | 3 |
| Latin, Caesar (3) or, Greek, Beginners' (4) | 4 |
| German | 3 |
| English, English Literature (4), Bible (1) | 5 |
| General History | 2 |
| Music | 1 |
| Manual Training | 2 |
| — | — |
| | 20 |

SECOND SEMESTER

| | |
|--|----|
| Plane Geometry | 3 |
| Latin Sallust (3) or, Greek, Beginners' (4) | 4 |
| German | 3 |
| English, English Literature (4), Bible (1) | 5 |
| General History | 2 |
| Music | 1 |
| Manual Training | 2 |
| — | — |
| | 20 |

FOURTH YEAR

CLASSICAL

FIRST SEMESTER

| | |
|--|----|
| Plane Geometry | 3 |
| Latin, Cicero's Oration | 3 |
| Greek, Anabasis | 4 |
| English, Rhetoric (3) Bible (1) | 4 |
| Physics | 2 |
| General History | 2 |
| Manual Training | 2 |
| — | — |
| | 20 |

SECOND SEMESTER

| | |
|--|----|
| Plane Geometry | 3 |
| Latin, Cicero's Oration | 3 |
| Greek, Anabasis | 3 |
| English Rhetoric (3), Bible (1) | 4 |
| Physics | 3 |
| General History | 2 |
| Manual Training | 2 |
| — | — |
| | 20 |

SCIENTIFIC

FIRST SEMESTER

| | |
|--|----|
| Plane Geometry | 3 |
| Latin, Cicero's Oration (3), or Greek, Anabasis (4) | 4 |
| German | 3 |
| English, Rhetoric (3), Bible (1) | 4 |
| Physics | 2 |
| General History | 2 |
| Manual Training | 2 |
| — | — |
| | 20 |

SECOND SEMESTER

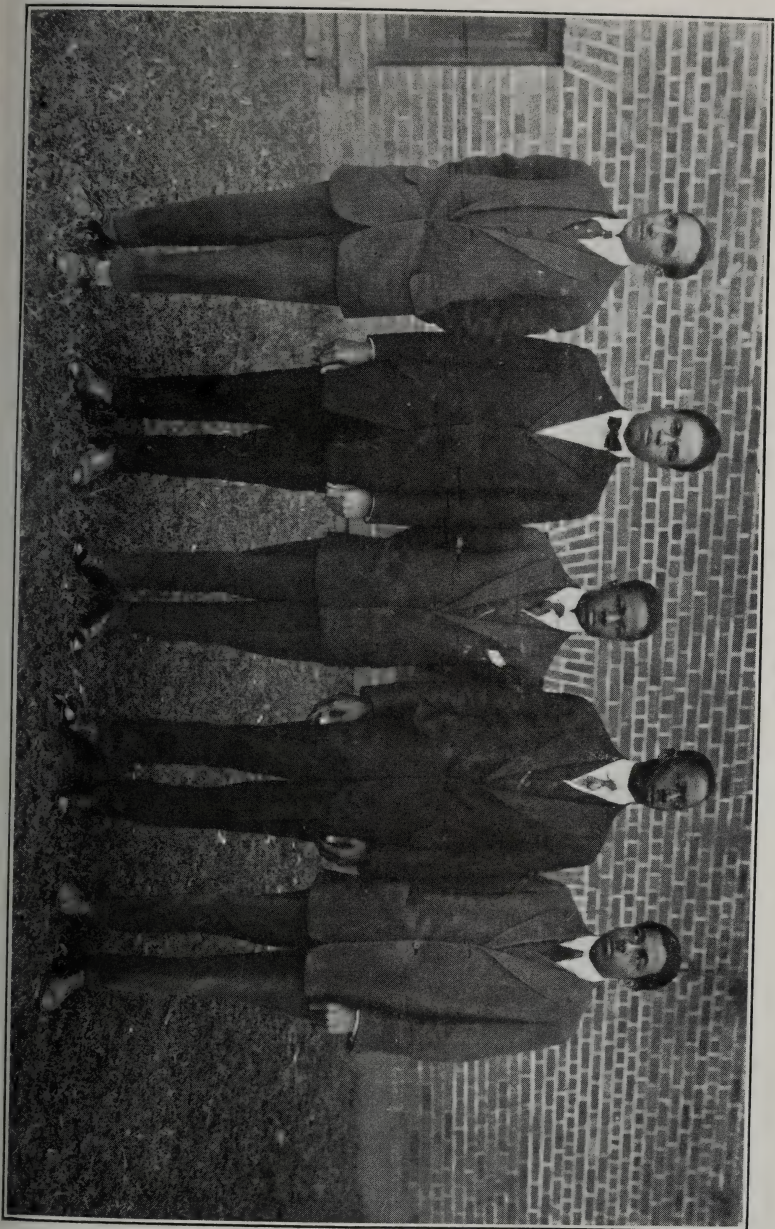
| | |
|--|----|
| Plane Geometry | 3 |
| Latin, Cicero's Oration (3), or Greek, Anabasis (3) | 3 |
| German | 3 |
| English Rhetoric (3), Bible (1) | 4 |
| Physics | 3 |
| General History | 2 |
| Manual Training | 2 |
| — | — |
| | 20 |

Requirements for Promotion and Graduation

The grade requirement for promotion is the same as that of the School of Arts and Sciences—a general average of seventy-five per cent., with a minimum of sixty-five per cent. in any single study.

Students completing either course will receive a certificate of graduation, which entitles them to admission into the Freshman Class.





School of Industries

PROF T. H. McNEIL

Superintendent

All students in the Preparatory Course are required to take some trade, and report twice a week for work in the Industrial School. College Students may also take trades.

At present, several trades are being taught—Carpentry, Printing, Bricklaying, Plastering, Tailoring, Shoemaking, Blacksmithing, etc. Each student is allowed to have his choice of trades being taught, but no change will be allowed after the choice is once made.

CARPENTRY AND MECHANICAL DRAWING

PROF. T. H. McNEIL, A. M.

Carpentry and Joining are taught in a room which is being provided with twelve cabinet benches, each of which is fitted up with a set of carpenters' tools.

Students are taught the use and care of these tools, the principles of wood-working—from drawing and models—and have also such practical instruction as can be had from improvements and repairs of the building and furniture of the University.

Besides doing the necessary work for the School, a limited amount of work is done for outside parties. Three professors' houses have been built by the students, also a boiler house, the new A. & M. Building, and extensive repairs have been made on other buildings.

PRINTING

PROF. WILLIAM E. HILL

This office is equipped as any regular printing establishment would be. Besides the ordinary office furniture, it has three printing presses.

In this office the "Afro-American Presbyterian" and the "Argus" are set up and printed, and job work is done, thus giving the students actual printing office instruction and practice, both in type-setting and press work. The office is equipped for doing excellent work, and the instruction is thorough and practical.

SHOEMAKING

Students are taught the use and care of the tools, and such work as is done in regular shoe shops—sewing, pegging, nailing, cementing, patching, half-soling, fitting, lasting and putting together of new work. By doing work for the students and professors, ample opportunity is given for making this branch of work thoroughly practical.

MASONRY AND PLASTERING

J. L. GRIGSBY AND H. E. GUNN

These two trades have been introduced, and instruction in them is being given daily with very satisfactory results. These branches are putting a goodly number in possession of skill that will command work and good pay.

TAILORING

W. G. LINO

The room for this branch of industry is provided with all necessary facilities for teaching and learning this important trade. Cleaning, pressing, hand and machine sewing, repairing, and making new work are done, and the various elementary principles of the trade are taught. The advanced students are taught cutting and fitting.

BLACKSMITHING

PAINTING

ROBERT N. TOATLEY

Classification of Students

SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY

SENIOR CLASS

| | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Mitchell, Sudor Q., A. B..... | Mayesville, S. C. |
| Ramsey, John A..... | Demerara, British Guiana, S. A. |
| (2) | |

MIDDLE CLASS

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Benson, Isaac B..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Branch, James M., A. B..... | Fort Lawn, S. C. |
| Jackson, Israel J..... | Blacksburg, S. C. |
| Moore, Joseph M., A. B..... | Reidsville, N. C. |
| Toatley, John H., A. B..... | Winnsboro, S. C. |
| (5) | |

JUNIOR CLASS

| | |
|---------------------------|---------------------|
| James, John C., A. B..... | Liberty Hill, S. C. |
| (1) | |

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCE

SENIOR CLASS

| | |
|----------------------------|--------------------|
| Benson, Eugene A..... | Winnsboro, S. C. |
| Brewer, William M..... | Elberton, Ga. |
| Byrd, William T..... | Limerick, Ga. |
| Foster, Chas. S..... | Chester, S. C. |
| Francis, Chas. W..... | Thebes, Ga. |
| Funderburk, William L..... | Lancaster, S. C. |
| Gonzales, Lemontte V..... | Jacksonville, Fla. |
| Gunn, Estes J..... | Danville, Va. |
| Hargrave, Thomas B..... | Cincinnati, Ohio. |
| Haywood, Lucius A..... | Sumter, S. C. |
| Johnson, Herbert S..... | Columbia, S. C. |
| Mitchell, Thornton C..... | Philadelphia, Pa. |
| McAdams, Oscar M..... | Anderson, S. C. |

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------|
| McFadden, Harold..... | Manning, S. C. |
| McMillan, James E..... | Laurinburg, N. C. |
| Nelson, Gurney E..... | Greensboro, N. C. |
| Partee, William E..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Pearson, William H..... | Newbern, N. C. |
| Russell, Field S..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Savage, Frank J..... | Franklinton, N. C. |
| Sanders, Otto E..... | Kings Creek, S. C. |
| Sephas, Allen E..... | Birmingham, Ala. |
| Toatley, Robert N..... | Winnsboro, S. C. |
| Wallace, Edward J..... | Pittsburg, Pa. |
| Wentz, James D..... | Statesville, N. C. |
| Williams, Edward L..... | Goldsboro, N. C. |
| Yancey, William P..... | Danville, Va. |

(27)

JUNIOR CLASS

| | |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Allen, James E..... | Mayesville, S. C. |
| Baker, William W..... | Portsmouth, Va. |
| Bomar, Charles E..... | Spartanburg, S. C. |
| Brewer, Jaby L..... | Pageland, S. C. |
| Cozart, Leland S..... | Oxford, N. C. |
| Darden, Russell L..... | Opelika, Ala. |
| Davis, Frederick D..... | Mount Airy, N. C. |
| Davis, Irby D., Jr..... | Sumter, S. C. |
| Downing, Lewis K..... | Roanoke, Va. |
| Francis, James B..... | Sumter, S. C. |
| Green, Reese N..... | Sumter, S. C. |
| Hooper, William D..... | Chester, S. C. |
| Keyes, William A..... | Washington, N. C. |
| Ligon, Robert E..... | Greenwood, S. C. |
| Lino, William G..... | Georgetown, S. C. |
| Malloy, William B. B..... | Laurinburg, N. C. |
| Martin, John F..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Means, William E..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| McRae, Owen L..... | Carthage, N. C. |
| Pride, Samuel B., Jr..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Suggs, Walter J..... | Hookerton, N. C. |
| Thompson, Yancey S..... | Greensboro, N. C. |
| Young, Arthur A..... | Wake Forest, N. C. |

(23)

SOPHOMORE CLASS

| | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|
| Alston, Charles M | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| Attles, S. Mattoon | Chester, S. C. |
| Blackwood, Arthur O | Lumberton, N. C. |
| Blue, Charles S | Carthage, N. C. |
| Bratton, Henry | Chester, S. C. |
| Brimage, Thomas | Newbern, N. C. |
| Brown, William J | Rama, N. C. |
| Corpening, Pinckney E | Morganton, N. C. |
| Cooper, Joseph G | Rocky Mount, N. C. |
| Davis, Marcus | Sumter, S. C. |
| Davis, Robert L | Sumter, S. C. |
| Davidson, Robert J | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Foster, James J | Chester, S. C. |
| Foster, Palmer W | Whitestone, S. C. |
| George Arthur H | Camden, S. C. |
| Harris, James L | Danville, Va. |
| Harrison, Benjamin R | Birmingham, Ala. |
| Hunter, Rufus S | Smithfield, Ga. |
| Ison, Abraham | Camp Nelson, Ky. |
| Ison, John | Camp Nelson, Ky. |
| Johnson, Nevid A | Liberty Hill, S. C. |
| Jones, Victor C | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Leach, Ralph E | Maxton, N. C. |
| Lowe, James A | Lexington, N. C. |
| Melton, Marion C | Monroe, N. C. |
| McCauley, William M | Charlotte, N. C. |
| McFadden, Hampton T | Sumter, S. C. |
| McRae, Lafayette J | Dalzell, S. C. |
| Perry, Joseph | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Russell, Pinckney W., Jr | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Sanders, Marion A | Sumter, S. C. |
| Scriven, Richard C | Sumter, S. C. |
| Tillman, Ernest A | Waxhaw, N. C. |
| Toole, Toussaint L | Franklinton, N. C. |
| Walker, Harry O | Mount Airy, N. C. |
| Williams, Worth A | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Wood, Ira D | Cotton Plant, Ark. |
| Yancey, Edwin C | Danville, Va. |

FRESHMAN CLASS

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| Alston, Wendell P | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Ayers, Robert D | Chester, S. C. |
| Badham, Charles E | Edenton, N. C. |
| Blake, Theodore | Chester, S. C. |
| Blount, Percy H | Louisburg, N. C. |
| Bryan, Jennings A | Lumberton, N. C. |
| Bryan, Junius E | Lumberton, N. C. |
| Chisholm, William | Chester, S. C. |
| Davis, Herman S | Asheville, N. C. |
| Downing, Gardner P | Roanoke, Va. |
| Dent, William C | Louisburg, N. C. |
| Flippin, Charles H | Danville, Va. |
| Gilmore, Bennie M | Chester, S. C. |
| Goore, Gerald P | Hickory, N. C. |
| Green, Octavius G | Oak City, N. C. |
| Grigsby, Jefferson E | Chapelle, S. C. |
| Gunn, Herman F | Danville, Va. |
| Head, Percy Q | Chester, S. C. |
| Hester, Beatrice | Oxford, N. C. |
| Hilton, Clarence O | Farmville, Va. |
| Johnson, Simon O | Arcadia, Ga. |
| Lewis, Peter S | Charlotte, N. C. |
| McMillan, Cuffie N | Laurinburg, N. C. |
| Morgan, William A | Durham, N. C. |
| Murray, George W | Mebane, N. C. |
| O'Daniels, Edward | Durham, N. C. |
| Partee, Harold S | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Pettiford, William B | West Raleigh, N. C. |
| Ramsey, Fred D | Wedgetfield, S. C. |
| Sammons, Darius J | Lumberton, N. C. |
| Sample, William | Cotton Plant, Ark. |
| Sellars, Floyd H | Greenville, S. C. |
| Simpson, William E | Chester, S. C. |
| Speight, Fernie B | Wilson, N. C. |
| Stanback, Hobart Mc | Chester, S. C. |
| Steele, Abner T | Mocksville, N. C. |
| Steele, Elihu H | Mocksville, N. C. |
| Stephens, James | Savannah, Ga. |
| Taylor, Leonard A | Oxford, N. C. |
| Taylor, L. David | Danville, Va. |
| Ward, John H | Williamson, Ga. |
| Williams, William P | Bluefield, W. Va. |
| Womack, Mathew J | Danville, Va. |
| Wood, Ernest M | Mebane, N. C. |

HIGH SCHOOL

FOURTH YEAR

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Brodie, Alfred A..... | Morganton, N. C. |
| Brodie, Furman L..... | Morganton, N. C. |
| Brown, Benjamin H..... | Pembroke, N. C. |
| Brown, Balfred S..... | Faunsdale, Ala. |
| Cade, William W..... | Elberton, Ga. |
| Graham, James W..... | Latta, S. C. |
| Gresham, Henry F..... | Keysville; Ga. |
| Griffin, William W..... | Keysville, Ga. |
| Harris, James A..... | Welch, W. Va. |
| Haynesworth, Josiah..... | Sumter, S. C. |
| Jones, George W..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Lewis, Russell A..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| McCrorey, Henry L., Jr..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| McFadden, Ulyses S..... | Mayesville, S. C. |
| McNeill, Byron S..... | Lumberton, N. C. |
| Mumford, Thomas A..... | Greensboro, N. C. |
| Murray, DeWitt T..... | Mooreville, N. C. |
| Nixon, Miles J..... | Hampstead, N. C. |
| Petty, Calvin J..... | Newbern, N. C. |
| Pride, Jordan..... | Smiths, S. C. |
| Prince, Harrison J..... | Mayesville, S. C. |
| Quarker, Green G..... | Macon, Ga. |
| Reynolds, James A..... | Danville, Va. |
| Scott, John W..... | Roanoke, Va. |
| Smith, William R..... | Petersburg, Va. |
| Steele, Forest Mc..... | Mocksville, N. C. |
| Wall, Peter T..... | Elberton, Ga. |

(27)

THIRD YEAR

| | |
|-----------------------------|------------------|
| Brayboy, Vivian A..... | Cheraw, S. C. |
| Carpenter, Demetrius A..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Cash, John D..... | Cheraw, S. C. |
| Evans, Albert M..... | Anderson, S. C. |
| Hilton, Richard A..... | Farmville, Va. |
| Kibler, Alfred B..... | Sumter, S. C. |
| Ladson, James P..... | Sumter, S. C. |
| Shaw, Angus B..... | Cheraw, S. C. |
| Williams, Opie H..... | Warsaw, N. C. |

(9)

SECOND YEAR

| | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Alexander, Thomas W | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Bowser, H. Lemuel | Marion, Va. |
| Brooks, Albert F | Roanoke, Va. |
| Brown, Leonard T | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Carpenter, Marcellus D | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Davis, James E | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Dawson, Augustus L | Wilsou, N. C. |
| Edwards, James H | Winston-Salem, N. C. |
| Falkner, G. Harold | Greensboro, N. C. |
| Gilmore, Allen C | Smith's, S. C. |
| Grier, Albert C | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Hamlin, Benjamin F | Winston-Salem, N. C. |
| Harris, Jr., John R | Washington, Ga. |
| Henderson, James B | Bluefield, W. Va. |
| Hill, Edward C | Winston-Salem, N. C. |
| Hill, Jr., William E | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Hodges, R. James | Hope Mills, N. C. |
| Isler, John H | Wilson, N. C. |
| Mitchell, Wade M | Mayesville, S. C. |
| Orr, Joseph H | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Parks, Israel S | Nassaw, B. I., B. W. I. |
| Rollins, Joseph M | Gastonia, N. C. |
| Sheffey, Irwine E | Roanoke, Va. |
| Sullivan, Hermit N | Lexington, N. C. |
| Vick, Daniel L | Wilson, N. C. |
| Walker, William A | Reidsville, N. C. |
| Woodlyn, Booker P | Philadelphia, Pa. |

(27)

FIRST YEAR

| | |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Alexander, Howard D | Greensboro, N. C. |
| Alexander, Paul C | Greensboro, N. C. |
| Allen, John H | Mayesville, S. C. |
| Avery, Leroy | Morganton, N. C. |
| Brodie, Milledge T | Morganton, N. C. |
| Bryant, Joseph W. C | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Dudley, Gaston E | Newbern, N. C. |
| Dudley, George P | Newbern, N. C. |
| Fleming, Thomas E | Morganton, N. C. |
| Goffigan, Ernest E | Lynnhaven, Va. |

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Gray, Harold L. W | Gastonia, N. C. |
| Green, Thomas T | Sumter, S. C. |
| Harrison, Blandy | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Lemons, Harrison H | Gadsden, S. C. |
| Martin, Jr., James D | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Massie, James H | Mount Airy, N. C. |
| Mayberry, Ransom | Woodleaf, N. C. |
| Morrow, Harold E | Greensboro, N. C. |
| Nelson, Jr., Joseph C | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Peeler, Thomas A | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Rice, Stephen O | Savannah, Ga. |
| Rogers, Charles A | Greensboro, Ga. |
| Russell, William H | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Scales, Allen B | Reidsville, N. C. |
| Stewart, Lucian D | Covington, Ky. |
| Vick, Samuel H | Wilson, N. C. |
| Walker, Thomas L | Mt. Airy, N. C. |
| Wilson, Admiral D | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Young, Samuel L | Mt. Airy, N. C. |

(29)

SUMMARY

SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY

| | | |
|--------------|---|---|
| Senior Class | 2 | |
| Middle Class | 5 | |
| Junior Class | 1 | 8 |

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

| | | |
|-----------------|----|-----|
| Senior Class | 27 | |
| Junior Class | 23 | |
| Sophomore Class | 38 | |
| Freshman Class | 44 | 132 |

HIGH SCHOOL

| | | |
|-------------|----|----|
| Fourth Year | 27 | |
| Third Year | 9 | |
| Second Year | 27 | |
| First Year | 29 | 92 |

SCHOOL OF INDUSTRIES

| | | |
|---------------------|----|--|
| In the Seven Trades | 92 | |
|---------------------|----|--|

TOTAL ENROLLMENT

| | | |
|-----------------------------|-----|-----|
| School of Theology | 8 | |
| School of Arts and Sciences | 132 | |
| High School | 92 | 232 |

General Information

THE SCHOOL YEAR

The school year begins the third Wednesday in September at 9 o'clock A. M., and closes the first Wednesday in June.

The school year consists of one session of thirty-six weeks and is divided into two semesters; the first semester beginning with the opening of the school, and closing the 31st of January; the second semester beginning February first and closing with the close of the school session.

The best interests of the institution and of the students require that they report for duty promptly at the opening of each term.

Students desiring to enter should make early application to the President.

EXAMINATIONS

Regular examinations are held at the close of each semester. These examinations are both oral and written and are required of all students.

Students are admitted to regular examinations by cards which are granted after all financial obligations with the institution for the semester in which the examination is to be taken have been settled.

THE HOME DEPARTMENT

W. H. STINSON, A. M., Superintendent

This department includes the orderly keeping of the grounds, the supervision of the dormitories and public buildings, and all that pertains to the immediate management of the students as to board and home life.

The Superintendent and his family live among the students, and give to them such care and attention as they would receive in a well organized Christian home.

Except the day students, all are required to live in this department.

EXPENSES

The expenses mentioned below includes only those items for which charge is made by the Institution. Books, stationery, etc., may be purchased at the University Book Store, and will range from \$5.00 to \$8.00 per school session, depending upon the class in which the student is enrolled. Laundry of wearing apparel and similar personal expenses will range from \$1.00 to \$2.00 per month.

Board and Lodging—The cost of Board and lodging is eight dollars per month of four weeks, payable monthly in advance.

Tuition—Day students only are charged tuition which is \$2.00 per month of four weeks, payable monthly in advance.

Contingent Fee—A deposit of \$1.00 is required of each student on entering, as a contingent fee to pay for injury to furniture, losses, breakage, etc. This sum or such part of it as may not be used for purposes above mentioned, will be returned when the student leaves school.

Key Deposit—Each student on being assigned a room is furnished with a key for which he is required to deposit 20 cents with the Superintendent, said sum to be returned on delivery of the key at the close of each school session or when the student leaves the Institution.

Graduation Fee—Students graduating from the School of Arts and Sciences are required to pay in advance a graduating fee of five dollars.

ESTIMATED EXPENSES OF A BOARDING STUDENT
FOR ONE YEAR

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---------|
| Board and Lodging, nine months ----- | \$72.00 |
| Books, Stationery, etc., about ----- | 7.00 |
| Laundry, etc., about ----- | 9.30 |
| Contingent Fee ----- | 1.00 |
| Key Deposit ----- | .20 |
| Society Fee ----- | .50 |
| | <hr/> |
| | \$90.70 |

All accounts with the Institution are due and payable in advance. Boarding students are not received for less than one month and no deduction for absence can be made unless ordered by the faculty. Any student remaining in arrears to the Institution more than ten days without satisfactory arrangements having otherwise been made, forfeits the privileges of the Institution.

Wholesome and substantial table board is furnished in the University Dining Room to all students except day pupils.

Two dormitories, Carter Hall and McNamee Hall, furnish lodging to all boarding students. Rooms are steam heated and electric lighted and each is furnished with a bedstead, mattress and two pillows, washstands, two chairs, mirror, and towels and bed linen laundered by the Institution.

As far as possible rooms in McNamee Hall are reserved for Theological students and candidates for the ministry.

PECUNIARY AID

Candidates for the ministry, and young men of promise, will receive such aid as their necessities and the resources at the command will allow. Friends in Scotland have established a fund of six thousand dollars, the interest of which is to be used to aid young men in preparing for mission work in Africa.

Should any beneficiary of these funds marry before completing his course of study, thereupon his aid will be forfeited, nor will any one be aided who uses tobacco in any form.

RULES AND REGULATIONS

1. No one under fourteen years of age will be admitted to the school. Applicants who are strangers to the Faculty must bring a satisfactory certificate of good character and steady, industrious habits. Every student, by his enrollment, contracts to obey the regulations of the University.

2. Students are at all times expected to act with respect and courtesy toward their instructors and fellow-students, and observe cleanliness and neatness in person, clothing, and room.

3. Students are required to attend chapel exercises, Sabbath School, and preaching services Sabbath evenings. Day students are excused on Saturdays and Sabbaths.

4. In order to preserve health, cultivate manual skill, develop taste, and at the same time keep the building in order, and improve and beautify the grounds. All students are expected to work one hour each day, gratis.

5. Day students while on the grounds are subject to all the rules of the Institution.

6. Punctuality and diligence in regard to all studies and exercises are required.

7. During the time set apart for study, students will remain in their rooms or in such places as may be designated for study. Talking, loud studying, or visiting from room to room during study hours, and boisterous, rude conduct in any of the buildings, at any time, are prohibited. All students are expected to be in their rooms and quiet between ten p. m., and six a. m. All lights out at ten p. m.

8. Low, vulgar, or profane language, the use of ardent spirits, wine, or beer, tobacco in any form, keeping, or handling of pistols, and all games of chance, are prohibited.

9. Students are forbidden to mark or deface in any way, the building or furniture, or to throw slops, waste-paper, paper, or anything that would cause a nuisance, from the windows or about the grounds. Any damage done by wantonness or carelessness must be paid for by the person doing same.

10. Students are forbidden to entertain other students, their friends, or strangers in their room over night. Students having friends for whom they desire either meals or lodging will report to the Superintendent.

11. The students are forbidden to hold any public

meetings on the premises of the University, for any purpose whatever, without special permission from the President.

12. The students are forbidden to hold any public meetings on the premises of the University, for any purpose whatever, without special permission from the President.

12. The Students are forbidden to give entertainments of any character or invite guests without special permission.

13. Students are allowed to attend the city churches on the Sabbath between the hours of 10 a. m., and 7:30 p. m., but no one will be permitted to leave the grounds at other times without special permission, except Saturday afternoons, when general permission is granted for shopping, etc., in the city.

14. A monitor shall be appointed for each floor or building, who shall report any neglect or disorder.

15. Violation of the rules will subject the offender to discipline.

16. The discipline is impartial and firm. Demerited students can not take part in public exercises unless relieved by special action of the Faculty. Should the number of demerits reach twenty-five in any one term the delinquent is subject to suspension.

17. Each student on entering the University is required to sign the following:

I, A. B., now entering Biddle University as a student, do solemnly promise to obey all the rules and regulations for the government of students, as long as I remain a member thereof.

(Signed) A. B.

TIMETABLE

BELLS

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 6.00 a. m.—Rising Bell | 1.00 p. m.—Study Period |
| 6.45 a. m.—Breakfast Bell | 2.00 p. m.—Fourth Recitation |
| 7.00 a. m.—Breakfast | 3.00 p. m.—Fifth Recitation |
| 8.30 a. m.—First Chapel Bell | 4.00 p. m.—Recreation |
| 8.40 a. m.—Second Chapel Bell | 5.00 p. m.—Mail Bell |
| 8.45 a. m.—Devotional Exercises | 6.00 p. m.—Supper |
| 9.00 a. m.—First Recitation | 7.00 p. m.—Study Period |
| 10.00 a. m.—Second Recitation | 9.40 p. m.—Close of Study Period |
| 11.00 a. m.—Third Recitation | 10.00 p. m.—Bell for Retiring |
| 12.15 p. m.—Dinner. | |

STUDY HOURS

Monday—From 1.00 to 2.00 p. m., and 7.00 to 9:40 p. m.
 Tuesday—From 1.00 to 2.00 p. m., and 7 to 9.40 p. m.
 Wednesday—From 1.00 to 2.00 p. m., and 7.00 to 9.40 p. m.
 Thursday—From 1.00 to 2.00 p. m., and 7.00 to 9.40 p. m.
 Friday—From 1.00 to 2.00 p. m.
 Saturday—From 9.00 to 10.30 a. m., and 8.00 to 9.40 p. m.

MEETINGS

Sunday—8.30 a. m., First Sunday School Bell.
 Sunday—8.40 a. m., Second Sunday School Bell.
 Sunday—8.45 a. m., Sunday School.
 Sunday—7.30 p. m., First Church Bell.
 Sunday—7.50 p. m. Second Church Bell.
 Sunday—8.00 p. m., Church Services.
 Tuesday—6.30 p. m., Students' Prayer Meeting.
 Thursday—6.30 p. m., Y. M. C. A. Meeting.
 Friday—7.00 to 10.00 p. m., Literary Societies.
 Saturday—7.00 to 8.00 p. m., Conference and prayer.

ATHLETICS

Under a well arranged Association, much attention is given to baseball, football, tennis, and croquet, all of which are operated under the supervision of the Faculty.

Any student may become a member of the Athletic Association by paying an annual fee of fifty cents. This Association is a member of the North Carolina College Athletic Association.

OFFICERS

| | | |
|---------------------|-------|-----------|
| C. W. FRANCIS | ----- | President |
| E. J. GUNN | ----- | Secretary |
| PROF. W. H. STINSON | ----- | Treasurer |

BASEBALL TEAM

| | | |
|----------------------|-------|-------------------|
| PROF. R. L. DOUGLASS | ----- | Manager |
| H. S. JOHNSON | ----- | Assistant Manager |
| W. F. FUNDERBURK | ----- | Captain |
| W. R. MALLOY | ----- | Assistant Captain |

FOOTBALL TEAM

| | | |
|---------------------|-------|-------------------|
| PROF. THOS. A. LONG | ----- | Manager |
| L. A. HAYWOOD | ----- | Assistant Manager |
| L. K. DOWNING | ----- | Captain |
| DR. F. TYSON | ----- | Coach |

LITERARY SOCIETIES AND READING CIRCLES

There are four flourishing literary societies—the Mattoon, the Clariosophic, the Johnson and the Douglas. The exercises consist of composition, discussion and debate, and there is a school court connected with them. These societies are governed by laws enacted by themselves, and their officers are also elected by themselves. The students are required each to become a member of one of these Societies, and to attend upon the exercises. The whole is under the supervision of the Faculty.

There are also three reading circles—the Non Forma, the Literary Research, and the Olympian. These circles aim to keep pace with current events and opinions, to stimulate and develop literary taste and refinement, and to familiarize the members with the critical works of standard authors.

CARNEGIE LIBRARY

There are nine thousand volumes now on the shelves of the library, and this number is being rapidly increased by purchase and by the gift of generous friends.

In the spacious reading-room are found a set of the New International Encyclopedia and Webster's New International Dictionary. Here also is a large number of newspapers, secular and religious, and many of the best magazines in the country.

Utmost care was exercised in the selection, arrangement, and classification of the books of the library, which is operated according to the latest method of library management.

The library is opened daily, except Sunday, and students of all departments are allowed to borrow books under special regulations.

In addition to the stack and reading-rooms, the library building affords space for store-rooms, a book room, and a large, well-lighted and thoroughly furnished Y. M. C. A. Hall.



The facilities for lighting and heating this building, in fact, the entire equipment, is strictly modern.

The income on \$12,500, the permanent library endowment fund, is the amount to be used in the upkeep of the library.

With the addition of the library to its already splendid educational advantages, the Institution is prepared to supply a long-felt need.

COLLEGE Y. M. C. A.

The College branch of the Y. M. C. A. is in successful operation, with a large membership. It is earnestly desired that all the students identify themselves with this noble work.

CHRONICLE OF EVENTS

ADDRESSES AND LECTURES

September 27, 1914—Mr. C. J. Walsh, Charlotte, N. C., Address to Y. M. C. A.

October 13, 1914—Dr. W. D. Weatherford, an International Secretary of College Y. M. C. A. work among white men, General Lecturer.

October 14, 1914—Dr. C. H. Tobias, an International Secretary of Y. M. C. A. work among colored men, address to Y. M. C. A.

November 10, 1914—Winfield Scott Hall, Ph. D., M. D., Northwestern University, Chicago, Lecture on Sexual Hygiene.

February 9-12, 1915—Rev. A. B. McCormick, Binghamton, N. Y., eight sermons and one lecture, all of which were in nature and purpose evangelistic, educational and vocational.

February 13, 1915—Rev. M. F. Trippe, D. D., Salamanca, N. Y., Missionary Address.

February 17, 1915—Dr. W. L. Darby, Birmingham, Ala., General Lecture.

February 18, 1915—Rev. Dr. Ogden, Atlanta, Ga., General Lecture.

February 18, 1915—Dr. R. Davis, returned Missionary from Corea, Missionary Lecture.

February 18, 1915—Rev. A. B. Reavis, returned Missionary from Africa, Missionary Lecture.

March 14, 1915—Dr. C. H. Tobias, an International Secretary of Y. M. C. A. work among colored men, Lecture on Athletics.

March 21, 1915—Mr. J. H. Ross, Charlotte, N. C., Address to Y. M. C.

RECITALS

December 15, 1914—Miss Beulah L. McNemar, Keyserville, West Va., Dramatical Recital.

March 12, 1915 - Mr. Edward Bringham, New York, N. Y., Dramatic Reading and Music Recital.

April 14, 1915—Miss Helen E. Hagan, New Haven, Conn., Piano Recital.

SCHOLARSHIPS AND REGULATIONS PERTAINING THERETO

In order to hold any scholarship in Biddle University, it is necessary that the student be in attendance throughout the scholaristic year, unless excused by the proper authority, and a scholarship may be forfeited by any violation of the regulations for the government of the students.

Under no circumstances whatever will more than one scholarship at the disposal of the University be available for a student at any one time.

Scholarships shall be classified as follows:

Class A—This is a \$24.00 scholarship, open to candidates for the Freshman Class who attain an average of ninety per cent. or more in their studies for the year.

Class B—This is a \$32.00 scholarship, open to candidates of the Sophomore Class who attain an average of ninety per cent. or more in their studies for the year.

Class C—This is a \$48.00 scholarship, open to candidates of the Junior Class who attain an average of ninety per cent. or more in their studies for the year.

Class D—This is a \$64.00 scholarship, open to candidates for the Senior Class who attain an average of ninety per cent. or more in their studies for the year.

Class E—These scholarships are drawn from the "African Scholarship Fund," and are subject to the recommendation of the Faculty, solely for the support of candidates for missionary work in Africa.

Class F—This is a scholarship for supplementary support, varying according to the actual needs determined in each case by the Faculty.

DEGREES AND REGULATIONS COVERING SAME

All degrees are conferred by the Board of Trustees, on the recommendation of the Faculty.

1. On completing the regular prescribed Classical Course, each candidate may receive the degree of A. B.

2. On completing the regularly prescribed scientific Course, each candidate may receive the degree of B. S.

3. On completing the regularly prescribed course in the School of Theology, with a general average of ninety per cent. or more, each candidate may receive the degree of S. T. B.

4. It being inexpedient, Biddle University will not grant the same degree as honorary as it grants in the regular course on examination.

5. That in every case the reason for bestowing an honorary degree shall be openly avowed and publicly stated in connection with the commencement program.

6. The Master Degree will not be granted except for postgraduate study of at least one year's duration, tested by adequate examinations in the prescribed course.

7. The minimum requirement for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Science, and Doctor of Pedagogy shall be as follows:

(a) The previous attainment of a Bachelor's degree, or its equivalent.

(b) The completion of two years of postgraduate study; not more than one year, however, of actual resi-

dence in the Institution shall be required, but that must be the final year. Matter of residence may be waived.

(c) Adequate examinations—one at the close of each scholastic year—and a thesis embodying the results of original research at the close of the second year, the thesis to bear the written acceptance of the professor in charge of the major subject, accompanied by a short biography of the candidate.

The following shall be recognized as honorary degrees: D. D., LL. D., and Master of Pedagogy.

PRIZES OFFERED

The H. L. McCrorey Prize is five dollars in gold, offered to the member of the Junior Theological Class making the highest percentage in the study of the Hebrew Language, provided this is above ninety per cent. for the year in Hebrew.

The Alumni Prizes are two Gold Medals, offered by the Alumni Association for superior excellence in Oratory; one to the Junior College Class, and the other to the Fourth Year Preparatory Class.

The M. A. Talley Prize is a Gold Medal, offered to the student in the Collegiate Department attaining the highest grade in the English Bible studies. This prize is offered by Rev. M. A. Talley, A. M., of Wilson, N. C.

The G. E. Davis, Jr. Prize is a Gold Medal, awarded to the member of the Senior Class whose grades show the highest proficiency in the Natural Sciences throughout the college course.

The Blue Banner—This beautiful banner is contested for by all students of the University, immediately preceding Commencement Day. The student who sustains himself longest in answering accurately the questions in the Shorter Catechism is awarded this banner, which is held for his Class until the next annual contest.

DEGREES CONFERRED, 1914

The degree of D. D., was conferred upon Rev. H. M. Stinson of Cotton Plant, Ark., Rev. J. J. Wilson of Wadesboro, N. C., and Rev. A. J. Jefferson of Darlington, S. C.

The degree of Master of Pedagogy was conferred upon Prof. E. A. Long of Choislionburg, Va.

The degree of A. M., was conferred upon J. A. Baker M. D., New York City, N. Y.; T. E. Bryant, Ph. G., Keystone, W. Va.; E. R. Dudley, D. D. S., Roanoke, Va., Rev. J. E. Jackson, Aiken, S. C.; Rev. R. E. Foster, Roxboro, N. C.; Rev. G. W. Long, Cheraw, S. C.; Rev. A. Spaulding, Beaufort, S. C.; Prof. J. T. Page, Danville, Va., Prof. R. L. Smith, Fort Valley, Ga.; A. W. White, D. D. S., Morris town, Tenn.; and Rev. G. P. Watkins, Martinsville, Va.

The degree of S. T. B. was conferred upon S. J. Ellis, A. A. Hector, B. C. Robeson, O. W. Winkfield, B. C. Hood, and S. H. Scott.

The degree of A. B. was conferred upon W. E. Adams, U. G. Benson, P. M. Blake, R. B. Cardwell, W. F. Crockett, Gibbs Chisholm, W. A. Ellison, E. E. Franklin, A. D. Martin, Ed. Robinson, P. H. Spencer, J. J. L. Taylor, M. L. White, W. H. Williams, J. B. Wright and D. C. Richie.

The degree of B. S. was conferred upon R. S. Allen, R. E. Johnson, J. C. James and M. N. Leary.

PRIZES WON 1913-14

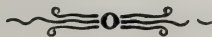
The McCrorey Prize—J. H. Toatley.

The Alumni Prizes—E. L. Williams and H. S. Davis.

The M. A. Talley Prize—E. E. Franklin

The G. E. Davis, Jr. Prize—J. B. Wright

The Blue Banner Prize—S. J. Ellis.



Appendix

Affiliated Schools

There are at present seven schools affiliated with Biddle University. These schools offer, in the last four years of their curricula, a course of study equivalent to that of the Normal and Preparatory School of Biddle.

Their graduates, therefore, are admitted to the Freshman Classes on certificate.

HARBISON AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, IRMO, S. C.

Faculty 1914-15

Rev. C. M. Young, D. D., President

Mrs. C. M. Young, Assistant

Miss M. V. Walker

Rev. A. H. Reasoner

Prof. J. A. Bone, A. B.

Rev. J. G. Porter, A. B.

Prof. R. W. Boulware, A. B.

Prof. John W. Harper

Prof. W. A. Walker

Rev. W. S. Plair, A. B.

Total enrollment -----101

MARY POTTER MEMORIAL SCHOOL, OXFORD, N. C.

Faculty 1914-15

Rev. G. C. Shaw, D. D., President

Rev. P. J. A. Cox, A. B.

Miss V. M. Johnson

Rev. B. R. Smith, A. B., S. T. B.

Mr. Eugene Alston

Mrs. G. C. Shaw

Mrs. M. E. Barnes

Miss M. A. Tucker

Miss Edith Lancaster

Miss Mary O. Dent

Prof. I. H. Buchanan

Miss Delilah E. Peace

Miss M. B. Sullivan

Total Enrollment -----438

DANVILLE INDUSTRIAL HIGH SCHOOL, DANVILLE, VA.

Faculty 1914-15

Rev. William E. Carr, D. D., Superintendent

J. T. Page, A. B., Principal

Mrs. Ruth R. J. Carr

Mrs. G. Foster

Miss Lucinda P. Yancy

Miss Daisy L. Williams

Miss Sarah G. Johnson

Mrs. Annie D. Gum

Miss Nannie C. Johnson

Total Enrollment-----373

COTTON PLANT ACADEMY, COTTON PLANT, ARK.

Faculty 1913-14

Rev. H. M. Stinson, B. S., Principal

Rev. G. E. Henderson, A. B.

Miss Fannie Mae Donohoo

Miss Willie Purcell

Mrs. Josie Woods

Mrs. H. B. Stinson

Total Enrollment-----186

McCLELLAND ACADEMY, NEWNAN, GA.

Faculty 1914-15

Rev. Franklin Gregg, A. M., Principal

Rev. S. J. Ellis, A. B.

Miss Essie M. Wolfe

Miss Annie J. Evans

Miss Celeste C. Davis

Miss Nettie W. Kelsey

Total Enrollment-----195

BRAINERD INSTITUTE, CHESTER, S. C.

Faculty 1914-15

Prof. John S. Marquis, A. M., Principal

Mrs. John S. Marquis, Assistant Principal

| | |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| Mrs. Mary H. Marquis | Mr. A. A. Adair |
| Miss Emma Bradley | Mrs. Nellie B. Atwater |
| Miss Annie A. Hunter | Miss Margaret Jones |
| Miss Margaretta Gibson | Miss Emilie Bicksler |
| Mr. R. G. Torrence | |

Total Enrollment ----- 190

KENDALL INSTITUTE, SUMPTER, S. C.

Faculty 1914-15

Rev. A. U. Frierson, D. D., Principal

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------------|
| Miss Nannie I. Davis | Miss Cora I. Muldrow |
| Miss Lillian V. Dryson | Miss Janie Singleton |
| Miss Luvinia M. Van Buren | |

Total Enrollment ----- 260

ALBION ACADEMY, FRANKLINTON, N. C.

Faculty 1914-15

Rev. J. A. Savage, D. D., Principal

| | |
|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Mrs. J. A. Savage | Miss Annie P. Chaven |
| Rev. R. D. Golding | Miss Hester A. Robertson |
| Mrs. Annie M. Campbell | Prof. A. R. Phillip |
| Miss Bessie Rattley | Miss Mary A. P. Savage |
| Mrs. Ava M. Pettiford | Miss S. C. Bone |

Total Enrollment ----- 411

General Catalog of Graduates

SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY

CLASS OF '72

- Calvin McCurdy, Minister.....(Deceased '05).
B. F. McDowell, D. D., Minister.....Greenville, S. C.
Eli Walker, Minister, Hon. Retired,.....Red Springs, N. C.

CLASS OF '74

- Matthew Ijams, Minister, Hon. Retired.....Gastonia, N. C.

CLASS OF '76

- M. G. Haskins, Minister.....Nottaway Courthouse, Va.

CLASS OF '78

- P. G. Lowrie, Minister.....(Deceased '05).
O. B. Moore, Minister.....(Deceased '79).
B. F. Russell, D. D., Minister and Teacher.....Blackstock, S. C.
W. A. Viney, Minister.....Texas.
A. P. White, Minister.....(Deceased '81).

CLASS OF '80

- J. P. Crawford, Minister,.....Mayesville, S. C.
J. G. Murray, Minister.....Mooreville, N. C.
J. A. Rainey, Minister.....(Deceased).

CLASS OF '81

- J. C. Simmons, Minister.....Mayesville, S. C.
A. D. Waugh, Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
R. P. Wyche, D. D. Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.

CLASS OF '82

- Adam Frayer, Minister.....Charleston, S. C.
A. C. Johnson, Minister.....Yorkville, S. C.
D. R. Stokes, Minister.....Dallas, Texas.

CLASS OF '83

- W. A. Alexander, D. D., Minister.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
T. A. Attles, Minister.....(Deceased '91).
E. A. Garland, Minister.....(Deceased).
J. F. Miller, Minister.....Magnolia, S. C.
M. J. Seabrook, D. D, Minister.....Sumter, S. C.

CLASS OF '84

- I. D. Davis, D. D., Minister and Teacher.....Sumter, S. C.
 G. S. Leeper, D. D., Minister.....King's Mountain, N. C.
 W. E. Partee, D. D, Minister and Professor....Biddle University.

CLASS OF '85

- David Brown, D. D., Minister and Professor, Bid. Univ. (Deceased).
 G. W. White, Minister.....Bamberg, S. C.

CLASS OF '87

- P. G. Drayton, D. D., Minister and Proressor...Biddle University.
 A. F. Graham, D. D., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
 E. B. Perry, Minister(Deceased).
 W. H. Shepperson, Minister.....Jetersville, Va.
 S. F. Young, Minister.....Fowler, Cal.

CLASS OF '88

- N. Bell, Minister.....Morven, N. C.
 F. L. Brodie, Minister.....Morganton, N. C.
 A. U. Frierson, D. D., Minister and Prin. Kendall Inst. Sumter, S. C.
 B. L. Glenn, D. D., Minister(Deceased '04).
 G. W. King, Minister.....Shelby, N. C.
 B. F. Murray, D. D., Minister.....Cleveland, N. C.

CLASS OF '89

- A. M. Caldwell, Minister.....Oklahoma City, Okla.
 E. W. Carpenter, Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
 William Hairston, Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
 I. E. Hardy, Minister.....(Deceased '10).
 S. F. Wentz, D. D., Minister.....Winston-Salem, N. C.
 J. S. Williams, Minister.....Seneca, S. C.

CLASS OF '90

- A. J. Tate, Minister, Congregational Church ...Wilmington, N. C.

CLASS OF '91

- J. M. Caldwell.....Southern Pines, N. C.
 D. D. Davis, Minister.....Anniston, Ala.
 S. J. Hargrave, Minister, Church of Christ.....Knoxville, Tenn.
 J. O. Knox, Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
 L. J. Melton, Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
 J. A. Ramseur, Minister.....Sanford, N. C.
 S. G. Taylor, Minister.....Pineville, N. C.

CLASS OF '92

- D. W. Aiken, Minister.....Winnsboro, S. C.
 S. F. Frazier, Minister.....Riceboro, Ga.
 P. W. Moone, Minister.....Red Springs, N. C.

CLASS OF '93

CLASS OF '94

CLASS OF '95

CLASS OF '97

CLASS OF '98

CLASS OF '99

| | |
|--|------------------|
| W. H. Carroll, Minister and Teacher..... | Valliant, Okla. |
| S. J. Grier, Minister | Springfield, Mo. |
| J. D. Lewis, Minister..... | Beaufort, N. C. |
| I. H. Russel, Minister | Carthage, N. C. |
| J. H. Sampson, Minister and Teacher..... | Kinston, N. C. |
| T. J. Smith, S. T. B., Minister..... | Madison, Ga. |
| W. E. Williams, D. D., Minister | Baltimore, Md. |
| S. L. Young, Minister and Teacher..... | Mt. Airy, N. C. |

CLASS OF '00

F. J. Anderson, D. D., Minister and Professor..Biddle University.
 C. A. Hendricks, S. T. B, Minister.....(Deceased '00).
 M. J. Jackson, Minister.....Orangeburg, S. C.

CLASS OF '01

W. C. Coles, Minister.....(Deceased '02).
 Hugh Harry, Minister.....Manning, S. C.
 J. M. Johnson, Minister.....Spartanburg, S. C.
 W. R. Muldrow, Minister.....(Deceased).
 S. D. Thom, S. T. B, Minister.....Charleston, S. C.
 W. C. Veal, Minister.....(Deceased).

CLASS OF '02

T. K. Bridges, Minister.....Lukfata, I. T.
 Z. A. Dockery, Minister and Teacher.....Statesville, N. C.
 C. N. Jenkins, Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
 G. A. Morrow, Minister.....Myrtlewood, Ala.

CLASS OF '03

W. C. Hargrave, Minister.....Campbellville, Ky.
 J. R. Pearson, Minister and Teacher.....Charleston, S. C.

CLASS OF '04

C. J. Baker, Minister and Teacher.....Walterboro, S. C.
 S. L. Fulwood, Minister.....Waxhaw, N. C.
 Italy LeConte, Minister and Teacher.....Union Point, Ga.

CLASS OF '05

S. A. Downer, S. T. B., Minister.....Jacksonville, Fla.
 H. Y. Kennedy, Minister.....Due West, S. C.
 S. P. Mitchell, Minister.....(Deceased).
 J. M. Miller, Minister and Teacher.....Blacksville, S. C.
 J. A. Thomas-Hazel, S. T. B., Minister.....Denver, Col.
 C. A. Ward, S. T. B., Minister and teacher.....Newberry, S. C.
 J. G. Walker, D. D., Minister.....Greensboro, N. C.

CLASS OF '06

W. A. Grigg, Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
 J. L. Hollowell, Minister.....Statesville, N. C.
 V. McPherson, Minister.....Camden, Ark.
 A. A. Wilson, Minister.....Decatur, Ga.

CLASS OF '07

S. A. Charles, Minister.....(Deceased).
 C. P. Pitchford, S. T. B., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
 I. P. Pogue, S. T. B., Minister.....St. Charles, S. C.
 C S. Trapp, S. T. B., Minister.....Washington, D. C.

CLASS OF '08

R. E. Foster, A. M., Minister and Teacher.....Chesterfield, S. C.
 J. E. Jackson, S. T. B., A. M., Minister and Teacher, Aiken, S. C.
 G. W. Long, A. M., Minister and Teacher.....Cheraw, S. C.
 T. D. Profitt, Minister.....British Guiana, S. A.
 Alonzo Spaulding, S. T. B., A. M., Min. and Teacher, Beaufort, S. C.
 G. P. Watkins, A. M., Minister.....Martinsville, Va.

CLASS OF '09

H. W. Cooper, S. T. B., Minister and S. S. Miss., Birmingham, Ala.
 W. A. Hawkins, Minister.....Booneville, N. C.
 T. J. B. Harris, Minister and Teacher.....Woodberry, N. J.
 G. E. Henderson, Minister and Teacher.....Cotton Plant, Ark.
 H. C. Miller, S. T. B., Minister.....Newbern, N. C.
 W. J. Nelson, Minister and Teacher.....Ridgeway, S. C.
 H. B. Taylor, Minister.....Wilson, N. C.
 J. L. White, Minister.....Durham, N. C.

CLASS OF '10

W. L. Brean, S. T. B., Minister.....Cincinnati, Ohio.
 A. W. Foster, S. T. B., Minister.....Lincolnton, N. C.
 R. L. Moore, S. T. B., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
 J. G. Porter, S. T. B., Minister and Teacher.....Irmo, S. C.
 J. D. Stanback, Minister.....Fountain Inn, S. C.

CLASS OF '11

W. S. Plair, S. T. B., Minister and Teacher.....Irmo, S. C.
 B. R. Smith, S. T. B., Minister and Teacher.....Oxford, N. C.
 Hercules Wilson, S. T. B., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.

CLASS OF '12

A. P. Corley, S. T. B., Minister and Teacher.....Charlotte, N. C.
 C. B. Dusenberry, S. T. B., Minister.....Bristol, Tenn.
 R. O. Langford, Minister, C. M. E. Church.....
 H. W. McNair, S. T. B., Minister.....Camp Nelson, Ky.
 D. E. Thompson, Minister, A. M. E. Z. Church..Statesville, N. C.

CLASS OF '13

R. Z. Beaty, A. B., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
 J. E. Phifer, Minister.....
 L. B. West, S. T. B. Minister.....Macon, Ga.

CLASS OF '14

K. T. Blue, Minister.....Franklinton, N. C.
 G. E. Cooper, B. S., Minister.....Columbia, Tenn.
 S. J. Ellis, A. B., Minister.....Newnan, Ga.
 A. A. Hector, Minister.....Lynchburg, Ga.
 B. C. Hood.....Big Stone Gap, Va.

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| E. A. McCorkle, A. B., Minister | Wadesboro, N. C. |
| B. M. MeFadden, A. B., Minister | Gaffney, S. C. |
| B. C. Robeson., A. B., Minister, A. M. E. Z. Ch.... | Beyme, N. J. |
| S. H. Scott, A. B., Minister..... | Orangeburg, S. C. |
| O. W. Winkfield, A. B., Minister..... | Hinton, Okla |
| Total number of graduates | 163 |

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

CLASS OF '76

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| D. W. Culp, A. M., D. D., Physician | Jacksonville, Fla. |
|---|--------------------|

CLASS OF '77

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| J. P. Crawford, A. M., Minister..... | Mayesville, S. C. |
| W. I. Lewis, A. B., Reporter..... | Jacksonville, Fla. |
| J. E. Rattley, A. M., Dentist, and Gov. Clerk.. | Washington, D. C. |
| J. A. Rainey, A. B., Minister..... | (Deceased). |
| R. P. Wyche, A. M., D. D., Minister..... | Charlotte, N. C. |

CLASS OF '78

| | |
|--|----------------|
| C. C. Petty, A. M., D. D., Bishop A. M. E. Z. Ch.. | (Deceased '01) |
| D. R. Stokes, A. B., Minister and Teacher | Dallas, Texas. |
| A. D. Waugh, A. B., Minister..... | |

CLASS OF '79

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| W. A. Alexander, A. M., D. D., Minister..... | Brooklyn, N. Y. |
| Adam Frayer, A. M., Minister | Charleston, S. C. |
| N. W. Harlee, A. M., Ph. D., Teacher | Dallas, Texas. |
| J. C. Simmons, A. B., Minister..... | Mayesville, S. C. |
| T. A. Attles, A. B., Minister | (Deceased '91). |
| E. H. Garland, A. B., Minister..... | (Deceased). |
| A. C. Johnson, A. B., Minister..... | Yorkville, S. C. |
| M. J. Seabrook, B. S., D. D., Minister..... | Sumter, S. C. |

CLASS OF '81

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| I. D. Davis, A. M., D. D., Minister..... | Sumter, S. C. |
| G. S. Leeper, A. M., D. D., Minister, | Kings Mountain, N. C. |
| W. E. Partee, A. M., D. D., Minister and Prof. | Biddle University. |
| R. H. Richardson, A. M., Lawyer and Teacher .. | Wedgefield, S. C. |

CLASS OF '82

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| R. M. Alexander, A. M., Prin. Graded School, | Spartanburg, S. C. |
| David Brown, A. M., D. D., Min. and Prof. Bid. Univ. | (Deceased). |
| E. B. Craig, A. B | (Deceased '93). |
| J. F. K. Simpson, A. M., Teacher | Fayetteville, N. C. |

CLASS OF '83

G. E. Davis, A. M., Ph. D., Professor.....Biddle University.
 P. G. Hammett, B. S., Teacher(Deceased '98).
 F. M. Martin, A. M. Sunday School Missionary....(Deceased '04).

CLASS OF '84

A. F. Graham, B. S., D. D., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
 F. B. Perry, A. M., Minister.....(Deceased).
 H. S. Thompson, A. M., Prinncipal High School ...Dallas, Texas.
 S. F. Young, B. S., MinisterFowler, Cal.

CLASS OF '85

A. U. Frierson, A. M., D. D., Min. and Sch. Prin ...Sumter, S. C.
 F. P. Laney, A. M., Physician and Dept Clerk, Washington, D. C.
 B. F. Murray, B. S., D. D., Minister and Teacher, Cleveland, N. C.
 J. S. Perry, A. M., Teacher.....Callahan, Fla.
 A. Robertson, A. M., Teacher.....Summerton, S. C.
 J. B. Sevelli, A. M, Principal Graded School ..Texarkana, Texas.

CLASS OF '86

E. W. Carpenter, A. M., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
 A. A. Dryer, A. B.....(Deceased '86).
 William Hairston, B. S., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
 J. O'N. Knox, A. M., MinisterCharlotte, N. C.
 G. J. Melton, A. B., Teacher.....(Deceased).
 A. N. Richie, A. M., Minister and TeacherBartow, Fla.
 S. J. Spencer, A. M., Principal Graded School, Texarkana, Texas.
 S. F. Wentz, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Winston-Salem, N. C.
 J. S. Williams, A. M., Minister.....Seneca, S. C.

CLASS OF '87

P. H. Brown, A. B
 A. P. Butler, B. S.....Seabright, N. J.
 L. Huntley, A. B., Teacher.....Philadelphia, Pa.

CLASS OF '88

J. D. Martin, A. M., Ph. D., Professor.....Biddle University.
 S. B. Pride, A. M., Principal Graded School.....Charlotte, N. C.
 J. A. Ramseur, B. S., MinisterSanford, N. C.
 S. B. Young, M. S., Teacher(Deceased '99).

CLASS OF '89

S. J. Hargrave, A. M., Minister, Church of Christ, Knoxville, Tenn.
 J. C. Johnson, A. M., Teacher(Deceased 92).
 W. T. Reid, A. M., Mail Carrier.....Macon, Ga.
 A. J. Tate, A. M., Congregational Min. and Teacher, Wilmington.

CLASS OF '90

- J. M. Boger, A. B., Minister.....(Deceased '04).
 P. W. Russell, A. M., D.D., Minister and Professor, Biddle Univ.
 S. C. Thompson, A. M., Minister.....(Deceased '04).
 R. W. Williamson, A. M., LL. D., Lawyer..... Newbern, N. C.

CLASS OF '91

- W. A. Byrd, A. M., D. D., MinisterRochester, N. Y.
 N. N. Gregg, A. B., D. D., Minister(Deceased).
 H. L. Peterson, A. M., Minister.....Memphis, Tenn.
 H. B. Rice, A. M., Principal High SchoolDublin, Ga.
 J. A. Tillman, A. M., MinisterLancaster, S. C.
 W. A. Walker, A. M., Teacher, Harbison College.....Irmo, S. C.
 C. M. Young, A. M., D. D., Min. and President Harbison College,
 Irmo, S. C.

CLASS OF '92

- E. W. Allen, A. M., Minister.....Mayesville, S. C.
 J. C. Cantey, A. B.....Washington, D. C.
 D. S. Collier, A. M., Minister.....Columbia, Tenn.
 R. L. Douglas, A. M., Professor.....Biddle University.
 H. L. McCrorey, A. M., D. D., Minister and President Biddle Uni-
 versity, Biddle University.
 H. M. Stinson, A. M., D. D., Minister, and Principal Cotton Plant
 Academy, Cotton Plant, Ark.
 J. P. Woolridge, A. M., Minister Arcadia, Ga.

CLASS OF '93

- T. H. Ayers, A. M., D. D., MinisterChester, S. C.
 G. E. Caesar, A. M., Minister.....Dalton, Ga.
 J. H. Cooper, A. B., Minister.....St. Augustine, Fla.
 W. P. Donnell, A. M., MinisterMebane, N. C.
 P. G. Drayton, A. M., D. D., Minister and Professor, Biddle Univ.
 L. B. Ellerson, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Birmingham, Ala.
 J. H. Hutton, A. M., PhysicianOmaha, Neb.
 W. B. Middleton, A. B., Minister.....(Deceased '98).
 W. H. Morrow, A. M., Minister.....(Deceased '09).
 J. J. Robinson, A. M., PhysicianProvidence, R. I.
 T. R. Veal, B. S., Minister.....Chester, S. C.

CLASS OF '94

- A. P. Allison, A. M., TeacherGreenville, S. C.
 J. E. Bowman, A. M.....Jacksonville, Fla..
 Junius Gregg, A. M., Minister and Teacher.....Winnsboro, S. C.
 W. D. Hood, B. S., Baptist MinisterRidge Springs, S. C.
 H. H. Muldrow, A. M., TeacherJacksonville, Fla.

A. James, A. M., Teacher Brogden, S. C.
 S. M. Plair, A. B. Jacksonville, Fla.
 J. A. Rollins, A. M. Min., and Prin. Graded School, Gastonia, N. C.
 C. H. Shute, A. M., D. D., Minister and Prof. Biddle University.
 J. M. Vaughan, A. M., Physician (Deceased '13).

CLASS OF '95

J. E. Harris, A. M., Teacher Eastfield, N. C.
 J. P. Harrison, A. M., Teacher and Evangelist. . . . Yorkville, S. C.
 A. J. Jefferson, A. M., D. D., Minister and Editor, Darlington, S. C.
 A. P. Johnson, A. M., Teacher Wake Forest, N. C.
 W. L. Metz, A. M., D. D., Sunday School Mission'y Sumter, S. C.
 S. B. McLanb, A. B., Minister Goldsboro, N. C.
 C. E. Radford, B. S., Teacher El Reno, Okla.
 D. E. Speed, A. M., Dentist Henderson, N. C.
 W. H. Stinson, A. M., Supt. Boarding Dep't. . . . Biddle University.
 J. W. Stitt, B. S. New York, N. Y.
 Guy Wadsworth, A. M., Minister, A. M. E. Zion Church (Deceased).
 F. H. Watkins, A. M., Physician Concord, N. C.

CLASS OF '96

R. J. Boulware, A. M., Principal Clinton Institute, Rock Hill, S. C.
 H. H. Cardwell, A. M., Lawyer. Charlotte, N. C.
 W. H. Carroll, A. M., Min.; Prin. Oakhill Ac'my. Valliant, Okla.
 W. M. Fowler, A. M., Printer. (Deceased)
 S. J. Grier, A. M., Minister. Springfield, Mo.
 J. M. Henderson, A. B., Physician. (Deceased '09)
 J. A. Pethel, A. M., Physician Charlotte, N. C.
 A. W. Scott, A. M., Lawyer. Washington, D. C.
 J. H. Sampson, A. M., Minister and Teacher. Kinston, N. C.
 J. W. Watkins, A. M., Physician. Reidsville, N. C.
 J. E. Westberry, A. M., Minister. A. M. E. Church

CLASS OF '97

F. J. Anderson, A. M., D. D., Minister and Prof., Biddle Univ.
 W. R. Conner, A. M., Principal High School. . . . West Chester, Pa.
 W. C. Coles, B. S., Minister. (Deceased)
 T. J. Coles, A. M., Printer. (Deceased)
 M. J. Jackson, A. M., Minister. Orangeburg, S. C.
 W. T. Singleton, A. M., Principal Graded School. Florence, S. C.
 J. E. Smith, A. M., Government Printing Office, Washington, D. C.
 I. D. L. Torrence, A. M., Teacher. Charlotte, N. C.

CLASS OF '98

E. C. Byers, A. M., Mail Service. Greensboro, N. C.
 T. E. Craig, B. S., Physician Morristown, Tenn.
 L. D. Fielder, A. M., Teacher. (Deceased)

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| T. J. Frierson, A. M., Physician..... | Augusta, Ga. |
| Hugh Harry, A. M., Minister..... | Manning, S. C. |
| W. L. Hudson, A. B., Teacher..... | (Deceased) |
| J. M. Johnson, A. M., Minister..... | Spartanburg, S. C. |
| I. M. Martin, A. M., Mechanic..... | Columbia, S. C. |
| S. I. Moone, A. M., Physician..... | Newport, News, Va. |
| W. R. Muldrow, A. M., Minister and Teacher | (Deceased) |
| R. E. Williams, A. M., Mail Service..... | Goldsboro, N. C. |

CLASS OF '99

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| C. A. Alexander, A. B., Teacher..... | (Deceased '02) |
| J. R. Baker, A. B., Secretary and Bookkeeper... | Biddle University |
| W. R. Coles, A. B. Tailor..... | Columbia, S. C. |
| J. A. Croom, A. B., Mail Service..... | Goldsboro, N. C. |
| Z. A. Dockery, A. M. Minister and Teacher..... | Statesville, N. C. |
| C. B. Johnson, A. M., T'cher Ft. Valley H. School, Ft. Valley, Ga. | |
| G. A. Morrow, B. S., Minister | Myrtlewood, Ala. |
| W. A. Pethel, A. M., Dentist..... | Charlotte N. C. |
| G. R. Spaulding, A. B., Law Student..... | (Deceased '99) |

| NAME | WORK | PRESENT ADDRESS |
|---|------|-------------------|
| L. L. Spaulding, A. M., Professor..... | | Biddle University |
| J. E. Walker, B. S., Teacher, Straight Univ. | | New Orleans, La. |

CLASS OF '00

| | |
|---|---------------------|
| C. J. Baker, A. M., Minister and Teacher..... | Waterboro, S. C. |
| A. D. Buren, A. B., Real Estate and Insurance... | New York, N. Y. |
| W. M. Caldwell, A. B., Minister..... | Sumter, S. C. |
| D. T. Cardwell, A. M., Physician..... | Seattle, Wash. |
| W. J. Green, A. B., Real Estate and Insurance... | New York, N. Y. |
| J. B. Howie, A. B..... | Harrisburg, N. C. |
| W. C. Hargrave, A. M., Minister..... | Campbellville, Ky. |
| J. W. Jamerson, B. S., Dentist..... | Savannah, Ga. |
| R. E. Jones, A. M., Dentist..... | Dawson, Ga. |
| C. W. Jones, A. M., Professor Sterling College... | Greenville, S. C. |
| J. R. Logan, A. M., Minister, P. E. Church,..... | Philadelphia, Pa. |
| C. W. Maxwell, A. M., Physician..... | Sumter, S. C. |
| J. R. Pearson, A. M., Minister and Teacher..... | Charleston, S. C. |
| W. O. Thompson, A. B., Secretary..... | St. Augustine, Fla. |
| Jacob Thompson, Jr., A. B., Mail Service..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| R. A. Walker, A. M., Contractor..... | Denver, Colo. |

CLASS OF '01

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| J. A. Byers, A. M., Physician..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| M. C. Cooper, A. B..... | Pittsburg, Pa. |
| H. G. Cornwell, B. S., Physician,..... | Newport News, Va. |
| S. L. Fullwood, A. B., Minister..... | Charlotte, N. C. |

| | |
|---|------------------|
| J. L. Foster, A. M., Physician..... | (Deceased) |
| E. C. Grigg, B. S., Insurance..... | Lumberton, N. C. |
| E. D. Hamilton, A. M., Prof. Summer H. School, St. Louis, Mo. | |
| S. M. Jackson, A. B., Cotton Merchant..... | Savannah, Ga. |
| G. F. Jones, A. B. | |
| Italy LeConte, B. S., Minister and Teacher..... | Union Point, Ga. |
| R. M. Perry, A. B., Minister, Protestant E. Church, Wilson, N. C. | |
| M. W. Spears, A. B., Printer..... | Knoxville, Tenn. |
| S. J. Wertz, A. B. | Knoxville, Tenn. |

CLASS OF '02

| | |
|---|-----------------------|
| J. N. Barber, A. M., Physician..... | Atlanta, Ga. |
| J. N. Brown, A. M., Editor..... | Winston, Salem, N. C. |
| Henderson Crawford, A. B. | |
| J. H. B. Gantt, A. M., Minister Con'al Church,... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Thomas Jones, A. M., Physician..... | Washington, Pa. |
| H. Y. Kennedy, A. M., Minister..... | Due West, S. C. |
| J. L. W. Lytle, B. S., Dairyman..... | Indianapolis, Ind. |
| J. W. Mallard, A. B., Minister..... | Frogville, Okla. |
| S. P. Mitchell, A. M. Minister..... | (Deceased) |
| H. W. B. VanBuren, A. B., Physician | |
| J. A. Ward, A. M., Minister and Teacher,..... | Newberry, S. C. |
| J. G. Walker, A. B., D. D., Minister..... | Greensboro, N. C. |
| W. H. Wright, B. S..... | Charleston, S. C. |

CLASS OF '03

| | |
|--|----------------------|
| R. W. Boulware, A. M., Prof. Harbison College,..... | Irmo, S. C. |
| E. J. Cardwell, Physician..... | Chattanooga, Tenn. |
| W. A. Grigg, A. M., Minister..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| F. S. Giles, A. M., Teacher..... | Charleston, S. C. |
| J. A. Howard, A. M., Mail Service..... | Columbia, S. C. |
| J. L. Hollowell, A. M., Minister..... | Statesville, N. C. |
| Virgil McPherson, A. M., Minister..... | Gamden, Ark. |
| W. L. Macbeth, B. S., Pharmacist..... | Winston-Salem, N. C. |
| A. R. Moore, B. S., Physician..... | (Deceased) |
| D. H. Nance, B. S..... | (Deceased) |
| J. L. Phelps, A. M., Minister, Prin. Boggs Ac'my, Keysville, Ga. | |
| D. J. Sanders, Jr., A. B..... | (Deceased) |
| A. A. Wilson, A. M., Minister..... | Decatur, Ga. |
| F. A. White, A. B., Teacher..... | (Deceased '05) |
| G. L. Winstead, A. M., Physician..... | Pittsburg, Pa. |
| C. D. Yancy, A. M., Pharmacist..... | Wilssn, N. C. |

CLASS OF '04

| | |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| J. E. Clark, B. S..... | Washington, D. C. |
| W. D. Elliot, A. B. | Washington, D. C. |

| | |
|---|----------------------|
| Tobias Gallant, B. S., Dentist..... | Charleston, S. C. |
| J. A. Gladden, A. M., Teacher..... | East St. Louis, Ill. |
| C. A. Johnson, A. M., Teacher..... | Columbia, S. C. |
| S. S. Morton, B. S., Howard Law School..... | Washington, D. C. |
| R. J. Mayes, B. S..... | Montreal, Can. |
| J. W. Peele, A. M., Teacher..... | Goldsboro, N. C. |
| C. P. Pitchford, A. M., Minister..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| I. P. Pogue, A. M., Minister..... | St. Charles, S. C. |
| E. J. Sawyer, A. B., Physician..... | Bennettsville, S. C. |
| J. E. Strong, A. B., Business..... | Chicago, Ill. |
| C. S. Trapp, A. B., Minister..... | Washington, D. C. |
| M. A. Tally, A. M., Minister | |
| J. M. Wright, A. M., Dentist..... | Beaufort, S. C. |

CLASS OF '05

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| J. A. Baker, A. M. Physician..... | New York, N. Y. |
| H. G. Barnwell, A. B..... | (Deceased) |
| F. E. Bryant, A. M., Pharmacist..... | Keystone, West Va. |
| A. J. H. Clement, A. B., Insurance..... | Charleston, S. C. |
| E. R. Dudley, A. M., Dentist..... | Roanoke, Va. |
| R. E. Foster, A. M., Minister..... | Chesterfield, S. C. |
| A. T. Gains, A. B. | |
| W. M. Glover, A. B., Printer..... | Pittsburg, Pa. |
| J. E. Jackson, A. M., Minister and Teacher..... | Aiken, S. C. |
| G. W. Long, A. M., Minister; Prin. Coulter Ins.,.... | Cheraw, S. C. |
| C. H. Llewellyn, A. B. | South Boston, Va. |
| U. S. Maxwell, A. B. | |
| T. W. McRobinson, A. B..... | St. Croix, D. W. I. |
| J. T. Page, A. M., Teacher..... | Danville, Va. |
| J. B. Russell, B. S., Physician..... | Rock Hill, S. C. |
| W. A. Rice, A. B..... | Gastonia, N. C. |
| Alonzo Spaulding, A. M., Minister and Teacher,... | Beaufort, S. C. |
| R. L. Smith, A. M., Teacher..... | Fort Valley, Ga. |
| C. L. Stimpson, A. B., Mail Service..... | Chicago, Ill. |
| A. W. White, A. M., Dentist..... | Morristown, Tenn. |
| G. P. Watkins, A. M., Minister..... | Martinsville, Va. |
| J. W. Young, A. B., Teacher..... | Normal, Ala. |

CLASS OF '06

| | |
|--|------------------|
| J. S. J. Byers, A. B. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| J. H. Boulware, A. B., Physician..... | Pittsburg, Pa. |
| F. A. Brown, A. B..... | (Deceased) |
| J. H. Cardwell, A. B., (Dentist)..... | Seattle, Wash. |
| H. W. Cooper, A. B., Minister; S. S. Miss'y.,... | Birmingham, Ala. |
| T. B. Davis, A. B., Dentist..... | Sumpter, S. C. |
| G. W. Franklin, A. B., Pharmacist..... | Laurence, S. C. |

T. J. B. Harris, A. B., Minister and Teacher.... Woodberry, N. J.
 G. E. Henderson, A. B., Minister and Teacher, Cotton Plant, Ark.
 F. N. Harris, A. B., Physician..... Virginia
 W. A. Hawkins, B. S., Minister..... Boonville, N. C.
 L. C. Laurence, A. B., Dentist..... Salisbury, N. C.
 L. Lightner, A. B., Merchant..... Atlanta, Ga.
 H. C. Miller, A. B., Minister..... Newbern, N. C.
 J. H. Miller, B. S., Physician..... Pittsburg, P. A.
 W. J. Nelson, A. B., Minister and Teacher,..... Ridgeway, S. C.
 J. G. Porter, A. B., Minister and Teacher..... Irmo, S. C.
 Hamilton Robinson, A. B..... Washington, D. C.
 S. F. Strong, A. B..... Chicago, Ill.
 H. B. Taylor, A. B., Minister..... Wilson, N. C.
 J. L. White, A. B., Minister..... Durham, N. C.
 L. A. Yancy, A. B., Pharmacist..... Winston-Salem, N. C.

CLASS OF '07

A. A. Adier, A. B., Teacher..... Chester, S. C.
 Vanderbilt Brown, A. B., Physician..... Charlotte, N. C.
 W. L. Bream, A. B., Minister..... Cincinnati, Ohio.
 W. G. Capell, A. B., Dentist..... Huntington, West Va.
 L. C. Downing, A. B., Physician..... Roanoke, Va.
 A. W. Foster, A. B., Minister..... Lincolnton, N. C.
 J. J. Graham, A. B., Pharmacist..... Marion, S. C.
 J. T. Gladden, A. B., Insurance..... Concord, N. C.
 C. M. Lyttle, A. B..... Atlantic City, N. J.
 M. G. Lyttle, A. B..... (Deceased)
 R. H. Logan, A. B., Lawyer..... Washington, D. C.
 R. L. Moore, B. S., Minister..... Charlotte, N. C.
 J. D. Stanback, A. B., Minister..... Fountain Inn, S. C.

CLASS OF '08

T. H. Brown, A. B., Minister and Teacher..... Clarkton, N. C.
 W. L. Dillard, A. B..... Washington, D. C.
 H. E. Dunn, A. B., U. S. Civil Service..... Washington, D. C.
 J. R. Green..... Oxford, N. C.
 W. H. Hemphill, A. B..... [Deceased]
 F. T. Logan, A. B., Poultryman..... Tenaflly, N. J.
 R. N. Owens, A. B., Lawyer..... Chicago, Ill.
 H. Perry, B. S..... Helena, Mont.
 William Plair, A. B., Minister and Teacher..... Irmo, S. C.
 J. D. Richie, A. B., Dentist..... Greenwood, S. C.
 J. W. Shuford, A. B..... Crouse, N. C.
 B. R. Smith, A. B., Minister and Teacher..... Oxford, N. C.
 G. C. Strong, A. B., Dentist..... Norfolk, Va.
 Hercules Wilson, A. B., Minister..... Charlotte, N. C.

CLASS OF '09

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| A. P. Corley, A. B., Minister | Charlotte, N. C. |
| C. B. Dusenbury, A. B., Minister..... | Bristol, Tenn. |
| H. M. Garrett, A. B., Dentist..... | Allegheny, Pa. |
| W. S. Hardy, A. B., Physician..... | New Market, Tenn. |
| W. E. Kinsey, B. S..... | Washington, D. C. |
| H. W. McNair, A. B., Minister and Teacher.... | Camp Nelson, Ky. |
| William, Mack, A. B., Physician..... | Pittsburg, Pa. |
| J. W. Seabrook, A. B., Professor..... | Biddle University |
| E. T. Scott, A. B., Physician..... | Hamlet, N. C. |
| I. E. Wilson, A. B., Howard Medical School... | Washington, D. C. |
| H. M. Williams, A. B. | Goldsboro, N. C. |

CLASS OF '10

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| O. J. Allen, A. B., Minister, Baptist Church..... | Statesville, N. C. |
| E. A. Adams, A. B., Wilberforce Theological Sem.... | Xenia, Ohio. |
| W. B. Baker, A. B., Min. A. M. E. Z. Church, N. Wilkesboro, N.C. | |
| A. B. Bampfield, A. B., Mail Service..... | Augusta, Ga |
| R. Z. Beatty, A. B., Minister..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| G. A. Cannon, A. B..... | New York, N. Y. |
| E. D. Downing, A. B., Dentist..... | Roanoke, Va |
| W. T. Goss, A. B., Physician..... | Pittsburg, Pa |
| Z. S. Hargrave, A. B., Mail Service..... | Columbia, S. C. |
| W. M. Logan, A. B. | Washington, D. C. |
| J. L. Myers, A. B..... | Americus, Ga |
| J. G. McRae, B. S., Howard Medical School.... | Washington, D. C. |
| James Riley, A. B., Undertaker | Beaufort, S. C. |
| J. H. Terrell, A. B., Howard Medical School... | Washington, D. C. |
| E. L. Whitfield, A. B., Teacher..... | (Deceased |
| Samuel Williamson, A. B., H. Medical School, Washington, D. C. | |
| J. N. Wilson, A. B. Dentist..... | New York, N. Y. |
| C. E. Yancy, A. B., Howard Medical School, Washington, D. C. | |

CLASS OF '11

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| J. A. Boone, A. B., Teacher..... | Irmo, S. C. |
| L. H. Brewer, A. B., Farmer..... | Elberton, Ga |
| A. B. Brooks, A. B., Pharmacist..... | Detroit, Mich |
| C. G. Cannon, B. S., Brickmason..... | Darlington, S. C. |
| D. W. Claybon, A. B., Meharry Medical College, Nashville, Tenn | |
| N. B. Cobb, A. B..... | Philadelphia, Pa |
| G. E. Cooper, B. S., Minister..... | Columbia, Tenn |
| L. W. E. Davis, A. B. | |
| L. Z. Duncan, B. S. | Pittsburg, Pa |
| S. J. Ellis, A. B., Minister and Teacher..... | Newnan, Ga |
| J. O. Foster, A. B..... | Washington, D. C. |
| B. C. Hood, A. B., Minister..... | Big Stone Gap, Va |

| | |
|---|---------------------|
| H. Listen, A. B., Teacher..... | Kittrell, N. C. |
| J. T. Lorrick, A. B., Student Chicago University | Chicago, Ill. |
| R. A. Martinez, B. S..... | San Juan, P. R. |
| S. Q. Mitchell, A. B., Theological Seminary..... | Biddle University |
| E. A. McCorkle, A. B., Minister..... | Wadesboro, N. C. |
| B. H. McFadden, A. B., Minister..... | Gaffney, S. C. |
| L. N. Pearson, A. B., Teacher | Fayetteville, N. C. |
| J. G. Peters, B. S., | (Deceased) |
| B. C. Robinson, A. B., Minister, A. M. E. Z. Church, Payne, N. J. | |
| R. J. Sawyer, A. B..... | (Deceased) |
| S. H. Scott, A. B., Minister | Orangeburg, S. C. |
| O. W. Winkfield, A. B., Minister..... | Hinton, Okla. |

CLASS OF '13

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| J. M. Branch, A. B., Theological Seminary,.... | Biddle University |
| A. G. Davis, A. B., Howard Medical School, Washington, D. C. | |
| E. W. Dennis, A. B..... | Roanoke, Va. |
| Francis, Dunn, A. B., Medical School..... | Chicago, Ill. |
| J. M. Moore, A. B., Theological Seminary | Biddle University |
| D. C. Richie, Mail Service..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| J. H. Toatley, A. B., Theological Seminary..... | Biddle University |
| W. P. Walker, A. B., Meharry Medical College, Nashville, Tenn. | |

CLASS OF '14

| | |
|---|------------------------|
| W. E. Adams, A. B..... | Washington, D. C. |
| R. S. Allen, B. S..... | Newbern, N. C. |
| J. G. Benson, A. B., Howard Medical School, Washington, D. C. | |
| P. M. Blake, A. B., Farmer..... | McConnellsville, S. C. |
| R. B. Cardwell, A. B..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| W. F. Crockett, A. B. | New York, N. Y. |
| Gibbs Chisholm, A. B., H. Medical School..... | Washington, D. C. |
| W. A. Ellison, A. B..... | New York, N. Y. |
| L. E. Franklin, A. B..... | Laurence, S. C. |
| C. C. James, B. S., Theological Seminary..... | Biddle University |
| R. L. Johnson, B. S. | Jacksonville, Fla. |
| I. N. Leary, B. S..... | New York, N. Y. |
| A. D. Martin, A. B..... | New York, N. Y. |
| Ed Robinson, A. B., Auburn Theological Sem..... | Auburn, N. Y. |
| P. H. Spencer, A. B..... | New York, N. Y. |
| J. L. Taylor, A. B..... | New York, N. Y. |
| L. L. White, A. B..... | New York, N. Y. |
| V. H. Williams, A. B., H. Medical School, Washington, D. C. | |
| B. Wright, A. B..... | Goldsboro, N. C. |
| Total Number of Graduates..... | 374 |

Preparatory and Normal School

CLASS OF '88

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----|
| Became Minister..... | 5 | |
| Became Teacher..... | 3 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 3 | 11 |

CLASS OF '89

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----|
| Became Minister..... | 8 | |
| Became Teacher..... | 4 | |
| Became Physician..... | 3 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 5 | 20 |

CLASS OF '90

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----|
| Became Ministers..... | 5 | |
| Became Teachers..... | 7 | |
| Became Physicians..... | 2 | |
| Became Pharmacist..... | 1 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 8 | 23 |

CLASS OF '91

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----|
| Became Ministers..... | 5 | |
| Became Teachers..... | 5 | |
| Became Physicians..... | 2 | |
| Became Dentist..... | 1 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 6 | 19 |

CLASS OF '92

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----|
| Became Minister..... | 3 | |
| Became Teacher..... | 3 | |
| Became Physician..... | 2 | |
| Became Lawyer..... | 1 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 4 | 13 |

CLASS OF '93

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----|
| Became Ministers..... | 5 | |
| Became Teachers..... | 4 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 8 | 17 |

CLASS OF '94

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----|----|
| Became Ministers..... | 6 | |
| Became Teachers..... | 6 | |
| Became Physicians..... | 4 | |
| Became Pharmacist..... | 1 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 14 | 31 |

CLASS OF '95

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----|
| Became Minister..... | 1 | |
| Became Teachers | 5 | |
| Became Dentist | 1 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 6 | 13 |

CLASS OF '95

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----|
| Became Minister..... | 1 | |
| Became Teacher | 5 | |
| Became Dentist..... | 1 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 6 | 13 |

CLASS OF '96

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----|----|
| Became Minister..... | 3 | |
| Became Teacher | 2 | |
| Became Physician..... | 1 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 19 | 25 |

CLASS OF '97

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----|----|
| Became Minister..... | 3 | |
| Became Teacher | 2 | |
| Became Physician | 5 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 19 | 29 |

CLASS OF '98

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----|----|
| Became Ministers..... | 2 | |
| Became Teachers | 1 | |
| Became Physicians | 1 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 22 | 31 |

CLASS OF '99

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----|----|
| Became Ministers..... | 5 | |
| Became Physicians..... | 2 | |
| Became Lawyer..... | 1 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 19 | 27 |

CLASS OF '00

| | | |
|---|----|----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University..... | 18 | |
| Entered other schools, etc..... | 13 | 31 |

CLASS OF '01

| | | |
|--|----|----|
| Became Student in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University..... | 20 | |
| Entered other Schools, etc..... | 10 | 30 |

CLASS OF '02

| | | |
|---|----|----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University..... | 24 | |
| Entered other Schools, etc. | 8 | 32 |

CLASS OF '03

| | | |
|---|----|----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University..... | 24 | 24 |
|---|----|----|

CLASS OF '04

| | | |
|---|----|----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University..... | 34 | 34 |
|---|----|----|

CLASS OF '05

| | | |
|---|----|----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University..... | 19 | |
| Entered other schools, etc..... | 3 | 22 |

CLASS OF '06

| | | |
|---|----|----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University..... | 25 | |
| Entered other schools, etc..... | 9 | 34 |

CLASS OF '07

| | | |
|---|----|----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University..... | 28 | 28 |
|---|----|----|

CLASS OF '08

| | | |
|--|----|----|
| Became Student in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University..... | 28 | |
| Entered other schools, etc..... | 5 | 23 |

CLASS OF '09

| | | |
|---|----|----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University..... | 25 | 25 |
|---|----|----|

CLASS OF '10

| | | |
|---|----|----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University..... | 36 | |
| Entered other schools etc..... | 6 | 42 |

CLASS OF '12

| | | |
|---|----|----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University..... | 22 | |
| Entered other schools etc..... | 1 | 23 |

CLASS OF '13

| | |
|---|------|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University..... | 39 |
| Entered other schools, etc..... | 6 45 |

CLASS OF '14

| | |
|--|------|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences of Biddle University..... | 26 |
| Entered other schools, etc..... | 1 27 |
| Total number of graduates from Normal and Prepara- tory Schools since 1888..... | 679 |

SUMMARY

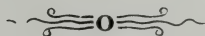
| | |
|------------------------------------|------|
| School of Theology..... | 163 |
| School of Arts and Sciences..... | 374 |
| Normal and Preparatory School..... | 679 |
| <hr/> | |
| Total number of graduates..... | 1216 |

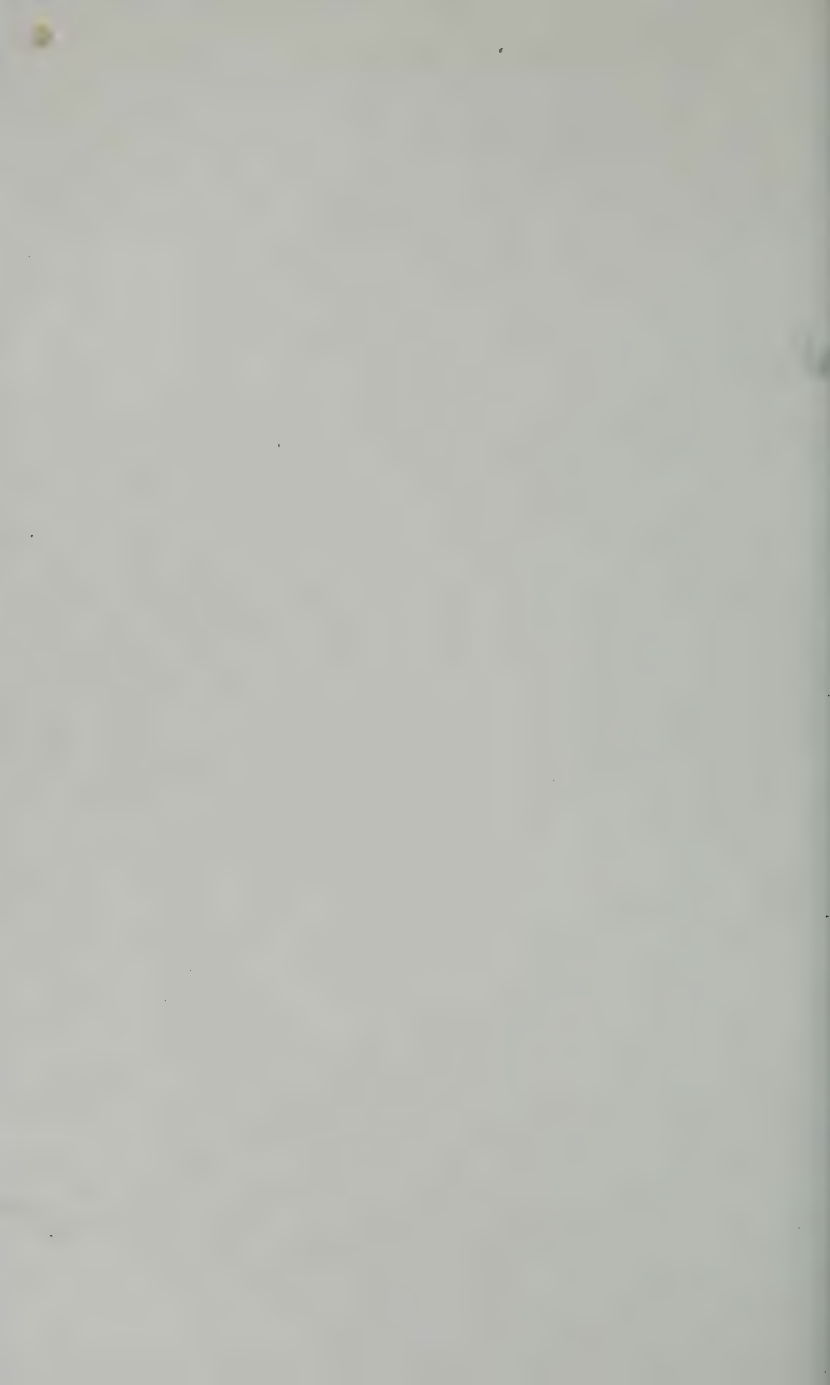
Alumni Association

This Association meets annually during the commencement season.

OFFICERS

| | |
|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| A. C. Johnson..... | President |
| A. A. Spaulding..... | First Vice-President |
| H. Wilson..... | Second Vice-President |
| P. G. Drayton..... | Recording Secretary |
| A. W. Foster..... | Assistant Recording Secretary |
| J. H. Toatley..... | Corresponding Secretary |
| J. D. Martin..... | Treasurer |







GENERAL
CATALOGUE

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY

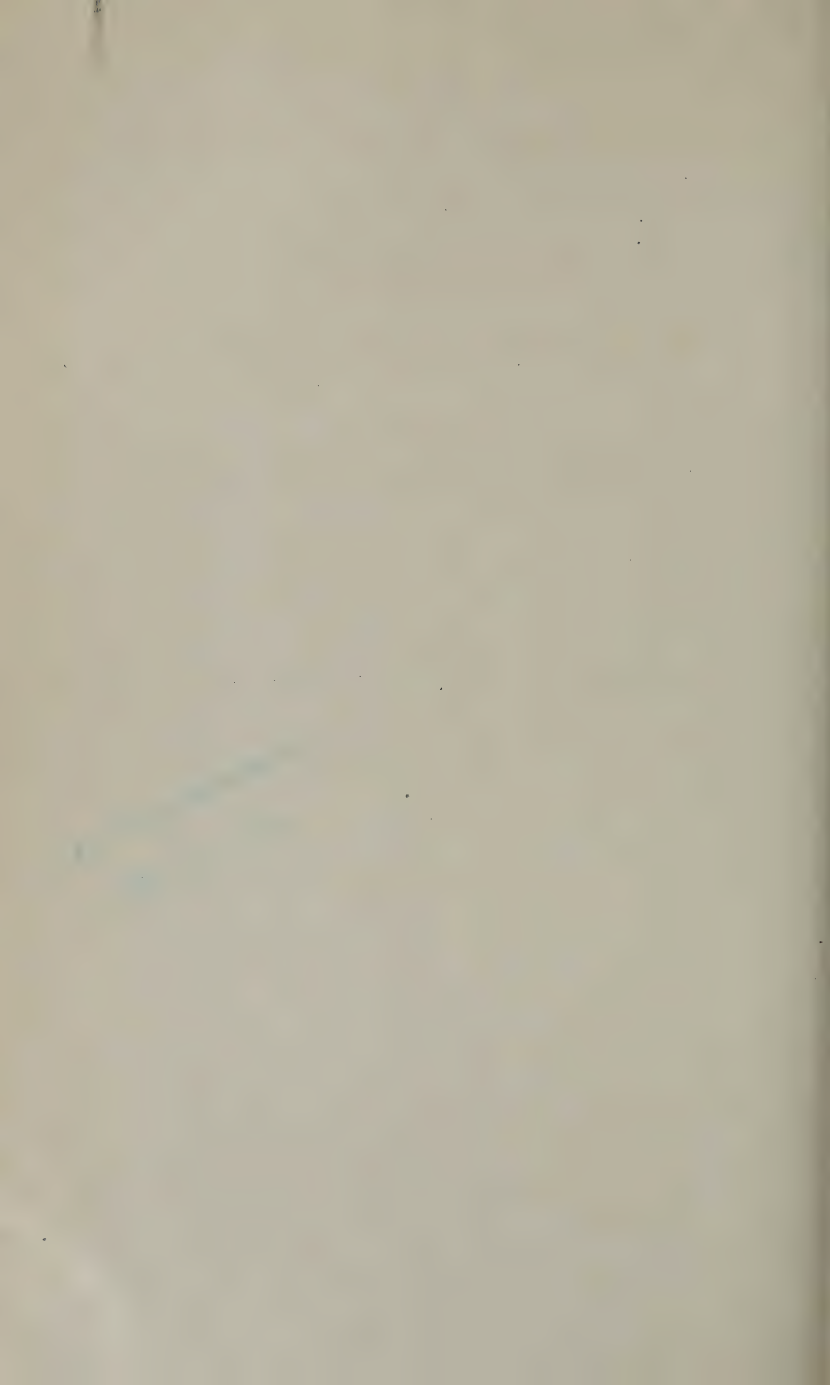
Charlotte
North Carolina



1915-1916

UNIVERSITY OF KENTUCKY
AUG 10 1916

UNIVERSITY OF KENT LIBRARY
AUG 3 8 1968



FORTY-EIGHTH
ANNUAL CATALOG
OF
BIDDLE
UNIVERSITY

CHARLOTTE
NORTH CAROLINA



1915-1916

*Under the care of the Board of Mis-
sions for Freedmen of the Presby-
terian Church in the United States
of America - - Pittsburg, Pa.*

A. M. E. ZION
PUBLICATION HOUSE
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Contents.

| | PAGE | | PAGE |
|------------------------------|------|-------------------------------|------|
| Calendar..... | 4 | Printing..... | 52 |
| | | Shoemaking..... | 53 |
| BIDDLE UNIVERSITY | | Masonry and Plastering..... | 53 |
| | | Tailoring..... | 53 |
| Board of Trustees | 5 | Broom-making | 53 |
| Faculty | 6 | CLASSIFICATION OF | |
| Location & Historical Sketch | 7 | STUDENTS | |
| SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY | | School of Theology..... | 54 |
| Faculty | 8 | School of Arts and Sciences. | 54 |
| Requirements for Admission | 9 | High School.. | 58 |
| Course of Instruction..... | 10 | Summary..... | 61 |
| Description of Course..... | 13 | | |
| Requirements for Promotion | | GENERAL INFORMA- | |
| and Graduation..... | 21 | TION | |
| Further Information..... | 21 | The School Year | 63 |
| | | Examinations..... | 63 |
| SCHOOL OF ARTS AND | | The Home Department..... | 63 |
| SCIENCES | | Expenses | 64 |
| | | Pecuniary Aid..... | 65 |
| Faculty..... | 23 | Rules and Regulations..... | 65 |
| Requirements for Admission | 24 | Timetable..... | 67 |
| Course of Instruction..... | 27 | Athletics..... | 68 |
| Description of Courses..... | 30 | Literary Societies and Read- | |
| Requirements for Promotion | | ing Circles..... | 69 |
| and Graduation..... | 39 | Carnegie Library..... | 69 |
| | | College Y. M. C. A..... | 70 |
| HIGH SCHOOL | | Chronicle of Events..... | 70 |
| | | Degrees and Regulations | |
| Faculty..... | 40 | Concerning Same. | 73 |
| Requirements for Admission | 41 | Prizes Offered | 74 |
| Courses of Instruction..... | 41 | Degrees Conferred, 1915 | 75 |
| Description of Courses..... | 44 | Prizes Won, 1915..... | 75 |
| Requirements for Promotion | | APPENDIX | |
| and Graduation | 51 | Affiliated Schools..... | 76 |
| SCHOOL OF INDUSTRIES | | General Catalog of Graduates | 79 |
| | | Alumni Association..... | 98 |
| Carpentry..... | 52 | | |

Calendar

Forty-ninth Year, 1916-1917.

| | |
|---|-------------------------|
| Examination of Applicants for Admission..... | Sept, 19, 1916 |
| First Semester Opens..... | September 20, 1916 |
| Thanksgiving Day..... | November 30, 1916 |
| Christmas Holidays..... | December 23 to 31, 1916 |
| First Semester Examinations | January 25 to 31, 1917 |
| Second Semester Begins..... | February 1, 1917 |
| Day of Prayer for Colleges | February 10, 1917 |
| Lincoln's Birthday | February 12, 1917 |
| Joint Exhibition of the College Literary Societies, | |
| | March 30th, 1917 |
| Easter Monday | |
| Second Semester Examinations..... | May 20 to 27, 1917 |
| Commencement Exercises | May 27 to June 1, 1917 |

Numbers 3 and 8 are not holidays in the ordinary acceptance of the term, but rather they are devoted to special educative exercises appropriate to each day.

Biddle University

Board of Trustees

CLASS WHOSE TERM WILL EXPIRE JUNE 1, 1916

- Mr. R. S. DAVIS, Pittsburg, Pa.
- REV. D. S. BAKER, Lincolnton, N. C.
- REV. J. RICHIE SMITH, D. D., Harrisburg, Pa.
- MR. JAMES M. HAM, Brooklyn, N. Y.
- Prof. J. S. MARQUIS, A. M., Chester, S. C.

CLASS WHOSE TERM WILL EXPIRE JUNE 1, 1917

- †REV. G. C. CAMPBELL, Burkville, Va.
- REV. R. P. WYCHE, D. D., Charlotte, N. C.
- REV. G. C. SHAW, D. D., Oxford, N. C.
- L. P. PERRY, ESQ. Chattanooga, Tenn.
- REV. S. F. WENTZ, D. D., Winston-Salem, N. C.

CLASS WHOSE TERM WILL EXPIRE JUNE 1, 1918.

- REV. A. W. VERNER, D. D., Concord, N. C.
- *MR. D. A. TOMPKINS, Charlotte, N. C.
- REV. D. M. SKILLING, St. Louis, Mo.
- REV. C. M. YOUNG, D. D., Irmo, S. C.
- REV. GEO. S. LEEPER, D. D., Kings Mountain N. C.

OFFICERS

- REV. R. P. WYCHE, D. D., President.
- PROF. W. H. STINSON, A. M., Acting Treasurer.
- REV. S. F. WENTZ, D. D., Secretary.

*Deceased 1914.

†Deceased 1915.

Faculty

REV. H. L. MCCROREY, D. D.

President, and Prof. of Hebrew and Christian Sociology.

REV. YORKE JONES, D. D.

Professor of Homiletics, Church History, Rhetoric and English Literature

REV. W. E. PARTEE, D. D.

Professor of Christian Evidences, Systematic and Pastoral Theology, Bible History and Church Government

REV. P. W. RUSSELL, D. D.

Professor of Greek Language and Literature and Biblical Introduction

REV. L. B. ELLERSON, D. D.

Professor of English Bible and Forward Mission Study

GEORGE E. DAVIS, PH. D.

Professor of Natural Science and Sociology
and Dean of the Faculty

R. L. DOUGLASS, A. M.

Professor of Mathematics and Economics

REV. F. J. ANDERSON, D. D.

Professor of Philosophy and German

J. D. MARTIN, PH. D.

Professor of Latin Language and Literature, and History

REV. P. G. DRAYTON, D. D.

Associate Professor of English and Principal of High School

REV. C. H. SHUTE, D. D.

Associate Professor of Greek and Latin

J. W. SEABROOK, A. B.

Associate Professor of Mathematics, History, and German

THOS. A. LONG, PH. D.

Professor of Music and Associate Professor of Latin
and Natural Science.

L. L. SPAULDING, A. M.

Associate Professor of English and Mathematics

THOS. H. MCNEIL

Director of Industries

W. E. HILL

Instructor in Industries

M. S. SANDERS, B. S.

Instructor in Industries

W. H. STINSON, A. M.

Treasurer of the University and Superintendent
of the Home Department

REV. C. H. SHUTE, D. D.

Librarian

G. E. DAVIS, PH. D.

Secretary of the Faculty

Location and Historical Sketch

Biddle University was founded in 1867, and is located at Charlotte, N. C. The Institution was named in memory of the late Major Henry J. Biddle, of Philadelphia, whose widow Mrs. M. D. Biddle, was one of its most liberal supporters. The first eight acres of land was given by Mr. William R. Myers of Charlotte, N. C. It is chartered by the legislature of the State, and is under the auspices of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America.

It stands at the radiating point of seven railroads, in the midst of a dense and comparatively intelligent colored population, and occupies a site of seventy acres within the city limits.

It is situated in the heart of the South Atlantic region, which contains the two synods of Atlantic and Catawba, having 318 colored churches, 212 ministers, scores of young men in preparation for the ministry, with a large number of schools and academies under their care. These schools and churches must be furnished with intelligent, Christian teachers and preachers, who must be largely educated on the field, and in contact with the people among whom they are to labor. Such training is given here at less expense than it could be elsewhere; the student has the best opportunity for a Christian education, together with the refining influences of a Christian Home; and he is kept at the same time in contact and sympathy with the people.

School of Theology

Faculty

REV. H. L. MCCROREY, D. D.

President and Professor of Hebrew and Christian Sociology.

REV. P. W. RUSSELL, D. D.

Prof. of Greek Exegesis and Biblical Introduction

REV. YORKE JONES, D. D.

Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Homiletics

REV. W. E. PARTEE, D. D.

Professor of Christian Evidences, Bible History, Systematic and Pastoral Theology, and Church Government

REV. L. B. ELLERSON, D. D.

Professor of English Bible and Forward Mission Study.

Requirements for Admission.

This school is open to young men of all denominations. Candidates for admission must produce evidence that they are members in good and regular standing in some evangelical church, that they possess competent talent, and that they have been regularly graduated at some college or university, or in some way they have received an equivalent for the training of a college course. Applicants for admission to an advanced standing must present a dismissal from some other theological seminary, or be prepared for examination on the subjects which have been pursued by the class which they desire to enter.

When a student who has been a member of any other theological school seeks admission into this, he must produce certificate of good standing and orderly dismissal ere he can be received.

In exceptional cases, promising young men who have not had the benefit of a full College course will be received and will be allowed to pursue an elective course.

Course of Instruction.

The numerals indicate the number of weekly sixty-minute recitation periods.

JUNIOR YEAR.

| FIRST SEMESTER | | SECOND SEMESTER | |
|--------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----|
| Hebrew—Grammar and Manual..... | 5 | Hebrew—Grammar and Manual..... | 5 |
| Greek—Harmony of Gospel.. | 3 | Greek—Harmony of Gospel.. | 3 |
| Biblical Introduction | 1 | Biblical Introduction..... | 1 |
| Biblical History..... | 2 | Biblical History..... | 2 |
| Christian Evidences..... | 1 | Systematic Theology..... | 2 |
| Homiletics..... | 2 | Homiletics..... | 2 |
| English Bible..... | 1 | English Bible..... | 1 |
| Forward Mission Study..... | 1 | Forward Mission Study.... | 1 |
| — | | — | |
| | 16 | | 17 |

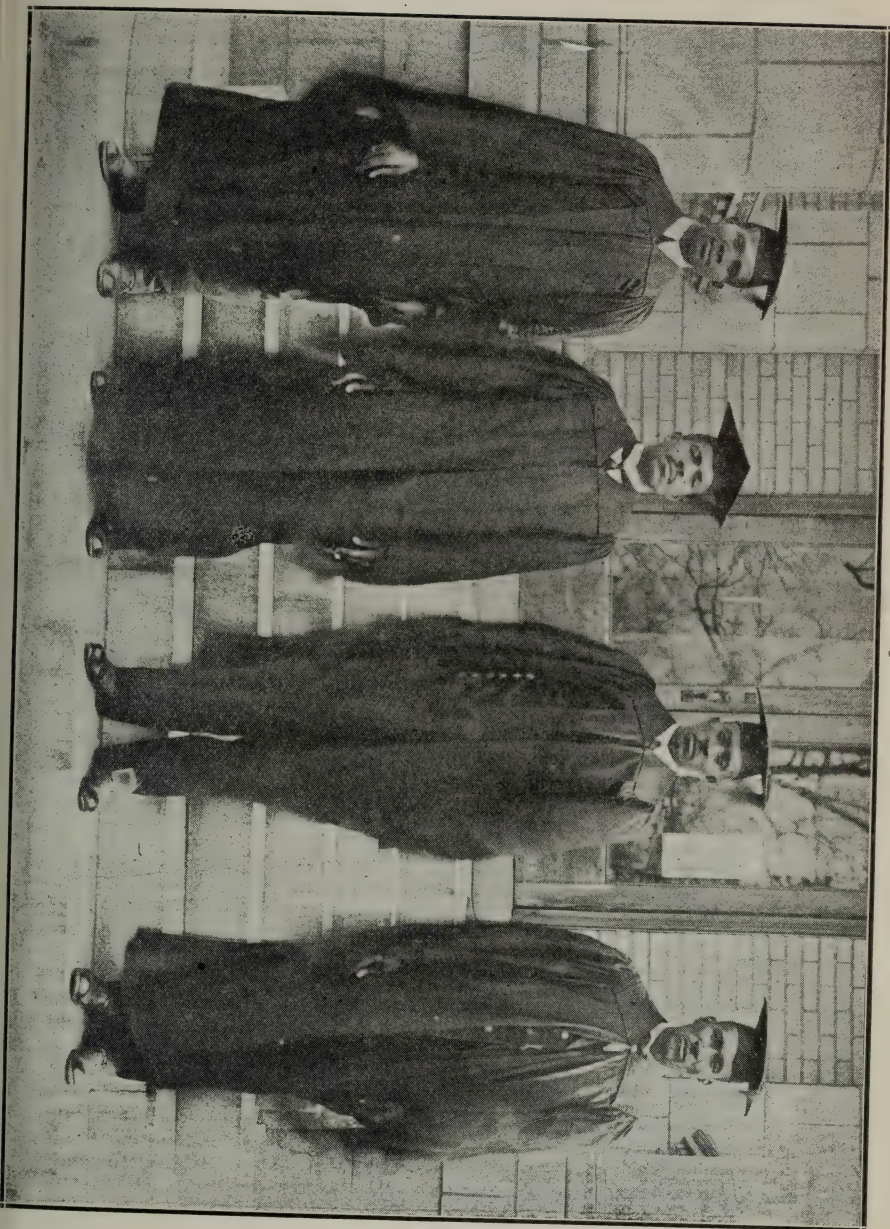
MIDDLE YEAR.

| FIRST SEMESTER | | SECOND SEMESTER | |
|----------------------------|----|---------------------------|----|
| Hebrew—Historical Books... | 2 | Hebrew—Historical Books.. | 2 |
| Greek Exegesis..... | 2 | Greek Exegesis..... | 2 |
| Church History..... | 2 | Church History..... | 2 |
| Systematic Theology..... | 4 | Systematic Theology..... | 4 |
| Homiletics..... | 2 | Christian Ethics..... | 1 |
| English Bible..... | 1 | Homiletics..... | 2 |
| Forward Mission Study..... | 1 | English Bible..... | 1 |
| | | Forward Mission Study.... | 1 |
| — | | — | |
| | 14 | | 15 |

SENIOR YEAR

| FIRST SEMESTER | | SECOND SEMESTER | |
|---------------------------|----|----------------------------|----|
| Christian Sociology..... | 1 | Christian Sociology..... | 1 |
| Greek Exegesis..... | 2 | Greek Exegesis..... | 2 |
| Church History..... | 2 | Church History..... | 2 |
| Systematic Theology..... | 2 | Systematic Theology..... | 5 |
| Church Government..... | 3 | Homiletics..... | 2 |
| Pastoral Theology | 2 | English Bible..... | 1 |
| Homiletics | 1 | Forward Mission Study..... | 1 |
| English Bible..... | 1 | | |
| Forward Mission Study.... | 1 | | |
| — | | — | |
| | 15 | | 11 |

While Hebrew is not taught in the Senior Class in the regular course, yet in special cases it may be taught as an elective.



Description of Course.

HEBREW.

DR. McCROREY.

JUNIOR CLASS: Hebrew begun. Recitations five times a week throughout the year. Text-books: Harper's Elements of Hebrew, and Harper's Introductory Hebrew Method and Manual. Special emphasis is laid on the acquisition of a vocabulary. The inflection of the language and several hundred of the commonest words are memorized. There is a daily drill in reciprocal oral translation and in writing Hebrew.

MIDDLE CLASS: Reading from the Historical and Prophetical Books twice a week throughout the year. Text-books: Hebrew Bible, Harper's Hebrew Syntax, and Driver's Hebrew Tenses. Special attention will be given to the Syntax to enlarge the vocabulary, and rapid reading.

SENIOR CLASS: (Elective.) Reading at sight from the Historical Books, exegesis of Hebrew Prophecy and Poetry, twice a week throughout the year.

GREEK.

DR. RUSSELL.

1. A course upon New Testament Introduction, Criticism and Theology, once a week throughout the year.

JUNIOR CLASS will read the remaining three gospels with reference to the Harmony, and also to the distinctive character to each of the four gospels, three times a week throughout the year.

MIDDLE CLASS will read Ephesians with Exegesis twice a week throughout the year. The other Epistles of the captivity—Philippians, Colossians, and Philemon—

will be assigned for private reading. A summary of their contents will be considered in the class-room, and they will be required in the examination.

SENIOR CLASS will read Romans with Exegesis twice a week throughout the year. The other Epistles of the Third Missionary Journey—I. Corinthians, II. Corinthians, and Galatians—will be assigned for private reading. Their scope and contents will be discussed in the school-room, and they will be required in the examination.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY

DR. PARTEE.

In this department, the purpose is to have each student read during his course, some standard work on Systematic Theology, and in addition to this read some authority on Theism.

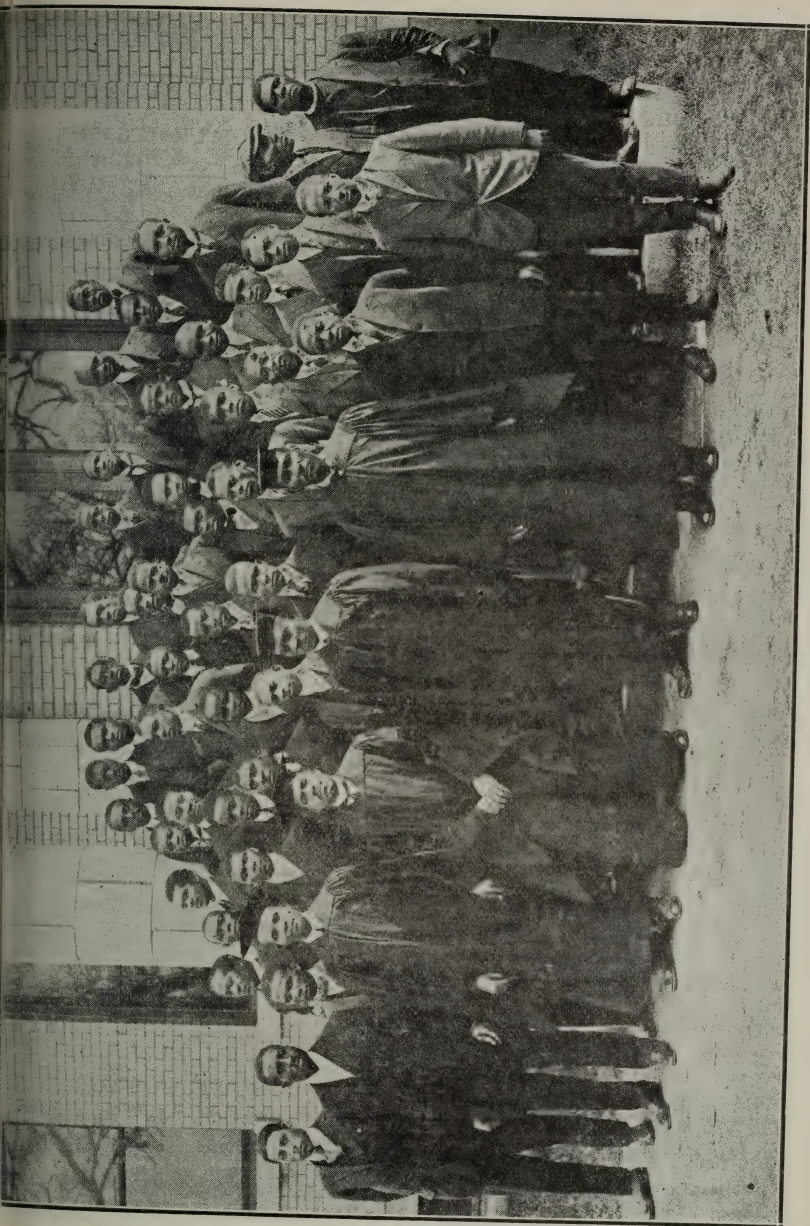
This course of reading will be made the subject of the most thorough examination and free discussion, and will be supplemented by every available means which is likely to encourage and stimulate the student in his search of truth, and in preparation for its defense.

Systematic Theology is begun in the second term of the Junior year and is completed in the Senior year. The doctrines of Theology are presented didactically, historically and problematically. The order of topics pursued is: The nature, forms and sources of Theology; the being of God, His nature and attributes; Trinity; the Divinity of Christ; the holy nature, necessity, perfection and extent of the atonement; His kingdom; his humiliation and exaltation; vocation; regeneration; faith; justification; sanctification; the law of God; eschatology; the sacraments.

HOMILETICS.

DR. JONES

The work of this department is carried on throughout the Seminary course. In the Junior and Middle



GROUP OF CANDIDATES FOR THE MINISTRY

years, a text-book on the "Preparation and Delivery of Sermons" is read. This is supplemented by exercises in the analysis of sermons, and preaching before the professors and students of the University weekly.

In the Middle and Senior Classes much attention is given to the preparation and criticism of sermon plans and extempore preaching.

CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES

DR. PARTEE

By means of text-books and discussions, the student is aided in verifying the Biblical proofs of Doctrine and Christian truth as represented in the symbols of the Church, and he is thus trained to express with facility and clearness the revealed will of God.

PASTORAL THEOLOGY

DR. PARTEE

The treatment of this subject is confined to the third year of the course. It is designed that each student shall become thoroughly acquainted with the best method of applying the message of salvation to the hearts and lives of men. Lectures are given, accompanied by the use of text-books.

The course includes the importance of ministerial piety, proper habits of study, skill and ability in the various branches of our church work, the pastor's duty and relation to the various courts of the church, and the various private and public duties pertaining to his office.

CHURCH GOVERNMENT.

DR. PARTEE

Four lectures on the general subject are given to the Junior Class.

In the Middle Year the Form of Government with proof text is taken up and pursued through one term and a minute comparison with other forms of Church polity is made.

In the Middle and Senior Years, the Book of Discipline is used as a text-book, accompanied by lectures.

BIBLICAL HISTORY.

DR. PARTEE

Since sacred history is of vital importance as a part of a thorough theological education, the subject is pursued through the entire three years' course.

Biblical History is studied by the Junior Class, with the English version of the Old Testament as a text-book and Smith's Old Testament History as a guide, and is taught by lectures and constant references to the typical and preparatory nature of the Old Testament. The connection between sacred and profane history is pointed out, and attention given to Archeology, Geography, and Chronology.

ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY

DR. JONES.

This subject is taken up by the Middle Class, and taught by lectures, with text-books covering the period from Apostolic times to the Reformation—sixteenth century.

The Senior Class continues the subject from the Reformation to the present time, devoting the second term to the history of the Presbyterian Church of the U. S. A.

During each year a carefully prepared thesis having for its subject some leading personage, epoch, or phase, etc., from sacred history, is required from each student.

ENGLISH BIBLE

DR. ELLERSON

One may know a great deal about the Bible, and yet be unfamiliar with the Book itself.

The design of this course is to secure to the students intimate first-hand knowledge of the Scriptures.

To this end the Bible itself is the text-book.





CHRISTIAN SOCIOLOGY**DR. MCCROREY**

One hour per week throughout the Senior Year is devoted to the study of Church and Social questions.

Instruction is given partly by the use of text-books and partly by lectures; the aim being to treat the subject in a practical manner.

FORWARD MISSION STUDY**DR. ELLERSON**

This study is pursued once a week throughout the course; and its purpose is that the students may gain a knowledge of the countries where missions are to be established and maintained, and of the people of those countries, their forms of government, racial peculiarities, religious beliefs and degree of intelligence; also their environments, difficulties, discouragements and needs.

Such knowledge broadens the vision, increases giving, and leads to a higher life of service.

Requirements For Promotion and Graduation.

A grade of sixty-five per cent is required in a single study for each term, and a general yearly average of seventy-five per cent. is required for promotion and for graduation. Each student attaining an average of ninety per cent. for the entire full course, is granted the degree of S. T. B.

Further Information.

Period of Study—The regular course of study, as in other seminaries of the Presbyterian Church, covers a period of three years.

Practical Work—The practical work of the ministry is joined with the work of preparation, as the theological students have opportunities of laboring as supplies in the neighboring churches, during vacation and in term time.

With the facilities at hand, special and successful efforts are made to aid students in obtaining vacation employment along the line of their future work as teachers and preachers among the people.

Rules and Regulations—Except in a few particulars, the students of the School of Theology are not subject to rules and regulations which govern those of the other Schools of the University.

Rooms—The rooms in McNamee Hall are reserved for candidates for the ministry. Each of the rooms is furnished with a bedstead, mattress, pillows, bureau, washstand, chairs, looking glass, etc., and is heated by steam.

Expenses—There is no charge for tuition or room-rent.

There is a charge of eight dollars per month for board, in connection with the boarding department, where all the students living on the grounds are required to board; the theological students, however, are provided with separate dining-room. The fee of eight dollars per month covers also expenses of fuel, light and washing of towels and bed clothing.

Examinations—The semi-annual examination will be conducted during the last week in January and the last week in May. The examinations will be oral and written. Each student is required to take these examinations, and if by sickness or absence one fails to take them, he must submit to an examination with a corresponding class in a subsequent year



School of Arts and Sciences.

Faculty

REV. H. L. MCCROREY, D. D.,
President

REV. P. W. RUSSELL, D. D.,
Professor of Greek Language and Literature

REV. YORKE JONES, D. D.,
Prof. of English Literature and Rhetoric

PROF. GEO. E. DAVIS, PH., D.
Professor of Natural Science and Sociology, and Dean
of Faculty

PROF. R. L. DOUGLASS, A. M.
Professor of Mathematics and Economics

REV. F. J. ANDERSON, D. D.
Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy,
Logic and German

PROF. J. D. MARTIN, A. M., PH. D.
Professor of Latin Language and Literature, and History

REV. L. B. ELLERSON, D. D.
Professor of English Bible

Requirements for Admission.

Freshman Class—Fifteen units of secondary work are required for entrance, without condition, into the Freshman Class.

Students presenting thirteen units will be entered conditionally, with the understanding that the two units lacking will be made up by the end of the Sophomore year.

A unit in any subject signifies four sixty-minute recitations per week for a period of thirty-six weeks and represents a year's study, constituting approximately a quarter of a full year's work in a secondary school.

This statement is designed to afford a standard of measurement for the work done in secondary schools. It takes the four year high school course as a basis, and assumes that the length of the school year is from thirty-six to forty weeks, that a period is from forty to sixty minutes in length, and that the study is pursued for four or five periods a week; but, under ordinary circumstances, a satisfactory year's work in any subject can not be accomplished in less than one hundred and twenty sixty minute periods or their equivalent. Schools organized for any other than a four year basis can, nevertheless, estimate their work in terms of this unit.

Of the fifteen units necessary for entrance twelve are required, as follows:

| | | | |
|-------------------------|----|---------------------|---|
| English..... | 3 | Plane Geometry..... | 1 |
| Latin..... | 2½ | History..... | 1 |
| Greek..... | 1½ | Physics..... | ½ |
| Elementary Algebra..... | 1½ | Physiology..... | ½ |
| | | Physiography..... | ½ |

The other three units may be selected from the following group, with the values attached:

| | | | |
|-----------------------|---|----------------|---|
| Solid Geometry..... | ½ | Chemistry..... | ½ |
| Advanced Algebra..... | ½ | German..... | 1 |
| Trigonometry..... | ½ | French..... | 1 |
| Botany..... | ½ | Bible..... | 1 |



Graduates of the High School of Biddle University, and affiliated schools having the standard High School course of study or its equivalent, are admitted to the Freshman Class on certificate.

Other students making application for admission to the Freshman Class will be required to conform strictly to the entrance requirements, and will be admitted to the class by sustaining their examinations in the subjects mentioned in the requirements.

Advanced Standing—All candidates seeking admission to advanced standing should be prepared for thorough tests in the subjects taught in the class next below the one they may desire to enter.

Special Students—Mature persons of good character, who desire to pursue some special subjects, and who have had requisite preliminary training are allowed to enter the various courses of study in Biddle University without becoming candidates for degrees.

Such students are subject to the same regulations regarding attendance and examinations as candidates for degrees.

Courses of Instruction

Biddle University offers two courses of study in the school of Arts and Sciences—the Classical, and the Scientific. In the Scientific course German is substituted for Latin. Students completing the Classical Course satisfactorily receive the degree of Bachelor of Arts (A. B.;) those completing the scientific course, that of Bachelor of Science (B. S.)

The numerals indicate the number of weekly sixty-minutes recitation periods.

FRESHMAN

CLASSICAL

FIRST SEMESTER

SECOND SEMESTER

| | | | |
|---|-------|---------------------------------|-------|
| Solid Geometry..... | 3 | Solid Geometry..... | 3 |
| Greek, Plato's Apology and... Crito..... | 3 | Greek Herodotus..... | 3 |
| Latin..... | | Latin..... | |
| Odes and Epodes..... | 4 | Livy..... | 4 |
| Biology..... | 3 | Botany..... | 3 |
| English, Rhetoric (3) Bible (1). | 4 | English, Rhetoric (3) Bible (1) | 4 |
| | <hr/> | | <hr/> |
| | 17 | | 17 |

SCIENTIFIC

| FIRST SEMESTER | | SECOND SEMESTER | |
|--|---|--|---|
| Solid Geometry..... | 3 | Solid Geometry..... | 3 |
| Greek, Apology and Crito, or Latin, Odes and Epodes.... | 4 | Greek, Apology and Crito, or Latin, Livy..... | 4 |
| Biology..... | 3 | Botany..... | 3 |
| Edglish, Rhetoric (3) Bible (1) | 4 | English, Rhetoric (3) Bible (1) | 4 |
| German..... | 3 | German..... | 3 |
| <hr/> | | <hr/> | |
| 17 | | 17 | |

SOPHOMORE

CLASSICAL

| FIRST SEMESTER | | SECOND SEMESTER | |
|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---|
| Trigonometry..... | 3 | Trigonometry & Surveying | 3 |
| Advanced Algebra..... | 2 | Advanced Algebra..... | 2 |
| Greek, Iliad, | 3 | Greek, Odyssey..... | 3 |
| Latin, Plautus' Captivi..... | 4 | Latin, Satires of Juvenal... | 4 |
| Geology..... | 2 | Advanced Physiology..... | 2 |
| English, Rhetoric (3) Bible (1) | 4 | English, Rhetoric (3) Bible (1) | 4 |
| <hr/> | | <hr/> | |
| 18 | | 18 | |

SCIENTIFIC

| FIRST SEMESTER | | SECOND SEMESTER | |
|---------------------------------|---|--|---|
| Trigonometry..... | 3 | Trigonometry & Surveying | 3 |
| Advanced Algebra..... | 2 | Advanced Algebra..... | 2 |
| Greek, Iliad, or Latin, | | Greek, Odyssey, or Latin, Satires of Juvenal..... | 4 |
| Plautus Captivi..... | 4 | Physiology..... | 2 |
| Geology..... | 2 | English, Rhetoric (3) Bible (1)..... | 4 |
| English, Rhetoric (3) Bible (1) | 4 | German..... | 3 |
| German..... | 3 | <hr/> | |
| 18 | | 18 | |

JUNIOR

CLASSICAL

| FIRST SEMESTER | | SECOND SEMESTER | |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|---|
| Analytics..... | 3 | Calculus..... | 3 |
| Greek, Demosthenes' Oration.. | 2 | Greek, Electra..... | 2 |
| Physics..... | 2 | Physics..... | 2 |
| English, English Literature.... | | English, English Literature . | |
| (3) Bible (1) | 4 | (3) Bible (1) | 4 |
| Political Economy..... | 3 | Psychology..... | 3 |
| History..... | 2 | History..... | 2 |
| German..... | 2 | German..... | 2 |
| <hr/> | | <hr/> | |
| 18 | | 18 | |

SCIENTIFIC

FIRST SEMESTER

SECOND SEMESTER

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|
| Analytics | 3 | Calculus..... | 3 |
| Greek, Demosthenes' Oration.. | 2 | Greek, Electra..... | 2 |
| Physics | 2 | English, English Literature | |
| English, English Literature.... | | (3) Bible (1) | 4 |
| (3) Bible (1)..... | | Physics | 2 |
| Political Economy..... | 3 | Psychology | 3 |
| Natural Theology..... | 2 | Natural Theology | 2 |
| History | 2 | History..... | 2 |
| <hr/> | | <hr/> | |
| 18 | | 18 | |

SENIOR

CLASSICAL

FIRST SEMESTER

SECOND SEMESTER

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|
| Sociology..... | 2 | Sociology | 2 |
| Greek Testament..... | 1 | Greek Testament..... | 1 |
| History | 2 | History..... | 2 |
| Chemistry..... | 4 | Chemistry | 4 |
| Astronomy..... | 2 | Astronomy..... | 2 |
| Logic | 3 | Moral Philosophy..... | 3 |
| German..... | 2 | German | 2 |
| English, American Literature (2) | | English, American Literature | |
| Bible [1]..... | 3 | [2] Bible [1] | 3 |
| <hr/> | | <hr/> | |
| 19 | | 19 | |

SCIENTIFIC

FIRST SEMESTER

SECOND SEMESTER

| | | | |
|------------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|
| Sociology..... | 2 | Sociology | 2 |
| History | 2 | History..... | 2 |
| Chemistry..... | 4 | Chemistry..... | 4 |
| Logic | 3 | Astronomy | 2 |
| Astronomy..... | 2 | Moral Philosophy | 3 |
| English, American Literature | | English, American Literature | |
| [2] Bible [1]..... | 3 | [2] Bible [1]..... | 3 |
| <hr/> | | <hr/> | |
| 16 | | 16 | |

One subject is to be selected from the list below for the first and second semesters of the Scientific course of the Senior year.

Studies in Political History, United States.....1 recitation per week
 Studies in History of Philosophy.....1 recitation per week
 Commercial Law.....1 recitation per week

Students are required to conform to the prescribed course in every particular, unless expressly excused by the Faculty.

Description of Courses.

The departments of instruction in the college are arranged in the following groups:

GROUP I

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE—English, Greek, Latin, and German.

GROUP II

PHILOSOPHY, HISTORY, AND SOCIAL SCIENCE—Philosophy, Political Science, Sociology and History.

GROUP III

MATHEMATICS AND NATURAL SCIENCE—Physics, Chemistry, Biology, Mathematics, Astronomy, and Physiology.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH

DR. JONES

FRESHMAN YEAR. Rhetoric: A course in oral and written expression of thought following the plan of a text book designed to help Freshmen adjust themselves to all college work and to realize that English is an integral part of all.

SOPHOMORE YEAR. Rhetoric: The principles of argumentation are studied by text book and exercise.

JUNIOR YEAR. English Poetry: A rapid reading of some and a study of other representative poems.

The History of English Literature: Its history and significance for the life of the English speaking world.

SENIOR YEAR: The History of American Literature: A study of the men and the books that in the earlier and later times reflect the American spirit.

Readings from American Literature: Themes on the readings will be required.

PUBLIC SPEAKING. Under this department is the supervision of the following student literary exercises: Lincoln's Birthday Celebration, the March Exhibition of the Matoon and Clarisophic Societies, the Junior Class orations preliminary to the Junior Prize Contest, and the Commencement week Literary Student Exercises.

DEPARTMENT OF GREEK

DR. RUSSELL

Composition and Style. Plato: Apology and Crito. Special attention is given to word study, style and form, analysis and discussion.

Reading course. Stories from Herodotus. Due consideration is given to dialect study, words and analysis. There is also discussion as to the conflict culminating in the Greco-Persian wars.

Epic Poetry. Homer's Iliad and Odyssey—six books. In connection with these poems, special stress is put on the following: Peculiarities of dialect, scansion, mythology, word study, and the manner of life and ethics in the Homeric age.

Greek Oratory. Demosthenes' On the Crown. Grammatical construction and technical terms are studied, together with the history, laws, and politics of Athens.

Greek Tragedy. Sophocles' Electra. Much time is devoted to the Greek theater, to style, to prosody, and to general discussion of the literature of the period.

Greek Testament. Special study is given to the gospels, including analysis, word study, rapid translation, and study of moods and tenses.

DEPARTMENT OF LATIN

DR. MARTIN

FRESHMAN YEAR. FIRST SEMESTER. Selections from Horace's "Odes and Epodes" are studied. Attention is given to the principal meters, translating accurately the Latin, the study of the numerous references, to the influence of Horace upon English Literature. The purpose being, to foster a love for good literature as exemplified by this Latin Poet. Special lectures are also given on Roman Life, Art and Customs.

SECOND SEMESTER. Livy, Books XXI and XXII. The study of Roman prose style from the viewpoint of history and literature. Ascertaining the peculiar modes of

expression, constructions, rhetorical skill, the readable, and interesting narrative of Livy—the Historian.

OPTIONS, FIRST AND SECOND SEMESTERS FOR FRESHMEN: Selections, Metamorphoses—Ovid, Satires and Epistles—Horace, Germania and Agricola—Tacitus.

SOPHOMORE YEAR. FIRST SEMESTER: The “Captivi and Trinummus” of Plautus are studied.

1st. To portray the moral lessons and pure sentiments as well as instructive allusions to the manners and customs of the Roman Comedy during the Playtinian Age.

2nd. To form an acquaintance with antique forms and peculiar colloquialisms—the mere orthographical variations from the later and riper Latin—so as to give a keener zest and a maturer judgment to the study of the language as a whole.

3rd. To draw out the vivid pictures evidenced by the author’s intimate knowledge of the different strata of society, affording an agreeable variety to the study of the characters given.

SECOND SEMESTER. The Satires of Juvenal are read for the information given on social life of Rome in his day. To show to what extent contempt tinged with despair about a moral standard will lead. His short-sighted patriotism, causing to regard all foreigners with scorn. To illustrate what a man endowed with unusual gifts, both of mind and heart, and inspired by a genuine love of country, an earnest admiration for the simple manners of the past, may attain.

OPTIONS, FIRST AND SECOND SEMESTERS, FOR SOPHOMORES: Sight Reading, Letters of Pliny, Adelpheo or Phormio—Terence, M. Fabius Quintilianus.

DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY

DR. ANDERSON

Psychology: The aim of this course is to acquaint the students with the fact of consciousness, and to instruct him in the method of study of mental phenomena. A

thorough study is given to the self, its constitution and analysis; to attention, memory, imagination, association, habit and the will.

Logic: The course embraces a study of the use of terms, the laws of the syllogism, and the methods of deductive and inductive reasoning.

Ethics: In the study of Ethics, thorough and comprehensive discussion is given to conscience, its origin and function; to moral law, its meaning, design, and authority; and to the fundamental moral ideas of good, duty, and virtue, and the order of their development.

DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS

PROFESSOR DOUGLASS

The purpose is to acquaint the student with the history of economic development, especially the economic history of the United States. Attention is given to a study of value, price, monopolies, wages, industrial organizations, and labor problems, especially the labor problem as it relates to the Negro. The work is done by the use of text-books, supplemented by lectures. Written theses on assigned topics are required in addition to the work done in the class-room.

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY

DR. DAVIS

This subject is treated broadly, but with a careful survey of the elementary laws of human society. Emphasis is placed upon the practical phases of the subject, such as the study of family organizations, charities, pauperism, criminology, and so-called solutions of social and economic difficulties.

The subject will be treated topically, and collateral reading will be insisted upon.

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL SCIENCE

DR. DAVIS

BOTANY. The subject seeks to impart a thorough knowledge of the physiology, morphology, and ecology of plant life.

Much field work is done, and each student is required to prepare an herbarium of fifty specimens, and to present the same as a condition of passing in this subject.

GEOLOGY. This subject is presented in two principal phases: (1) Dynamic and Structural Geology, investigating geological forces and the work they accomplish, and a study of original and secondary rock structures. (2) Physiographic and Historical Geology, with special reference to the American continent and the study of the evolution of land, and of life forms from the oldest to the most recent.

ASTRONOMY. This is mainly a course in descriptive Astronomy. It aims to impart a thorough knowledge of the more important facts and principles of Astronomy, and some acquaintance with the methods of developing the truths of the science.

Recitations are supplemented by nightly studies of the heavens and a location of the principal stars and constellations.

CHEMISTRY. This course covers the scope of Elementary Chemistry. The recitations are accompanied by lectures, and the principles illustrated by experiments, which the student is required to perform, keeping notes of their work. A laboratory fee of one dollar must be paid for material.

PHYSICS. The course covers the fundamental principles of Physics, including mechanics, properties of matter, heat and electricity, sound and light.

Much time is devoted to the solving of problems growing out of the practical applications of the science.

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

PROFESSOR DOUGLASS

SOLID GEOMETRY. This course is given in the Freshman year and covers the work usually found in a good text book, distinguishing, however, between the propositions that are strictly essential and those that are only supplementary in character. The mere memorizing of proofs is discouraged and exercises are assigned to train the

student into the habit of independent thought and accurate reasoning.

TRIGONOMETRY. Plane Trigonometry is studied during the Sophomore year. The course includes definitions and the relations of the six trigonometric functions as ratios, general formulas, solutions of right and oblique triangles, using both natural functions and logarithms, inverse functions, the radian, graphs of various functions, and the theory of trigonometric equations.

ADVANCED ALGEBRA. Under this subject the following topics will be dealt with: Synthetic Division, New Symbols, Algebraic Symmetry, Permutations and Combinations, Probability, Complex Numbers, Determinants, Theory of Equations and the general solution of Numerical Equations.

ANALYTICAL GEOMETRY. During the first half of the Junior Year a brief course in Analytical Geometry is given which will acquaint the student with those parts that are essential for the study of Calculus. It includes coordinates and equations, the straight line, the circle, the parabola, the ellipse, the hyperbola, tangents and normals, secants.

CALCULUS. The latter half of the Junior year is given to Calculus and it is treated under the following heads: Functions and limits, Differentiations, Applications, Integrations and Partial Derivations.

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY.

DR. MARTIN

JUNIOR YEAR. History of Western Europe. This course aims to give the all important knowledge of the movements, customs, institutions and achievements of Western Europe from the downfall of the Roman Empire to our own day.

Discussions upon the heritage of Rome, migration of the races, matters of first-rate importance; as Feudalism, the Medieval Church, the Renaissance, are thoroughly reviewed, and other germinal forces and incidents which

explain the development of Modern Europe, and guide in forming a clear comprehension of the present European states and policies. Important questions arising in the course of the recitations from the text-book are always supplemented by a full and free discussion.

SENIOR YEAR. English History. The Purpose of this course is to study the different phases and trace the varied influences which brought about the growth of English institutions and English civilization, struggle for constitutional government against despotism, the extension of the Empire, the diffusion, development and advances along all lines, symbolic of this people.

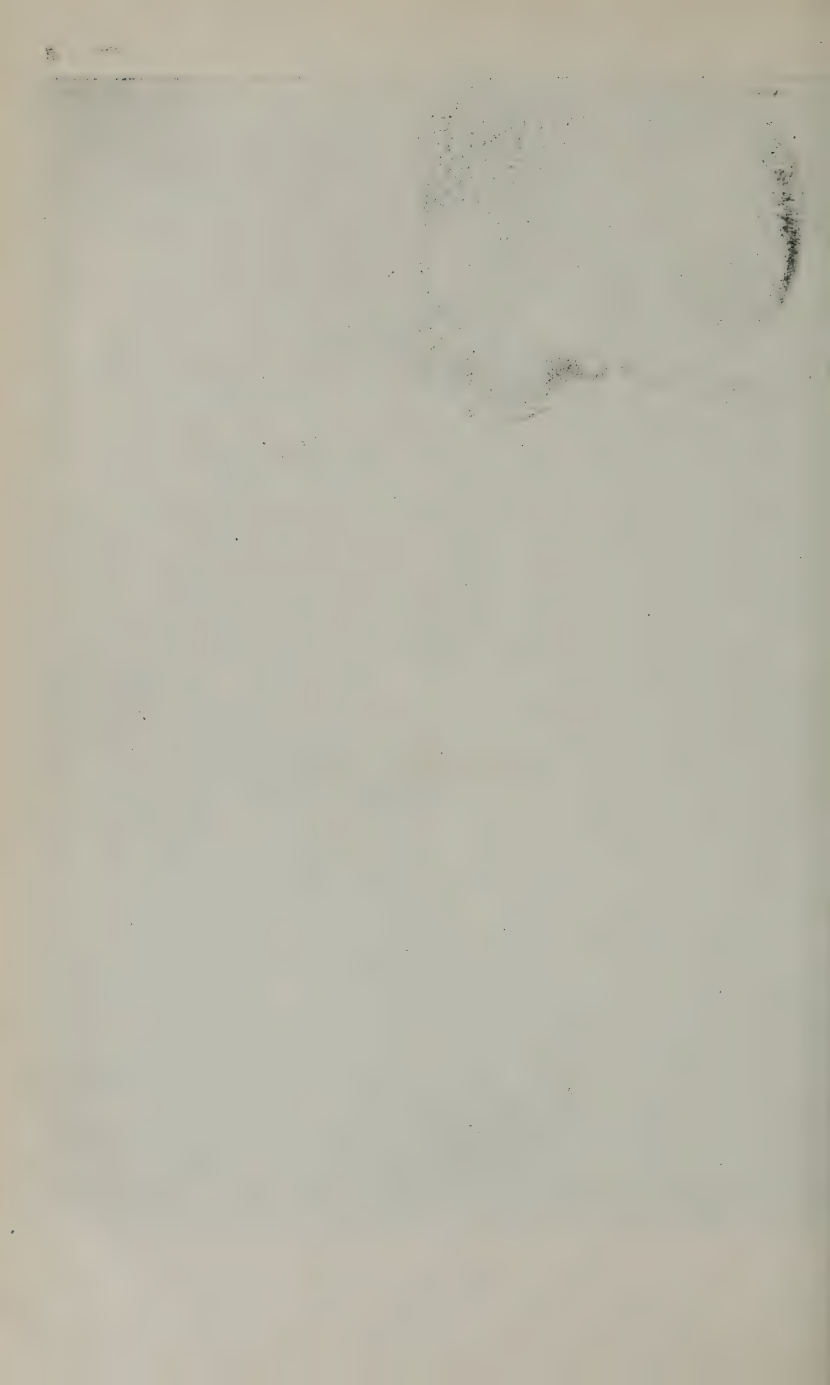
THE FRENCH REVOLUTION. A complete survey is made of the things and occurrences incident to this terrible episode in French History, in removing the many absurd and vexatious laws and customs with abuses, tiring the whole nation, from the king to the peasant, and the substitution of the modern and more rational order for the long standing disorder.

AMERICAN HISTORY. A thorough study of the facts and forces underlying American institutions, and which have formed the present-day conception of our national development.

Special emphasis being placed upon the perusal of documents of authoritative source, such as state papers, private journals and letters, extracts from the speeches and writings of public men, and newspaper narrative and comments.

The political, social, economic and sectional issues are considered. The United States Constitution, with amendments and various Reconstruction acts of Congress critically studied for the information given concerning the re-adjusted rights of an emancipated and enfranchised race.





Requirements for Promotion and Graduation.

The minimum passing grade in any single study is sixty-five. A general average of seventy-five is required for promotion.

To receive the degrees, Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science, students must complete one hundred and twenty semester hours in addition to the fifteen units required for entrance.

The semester hour consists of one hour a week of lecture or recitation, or two hours a week of laboratory work, through one semester.



High School

Faculty.

REV. H. L. MCCROREY, D. D.

President

REV. P. G. DRAYTON, D. D.

Principal and Professor of English

THOMAS A. LONG, PH. D.

Associate Professor of Latin, and Professor of Music
and Natural Science

REV. C. H. SHUTE, D. D.

Professor of Greek and Latin

J. W. SEABROOK, A. B.

Professor of Mathematics, History and German

L. L. SPALDING, A. M.

Associate Professor of English and Mathematics,
and Professor of Pedagogy

REV. L. B. ELLERSON, D. D.

Professor of English Bible

Requirements for Admission.

All applicants for admission to the High School must be at least fourteen years of age, and must furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character.

First Year—Applicants for admission to the First Year must have finished the eighth grade of the Grammar School or its equivalent; and should be prepared to pass a creditable examination in English Grammar and Composition, Arithmetic, Geography, and American History.

Advanced Standing—Admission to classes higher than the First Year may be gained by the applicant's showing ability to do the work of the class just below the one he desires to enter.

In the event, however, the candidate admitted to a class fails to show ability to do creditably the work of said class, he may be withdrawn from that class and placed in a lower class.

Courses of Instruction

The High School gives thorough and systematic instruction in the subjects required for admission to standard colleges. Students completing this course, and not desiring to pursue further their studies, have a good foundation for useful citizenship.

Two courses are offered—one leading to the Classical Course of the College, the other to the Scientific. The Scientific Course is identical with the Classical in the First and in the Second Year. In the Third and in the Fourth Year of the Scientific Course German is substituted for Latin or Greek.

The numerals indicate the number of weekly sixty-minute recitation periods.

FIRST YEAR
(BOTH COURSES)

| FIRST SEMESTER | | SECOND SEMESTER | |
|------------------------------|----|------------------------------|----|
| Algebra..... | 4 | Algebra..... | 4 |
| Latin, Beginners'..... | 4 | Latin, Beginners'..... | 4 |
| English, English Grammar.... | | English, English Grammar.... | |
| (4), Bible (1)..... | 5 | (4), Bible (1)..... | 5 |
| Physiology..... | 3 | Physiology..... | 3 |
| Music..... | 1 | Music..... | 1 |
| Manual Training..... | 2 | Manual Training..... | 2 |
| Bookkeeping..... | 1 | Bookkeeping..... | 1 |
| | — | | — |
| | 20 | | 20 |

SECOND YEAR
(BOTH COURSES)

| FIRST SEMESTER | | SECOND SEMESTER | |
|--|----|---|----|
| Algebra..... | 3 | Algebra..... | 3 |
| Civics..... | 2 | Civics..... | 2 |
| Latin, Caesar..... | 3 | Latin, Caesar..... | 3 |
| English, English Grammar and Composition (4), Bible (1)..... | 5 | English, English Grammar & Composition (4), Bible (1) Pedagogics..... | 5 |
| Pedagogics..... | 2 | Music..... | 1 |
| Music..... | 1 | Physiography..... | 2 |
| Physiography..... | 2 | Manual Training..... | 2 |
| Manual Training..... | 2 | | |
| | — | | — |
| | 20 | | 20 |

THIRD YEAR
CLASSICAL

| FIRST SEMESTER | | SECOND SEMESTER | |
|---|----|---|----|
| Algebra..... | 3 | Plane Geometry..... | 3 |
| Latin, Virgil..... | 3 | Latin, Virgil..... | 3 |
| Greek, Beginner's..... | 4 | Greek, Beginners'..... | 4 |
| English, English Literature... (4), Bible (1)..... | 5 | English, English Literature... (4), Bible (1)..... | 5 |
| History..... | 2 | History..... | 2 |
| Zoology..... | 2 | Zoology..... | 2 |
| Music..... | 1 | Music..... | 1 |
| Manual Training..... | 2 | Manual Training..... | 2 |
| | — | | — |
| | 22 | | 22 |

SCIENTIFIC

FIRST SEMESTER

SECND SEMESTER

| | | | |
|---|----------|--|----------|
| Algebra..... | 3 | Plane Geometry..... | 3 |
| Latin, Virgil, (3) or Greek, Beginners' (4)..... | 4 | Latin, Virgil (3) or Greek Beginners' (4)..... | 4 |
| German..... | 3 | German..... | 3 |
| English, English Literature (4), Bible (1)..... | 5 | English, English Literature (4), Bible (1)..... | 5 |
| History..... | 2 | History..... | 2 |
| Zoology..... | 2 | Zoology..... | 2 |
| Music..... | 1 | Music..... | 1 |
| Manual Training..... | 2 | Manual Training..... | 2 |
| | <hr/> 22 | | <hr/> 22 |

FOURTH YEAR

CLASSICAL

FIRST SEMESTER

SECOND SEMESTER

| | | | |
|---|----------|--|----------|
| Plane Geometry..... | 3 | Plane Geometry..... | 3 |
| Latin, Cicero's Orations..... | 3 | Latin, Sallust..... | 3 |
| Greek, Anabasis..... | 4 | Greek, Anabasis..... | 3 |
| English, Rhetoric (3) Bible (1)..... | 4 | English, Rhetoric (3), Bible (1)..... | 4 |
| Physics..... | 2 | Physics..... | 3 |
| History..... | 2 | History..... | 2 |
| Manual Training..... | 2 | Manual Training..... | 2 |
| | <hr/> 20 | | <hr/> 20 |

SCIENTIFIC

FIRST SEMESTER

SECOND SEMESTER

| | | | |
|---|----------|---|----------|
| Plane Geometry..... | 3 | Plane Geometry..... | 3 |
| Latin, Cicero's Oration (3), or Greek, Anabasis (4)..... | 4 | Latin, Sallust (3) or Greek, Anabasis (3).. <td>3</td> | 3 |
| German..... | 3 | German..... | 3 |
| English, Rhetoric (3), Bible (1)..... | 4 | English, Rhetoric (3), Bible (1)..... | 4 |
| Physics..... | 2 | Physics..... | 3 |
| History..... | 2 | History..... | 2 |
| Manual Training..... | 2 | Manual Training..... | 2 |
| | <hr/> 20 | | <hr/> 20 |

Description of Courses.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH.

PROF. DRAYTON AND PROF. SPAULDING.

The main objects of this department are: (1) to give the student command of correct and clear English; (2) to lead him to an appreciation of the best in literature.

English Grammar is reviewed. Constant attention is given to correct spelling and accuracy in connection with all written work. Drill is given on the use of words, punctuation, analysis of sentences, paragraphs, and letter writing.

Composition is based on the student's personal experience, general knowledge and his reading in literature. Teachers in all branches are expected to exact of students the use of good English in all oral and written work.

FIRST YEAR. English Grammar is reviewed. Special attention is given to words, analysis, punctuation and composition.

Text-book: Higher Lessons in English, Reed and Kellogg.

SECOND YEAR: Review of English Grammar is continued with constant drill on the structure of sentences and paragraphs. Composition, one recitation a week.

For Study: Longfellow's *Evangeline*, and Lowell's *Vision of Sir Launfal* as a basis for composition work.

For Reading: Three or four books from a prescribed list of about fifteen books.

Text-book: Higher Lessons in English, Reed and Kellogg.

THIRD YEAR: English Literature three recitations a week. Composition one recitation a week. Emphasis is placed upon narrative and descriptive writing based upon the student's experiences.

For Study: Scott's *Lady of the Lake*, Shakespeare's

Merchant of Venice, Goldsmith's Deserterd Village, Scott's Ivanhoe, and Dicken's A Tale of Two Cities.

For Reading: Three or four books from a prescribed list of about eighteen books.

Text-book: (To be selected.)

FOURTH YEAR: The formal study of the general principles of rhetoric is taken up. The aim is to train the student to write effectively. At least two careful and thoughtful compositions showing the practical application of the principles of rhetoric are required for the year.

For Study: Shakespeare's Macbeth and Hamlet, Burke's Speech on Conciliation with America, Milton's Paradise Lost, and Emerson's Self Reliance and Friendship.

For Reading: Four or five books from a prescribed list of about twenty books.

Text-book: Composition and Rhetoric, Williams.

DEPARTMENT OF LATIN.

DR. SHUTE AND DR. LONG.

FIRST YEAR: This course is designed to give a mastery of forms and elementary syntax, along with the acquiring of a working vocabulary. A thorough drill is given in the fundamentals: Method of Roman pronunciation, quantity, accent, special study of verb forms, noun and verb construction, daily practice in writing easy Latin sentences; easy stories and fables are read.

Text-book: A First Book in Latin, Tuell & Fowler.

SECOND YEAR: Work in inflection and syntax is continued with careful attention to idioms and constructions both in reading and in exercises in composition. Four books Caesar's Gallic War are read.

Text-books: Walker's Caesar and Allen and Greenough's Revised Latin Grammar.

THIRD YEAR: In this course six books of Virgil's Aeneid are read with daily practice in scanning during the latter part of the second semester. Exercises in prose composition are given weekly throughout the year.

Text-books: Allen and Greenough's Virgil and Allen and Greenough's Revised Latin Grammar.

FOURTH YEAR: Six Orations of Cicero (the four against Cataline, the one for the Manilian Law and for Archias) are read. Selections from Sallust's Cataline are read during the latter part of the second semester.

Throughout the above described courses, thorough drills in analysis and grammatical constructions are given daily.

Text-books: Cicero, Nine Orations, Harkness, Kirkland & Williams, and Allen and Greenough's Revised Latin Grammar.

DEPARTMENT OF GREEK.

DR. SHUTE

THIRD YEAR. During the entire year, special attention is given to the forms of the language and the study of syntax. Much time is spent in daily drill in oral and written exercises.

Text-book: Beginner's Greek Book, Benner-Smyth

FOURTH YEAR. The work of this course consists in reading of four books of Xenophon's Anabasis, with careful reviews of forms and syntax.

Text-books: Goodwin's Anabasis and Goodwin's Greek Grammar.

DEPARTMENT OF GERMAN

PROFESSOR SEABROOK

ELEMENTARY GERMAN. Abundant drill is given upon pronunciation and the rudiments of grammar. Easy German stories are studied; and the pupil is required to answer, in German, questions based on them. Translating short sentences from English into German forms an important part of the course.

Text-books: Wesselhoeft's Elementary German Grammar; Guerber's *Marchen und Erzählungen*.



DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL SCIENCES

PROFESSOR LONG

PHYSICS. The aim of this course is to give a simple presentation of, and a reasonable insight into some of the fundamental laws, including properties of matter, mechanics, heat, electricity, light and sound. Following the work of the text book, much time is given to experimental work, illustrating principles considered.

Text-book: Elements of Physics, Fisher and Patterson.

ZOOLOGY. The course in this subject is intended to familiarize the student with the structure, physiology, and life-history of vertebrates and invertebrates, beginning with single-celled organisms and proceeding to the complex forms.

Text-book: Introduction to Zoology, Davenport.

PHYSIOGRAPHY. This course is designed to give a practical knowledge of the physical features of the earth, the forces of nature and their effect upon human life. Some time is given to laboratory work and field trips.

Text-book: Tarr's New Physical Geography.

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

PROF. SEABROOK AND PROF. SPAULDING

ALGEBRA. The following subjects are covered: The four fundamental operations for rational algebraic expressions, parentheses; factoring; determination of highest common factor and lowest common multiple by factoring, fractions, including complex fractions, linear equations; graphical representations; simultaneous linear equations; square root and quadratic surds, quadratic equations; simultaneous equations involving quadratics; special products and factoring; exponents, radicals, logarithms, progressions, the binomial theorem; ratio, proportion, and variation; and supplementary topics, including cube root, detached coefficients, graphical solution of higher equations, indeterminate forms, and determinants.

Throughout the course special emphasis is laid on the solution of informational, geometric, and physics problems.

Text-book: Wells & Hart's New High School Algebra.

GEOMETRY. The five books of Plane Geometry are completed and some time is given to the study of symmetry, maxima, and minima. Great care is given to obtain accuracy of statement and clearness of reasoning on the part of the pupil. Originality is encouraged.

Text-book: Wentworth & Smith's Plane and Solid Geometry.

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

PROFESSOR SEABROOK

ANCIENT HISTORY. This course includes a study of prehistoric man, the oriental peoples, the Greeks, the Romans, and Romano-Teutonic Europe down to the death of Charlemagne, 814 A. D. Emphasis is laid on the industrial and economic development and the home life of the ancient world.

Text-book: West's Ancient World.

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC

DR. LONG

The course in vocal music is designed to give a practical knowledge of the fundamental principles of music as an element of liberal culture.

Special drill is given in tonal form, rhythm, sight reading and expression. A period of one hour per week throughout the First, Second and Third Years High School is given to this course. Smith's Modern Music Series is the method used.

For advanced study in sight reading, expression and ensemble work, opportunity is given for practice in the University Chorus. This organization includes the chapel choir and the well known "Biddle University Quintette" that has sung several consecutive years at the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A.

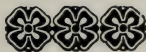
Instruction in instrumental music (piano) may be had by special arrangement.

For drill in ensemble playing the University Orchestra offers advantages for advanced study and practice. Rehearsal periods are twice a week for the musical organizations.

Requirements for Promotion and Graduation

The grade requirements for promotion is the same as that of the School of Arts and Sciences—a general average of seventy-five per cent, with a minimum of sixty-five per cent in any single study.

Students completing either course will receive a certificate of graduation, which entitles them to admission into the Freshman Class.



School of Industries

PROF. T. H. McNEIL

Superintendent.

All students in the High School are required to take some trade, and report twice a week for work in the Industrial School. College Students may also take trades.

At present, several trades are being taught—Carpentry, Printing, Bricklaying, Plastering, Tailoring, Shoemaking, Blacksmithing and Broom-making. Each student is allowed to have his choice of trades being taught, but no change will be allowed after the choice is once made.

CARPENTRY AND MECHANICAL DRAWING

PROF. T. H. McNEIL.

Carpentry and Joining are taught in a room which is being provided with twelve cabinet benches, each of which is fitted up with a set of carpenters' tools.

Students are taught the use and care of these tools, the principles of wood-working—from drawing and models—and have also such practical instruction as can be had from improvements and repairs of the building and furniture of the University.

Besides doing the necessary work of the School, a limited amount of work is done for outside parties. Three professors' houses have been built by the students, also a boiler house, and the new A. & M. Building. In addition extensive repairs have been made on other buildings.

PRINTING

PROF. WILLIAM E. HILL

This office is equipped as any regular printing establishment would be. Besides the ordinary office furniture, it has three printing presses.

In this office the "Afro-American Presbyterian" and the "Argus" are set up and printed, and job work is done, thus giving the students actual printing office instruction and practice, both in type-setting and press work. The office is equipped for doing excellent work, and the instruction is thorough and practical.

SHOEMAKING

Students are taught the use and care of the tools, and such work as is done in regular shoe shops—sewing, pegging, nailing, cementing, patching, half-soling, fitting, lasting and putting together of new work. By doing work for the students and professors, ample opportunity is given for making this branch of work thoroughly practical.

MASONRY AND PLASTERING

C. O. HILTON AND H. E. GUNN

These two trades have been introduced, and instruction in them is being given daily with very satisfactory results. These branches are putting a goodly number in possession of skill that will command work and good pay.

TAILORING

JAMES C. COLES

The room for this branch of industry is provided with all necessary facilities for teaching and learning this important trade. Cleaning, pressing, hand and machine sewing and repairing are done, and the various elementary principles of the work are taught. The advanced students are taught cutting and fitting.

BLACKSMITHING

PAINTING

A. L. BLACKWOOD

BROOM-MAKING

PROF. M. S. SANDERS, B. S.

Classification of Students

SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY

SENIOR CLASS.

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Benson, Isaac B. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Branch, James M., A. B. | Fort Lawn, S. C. |
| Jackson, Israel J. | Blacksburg, S. C. |
| Moore, Joseph M., A. B. | Reidsville, N. C. |
| Toatley, John H., A. B. | Winsboro, S. C. |

(5)

MIDDLE CLASS

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| James John C., A. B. | Liberty Hill, S. C. |
|----------------------|---------------------|

(1)

JUNIOR CLASS

| | |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Byrd William T., A. B. | Arcadia, Ga. |
| Francis, Chas. W., A. B. | Thebes, Ga. |
| McFadden, Harold, A. B. | Manning, S. C. |
| McMillian James E., A. B. | Laurinburg, N. C. |
| Russell, Field S., A. B. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Sanders, Otto, E., A. B. | Kings Creek, S. C. |
| Taylor, Russell B. | Charlotte, N. C. |

(7)

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

SENIOR CLASS

| | |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| Allen, James E. | Mayesville, S. C. |
| Baker William W. | Portsmouth, Va. |
| Bomar, Charles E. | Spartanburg, S. C. |
| Brewer, Jaby L. | Pageland, S. C. |
| Cozart, Leland S. | Oxford, N. C. |
| Davis, Frederick D. | Mount Airy, N. C. |
| Davis, Irby D., Jr. | Sumter, S. C. |

| | |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| Downing, Lewis K. | Roanoke, Va. |
| Francis, James B. | Sumter, S. C. |
| Green, Reese N. | Sumter, S. C. |
| Keyes, William A. | Washington, N. C. |
| Ligon, Robert E. | Greenwood, S. C. |
| Lino, William G. | Georgetown, S. C. |
| Malloy, William B. | Laurinburg, N. C. |
| Martin, John F. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Means, William E. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| McRae, Owen L. | Carthage, N. C. |
| Pride, Samuel B. Jr. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Suggs, Walter J. | Hookertown, N. C. |
| Thompson, Yancey S. | Greensboro, N. C. |
| Wallace, Edward J. | Pittsburg, Pa. |
| Young, Arthur A. | Wake Forest, N. C. |

(22)

JUNIOR CLASS

| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Alston, Charles M. | Wake Forest, N. C. |
| Attles, S. Mattoon | Chester, S. C. |
| Blackwood, Arthur L. | Lumberton, N. C. |
| Blue, Charles S. | Carthage, N. C. |
| Bratton, Henry | Chester, S. C. |
| Brimage, Thomas | Newbern, N. C. |
| Brown, William J. | Rama, N. C. |
| Corpening, Pickney E. | Morganton, N. C. |
| Cooper Joseph G. | Rocky Mount, N. C. |
| Davis Marcus | Sumter, S. C. |
| Davis, Robert L. | Sumter, S. C. |
| Davidson, Robert J. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Foster, James J. | Chester, S. C. |
| Foster, Palmer W. | Whitestone, S. C. |
| George, Arthur H. | Camden, S. C. |
| Harris, James L. | Danville, Va. |
| Harrison, Benjamin R. | Birmingham, Ala. |
| Hunter, Rufus S. | Smithfield, Ga. |
| Johnson, Nevid A. | Yorkville, S. C. |
| Jones Victor C. | Charlotte, N. C. |

| | |
|------------------------------|--------------------|
| Leach, Ralph E. | Maxton, N. C. |
| Lowe, James A. | Lexington, N. C. |
| Melton, Marion C. | Monroe, N. C. |
| McCauley, William M. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| McFadden, Hampton T. | Sumter, S. C. |
| McRay, Lafayette J. | Dalzell, S. C. |
| Perry, Joseph | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Russell, Pickney W. Jr. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Sanders, Marion A. | Sumter, S. C. |
| Scriven, Richard C. | Sumter, S. C. |
| Tillman Ernest A. | Waxhaw, N. C. |
| Toole, Toussaint L. | Franklinton, N. C. |
| Walker, Harry O. | Mount Airy, N. C. |
| Williams, Worth A. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Wood, Ira D. | Cotton Plant, Ark. |
| Yancey, Edwin C. | Danville, Va. |

(36)

SOPHOMORE CLASS

| | |
|----------------------------|------------------|
| Alston, Wendell P. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Badham, Charles E. | Edenton, N. C. |
| Blake, Theodore | Chester, S. C. |
| Blunt, Percy H. | Louisburg, N. C. |
| Bryan, Jennings A. | Lumberton, N. C. |
| Bryan, Junius E. | Lumberton, N. C. |
| Chisholm, William | Chester, S. C. |
| Davis, Herman S. | Asheville, N. C. |
| Downing, Gardner P. | Roanoke, Va. |
| Dent William C. | Louisburg, N. C. |
| Flippin, Charles H. | Danville, Va. |
| Goore, Gerald P. | Hickory, N. C. |
| Green, Octavius G. | Oak City, N. C. |
| Grigsby, Jefferson E. | Chapelle, S. C. |
| Gunn, Herman F. | Danville, Va. |
| Hester, Beatrice | Oxford, N. C. |
| Hilton, Clarence O. | Farmville, Va. |
| Ison, John | Camp Nelson, Ky. |
| Johnson, Simon O. | Arcadia Ga. |

| | |
|----------------------------|---------------------|
| Lewis, Peter S. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| McMillan, Cuffie N. | Laurinburg, N. C. |
| Morgan, William A. | Durham, N. C. |
| Murray, George W. | Mebane, N. C. |
| O'Daniel, Edward | Durham, N. C. |
| Partee, Harold S. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Pettiford, William B. | West Raleigh, N. C. |
| Ramsey, Fred D. | Wedgefield, S. C. |
| Sammons, Darius J. | Lumberton, N. C. |
| Sample, William | Cotton Plant, Ark. |
| Sellers, Floyd H. | Greenville, S. C. |
| Simpson, William E. | Chester, S. C. |
| Speight, Fernie B. | Wilson, N. C. |
| Stanback, Hobart Mc. | Chester, S. C. |
| Steele, Abner T. | Mocksville, N. C. |
| Steele, Elihu H. | Mocksville, N. C. |
| Stephens, James | Savannah, Ga. |
| Taylor, L. David | Danville, Va. |
| Ward, John H. | Williamson, Georgia |
| Williams, William P. | Bluefield, West Va. |
| Womack, Matthew J. | Danville, Va. |
| Wood, Ernest M. | Mebane, N. C. |

(41)

FRESHMAN CLASS

| | |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Alexander, Calvin L. | Washington, D. C. |
| Brown, Balfred S. | Faunsdale, Ala. |
| Brown, Benj. H. | Pembroke, N. C. |
| Boulware, James H. | Flint Hill, S. C. |
| Brodie, Alfred A. | Morganton, N. C. |
| Brodie, Furman L. | Morganton, N. C. |
| Cannady, Eugene C. | Oxford, N. C. |
| Coles, James H. | Danville, Va. |
| Currie, Lonnie A. | Clinton, N. C. |
| Gladden, Quincy A. | Waxhaw, N. C. |
| Graham James W. | Latta, S. C. |
| Gresham, Henry F. | Keysville, Ga. |
| Harris, James A. | Welch, W. Va. |

| | |
|---------------------|------------------------|
| Haynesworth, Josiah | Sumter, S. C. |
| Jones, Robt. J. | McConnellsville, S. C. |
| Jones, Geo. W. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Johnson, Rainey W | Easley, S. C. |
| Lander, Frederic L | Chester, S. C. |
| Lewis, Russell A | Charlotte, N. C. |
| McIver, James V. | Sanford, N. C. |
| McNeil, Byron S | Lumberton, N. C. |
| Nixon, Miles J | Hampstead, N. C. |
| Rattley, Lawrence H | Danville, Va. |
| Sitton, James A | Easley, S. C. |
| Smith, William R | Petersburg, Va. |
| Scott, John W. | Roanoke, Va. |
| Steele, Forest Mc | Mocksville, N. C. |
| Taylor, Leonard A | Oxford, N. C. |
| Toney, Pataway Wm | Mayesville, S. C. |
| Wall, Peter T. | Elberton, Ga. |
| White, Reed W | Abbeville, S. C. |
| Young, Lewis A. | Wake Forest, N. C. |

(33)

SPECIAL

| | |
|-------------------|----------------|
| Gilmore, Bennie M | Chester, S. C. |
|-------------------|----------------|

HIGH SCHOOL

FOURTH YEAR

| | |
|------------------------|-------------------|
| Brayboy, Vivian A | Cheraw, S. C. |
| Cash, John D | Cheraw, S. C. |
| Evans, Albert M. | Anderson, S. C. |
| Harrison, Chas. R | Petersburg, Va. |
| Hilton, Richard A | Farmville, Va. |
| McCrorey, Jr., Henry L | Charlotte, N. C. |
| McKnight, Edwin S | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Murray, DeWitt T | Mooreville, N. C. |
| Petty, Calvin J | Newbern, N. C. |
| Pride, Jordan | Smith's, S. C. |
| Shaw, Angus B | Cheraw, S. C. |
| Shadd, W. Gilbert | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Williams, Edward, S. | York, Pa. |

(13)

THIRD YEAR

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------------|
| Alexander, Thos. W..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Bobo, Jasper R..... | Newberry, S. C. |
| Bowser, H. Lemuel..... | Marion, Va. |
| Edwards, James H..... | Winston-Salem, N. C. |
| Ellerbe, Thomas R..... | Cheraw, S. C. |
| English, John C..... | Ridgeway, S. C. |
| Fairley, Richmond A..... | Raleigh, N. C. |
| Gilmore, Allen C..... | Smith's, S. C. |
| Golden, Chas. B..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Hamlin, Benj. F..... | Winston-Salem, N. C. |
| Harris, Jr., John R..... | Washington, Ga. |
| Henderson, James B..... | Bluefield, W. Va. |
| Hill, Jr., William E..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Holliday, Lyman C..... | Fayetteville, N. C. |
| Isler, John H..... | Wilson, N. C. |
| Jenkins, Connie W..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Johnson, Enoch D..... | Cheraw, S. C. |
| Johnson, Hodge D..... | York, S. C. |
| Jones, Thos. B..... | Concord, N. C. |
| Kibler, Alfred B..... | Sumter, S. C. |
| Mitchell, Wade M..... | Mayesville, S. C. |
| Orr, Joseph H..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Pearson, Thos. M..... | Morganton, N. C. |
| Reeves, Jas. H..... | Greensboro, N. C. |
| Rollins, Joseph, M..... | Gastonia, N. C. |
| Sheffey, Edward I..... | Roanoke, Va. |
| Sullivan, Hermit N..... | Lexington, N. C. |
| Vick, Daniel L..... | Wilson, N. C. |
| Walker, William A..... | Reidsville, N. C. |
| Williams, William B..... | York, Pa. |
| Woodlyn, B. Perkins..... | Philadelphia, Pa. |
| Wyche, Rudolph M..... | Charlotte, N. C. |

(32)

SECOND YEAR

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Allen, Justin H..... | Mayesville S. C. |
| Avery, Leroy..... | Morganton, N. C. |
| Brodie, Milledge T..... | Morganton, N. C. |

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Brooks, Albert F | Roanoke, Va. |
| Bryant, Joseph W. C. | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Cooke, Albert A. | Wilson, N. C. |
| Cooper, Adam L. | Sumter, S. C. |
| Crawford, Clarence C. | Mayesville, S. C. |
| Donnell, Cecil W. | Mebane, N. C. |
| Dudley, Gaston E | New Bern, N. C. |
| Falkner, George H | Greensboro, N. C. |
| Fleming, Thos. E | Morganton, N. C. |
| Foster, Clifton T | Anderson, S. C. |
| Foster, Larry J | Chester, S. C. |
| Freeman, Chas. C | Petersburg, Va. |
| Green, Thos. T | Sumter, S. C. |
| Griffin, Arthur J. | Keyesville, Ga. |
| Harrison, Jas. H | New Bern, N. C. |
| Lemon, Harrison H | Gadsden, S. C. |
| Martin, Jr., Jas. D. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Mayberry, William R | Woodleaf, N. C. |
| Morrow, Harold E | Greensboro, N. C. |
| Rice, Stephen O. | Savannah, Ga. |
| Russell, William H | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Stewart, Lucius D | Covington, Ky. |
| Wilson, Admiral D | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Young, Samuel L | Mt. Airy, N. C. |

(27)

FIRST YEAR

| | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| Alexander, Howard D | Greensboro, N. C. |
| Alston, Chas. S. | Wilson, N. C. |
| Blye, William H | Morganton, N. C. |
| Bowser, Jas. R | Marion, Va. |
| Brown, George S. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Carter, John W. | High Point, N. C. |
| Cooper, Hardy C. | Mayesville, S. C. |
| Cooper, William H | Roanoke, Va. |
| Dudley, Geo. P. | New Bern, N. C. |
| Duren, Samuel B. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Edwards, Theodore R. | Winston-Salem, N. C. |
| Ellison, Arthur R. | Beaufort, N. C. |

| | |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| Enos, James H. | Quogue, L. I., N. Y. |
| Evans, Williams B. | Roanoke, Va. |
| Green, Jesse G. | Averne, L. I., N. Y. |
| Hammond, William. | Waxhaw, N. C. |
| Hicks, Matthew L. | Fayetteville, N. C. |
| Jefferson, Thomas E. | Darlington, S. C. |
| Jenkins, George D. | Fayetteville, N. C. |
| Jenkins, Henry A. | Fayetteville, N. C. |
| Kirk, Roy M. | Pittsburgh, Pa. |
| Lewis, Jesse W. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Massey, James H. | Mt. Airy, N. C. |
| Means, Emory L. | Pine Bluff, Ark. |
| Miles, John M. | Richmond, Va. |
| Mitchell, Walter C. | Allendale, S. C. |
| McKay, Edward C. | Sumter, S. C. |
| McNair, Walter L. | Greensboro, N. C. |
| Pinkard, Augustus J. | Roanoke, Va. |
| Pope, Henry W. | Maxton, N. C. |
| Richardson, William H. | Atlantic City, N. J. |
| Richie, W. Lloyd | Jacksonville, Fla. |
| Rodgers, Chas. E. | Greensboro, Ga. |
| Sullivan, Walter A. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Terrell, Emmett I. | Roanoke, Va. |
| Twine, Frank P. | Thomasville, N. C. |
| Vick, Jr., Samuel H. | Wilson, N. C. |

(38)

SUMMARY

SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY

| | |
|--------------|------|
| Senior Class | 5 |
| Middle Class | 1 |
| Junior Class | 7 13 |

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

| | |
|-----------------|-------|
| Senior Class | 22 |
| Junior Class | 36 |
| Sophomore Class | 41 |
| Freshman Class | 33 |
| Special | 1 133 |

HIGH SCHOOL

| | |
|------------------|--------|
| Fourth Year..... | 13 |
| Third Year..... | 32 |
| Second Year..... | 27 |
| First Year..... | 38 111 |

SCHOOL OF INDUSTRIES

| | |
|--------------------------|-----|
| In the Seven Trades..... | 111 |
|--------------------------|-----|

TOTAL ENROLLMENT

| | |
|----------------------------------|---------|
| School of Theology..... | 13 |
| School of Arts and Sciences..... | 133 |
| High School..... | 111 257 |



General Information

THE SCHOOL YEAR

The school year begins the third Wednesday in September at 9 o'clock A. M., and closes the first Wednesday in June.

The school year consists of one session of thirty-six weeks and is divided into two semesters; the first semester beginning with the opening of the school, and closing the 31st of January; the second semester beginning February first and closing with the close of the school session.

Students are required to report promptly for duty at the opening of each term.

Students desiring to enter should make early application to the President.

EXAMINATIONS

Regular examinations are held at the close of each semester. These examinations are both oral and written and are required of all students.

Students are admitted to regular examinations by cards which are granted after all financial obligations with the institution for the semester in which the examination is to be taken have been settled.

THE HOME DEPARTMENT

W. H. STINSON, A. M., Superintendent.

This department includes the orderly keeping of the grounds, the supervision of the dormitories and public buildings, and all that pertains to the immediate management of the students as to board and home life.

The superintendent and his family live among the students, and give to them such care and attention as they would receive in a well organized Christian home.

Except the day students, all are required to live in this department.

EXPENSES

The expenses mentioned below include only those items for which charge is made by the Institution. Books, stationery, etc., may be purchased at the University Book Store, and will range from \$5.00 to \$8.00 per school session, depending upon the class in which the student is enrolled. Laundry of wearing apparel and similar personal expenses will range from \$1.00 to \$2.00 per month.

Board and Lodging—The cost of board and lodging is eight dollars per month of four weeks, payable monthly in advance.

Tuition—Day students only are charged tuition which is \$2.00 per month of four weeks, payable monthly in advance.

Contingent Fee—A deposit of \$1.00 is required of each student upon entering, as a contingent fee to pay for injury to furniture, losses, breakage, etc. This sum or such part of it as may not be used for purposes above mentioned, will be returned when the student leaves school.

Key Deposit—Each student on being assigned a room is furnished with a key for which he is required to deposit 20 cents with the Superintendent, said sum to be returned on delivery of the key at the close of each school session or when the student leaves the Institution.

Graduation Fee—Students graduating from the School of Arts and Sciences are required to pay in advance a graduating fee of five dollars.

ESTIMATED EXPENSES OF A BOARDING STUDENT FOR ONE YEAR

| | |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| Board and Lodging, nine months | \$72 00 |
| Books, Stationery, etc., about | 7 00 |
| Laundry, etc., about | 9 30 |
| Contingent Fee | 1 00 |
| Key Deposit | 20 |
| Society Fee | 50 |

90 00

All accounts with the Institution are due and payable in advance. Boarding students are not received for less than one month and no deduction for absence can be made unless ordered by the Faculty. Any student remaining in arrears to the Institution more than ten days forfeits the privileges of the Institution, unless satisfactory arrangements have been made otherwise.

Wholesome and substantial table board is furnished in the university dining room to all students except day pupils.

Two Dormitories, Carter Hall and McNamee Hall, furnish lodging to all boarding students. Rooms are steam-heated and electric lighted and each is furnished with a bedstead, mattress and two pillows, washstands, two chairs, mirror, and towels and bed-linen laundered by the Institution.

As far as is necessary rooms in McNamee Hall are reserved for theological students and candidates for the ministry.

PEUNIARY AID

Candidates for the ministry, and young men of promise, will receive such aid as their necessities and the resources at command will allow. Friends in Scotland have established a fund of six thousand dollars, the interest of which is to be used to aid young men in preparing for mission work in Africa.

Should any beneficiary of these funds marry before completing his course of study, thereupon his aid will be forfeited; nor will any one be aided who uses tobacco in any form.

RULES AND REGULATIONS

1. No one under fourteen years of age will be admitted to the school. Applicants who are strangers to the Faculty must bring a satisfactory certificate of good character and steady, industrious habits. Every student, by his enrollment, contracts to obey the regulations of the University.

2. Students are at all times expected to act with respect and courtesy toward their instructors and fellow-students, and observe cleanliness and neatness in person, clothing and room.

3. Students are required to attend chapel exercises, Sabbath School, and preaching services Sabbath evenings. Day students are excused on Saturdays and Sundays.

4. Day students while on the grounds are subject to all the rules of the Institution.

5. Punctuality and diligence in regard to all studies and exercises are required.

6. During the time set apart for study, students will remain in their rooms or in such places as may be designated for study. Talking, loud studying, or visiting from room to room during study hours, and boisterous, rude conduct in any of the buildings, at any time, are prohibited. All students are expected to be in their rooms and quiet between ten p. m., and six a. m.

7. Low, vulgar, or profane language; the use of ardent spirits, wine, or beer, tobacco in any form ;keeping, or handling of pistols; and all games of chance are prohibited.

8. Students are forbidden to mark or deface in any way the building or furniture, or to throw slops, paper, or anything that would cause a nuisance, from the windows or about the grounds. Any damage done by wantonness or carelessness must be paid for by the person doing same.

9. Students are forbidden to entertain other students, their friends, or strangers in their room over night. Students having friends for whom they desire either meals or lodging will report to the Superintendent.

10. The Students are forbidden to hold any public meetings on the premises of the University, for any purpose whatever, without special permission from the President.

11. The Students are forbidden to give entertain-

ments of any character or invite guests without special permission.

12. Students are allowed to attend the city churches on the Sabbath between the hours of 10 a. m., and 7:30 p. m., but no one will be permitted to leave the grounds at other times without special permission, except Saturday afternoons, when general permission is granted for shopping, etc., in the city.

13. A monitor will be appointed for each floor or building, who shall report any neglect or disorder.

14. Violation of the rules will subject the offender to discipline.

15. The discipline is impartial and firm. Demerited students shall not take part in public exercises unless relieved by special action of the Faculty. Should the number of demerits reach twenty-five in any one term the delinquent is subject to suspension.

16. Each student on entering the University is required to sign the following:

I, A. B., now entering Biddle University as a student, do solemnly promise to obey all the rules and regulations for the government of students, as long as I remain a member thereof.

(Signed) A. B.

SCHEDULE

BELLS

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 6:00 a. m.—Rising Bell | 1:00 p. m. Study Period |
| 6:45 a. m.—Breakfast Bell | 2:00 p. m.—Fourth Recitation |
| 7:00 a. m.—Breakfast | 3:00 p. m.—Fifth Recitation |
| 8:30 a. m.—First Chapel Bell | 4:00 p. m.—Recreation |
| 8:40 a. m.—Second Chapel Bell | 5:00 p. m.—Mail Bell |
| 8:45 p. m. Devotional Exercises | 6:45 p. m. Supper. |
| 9:00 a. m.—First Recitation | 7:00 p. m.—Study Period |
| 10:00 a. m.—Second Recitation | 9:40 p. m. Close of Study Period |
| 11:00 a. m.—Third Recitation | 10:00 p. m.—Bell for Retiring |
| 12:15 p. m.—Dinner | |

STUDY HOURS

Monday—From 1.00 to 2.00 p. m., and 7.00 to 9.40 p. m.
 Tuesday—From 1.00 to 2.00 p. m., and 7.00 to 9:40 p. m.
 Wednesday—From 1.00 to 2.00 p. m., and 7.00 to 9:40 p. m.
 Thursday—From 1.00 to 2.00 p. m., and 7.00 to 9:40 p. m.
 Thursday—From 1.00 to 2.00 p. m., and 7.00 to 9:40 p. m.
 Friday—From 1.00 to 2.00.
 Saturday—From 9.00 to 10:30 a. m., and 8.00 to 9:40 p. m.

MEETINGS.

Sunday—8:45 a. m., Sunday School.
 Sunday—10:00 a. m., Y. M. C. A. Meeting.
 Sunday—8 p. m., Church Services.
 Tuesday—6:30 p. m., Students' Prayer Meeting.
 Friday—7:00 to 10:00 p. m., Literary Societies.
 Saturday—7:00 to 8:00 p. m., Conference and prayer.

ATHLETICS

Under a well arranged association, much attention is given to baseball, football, tennis, and croquet, all of which are operated under the supervision of the Faculty.

Any student may become a member of the Atheletic Association by paying an annual fee of fifty cents. This association is a member of the North Carolina Intercollegiate Athletic Association.

OFFICERS.

| | | |
|-----------------------|-------|-----------|
| C. W. FRANCIS | ----- | President |
| B. R. HARRISON | ----- | Secretary |
| PROF. L. L. SPAULDING | ----- | Treasurer |

BASEBALL TEAM

| | | |
|----------------------|-------|-------------------|
| PROF. R. L. DOUGLASS | ----- | Manager |
| W. B. MALLOY | ----- | Assistant Manager |
| R. E. LEACH | ----- | Captain |
| C. O. HILTON | ----- | Assistant Captain |

FOOT BALL TEAM

| | | |
|---------------------|-------|-------------------|
| PROF. THOS. A. LONG | | Manager |
| R. E. Ligon | | Assistant Manager |
| C. O. Hilton | | Captain |
| DR. E. F. TYSON | ----- | Coach |

LITERARY SOCIETIES AND READING CIRCLES

There are four flourishing literary societies—the Mattoon, the Clariosophic, the Johnson, and the Douglas. The exercises consist of composition, discussion and debate. These societies also have school courts connected with them, are governed by laws enacted by their members, and are presided over by officers elected from the members. Every student is required to become a member of one of these societies, and to attend upon the exercises. The whole is under the supervision of the Faculty.

There are also three reading circles—the Non Forma, the Literary Research, and the Olympian. These circles aim to keep pace with current events and opinions, to stimulate and develop literary taste and refinement, and to familiarize the members with the works of standard authors.

CARNEGIE LIBRARY

There are over nine thousand volumes now on the shelves of the library, and this number is being rapidly increased by purchase and by the gift of generous friends.

In the spacious reading-room are found a set of the New International Encyclopedia and Webster's New International Dictionary. Here also is a large number of newspapers, secular and religious, and many of the best magazines in the country.

Utmost care was exercised in the selection, arrangement, and classification of the books of the library, which is operated according to the latest method of library management.

The library is open daily except Sunday, and students of all departments are allowed to borrow books under special regulations.

In addition to the stack and reading-rooms, the library building affords space for store-rooms, a book-room, and a large well-lighted and thoroughly furnished Y. M. C. A. Hall.

The facilities for lighting and heating this building, in fact, the entire equipment is strictly modern.

The income on \$12,500, the permanent library endowment fund, is the amount to be used in the upkeep of the library.

Among the latest contributions to the library, may be mentioned a number of valuable books given by the Rev. Matthew Ijams, now in his eighty-first year.

Deserving special mention is the splendid library of the late Rev. Henry D. Lindsay, D. D., Pittsburg, Pa., which was given by Mrs. H. D. Lindsay. With the addition of the library to its already splendid educational advantages, the Institution is prepared to supply a long-felt need.

COLLEGE Y. M. C. A.

The College branch of the Y. M. C. A. is in successful operation, with a large membership. It is earnestly desired that all the students identify themselves with this noble work.

CHRONICLE OF EVENTS

October 10, 1915—Rev. J. E. McCorkle, Charlotte, N. C., Y. M. C. A. Address.

October 15, 1915—Mr. R. O. Alexander, Charlotte, N. C., Evangelistic Address.

October 15th, 1915—Dr. C. H. Tobias, International Secretary of Work among Colored Men, Y. M. C. A. Address.

October 29, 1915—Rev. R. P. Wyche, D. D., Charlotte, N. C., General Lecture.

November 7, 1915—Mr. M. B. Spier, Charlotte, N. C., Address.

December 14th, 1915—Biddle University Dramatic Chorus and University Orchestra—H. M. S. Pinafore; Gilbert and Sullivan.

January 16, 1916—Rev. H. Wilson, Charlotte, N. C., Y. M. C. A. Address.

January 27, 1916—Dr. W. A. Brown, an International



Superintendent of Sunday School Work, Chicago, Ill., General Lecture.

February 1, 1916—Mr. James J. Jeffries, Washington, D. C., Y. M. C. A. Address.

February 7, 1916—Rev. H. C. Mabie, D. D., LL. D., Boston, Mass., General Lecture.

February 21, 1916, Mrs. A. S. Steele, Manager of the Steele Orphanage, Chattanooga Tenn., a lecture on Home Missions.

February 22, 1916 Rev. B. W. Valentine, D. D., President of Benedict College, Columbia, S. C., General Lecture.

March, 7-9, 1916—Rev. Robert Hugh Morris, D. D., Philadelphia, Pa., six Sermons and one Lecture.

March 10, 1916—Rev. J. W. Woodside, D. D., returned Missionary from Africa, lecture on Foreign Missions.

March 24, 1916—Mr. Edward Bringham appeared in musical recital and dramatic reading.

April, 1916—Rev. Frank Lee, D. D., Atlanta Theological Seminary, Atlanta. Ga., Seven Bible Lectures.

DEGREES AND REGULATIONS COVERING SAME

All degrees are conferred by the Board of Trustees, on the recommendation of the Faculty.

1. On completing the regular prescribed Classical Course, each candidate may receive the degree of A. B.

2. On completing the regular prescribed Scientific Course, each candidate may receive the degree of B. S.

3. On completing the regular prescribed course in the School of Theology, with a general average of ninety per cent. or more, each candidate may receive the degree of S. T. B.

4. It being inexpedient, Biddle University will not grant the same degree as honorary as it grants in the regular course on examination.

5. In every case the reason for bestowing an honorary degree shall be openly avowed and publicly stated in connection with the commencement program.

6. The Master's Degree will not be granted except for post graduate study of at least one year's duration, tested by adequate examinations in the prescribed course.

7. The minimum requirement for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Science, and Doctor of Pedagogy shall be as follows:

(a) The previous statement of a Bachelor's degree, or its equivalent.

(b) The completion of two years of post graduate study; not more than one year, however, of actual residence in the Institution shall be required, but that must be the final year. Matter of residence may be waived.

(c) Adequate examinations—one at the close of each scholastic year—and a thesis embodying the results of original research at the close of the second year, the thesis to bear the written acceptance of the professor in charge of the major subject, accompanied by a short biography of the candidate.

The following shall be recognized as honorary degrees: D. D., LL. D., and Master of Pedagogy.

PRIZES OFFERED

The H. L. McCrorey Prize is five dollars in Gold, offered to the member of the Junior Theological Class making the highest percentage in the study of the Hebrew Language, provided this is above ninety per cent. for the year in Hebrew.

The Alumni Prizes are two Gold Medals offered by the Alumni Association for superior excellence in Oratory; one to the Junior College Class, and the other to the Fourth Year High School

The M. A. Talley Prize is a Gold Medal, offered to the student in the Collegiate Department attaining the highest grade in the English Bible studies. This prize is offered by Rev. M. A. Talley, A. M. Rocky Mount, N. C.

The G. E. Davis, Jr. Prize is a Gold Medal awarded to the member of the Senior Class whose grades show the highest proficiency in the Natural Sciences, throughout the college course.

The Blue Banner—this beautiful banner is contested for by all the students of the University, immediately preceeding Commencement Day. The student who sustains himself longest in answering accurately the questions in the Shorter Catechism is awarded this banner, which is held for his class until the next annual contest.

DEGREES CONFERRED 1915

The degree of D. D., was conferred upon Rev. W. H. Carroll of Valliant, Okla., and Rev. W. P. Donnell of Mebane, N. C.

The degree of A. M., was conferred upon Dr. J. H. Boulware of Pittsburgh, Pa., Dr. J. H. Cardwell, of Seattle, Washington, Rev. H. W. Cooper of Birmingham, Ala., Dr. T. B. Davis of Sumter, S. C., Dr. G. W. Franklin of Beaufort, S. C., Rev. T. J. B. Harris of Inglewood, N. J., Rev. G. E. Henderson of New Market, Tenn., Dr. F. N. Harris of Virginia, Rev. H. C. Miller of Newbern, N. C., Rev. W. J. Nelson of Ridgeway, S. C., Rev. J. G. Porter of Irmo, S. C., Rev. H. B. Taylor of Wilson N. C., Rev. J. L. White of Durham, N. C., and Dr. L. A. Yancey of Greensboro, N. C.

The degree of S. T. B., was conferred upon S. Q. Mitchell and J. A. Ramsey.

The degree of A. B., was conferred upon E. A. Benson, W. M. Brewer, W. T. Byrd, C. S. Foster, C. W. Francis, E. J. Gunn, L. A. Haywood, H. S. Johnson, O. M. McAdams, Harold McFadden, J. E. McMillan, F. S. Russell, O. E. Sanders, A. E. Sephas, R. N. Toatley, J. D. Wentz, E. L. Williams, and W. P. Yancey.

The degree of B. S., was conferred upon W. L. Funderburk, L. V. Gonzales, T. B. Hargrave, T. C. Mitchell, G. E. Nelson, W. E. Partee, W. H. Pearson and F. J. Savage.

PRIZES WON 1914-1915.

The Alumni Prizes—Y. S. Thompson and W. R. Smith.

The M. A. Talley Prize—W. M. Brewer.

The G. E. Davis Jr. Prize—F. S. Russell.

The Blue Banner Prize—S. Q. Mitchell.

Appendix

Affiliated Schools

There are at present seven schools affiliated with Biddle University. These schools offer in the last four years of their curricula, a course of study equivalent to that of the High School of Biddle.

Their graduates therefore are admitted to the Freshman Class on certificate.

HARBISON AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, IRMO, S. C.

Faculty 1915-16

Rev. C. M. Young, D. D., President

Mrs. C. M. Young, Assistant

Mrs. Alice Knightner

Rev. A. H. Reasoner

Prof. R. N. Toatley, A. B.

Rev. J. G. Porter, A. B.

Prof. R. W. Boulware, A. M.

Prof. Carey W. Jones

Prof. W. A. Walker, A. M.

Rev. W. S. Plair, A. B.

Total Enrollment 145

MARY POTTER MEMORIAL SCHOOL, OXFORD, N. C.

Faculty 1915-1916

Rev. G. C. Shaw, D. D., President

Rev. P. J. A. Cox, A. B.

Miss Jennie Johnson

Rev. B. R. Smith, A. B.

Mr. J. D. Mask

Mrs. G. C. Shaw

Mrs. M. E. Barnes

Miss M. A. Tucker

Miss Edith Lancaster

Miss Mary O. Dent

Prof. I. H. Buchanan

Miss Deliah E. Peace

Miss M. B. Sullivan

Total Enrollment 443

DANVILLE INDUSTRIAL HIGH SCHOOL, DANVILLE, VA.

Faculty 1915-1916

Rev. William E. Carr, D. D., Superintendent

J. T. Page, A. M., Principal

| | |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| Miss Bessie L. Rattley | Mrs. Paralee S. Foster |
| Miss Hattie L. Watkins | Miss Daisy W. Clark |
| Miss Sarah G. Johnson | Mrs. Annie D. Gunn |
| Miss Nannie C. Johnson | |

Total Enrollment-----347



COTTON PLANT ACADEMY, COTTON PLANT, ARK.

Faculty 1915-1916

Rev. H. M. Stinson, D. D., Principal

| | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| Prof. E. A. Benson, A. B. | Miss Fannie Mae Donohoo |
| Miss Carrie Stinson | Mrs. C. B. Thompson |
| Mrs. Amy Floyd. | |

Total Enrollment.....128



McCLELLAND ACADEMY, NEWNAN, GA.

Faculty 1915-1916

Rev. Franklin Gregg, A. M., Principal

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Rev. S. J. Ellis, A. B. | Mrs. F. Gregg |
| Miss Annie J. Evans | Miss W. B. Sliger |
| Miss Nettie W. Kelsey | Prof. F. D. Hooks |

Total Enrollment.....195

BRAINERD INSTITUTE, CHESTER, S. C.

Faculty 1915-1916

Prof. John S. Marquis, A. M., Principal

Mrs. John S. Marquis, Assistant Principal

| | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Miss Anna Lehmann | Prof. A. A. Adair |
| Miss Annaters McCormick | Miss Rose I. Paden |
| Miss Netta Sharp | Mrs. Margaret Adair |
| Miss Claire Cooke | Miss Estelle Hoskins |
| Miss Rose I. Paden | Prof. R. G. Torrence |
| Total Enrollment | 218 |

KENDALL INSTITUTE, SUMTER, S. C.

Faculty 1915-1916.

Rev. A. U. Frierson, D. D., Principal

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------------|
| Miss Nannie I. Davis | Miss Cora I Muldrow |
| Miss Lillian V. Dyson | Miss Janie Singleton |
| Miss Luvinia M. Van Buren | |

Total Enrollment.....220

ALBION ACADEMY, FRANKLINTON, N. C.

Faculty 1915-1916

Rev. J. A. Savage, D. D., Principal

| | |
|------------------------|--------------------------|
| Mrs. J. A. Savage | Miss Annie P. Chaven |
| Rev. Wm. Burton | Miss Hester A. Robertson |
| Mrs. Annie M. Campbell | Prof. A. R. Phillip |
| Mr. S. S. Rattley | Miss Mary A. P. Savage |
| Mrs. Ava M. Pettiford | Miss S. C. Bone |
| Mrs. Zenobia Jeffrer | |

Total Enrollment.....398

General Catalog of Graduates

SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY.

CLASS OF '72

Calvin McCurdy, Minister.....(Deceased '05).
B. F. McDowell, D. D., Minister.....Greenville, S. C.
Eli Walker, Minister.....(Deceased '16),

CLASS OF '74

Matthew Ijams, Minister, Hon. Retired.....Gastonia, N. C.

CLASS OF '76

M. G. Haskins, Minister.....Nottoway Courthouse, Va.

CLASS OF '78

P. G. Lowrie, Minister.....(Deceased '05).
O. B. Moore.....(Deceased '79).
B. F. Russell, D. D., Minister and Teacher.....Blackstock, S. C.
W. A. Viney, Minister.....Texas.
A. P. White, Minister.....(Deceased '81).

CLASS OF '80

J. P. Crawford, Minister.....Mayesville, S. C.
J. G. Murray, Minister.....Mooresville, N. C.
J. A. Rainey, Minister.....(Deceased).

CLASS OF '81

J. C. Simmons, Minister.....Mayesville, S. C.
A. D. Waugh, Minister.....Eagles Springs, N. C.
R. P. Wyche, D. D., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.

CLASS OF '82

Adam Frayer, Minister.....Charleston, S. C.
A. C. Johnson, Minister.....Yorkville, S. C.
D. R. Stokes, Minister.....Dallas, Texas.

CLASS OF '83

W. A. Alexander, D. D., Minister.....(Deceased '15).
T. A. Attles, Minister.....(Deceased '91).
E. A. Garland, Minister.....(Deceased).
I. F. Miller, Minister.....Magnolia, S. C.
M. J. Seabrook, D. D., Minister.....Sumter, S. C.

CLASS OF '84

- I. D. Davis, D. D., Minister and Teacher.....Sumter, S. C.
 G. S. Leeper, D. D., Minister.....King's Mountain, N. C.
 W. E. Partee, D. D., Minister and Professor....Biddle University

CLASS OF '85

- David Brown, D. D., Minister and Professor, Bid Univ. (Deceased).
 G. W. White, Minister,.....Earhardt, S. C.

CLASS OF '87

- P. G. Drayton, D. D., Minister and Professor..Biddle University.
 A. F. Graham, D. D., Minister, Hon. Retired....Charlotte, N. C.
 E. B. Perry Minister.....(Deceased).
 W. H. Shepperson, Minister.....Jetersville, Va.
 S. F. Young, Minister.....Fowler, Cal.

CLASS OF '88

- N. Bell, Minister.....Morven, N. C.
 F. L. Brodie, Minister.....Morganton, N. C.
 A. U. Frierson, D. D., Min. and Prin. Kendall Inst. Sumter, S. C.
 B. L. Glenn, D. D., Minister.....(Deceased '04).
 G. W. King, Minister.....Shelby, N. C.
 B. F. Murray, D. D., Minister.....Cleveland, N. C.

CLASS OF '89

- A. M. Caldwell, Minister.....Oklahoma City, Okla.
 E. W. Carpenter, Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
 William Hairston, Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
 I. E. Hardy, Minister.....(Deceased '10).
 S. F. Wentz, D. D., Minister.....Winston-Salem, N. C.
 J. S. Williams, Minister.....Seneca, S. C.

CLASS OF '90

- A. J. Tate, Minister, Congregational Church..Wilmington, N. C.

CLASS OF '91

- J. M. Caldwell.....Southern Pines, N. C.
 D. D. Davis, Minister.....Maxton, N. C.
 S. J. Hargrave, Minister, Church of Christ.....Knoxville, Tenn.
 J. O. Knox, Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
 L. J. Melton, Minister....Charlotte, N. C.
 J. A. Ramseur, Minister.....Sanford, N. C.
 S. G. Taylor, Minister.....Pineville, N. C.

CLASS OF '92

- D. W. Aiken, Minister.....Winnsboro, S. C.
 S. F. Frazier, Minister.....Riceboro, Ga.
 P. W. Moone, Minister.....Rowland, N. C.
 I. M. Muldrow, Minister.....(Deceased).
 T. L. Toatley, Minister.....Manning, S. C.

CLASS OF '93

P. W. Russell, D. D., Minister and Professor.. Biddle University;
 S. C. Thompson, Minister..... (Deceased).

CLASS OF '94

N. N. Gregg, Minister (Deceased).
 H. L. Peterson, Minister and Teacher..... Memphis, Tenn.
 J. A. Tillman, Minister and Teacher..... Lancaster, S. C.
 C. M. Young, D. D., Minister and President Harbison Coll. Irmo S. C.

CLASS OF '95

E. W. Allen, Minister and Teacher..... Mayesville, S. C.
 H. L. McCrorey, D. D., Minister and President Biddle University.
 J. M. McKoy..... Sumter, S. C.
 H. M. Stinson, D. D., Minister and Prin. Cotton Plant Academy,
 Cotton Plant, Ark.

CLASS OF '96

W. P. Donnell, S. T. B..... (Deceased '15)
 W. B. Middleton, Minister..... (Deceased).
 T. R. Veal, S. T. B., Minister..... Chester, S. C.
 D. C. Wilkes, Minister (Deceased).
 P. A. White, S. T. B., Minister..... Attoka, Tenn.

CLASS OF '97

J. H. Cooper, Minister..... St. Augustine, Fla.
 Junius Gregg, Minister..... Monroe, N. C.
 J. E. A. Jeffrey, Minister..... British Guiana, S. A.
 J. A. Rollins, Minister and Teacher..... Gastonia, N. C.
 C. H. Shute, D. D., Minister and Professor... Biddle University.

CLASS OF '98

A. S. Cottingham, Minister, Meth. Episcopal Church Charlotte, N. C.
 J. H. Clement, Minister and Teacher..... Rockingham, N. C.
 A. J. Jefferson, D. D., Minister and Editor..... Darlington, S. C.
 W. L. Metz, D. D., Minister..... Edisto Island, S. C.

CLASS OF '99

W. H. Carroll, D. D., Minister and Teacher.. Valliant, Oklahoma.
 S. J. Grier, Minister Frogville, Oklahoma.
 J. D. Lewis, Minister..... Beaufort, N. C.
 I. H. Russell, Minister..... Carthage, N. C.
 J. H. Sampson, Minister and Teacher..... Kinston, N. C.
 T. J. Smith, S. T. B., Minister Madison, Ga.
 W. E. Williams, D. D., Minister..... York, Pa.
 S. L. Young, Minister and Teacher..... Mt. Airy, N. C.

CLASS OF '00

F. J. Anderson, D. D., Minister and Professor. Biddle University.
 C. A. Hendricks, S. T. B., Minister..... (Deceased '00).
 M. J. Jackson, Minister..... Dalzell, S. C.

CLASS OF '01

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| W. C. Coles, Minister..... | (Deceased '02). |
| Hugh Harry, Minister...: | Manning, S. C. |
| J. M. Johnson, Minister..... | Spartanburg S. C. |
| W. R. Muldrow, Minister..... | (Deceased). |
| S. D. Thom, S. T. B., Minister..... | Charleston, S. C. |
| W. C. Veal, Minister..... | (Deceased). |

CLASS OF '02

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| T. K. Bridges, Minister | Lukfata, Okla. |
| Z. A. Dockery, Minister and Teacher | Statesville, N. C. |
| C. N. Jenkins, Minister..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| G. A. Morrow, Minister..... | Myrtlewood, Ala. |

CLASS OF '03

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| W. C. Hargrave, Minister..... | Campbellville, Ky. |
| J. R. Pearson, Minister and Teacher..... | Charleston, S. C. |

CLASS OF '04

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| C. J. Baker, Minister and Teacher..... | Walterboro, S. C. |
| S. L. Fulwood, Minister..... | Waxhaw, N. C. |
| Italy LeConte, Minister and Teacher..... | Union Point, Ga. |

CLASS OF '05

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| S. A. Downer, S. T. B., Minister..... | Jacksonville, Fla. |
| H. Y. Kennedy, Minister..... | Abbeville, S. C. |
| S. P. Mitchell, Minister..... | (Deceased). |
| J. M. Miller, Minister and Teacher..... | Blackville, S. C. |
| J. A. Thos-Hazell, S. T. B., Minister..... | Denver, Col. |
| C. A. Ward, S. T. B., Minister..... | Newport News, Va. |
| J. G. Walker, D. D., Minister and Teacher.... | Greensboro, N. C. |

CLASS OF '06

| | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| W. A. Grigg, Minister..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| J. L. Hollowell, Minister..... | Statesville, N. C. |
| V. McPherson, Minister | Camden, Ark. |
| A. A. Wilson, Minister..... | Decatur, Ga. |

CLASS OF '07

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| S. A. Charles, Minister..... | (Deceased). |
| C. P. Pitchford, S. T. B., Minister | Charlotte, N. C. |
| I. P. Pogue, S. T. B., Minister..... | St. Charles, S. C. |
| C. S. Trapp, S. T. B., Minister..... | Washington, D. C. |

CLASS OF '08

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| R. E. Foster, Minister and Teacher..... | Chesterfield, S. C. |
| J. E. Jackson, S. T. B., Minister and Teacher..... | Aiken, S. C. |
| G. W. Long, Minister and Teacher..... | Cheraw, S. C. |

T. D. Proffitt, Minister.....British Guiana, S. A.
 Alonzo Spaulding, S. T. B., Minister and Teacher Beaufort, S. C.
 G. P. Watkins, Minister.....Martinsville, Va.

CLASS OF '09

H. W. Cooper, S. T. B., Minister.....Macon, Ga.
 W. A. Hawkins, Minister.....Booneville, N. C.
 T. J. B. Harris, Minister... ..Englewood, N. J.
 G. E. Henderson, Minister and S. S. Missionary.....Alabama
 H. C. Miller, S. T. B., Minister.....Newbern, N. C.
 W. J. Nelson, Minister and Teacher.....Ridgeway, S. C.
 H. B. Taylor, Minister.....Wilson, N. C.
 J. L. White, Minister.....Durham, N. C.

CLASS OF '10

W. L. Brean, S. T. B., Minister.....Cincinnati, Ohio
 A. W. Foster, S. T. B., Minister.....Shelby, N. C.
 R. L. Moore, S. T. B., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
 J. G. Porter, S. T. B., Minister and Teacher.....Irmo, S. C.
 J. D. Stanback, Minister.....Fountain Inn, S. C.

CLASS OF '11

W. S. Plair, S. T. B., Minister and Teacher.....Irmo, S. C.
 B. R. Smith, S. T. B., Minister and Teacher.....Oxford, N. C.
 Hercules Wilson, S. T. B., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.

CLASS OF '12

A. P. Corley, S. T. B., Minister and Teacher....Charlotte, N. C.
 C. B. Dusenbury, S. T. B., Minister.....Bristol, Tenn.
 R. O. Langford, Minister, C. M. E. Church.....
 H. W. McNair, S. T. B., Minister.....Camp Nelson, Ky.
 D. E. Thompson, Minister, A. M. E. Zion Church. Statesville, N. C.

CLASS OF '13

R. Z. Beatty, A. B. Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.
 J. E. Phifer, Minister.....
 L. B. West, S. T. B., Minister.....Masters, Col.

CLASS OF '14

K. T. Blue, Minister.....(Deceased '15)
 G. E. Cooper, B. S., Minister.....Columbia, Tenn.
 S. J. Ellis, S. T. B., Minister,.....Newnan, Ga.
 A. A. Hector, S. T. B., Minister,.....Richmond, Va.
 B. C. Hood, S. T. B., Minister.....Big Stone Gap, Va.
 E. A. McCorkle, A. B., Minister.....Wadesboro, N. C.
 B. H. McFadden, A. B., Minister.....Gaffney, S. C.
 B. C. Robeson, S. T. B., Minister, A. M. E. Zion Ch. Bayonne N. J.
 S. H. Scott, S. T. B., Minister.....Orangeburg, S. C.
 O. W. Winkfield, S. T. B., Minister.....Watonga, Okla.

CLASS OF '15

Mitchell, Sudor, Q., S. T. B., Minister and Teacher Due West, S. C.
 Ramsay, Jno. A., S. T. B., Minister.... ..Charlotte, N. C.

Total number of graduates.....1

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

CLASS OF '76

D. W. Culp, A. M., Physician.....Jacksonville, Fla.

CLASS OF '77

J. P. Crawford, A. M., Minister.....Mayesville, S. C.
 W. I. Lewis, A. B., Reporter.....Jacksonville, Fla.
 J. E. Rattley, A. M., Dentist and Gov. Clerk Washington, D. C.
 J. A. Rainey, A. B., Minister.....[Deceased]
 R. P. Wyche, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Charlotte, N. C.

CLASS OF '78

C. C. Petty, A. M., D. D., Bishop, A. M. E. Zion Ch. [Deceased '01].
 D. R. Stokes, A. B., Minister and Teacher.....Dallas, Texas.
 A. D. Waugh, A. B., Minister.....Eagle Springs, N. C.

CLASS OF '79

W. A. Alexander, A. M., D. D., Minister.....(Deceased '15)
 Adam Frayer, A. M., Minister.....Charleston, S. C.
 N. W. Harlee, A. M., Ph. D., Teacher.....Dallas, Texas.
 J. C. Simmons, A. B., Minister.....Mayesville, S. C.
 T. A. Attles, A. B., Minister.....(Deceased '91)
 E. H. Garland, A. B., Minister.....(Deceased).
 A. C. Johnson, A. B. Minister.....Yorkville, S. C.
 M. J. Seabrook, B. S., D. D., Minister.....Sumter, S. C.

CLASS OF '81

I. D. Davis, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Sumter, S. C.
 G. S. Leeper, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Kings Mountain, N. C.
 W. E. Partee, A. M., D. D., Minister and Prof. Biddle University.
 R. H. Richardson, A. M., Lawyer and Teacher..Wedgfield, S. C.

CLASS OF '82

R. M. Alexander, A. M., Prin. Graded School, Spartanburg, S. C.
 David Brown, A. M., D. D., Min. and Prof. Bid. Univ. (Deceased).
 E. B. Craig, A. B.....(Deceased).
 J. F. K. Simpson, A. M., Teacher.....Fayetteville, N. C.

CLASS OF '83

G. E. Davis, A. M. Ph. D., Professor.....Biddle University.
 P. G. Hammett, B. S. Teacher.....[Deceased '98].
 F. M. Martin, A. M., Sunday School Missionary (Deceased '04).

CLASS OF '84

A. F. Graham, B. S, D. D., Minister, Hon Retired Charlotte, N. C.
 F. B. Perry, A. M., Minister.....(Deceased)
 H. S. Thompson, A. M., Principal High School....Dallas, Texas.
 S. F. Young, B. S., Minister.....Fowler, Cal.

CLASS OF '85

- A. U. Frierson, A. M., D. D., Min. and Sch. Prin... Sumter, S. C.
 F. P. Laney, A. M. Physician and Dept. Clerk Washington, D. C.
 B. F. Murray, B. S., D. D., Minister and Teacher, Cleveland, N. C.
 J. S. Perry, A. M., Teacher Calahan, Fla.
 A. Robertson, A. M., Teacher..... Summerton, S. C.
 J. B. Sevelli, A. M., Principal Graded School Texarkana, Texas.

CLASS OF '86

- E. W. Carpenter, A. M., Minister..... Charlotte, N. C.
 A. A. Dryer, A. B..... (Deceased '86).
 William Hairston, B. S., Minister..... Charlotte, N. C.
 J. O'N. Knox, A. M., Minister..... Charlotte, N. C.
 G. J. Melton, A. B., Teacher..... (Deceased)
 A. N. Richie, A. M., Minister and Teacher... Jacksonville, Fla.
 S. J. Spencer, A. M., Principal Graded School, Texarkana, Texas.
 S. F. Wentz, A. M., D. D., Minister..... Winston-Salem, N. C.
 J. S. Williams, A. M., Minister..... Seneca, S. C.

CLASS OF '87

- P. H. Brown, A. B.....
 A. P. Butler, B. S..... Seabright, N. J.
 L. Huntley, A. B., Teacher..... Philadelphia, Pa.

CLASS OF '88

- J. D. Martin, A. M., Ph. D., Professor..... Biddle University.
 S. B. Pride, A. M., Principal Graded School... Charlotte, N. C.
 J. A. Ramseur, B. S., Minister Sanford, N. C.
 S. B. Young, B. S., Teacher..... (Deceased '99).

CLASS OF '89

- S. J. Hargrave, A. M., Minister, Church of Christ, Knoxville Tenn.
 J. C. Johnson, A. M., Teacher..... (Deceased '92).
 W. T. Reid, A. M., Mail Carrier..... Macon, Ga.
 A. J. Tate, A. M., Congregational Min. and Teacher, Wilmington,
 North Carolina.
 I. M. Muldrow, Minister..... (Deceased).

CLASS OF '90

- J. M. Boger, A. B., Minister..... [Deceased '04.]
 P. W. Russell, A. M., D. D., Minister and Professor, Biddle Univ.
 S. C. Thompson, A. M., Minister..... (Deceased '04).
 R. W. Williamson, A. M., LL. D., Lawyer..... Newbern, N. C.

CLASS OF '91

- W. A. Byrd, A. M., D. D., Minister..... Rochester, N. Y.
 N. N. Gregg, A. B., D. D., Minister..... (Deceased)
 H. L. Peterson, A. M., Minister..... Memphis, Tenn.
 H. B. Rice, A. M., Principal High School..... Dublin, Ga.

J. A. Tillman, A. M., MinisterLancaster, S. C.
 W. A. Walker, A. M., Teacher, Harbison College.....Irmo, S. C.
 C. M. Young, A. M., D. D., Min. and President Harbison College,
 Irmo, S. C.

CLASS OF '92

E. W. Allen, A. M., Minister.....Mayesville, S. C.
 J. C. Cantey, A. B.,.....Washington, D. C.
 D. S. Collier, A. M., MinisterColumbia, Tenn.
 R. L. Douglass, A. M., Professor.....Biddle University.
 H. L. McCrorey, A. M., D. D., Minister and President Biddle University.
 H. M. Stinson, A. M., D. D., Minister and Principal Cotton Plant
 Academy, Cotton Plant, Ark.
 J. P. Woolridge, A. M., Minister.....Arcadia, Ga.

CLASS OF '93

T. H. Ayers, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Chester, S. C.
 G. E. Caesar, A. M., Minister.....Dalton, Ga.
 J. H. Cooper, A. B., Minister.....St. Augustine, Florida.
 W. P. Donnell, A. M., D. D.,.....(Deceased)
 P. G. Drayton, A. M., D. D., Minister and Professor Biddle Univ.
 L. B. Ellerson, A. M., D. D., Minister and Professor Biddle
 University.
 J. H. Hutton, A. M., Physician.....Omaha, Neb.
 W. B. Middleton, A. B., Minister.....(Deceased '98).
 W. H. Morrow, A. M., Minister.....[Deceased '09].
 J. J. Robinson, A. M., Physician.....Providence, R. I.
 T. R. Veal, B. S., Minister.....Chester, S. C.

CLASS OF '94

A. P. Allison, A. M., Teacher.....Greenville, S. C.
 J. E. Bowman, A. M.....Jacksonville, Fla.
 Junius Gregg, A. M., Minister and Teacher.....Monroe, N. C.
 W. D. Hood, B. S., Baptist Minister.....Ridge Springs, S. C.
 H. H. Muldrow, A. M., Teacher.....Haslem, Texas.
 A. James, A. M., Teacher.....Brogden, S. C.
 S. M. Plair, A. B., Pharmacist.....Jacksonville, Fla.
 J. A. Rollins, A. M., Min. and Prin. Graded School, Gastonia, N. C.
 C. H. Shute, A. M., D. D., Minister and Prof. Biddle University.
 J. M. Vaughan, A. M., Physician.....(Deceased '13).

CLASS OF '95

J. E. Harris, A. M., Teacher.....Statesville, N. C.
 J. P. Harrison, A. M., Teacher and Evangelist...Yorkville, S. C.
 A. J. Jefferson, A. M., D. D., Minister and Editor, Darlington, S. C.
 A. P. Johnson, A. M., Teacher.....Wake Forest, N. C.
 W. L. Metz, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Edisto Island, S. C.

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| S. B. McLamb, A. B., Minister..... | Goldsboro, N. C. |
| C. E. Radford, B. S., Teacher..... | El Reno, Okla. |
| D. E. Speed, A. M., Dentist..... | (Deceased '15). |
| W. H. Stinson, A. M., Supt. Boarding Dep't.. | Biddle University. |
| J. W. Stitt, B. S..... | New York, N. Y. |
| Guy Wadsworth, A. M., Minister, A. M. E. Church.... | (Deceased) |
| F. H. Watkins, A. M., Physician..... | Concord, N. C. |

CMASS OF '96

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| R. J. Boulware, A. M., Principal Clinton Institute; | Rock Hill, S. C. |
| H. H. Cardwell, A. M., Lawyer | Charlotte, N. C. |
| W. H. Carroll, A. M., D. D., Minister and Principal Oakhill Academy, | Valliant, Oklahoma. |
| W. M. Fowler, A. M., Printer..... | (Deceased). |
| S. J. Grier, A. M., Minister..... | Frogville, Okla. |
| J. M. Henderson, A. B., Physician..... | (Deceased '09). |
| J. A. Pethel, A. M., Physician..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| A. W. Scott, A. M., Lawyer..... | Washington, D. C. |
| J. H. Sampson, A. M., Minister and Teacher..... | Kinston, N. C. |
| J. W. Watkins, A. M., Physician..... | Reidsville, N. C. |
| J. E. Westberry, Minister..... | A. M. E. Church. |

CLASS OF '97

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| F. J. Anderson, A. M., D. D., Minister and Prof. Biddle Univ. | |
| W. R. Conners, A. M., Principal High School.... | West Chester, Pa. |
| W. C. Coles, B. S., Minister..... | (Deceased). |
| T. J. Coles, A. M., Printer..... | (Deceased). |
| M. J. Jackson, A. M., Minister..... | Dalzell, S. C. |
| W. T. Singleton, A. M., Principal Graded School, | Florence, S. C. |
| J. E. Smith, A. M., Government Printing Office, | Washington, D. C. |
| I. D. L. Torrence, A. M., Teacher..... | Charlotte, N. C. |

CLASS OF '98

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| E. C. Byers, A. M., Mail Service..... | Greensboro, N. C. |
| T. E. Craig, B. S., Physician..... | Monroe, N. C. |
| L. D. Fielder, A. M., Teacher | (Deceased). |
| T. J. Frierson, A. M., Physician..... | Augusta, Ga. |
| Hugh Harry, A. M., Minister..... | Manning, S. C. |
| W. L. Hudson, A. B., Teacher..... | [Deceased]. |
| J. M. Johnson, A. M., Minister..... | Spartanburg, S. C. |
| I. M. Martin, A. M., S. S. Misssionary..... | Greensboro, N. C. |
| S. I. Moone, Physician..... | |
| W. R. Muldrow, A. M. Minister and Teacher.... | (Deceased). |
| R. E. Williams, A. M., Mail Service..... | Goldsboro, N. C. |

CLASS OF '99

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| C. A. Alexander, A. B., Teacher..... | [Deceased]. |
| J. R. Baker, A. B., Secretary and Bookkeeper, | Biddle University. |

W. R. Coles, A. B., Insurance.....Augusta, Ga.
 J. A. Croom, A. B., Mail Service.....Goldsboro, N. C.
 Z. A. Dockery, A. M., Minister and Teacher ... Statesville N. C.
 C. B. Johnson, A. M., Principal Graded School, Sparta, Ga.
 G. A. Morrow, B. S., Minister.....Myrtlewood, Ala.
 W. A. Pethel, A. M., Dentist.....Charlotte, N. C.
 G. R. Spalding, A. B., Law Student.....(Deceased '99).
 L. L. Spalding, A. M., Professor.. ..Biddle University.
 J. E. Walker, B. S., Teacher Straight Univ.....New Orleans, La.

CLASS OF '00

C. J. Baker, A. M., Minister and Teacher...Walterboro, S. C.
 A. D. Bruen, A. B., Real Estate and Insurance, New York, N. Y.
 W. M. Caldwell, A. B., Minister.... Sumter, S. C.
 D. T. Cardwell, A. M., Physician.....Seattle, Wash.
 W. J. Green, A. B., Real Estate and Insurance, New York, N. Y.
 J. B. Howie, A. B.....Harrisburg, N. C.
 W. C. Hargrave, A. M., Minister.....Campbellville, Ky.
 J. W. Jamerson, B. S., Dentist..... Savannah, Ga.
 R. E. Jones. A. M., Dentist.....Dawson, Ga.
 C. W. Jones, A. M., Professor.....Harbison College, Irmo, S. C.
 J. R. Logan. A. M., Minister, P. E. Church...Philadelphia. Pa.
 C. W. Maxwell, A. M., Physician.....Sumter, S. C.
 J. R. Pearson, A. M., Minister and Teacher.....Charleston, S. C.
 W. O. Thompson, A. B., Secretary.....New York, N. Y.
 Jacob Thompson, Jr., A. B., Mail Service.....Charlotte, N. C.
 R. A. Walker, A. M., Contractor.....Denver, Col.

CLASS OF '01

J. A. Byers, A. M., Physician.....Portsmouth, Va.
 M. C. Cooper, A. B.....Pittsburgh, Pa.
 H. G. Cornwell, B. S., Physician.....Newport News, Va.
 S. L. Fullwood, A. B... Minister.....Waxhaw, N. C.
 J. L. Foster, A. M., Physician(Deceased)
 E. C. Grigg, B. S., Insurance.....Wilmington, N. C.
 E. D. Hamilton, A. M., Prof. Sumner H. School, St. Louis, Mo.
 S. M. Jackson, A. B., Cotton Merchant.....Savannah, Ga.
 C. F. Jones, A. B.....
 Italy LeConte, B. S., Minister and Teacher..... Union Point, Ga.
 R. M. Perry, A. B., Minister, Protestant E. Church, Wilson, N. C.
 M. W. Spears, A. B., Printer.....Knoxville, Tenn.
 S. J. Wentz, A. B., Printer..... Knoxville, Tenn.

CLASS OF '02

J. N. Barber, A. M., Physician.....Atlanta, Ga.
 J. N. Brown, A. M.,.....Principal Graded School, Spencer, N. C.
 Henderson Crawford, A. B.

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| I. B. Gantt, A. M., Minister Con'al Church..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Thomas Jones, A. M., Physician..... | Washington, Pa. |
| I. Y. Kennedy, A. M., Minister..... | Abbeville, S. C. |
| L. W. Lytle, B. S., Dairyman..... | Indianapolis, Ind. |
| W. Mallard, A. B., Minister..... | East Port, Okla. |
| P. Mitchell, A. M., Minister..... | (Deceased) |
| I. W. B. VanBuren, A. B., Physician..... | Georgia |
| A. Ward, A. M., Minister..... | Newport News, Va. |
| G. Walker, A. M., D. D., Minister..... | Greensboro, N. C. |
| V. H. Wright, B. S..... | Charleston, S. C. |

CLASS OF '03

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| W. Boulware, A. M., Prof. Harbison College..... | Irmo, S. C. |
| J. Cardwell, Physician..... | Chattanooga, Tenn. |
| A. Grigg, A. M., Minister..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| S. Giles, A. M., Teacher..... | Charleston, S. C. |
| A. Howard, A. M., Mail Service..... | Columbia, S. C. |
| L. Hollowell, A. M., Minister..... | Statesville, N. C. |
| Virgil McPherson, A. M., Minister..... | Camden, Ark. |
| L. Macbeth, B. S., Pharmacist..... | |
| R. Moore, B. S., Physician..... | (Deceased) |
| H. Nance..... | (Deceased) |
| L. Phelps, A. M., Minister, Prin. Boggs Ac'my, Keysville, Ga. | |
| J. Sanders, Jr., A. B..... | (Deceased) |
| A. Wilson, A. M. Minister..... | Decatur, Ga. |
| A. White, A. B., Teacher..... | (Deceased '05) |
| L. Winstead, A. M., Physician..... | Pittsburg, Pa. |
| D. Yancey, A. M., Pharmacist..... | Wilson, N. C. |

CLASS OF '04

| | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| E. Clark, B. S..... | Washington, D. C. |
| D. Elliot, A. B..... | Washington, D. C. |
| obias Gallant, B. S., Dentist .. | Florence, S. C. |
| A. Gladden, A. M., Teacher.. | East St. Louis, Ill. |
| A. Johnson, A. M., Teacher..... | Columbia, S. C. |
| S. Morton, B. S..... | Washington, D. C. |
| J. Mayes, B. S..... | Montreal, Can. |
| W. Peele, A. M., Teacher..... | Goldsboro, N. C. |
| P. Pitchford, A. M., Minister..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| P. Pogue, A. M., Minister..... | St. Charles, S. C. |
| J. Sawyer, A. B., Physician..... | (Deceased '16) |
| E. Strong, A. B. Business..... | Chicago, Ill. |
| S. Trapp, A. B. Minister..... | Washington, D. C. |
| A. Tally, A. M., Minister..... | Rocky Mount, N. C. |
| M. Wright, A. M., Dentist..... | Beaufort, S. C. |

CLASS OF '05

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| J. A. Baker, A. M., Physician..... | Farmville, V. |
| H. G. Barnwell, A. B..... | (Deceased) |
| F. E. Bryant, A. M., Pharmacist..... | Keystone, West V. |
| A. J. H. Clement, A. B., Insurance..... | Charleston, S. |
| E. R. Dudley, A. M., Dentist..... | Roanoke, V. |
| R. E. Foster, A. M. Minister | Chesterfield, S. |
| A. T. Gaines, A. B. | |
| W. M. Glover, A. B., Printer..... | Pittsburg, P. |
| J. E. Jackson, A. M., Minister and Teacher..... | Aiken, S. |
| G. W. Long, A. M., Minister and Teacher..... | Cheraw, S. |
| C. H. Llewellyn, A. B. | Portsmouth, V. |
| U. S. Maxwell, A. B..... | |
| T. W. McRobinson, A. B..... | St. Croix, D. W. |
| J. T. Page, A. M., Teacher..... | Danville, Va. |
| J. B. Russell, B. S. Physician..... | Rock Hill, S. |
| W. A. Rice, A. B..... | Gastonia, N. |
| Alonzo Spaulding, A. M., Minister and Teacher... | Beaufort, S. |
| R. L. Smith, A. M., Teacher..... | Fort Valley, G. |
| C. L. Stimpson, A. B., Mail Service..... | Chicago, I. |
| A. W. White, A. M., Dentist..... | Bristol, Ter. |
| G. P. Watkins, A. M., Minister..... | Martinsville, V. |
| J. W. Young, A. B., Teacher..... | Normal, Al. |

CLASS OF '06

| | |
|---|---------------------|
| J. S. J. Byers, A. B..... | Charlotte, N. |
| J. H. Boulware, A. M., Physician. | Pittsburg, P. |
| F. A. Brown, A. B..... | (Deceased) |
| J. H. Cardwell, A. M., (Dentist)..... | Seattle, Washington |
| H. W. Cooper, A. M., Minister..... | Macon, G. |
| T. B. Davis, A. M., Dentist..... | Sumter, S. |
| G. W. Franklin, A. M., Pharmacist..... | Beaufort, S. |
| T. B. Harris, A. M., Minister and Teacher..... | Inglewood, N. |
| G. E. Henderson, A. M., Minister, S. S. Missionary..... | Alaban |
| F. N. Harris, A. M., Physician..... | Virgin |
| W. A. Hawkins, B. S. Minister..... | Boonville, N. |
| L. C. Laurence, A. B., Dentist..... | Chicago, I. |
| L. Lightner, A. B., Merchant..... | Atlanta, G. |
| H. C. Miller, A. M., Minister..... | Newbern, N. |
| J. H. Miller, B. S., Physician | Pittsburg, P. |
| W. J. Nelson, A. M., Minister and Teacher..... | Ridgeway, S. |
| J. G. Porter, A. M. Minister and Teacher | Irmo, S. |
| Hamilton Robinson, A. B..... | Washington, D. |
| S. F. Strong, A. B. | Chicago, I. |
| H. B. Taylor, A. M., Minister..... | Wilson, N. |
| J. L. White, A. M., Minister | Durham, N. |
| L. A. Yancey, A. M., Pharmacist..... | Greensboro, N. |

CLASS OF '07

| | |
|--|----------------------|
| A. A. Adier, A. B., Teacher..... | Chester, S. C. |
| Vanderbilt Brown, A. B., Physician.... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| W. L. Brean, A. B., Minister..... | Cincinnati, Ohio |
| W. G. Capell, A. B., Dentist..... | Huntington, West Va. |
| L. C. Downing, A. B., Physician | Roanoke, Va. |
| A. W. Foster, A. B., Minister..... | Shelby, N. C. |
| J. J. Graham, A. B., Pharmacist..... | Marion, S. C. |
| J. T. Gladden, A. B., Insurance | Concord, N. C. |
| C. M. Lytle, A. B. | Atlantic City, N. J. |
| M. G. Lytle, A. B. | (Deceased) |
| R. H. Logan, A. B., Lawyer..... | Washington, D. C. |
| R. L. Moore, B. S. Minister..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| J. D. Stanback, A. B. Minister..... | Fountain Inn., S. C. |

CLASS OF '08

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| T. H. Brown, A. B., Minister and Teacher..... | Clarkton, N. C. |
| W. L. Dillard, A. B. | Washington, D. C. |
| H. E. Dunn, A. B., United States Civil Service, Washington, D. C. | |
| J. R. Green..... | Oxford, N. C. |
| W. H. Hemphill, A. B. | (Deceased.) |
| F. T. Logan, A. B. | Washington, D. C. |
| R. N. Owens, A. B., Lawyer..... | Chicago, Ill. |
| H. Perry, B. S. | Helena, Mont. |
| William Plair, A. B., Minister and Teacher,..... | Irmo, S. C. |
| J. D. Richie, A. B., Dentist.. | Greenville, S. C. |
| J. W. Shuford, A. B. | Crouse, N. C. |
| B. R. Smith, A. B., Minister and Teacher..... | Oxford, N. C. |
| G. C. Strong, A. B., Dentist..... | Norfolk, Va. |
| Hercules Wilson, A. B., Minister..... | Charlotte, N. C. |

CLASS OF '09

| | |
|---|-----------------------|
| A. P. Corley, A. B., Minister..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| C. B. Dusenbury, A. B., Minister..... | Bristol, Tenn. |
| H. M. Garrett, A. B., Dentist..... | Allegheny, Pa. |
| W. S. Hardy, A. B., Physician..... | Jefferson City, Tenn. |
| W. E. Kinsey, B. S. | Washington, D. C. |
| H. W. McNair, A. B., Minister and Teacher.... | Camp Nelson, Ky. |
| William Mack, A. B., Physician | Indianapolis, Ind. |
| J. W. Seabrook, A. B., Professor..... | Biddle University |
| E. T. Scott, A. B., Physician..... | Wilmington, N. C. |
| I. E. Wilson, A. B., Physician..... | Philadelphia, Pa. |
| H. M. Williams, A. B. | Goldsboro, N. C. |

CLASS OF '10

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| O. J. Allen, A. B., Minister, Baptist Church..... | Statesville, N. C. |
| E. A. Adams, A. B., Wilberforce Theological Sem..... | Xenia, Ohio |
| W. B. Baker, A. B., Min. A. M. E. Z. Church, N. Wilkesboro, N. C. | |
| A. B. Bampfield, A. B., Mail Service..... | Augusta, Ga. |
| R. Z. Beatty, A. B., Minister | Charlotte, N. C. |
| G. A. Cannon, A. B..... | Philadelphia, Pa. |
| E. D. Downing, A. B., Dentist | Roanoke, Va. |
| W. T. Goss, A. B., Physician..... | Pittsburg, Pa. |
| Z. S. Hargrave, A. B., Mail Service..... | Columbia, S. C. |
| W. M. Logan, A. B., Dentist | Petersburg, Va. |
| J. L. Myers, A. B..... | Americus, Ga. |
| J. G. McRae, B. S., Physician..... | Washington, D. C. |
| James Riley, A. B., Undertaker..... | Beaufort, S. C. |
| J. H. Terrell, A. B., Physician..... | Cocoa, Fla. |
| E. L. Whitfield, A. B., Teacher..... | (Deceased) |
| Samuel Williamson, A. B., H. Medical School, Washington, D. C. | |
| J. M. Wilson, A. B., Dentist..... | New York, N. Y. |
| C. E. Yancey, Howard Medical School..... | Washington |

CLASS OF '11

| | |
|---|---------------------|
| J. A. Bone, A. B., Meharry Medical College..... | Nashville, Tenn. |
| L. H. Brewer, A. B., University Kansas..... | Kansas |
| A. B. Brooks, A. B., Pharmacist..... | Detroit, Mich. |
| C. G. Cannon, B. S., Contractor. | Darlington, S. C. |
| D. W. Claybon, A. B., Meharry Medical College, Nashville, Tenn. | |
| N. B. Cobb, A. B..... | Philadelphia, Pa. |
| G. E. Cooper, B. S., Minister..... | Columbia, Tenn. |
| L. W. E. Davis, A. B., Howard Theo. Sem.... | Washington, D. C. |
| L. Z. Duncan, B. S., Teacher..... | Camp Nelson, Ky. |
| S. J. Ellis, A. B., Minister and Teacher..... | Newnan, Ga. |
| J. O. Foster, A. B..... | Washington, D. C. |
| B. C. Hood, A. B., Minister..... | Big Stone Gap, Va. |
| H. Liston, A. B., Teacher, Slater S. Normal, Winston-Salem, N. C. | |
| J. T. Lorrick, A. B., Student Chicago University..... | Chicago, Ill. |
| R. A. Martinez, B. S..... | San Juan, P. R. |
| S. Q. Mitchell, A. B., Minister and Teacher | Due West, S. C. |
| E. A. McCorkle, A. B., Minister..... | Wadesboro, N. C. |
| B. H. McFadden, A. B., Minister..... | Gaffney, S. C. |
| L. N. Pearson, A. B. Teacher..... | Fayetteville, N. C. |
| J. G. Peters, B. S..... | (Deceased) |
| B. C. Robeson, A. B. Minister A. M. E. Z. Church, Bayonne, N. J. | |
| R. J. Sawyer, A. B..... | (Deceased) |
| S. H. Scott, A. B., Minister..... | Orangeburg, S. C. |
| O. W. Winkfield, A. B., Minister..... | Watonga, Okla. |

CLASS OF '13

J. M. Branch, A. B., Theological Seminary Biddle University
 A. G. Davis A. B., Howard Medical School, . . . Washington, D. C.
 E. W. Dennis, A. B. Roanoke, Va.
 Francis Dunn, A. B., Medical School Chicago, Ill.
 J. M. Moore, A. B. Theological Seminary Biddle University
 D. C. Richie, Mail Service Charlotte, N. C.
 J. H. Toatley, A. B., Theological Seminary Biddle University
 W. P. Walker, A. B., Meharry Medical College, Nashville, Tenn.

CLASS OF '14

W. E. Adams, A. B. Washington, D. C.
 R. S. Allen, B. S. Atlantic City, N. J.
 U. G. Benson, A. B., Howard Medical School, Washington, D. C.
 P. M. Blake, A. B., Farmer McConnelsville, S. C.
 R. B. Cardwell, A. B. New York, N. Y.
 W. F. Crockett, A. B. New York, N. Y.
 Gibbs Chisholm, A. B. H. Medical School Washington, D. C.
 W. A. Ellison, A. B. New York, N. Y.
 E. E. Franklin, A. B. Laurens, S. C.
 J. C. James B. S. Theological Seminary Biddle University
 R. E. Johnson, B. S. New York, N. Y.
 M. N. Leary, B. S. Howard, Medical School . . . Washington, D. C.
 A. D. Martin, A. B., Howard Medical School, Washington, D. C.
 Ed Robinson, A. B., Auburn Theological Sem. . . . Auburn, N. Y.
 P. H. Spencer, A. B. New York, N. Y.
 J. J. L. Taylor A. B. New York, N. Y.
 M. L. White, A. B. New York, N. Y.
 W. H. Williams, A. B., H. Medical School, . . . Washington, D. C.
 J. B. Wright, A. B. Goldsboro, N. C.

CLASS OF '15

E. A. Benson, A. B., Teacher, Cotton Plant Ac'y., Cotton P., Ark.
 W. M. Brewer, A. B. Elberton, Ga.
 W. T. Byrd, A. B., Theological Seminary Biddle University
 C. S. Foster, A. B., Meharry Medical College . . . Nashville, Tenn.
 C. W. Francis, A. B., Theological Seminary . . . Biddle University
 W. L. Funderburk New York, N. Y.
 L. V. Gonzales, B. S. Jacksonville, Fla.
 E. J. Gunn, A. B., Meharry Medical College . . . Nashville, Tenn.
 T. B. Hargrave, B. S. New York, N. Y.
 L. A. Haywood, A. B. New York, N. Y.
 H. S. Johnson, A. B. New York, N. Y.
 T. C. Mitchell, B. S. Palm Beach, Fla.
 O. M. McAdams, Auburn Theological Sem. Auburn, N. Y.
 H. McFadden, A. B., Theological Seminary . . . Biddle University

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| J. E. McMillan, A. B..... | Biddle University |
| G. E. Nelson, B. S., Teacher .. | Birmingham, Ala. |
| W. E. Partee, B. S..... | New York, N. Y. |
| W. H. Pearson, B. S..... | Newbern, N. C. |
| F. S. Russell, A. B., Theological Seminary | Biddle University |
| F. J. Savage, B. S..... | New York, N. Y. |
| O. E. Sanders, A. B., Theological Sem. | Biddle University |
| A. E. Sephas, A. B., Lincoln Theo. Sem., Lincoln University, Pa. | |
| R. N. Toatley, A. B., Teacher, Harbison College,..... | Irmo, S. C. |
| J. D. Wentz, A. B..... | New York, N. Y. |
| E. L. Williams, A. B..... | Goldsboro, N. C. |
| W. P. Yancey, A. B..... | Danville, Va. |
| Total number of graduates | 401 |



Preparatory and Normal School

NUMBER OF GRADUATES FROM 1876-88..... 136

CLASS OF '88

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----|
| Became Ministers..... | 5 | |
| Became Teachers .. . | 3 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 3 | 11 |

CLASS OF '89

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----|
| Became Ministers..... | 8 | |
| Became Teachers..... | 4 | |
| Became Physicians | 3 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 5 | 20 |

CLASS OF '90

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----|
| Became Ministers..... | 5 | |
| Became Teachers | 7 | |
| Became Physicians | 2 | |
| Became Pharmacist..... | 1 | |
| Entered other Walks of life..... | 8 | 23 |

CLASS OF '91

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----|
| Became Ministers..... | 5 | |
| Became Teachers..... | 5 | |
| Became Physicians | 2 | |
| Became Dentist..... | 1 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 6 | 19 |

CLASS OF '92

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----|
| Became Ministers..... | 3 | |
| Became Teachers | 3 | |
| Became Physicians | 2 | |
| Became Lawyer..... | 1 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 4 | 13 |

CLASS OF '93

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----|
| Became Ministers..... | 5 | |
| Became Teachers .. . | 4 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 8 | 17 |

CLASS OF '94

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----|----|
| Became Ministers..... | 6 | |
| Became Teachers | 6 | |
| Became Physicians | 4 | |
| Became Pharmacist | 1 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 14 | 31 |

CLASS OF '95

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----|
| Became Minister..... | 1 | |
| Became Teachers | 5 | |
| Became Dentist..... | 1 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 6 | 13 |

CLASS OF '96

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----|----|
| Became Ministers..... | 3 | |
| Became Teachers..... | 2 | |
| Became Physician | 1 | |
| Entered other walks of life | 19 | 25 |

CLASS OF '97

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----|----|
| Became Ministers..... | 3 | |
| Became Teachers | 2 | |
| Became Physicians | 5 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 19 | 29 |

CLASS OF '98

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----|----|
| Became Ministers..... | 2 | |
| Became Teacher | 1 | |
| Became Physician | 1 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 22 | 26 |

CLASS OF '99

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----|----|
| Became Ministers | 5 | |
| Became Physicians..... | 2 | |
| Became Lawyer..... | 1 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 19 | 27 |

CLASS OF '00

| | | |
|--|----|----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 18 | |
| Entered other schools, etc..... | 13 | 31 |

CLASS OF '01

| | | |
|--|----|----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 20 | |
| Entered other Schools, etc..... | 10 | 30 |

CLASS OF '02

| | | |
|--|----|----|
| Became students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 24 | |
| Entered other schools, etc..... | 8 | 32 |

CLASS OF '03

| | | |
|--|----|----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 24 | 24 |
|--|----|----|

CLASS OF '04

| | | |
|--|----|----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 34 | 34 |
|--|----|----|

CLASS OF '05

| | | |
|--|----|----|
| Became students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 19 | |
| Entered other schools, etc..... | 3 | 22 |

CLASS OF '06

| | | |
|--|----|----|
| Became students in the School of Arts and Sciences Biddle University..... | 25 | |
| Entered other schools etc..... | 9 | 34 |

CLASS OF '07

| | | |
|---|----|----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University..... | 28 | 28 |
|---|----|----|

CLASS OF '08

| | | |
|--|----|----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 28 | |
| Entered other schools, etc..... | 5 | 33 |

CLASS OF '09

| | | |
|--|----|----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 25 | 25 |
|--|----|----|

CLASS OF '10

| | | |
|--|----|----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 36 | |
| Entered other schools, etc..... | 6 | 42 |

CLASS OF '12

| | | |
|--|----|----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 22 | |
| Entered other schools etc. | 1 | 23 |

CLASS OF '13

| | | |
|--|----|----|
| Became students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 39 | |
| Entered other schools, etc..... | 6 | 45 |

CLASS OF '14

| | | |
|--|----|----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 26 | |
| Entered other schools, etc..... | 1 | 27 |

CLASS OF '15

| | |
|--|------|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 16 |
| Entered other schools, etc | 1 17 |
| Total number of graduates from Normal and Preparatory School | 833 |

SUMMARY

| | |
|-------------------------------------|------|
| School of Theology | 166 |
| School of Arts and Sciences | 401 |
| Normal and Preparatory School | 839 |
| Total number of graduates | 1400 |

Alumni Association

This Association meets annually during the commencement season.

OFFICERS

| | |
|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| I. D. Davis | President |
| H. B. Gantt | First Vice-President |
| R. L. Moore | Second-Vice President |
| P. G. Drayton | Recording Secretary |
| A. W. Foster | Assistant Recording Secretary |
| J. M. Branch | Corresponding Secretary |
| J. D. Martin | Treasurer |



UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA

JUN 24 1917

Administrative Division

3 H
6/17

GENERAL
CATALOG
BIDDLE UNIVERSITY

CHARLOTTE
NORTH CAROLINA

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA



1916-1917

CAMPUS



STRAIGHT COLLEGE PRESS
New Orleans, Louisiana
1916

CONTENTS.

| | PAGE | | PAGE |
|----------------------------------|------|------------------------------------|------|
| Calendar | 4 | Printing | 38 |
| BIDDLE UNIVERSITY | | Masonry and Plastering | 38 |
| Board of Trustees | 5 | Tailoring | 39 |
| Faculty | 6 | Broom-making | 39 |
| Location and Historical | | CLASSIFICATION OF | |
| Sketch | 7 | STUDENTS | |
| SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY | | School of Theology | 40 |
| Faculty | 8 | School of Arts and Sciences | 40 |
| Requirements for Admission | 9 | High School | 44 |
| Course of Instruction | 10 | Summary | 48 |
| Description of Courses | 11 | GENERAL INFORMATION | |
| Requirements for Promotion | | The School Year | 50 |
| and Graduation | 14 | Examinations | 50 |
| Further Information | 14 | The Home Department | 50 |
| SCHOOL OF ARTS AND | | Expenses | 51 |
| SCIENCES | | Pecuniary Aid | 52 |
| Faculty | 16 | Rules and Regulations | 52 |
| Requirements for Admission | 17 | Timetable | 54 |
| Course of Instruction | 18 | Athletics | 55 |
| Description of Courses | 21 | Literary Societies and Read- | |
| Requirements for Promotion | | ing Circles | 56 |
| and Graduation | 27 | Carnegie Library | 56 |
| HIGH SCHOOL | | Special Lectures, Sermons | |
| Faculty | 28 | and Recitals | 57 |
| Requirements for Admission | 29 | Degrees and Regulations | |
| Courses of Instruction | 29 | Concerning Same | 58 |
| Requirements for Promotion | | Prizes Offered | 59 |
| and Graduation | 36 | Degrees Conferred, 1916 | 60 |
| SCHOOL OF INDUSTRIES | | Prizes Won, 1916 | 61 |
| Carpentry and Mechanical | | APPENDIX | |
| Drawing | 37 | Affiliated Schools | 62 |
| | | General Catalog of Graduates | 65 |
| | | Alumni Association | 83 |

Calendar

FIFTIETH YEAR, 1917-1918.

| | |
|---|-------------------------|
| Examination of Applicants for Admission..... | Sept. 18, 1917 |
| First Semester Opens..... | September 19, 1917 |
| Thanksgiving Day..... | November 29, 1917 |
| Christmas Holidays..... | December 23 to 31, 1917 |
| First Semester Examinations..... | January 25 to 31, 1918 |
| Second Semester Begins..... | February 1, 1918 |
| Day of Prayer for Colleges..... | February 14, 1918 |
| Lincoln's Birthday..... | February 12, 1918 |
| Joint Exhibition of the College Literary Societies | March 29, 1918 |
| Easter Monday..... | |
| Second Semester Examinations..... | May 24 to 31, 1918 |
| Commencement Exercises..... | May 31 to June 5, 1918 |

Numbers 3 and 8 are not holidays in the ordinary acceptance of the term, but rather they are devoted to special educative exercises appropriate to each day.

Biddle University

Board of Trustees

CLASS WHOSE TERM WILL EXPIRE JUNE 1, 1917

- *REV. G. C. CAMPBELL, Burkville, Va.
- REV. R. P. WYCHE, D. D., Charlotte, N. C.
- REV. G. C. SHAW, D. D., Oxford, N. C.
- L. P. BERRY, Esq., Hixon, Tenn.
- REV. S. F. WENTZ, D. D., Winston-Salem, N. C.

CLASS WHOSE TERM WILL EXPIRE JUNE 1, 1918.

- REV. A. W. VERNER, D. D., Concord, N. C.
- †MR. D. A. TOMPKINS, Charlotte, N. C.
- REV. D. M. SKILLINGS, St. Louis, Mo.
- REV. C. M. YOUNG, D. D., Irmo, S. C.
- REV. GEO. S. LEEPER, D. D., Kings Mountain, N. C.

CLASS WHOSE TERM WILL EXPIRE JUNE 1, 1919

- MR. R. S. DAVIS, Pittsburgh, Pa.
- REV. D. S. BAKER, Lincolnton, N. C.
- REV. J. RICHIE SMITH, D. D., Harrisburg, Pa.
- MR. JAMES M. HAM, Brooklyn, N. Y.
- PROF. J. S. MARQUIS, A. M., Chester, S. C.

OFFICERS

- REV. R. P. WYCHE, D. D., President
- PROF. W. H. STINSON, A. M., Acting Treasurer.
- REV. S. F. WENTZ, D. D., Secretary.

*Deceased 1915.

†Deceased 1914.

Faculty

REV. H. L. McCROREY, D. D.,
President and Professor of Hebrew and Christian Sociology.

REV. YORKE JONES, D. D.,
Professor of Homiletics, Church History, Rhetoric and
English Literature.

REV. W. E. PARTEE, D. D.,
Professor of Christian Evidences, Systematic and Pastoral Theology,
Bible History and Church Government.

REV. P. W. RUSSELL, D. D.,
Professor of Greek Language and Literature, and Biblical Introduction.

REV. L. B. ELLERSON, D. D.,
Professor of English Bible and Forward Mission Study.

GEORGE E. DAVIS, PH. D.,
Professor of Natural Science and Sociology, and Dean of the Faculty.

R. L. DOUGLASS, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics and Economics.

REV. F. J. ANDERSON, D. D.,
Professor of Philosophy and German.

J. D. MARTIN, PH. D.,
Professor of Latin Language and Literature, and History.

REV. P. G. DRAYTON, D. D.,
Associate Professor of English and Principal of High School.

REV. C. H. SHUTE, D. D.,
Associate Professor of Greek and Latin.

J. W. SEABROOK, A. B.,
Associate Professor of Mathematics, History and German.

THOS. A. LONG, PH. D.,
Professor of Music, and Associate Professor of Latin and Natural
Science.

L. L. SPAULDING, A. M.,
Associate Professor of English and Mathematics.

THOS. H. McNEIL,
Director of Industries.

W. E. HILL,
Instructor in Industries.

M. S. SANDERS, B.S.M.,
Instructor in Industries.

W. H. STINSON, A. M.,
Treasurer of the University, and Superintendent of the
Home Department.

REV. C. H. SHUTE, D. D.,
Librarian.

G. E. DAVIS, PH. D.,
Secretary of the Faculty.

Location and Historical Sketch.

Biddle University was founded in 1867, and is located at Charlotte, N. C. The Institution was named in memory of the late Major Henry J. Biddle, of Philadelphia, whose widow, Mrs. M. D. Biddle, was one of its most liberal supporters. The first eight acres of land was given by Mr. William R. Myers of Charlotte, N. C. It is chartered by the legislature of the State, and is under the auspices of the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America.

It stands at the radiating point of seven railroads, in the midst of a dense and comparatively intelligent colored population, and occupies a site of seventy acres within the city limits.

It is situated in the heart of the South Atlantic region, which contains the two Synods of Atlantic and Catawba, having 322 colored churches, 211 ministers, scores of young men in preparation for the ministry, with a large number of schools and academies under their care. These schools and churches must be furnished with intelligent Christian teachers and preachers, who must be largely educated on the field, and in contact with the people among whom they are to labor. Such training is given here at less expense than it could be elsewhere; the student has the best opportunity for a Christian education, together with the refining influences of a Christian home; and he is kept at the same time in contact and sympathy with the people.

School of Theology.

Faculty

REV. H. L. McCROREY, D. D.,
President, and Professor of Hebrew and Christian Sociology.

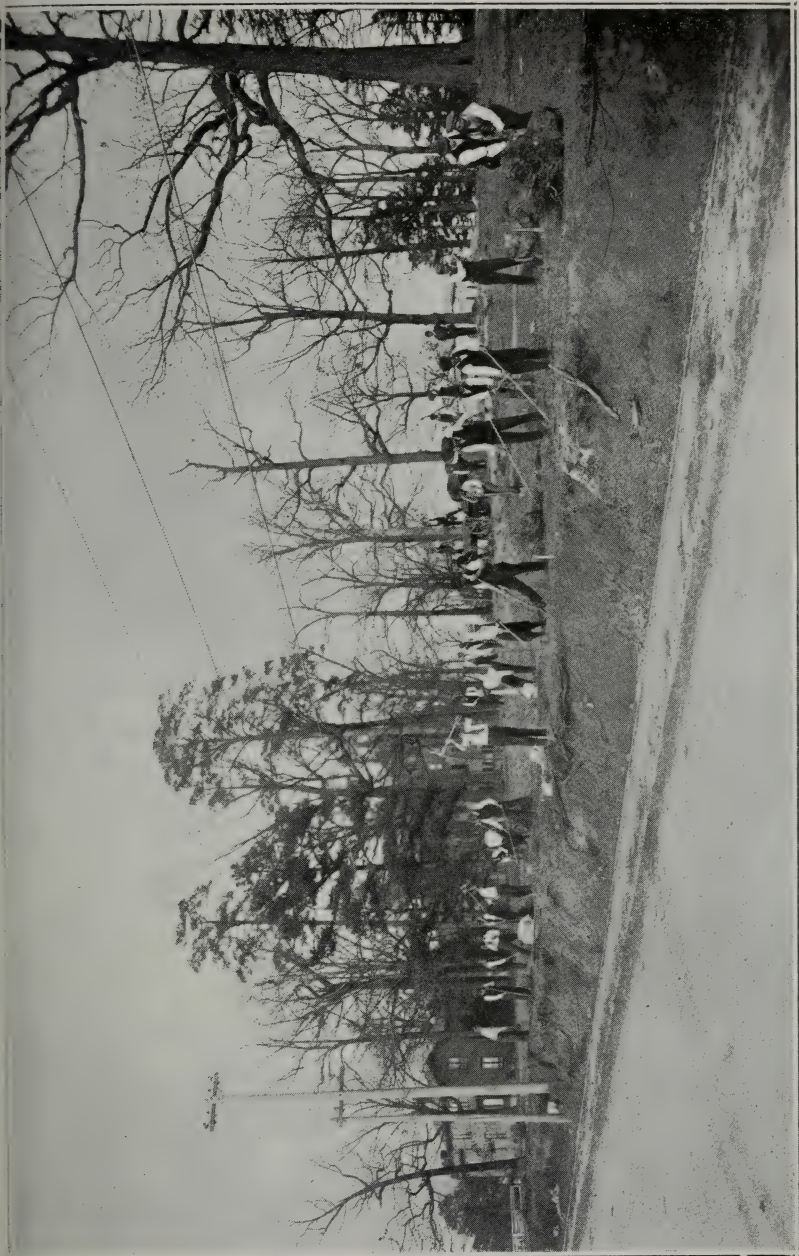
REV. P. W. RUSSELL, D. D.,
Professor of Greek Exegesis and Biblical Introduction.

REV. YORKE JONES, D. D.,
Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Homiletics.

REV. W. E. PARTEE, D. D.,
Professor of Christian Evidences, Bible History, Systematic
and Pastoral Theology, and Church Government.

REV. L. B. ELLERSON, D. D.,
Professor of English Bible and Forward Mission Study.

STUDENTS AT WORK BEAUTIFYING CAMPUS



Requirements for Admission.

This school is open to young men of all denominations. Candidates for admission must produce evidence that they are members in good and regular standing in some evangelical church, that they possess competent talent, and that they have been regularly graduated from some college or university, or in some way they have received an equivalent for the training of a college course. Applicants for admission to an advanced standing must present a letter of dismissal from some other theological seminary, or be prepared for examination on the subjects which have been pursued by the class which they desire to enter.

When a student who has been a member of any other theological school seeks admission into this, he must produce certificate of good standing and orderly dismissal ere he can be received.

In exceptional cases, promising young men who have not had the benefit of a full college course will be received and will be allowed to pursue an elective course.

Course of Instruction.

The numerals indicate the number of weekly sixty-minute recitation periods.

JUNIOR YEAR.

| FIRST SEMESTER | | SECOND SEMESTER | |
|---------------------------|----|---------------------------|----|
| Hebrew-Grammar and Manual | 5 | Hebrew-Grammar and Manual | 5 |
| Greek-Harmony of Gospels | 3 | Greek-Harmony of Gospels | 3 |
| Biblical Introduction | 1 | Biblical Introduction | 1 |
| Biblical History | 2 | Biblical History | 2 |
| Christian Evidences | 1 | Systematic Theology | 2 |
| Homiletics | 2 | Homiletics | 2 |
| English Bible | 1 | English Bible | 1 |
| Forward Mission Study | 1 | Forward Mission Study | 1 |
| — | — | — | — |
| | 16 | | 17 |

MIDDLE YEAR.

| FIRST SEMESTER | | SECOND SEMESTER | |
|-------------------------|----|-------------------------|----|
| Hebrew-Historical Books | 2 | Hebrew-Historical Books | 2 |
| Greek Exegesis | 2 | Greek Exegesis | 2 |
| Church History | 2 | Church History | 2 |
| Systematic Theology | 4 | Systematic Theology | 4 |
| Homiletics | 2 | Christian Ethics | 1 |
| English Bible | 1 | Homiletics | 2 |
| Forward Mission Study | 1 | English Bible | 1 |
| — | — | Forward Mission Study | 1 |
| | 14 | | 15 |

SENIOR YEAR

| FIRST SEMESTER | | SECOND SEMESTER | |
|-----------------------|----|-----------------------|----|
| Christian Sociology | 1 | Christian Sociology | 1 |
| Greek Exegesis | 2 | Greek Exegesis | 2 |
| Church History | 2 | Church History | 2 |
| Systematic Theology | 2 | Systematic Theology | 5 |
| Church Government | 3 | Homiletics | 2 |
| Pastoral Theology | 2 | English Bible | 1 |
| Homiletics | 1 | Forward Mission Study | 1 |
| English Bible | 1 | — | — |
| Forward Mission Study | 1 | | |
| — | — | | |
| | 15 | | 14 |

While Hebrew is not taught in the Senior Class in the regular course, yet in special cases it may be taught as an elective.

Description of Course.

HEBREW—DR. McCROREY.

JUNIOR CLASS: Hebrew begun. Recitations five times a week throughout the year. Text-books: Harper's Elements of Hebrew, and Harper's Introductory Hebrew Method and Manual. Special emphasis is laid on the acquisition of a vocabulary. The inflection of the language and several hundred of the commonest words are memorized. There is a daily drill in reciprocal oral translation and in writing Hebrew.

MIDDLE CLASS: Reading from the Historical and Prophetical Books twice a week throughout the year. Text-books: Hebrew Bible, Harper's Hebrew Syntax, and Driver's Hebrew Tenses. Special attention will be given to the Syntax, to enlarge the vocabulary, and to rapid reading.

SENIOR CLASS: (Elective.) Reading at sight from the Historical Books, exegesis of Hebrew Prophecy and Poetry, twice a week throughout the year.

GREEK—DR. RUSSELL.

1. A course upon New Testament Introduction, Criticism and Theology, once a week throughout the year.

JUNIOR CLASS will read the remaining three gospels with reference to the Harmony, and also to the distinctive character to each of the four gospels, three times a week throughout the year.

MIDDLE CLASS will read Ephesians with Exegesis twice a week throughout the year. The other Epistles of the captivity—Philippians, Colossians, and Philemon—will be assigned for private reading. A summary of their contents will be considered in the class-room, and they will be required in the examination.

SENIOR CLASS will read Romans with Exegesis twice a week throughout the year. The other Epistles of the Third Missionary Journey—I Corinthians, II Corinthians and Galatians—will be assigned for private reading. Their scope and contents will be discussed in the school-room, and they will be required in the examination.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY—DR. PARTEE.

In this department, the purpose is to have each student read during his course, some standard work on Systematic Theology, and in addition to this read some authority on Theism.

This course of reading will be made the subject of the most thorough examination and free discussion, and will be supplemented by every available means which is likely to encourage and stimulate the student in his search of truth, and in preparation for its defense.

Systematic Theology is begun in the second semester of the Junior year and is completed in the Senior year. The doctrines of Theology are presented didactically, historically and problematically. The order of topics pursued is: The nature, forms and sources of Theology; the being of God, His nature and attributes; Trinity; the Divinity of Christ; the holy nature, necessity, perfection and extent of the atonement; His kingdom; His humiliation and exaltation; vocation; regeneration; faith; justification; sanctification; the law of God; eschatology; the sacraments.

HOMILETICS—DR. JONES.

The work of this department is carried on throughout the seminary course. In the Junior and Middle years, a text-book on the "Preparation and Delivery of Sermons" is read. This is supplemented by exercises in the analysis of sermons, and preaching before the professors and students of the University weekly.

In the Middle and Senior classes much attention is given to the preparation and criticism of sermon plans and extempore preaching.

CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES—DR. PARTEE.

By means of text-books and discussions, the student is aided in verifying the Biblical proofs of Doctrine and Christian truth as represented in the symbols of the Church, and he is thus trained to express with facility and clearness the revealed will of God.

PASTORAL THEOLOGY—DR. PARTEE.

The treatment of this subject is confined to the third year of the course. It is designed that each student shall become thoroughly acquainted with the best method of applying the message of salvation to the hearts and lives of men. Lectures are given, accompanied by the use of text-books.

The course includes the importance of ministerial piety, proper habits of study, skill and ability in the various branches of our church work, the pastor's duty and relation to the various courts of the church, and the various private and public duties pertaining to his office.

CHURCH GOVERNMENT—DR. PARTEE.

Four lectures on the general subject are given to the Junior Class.

In the Middle Year the Form of Government with proof text is taken up and pursued through one semester and a minute comparison with other forms of Church polity is made.

In the Middle and Senior years, the Book of Discipline is used as a text-book, accompanied by lectures.

BIBLICAL HISTORY—DR. PARTEE.

Since sacred history is of vital importance as a part of a thorough theological education, the subject is pursued through the entire three year's course.

Biblical History is studied by the Junior Class, with the English version of the Old Testament as a text-book and Smith's Old Testament History as a guide, and is taught by lectures and constant references to the typical and preparatory nature of the Old Testament. The connection between sacred and profane history is pointed out, and attention given to Archeology, Geography, and Chronology.

ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY—DR. JONES.

This subject is taken up by the Middle Class, and taught by lectures, with text-books covering the period from Apostolic times to the Reformation—sixteenth century.

The Senior Class continues the subject from the Reforma-

tion to the present time, devoting the second term to the history of the Presbyterian Church of the U. S. A.

During each year a carefully prepared thesis having for its subject some leading personage, epoch, or phase, etc., from sacred history, is required from each student.

ENGLISH BIBLE—DR. ELLERSON.

One may know a great deal about the Bible, and yet be unfamiliar with the Book itself.

The design of this course is to secure to the students intimate first-hand knowledge of the Scriptures.

To this end the Bible itself is the text-book.

CHRISTIAN SOCIOLOGY—DR. McCOREY.

One hour per week throughout the Senior Year is devoted to the study of Church and Social questions.

Instruction is given partly by the use of text-books and partly by lectures; the aim being to treat the subject in a practical manner.

FORWARD MISSION STUDY—DR. ELLERSON.

This study is pursued once a week throughout the course; and its purpose is that the students may gain a knowledge of the countries where missions are to be established and maintained, and of the people of those countries, their forms of government, racial peculiarities, religious beliefs and degree of intelligence; also their environments, difficulties, discouragements and needs.

Such knowledge broadens the vision, increases giving, and leads to a higher life of service.

Requirements For Promotion and Graduation.

A grade of sixty-five per cent is required in a single study for each Semester, and a general yearly average of seventy-five per cent is required for promotion and for graduation. Each student attaining an average of ninety per cent for the entire regular course, is granted the degree of S. T. B.

Further Information.

Period of Study—The regular course of study, as in other seminaries of the Presbyterian Church, covers a period of three years.

Practical Work—The practical work of the ministry is joined with the work of preparation, as the theological students have opportunities of laboring as supplies in the neighboring churches during vacation and in term time.

With the facilities at hand, special and successful efforts are made to aid students in obtaining vacation employment along the line of their future work as teachers and preachers among the people,

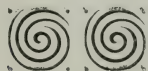
Rules and Regulations—Except in a few particulars, the students of the School of Theology are not subject to rules and regulations which govern those of the other schools of the University.

Rooms—The rooms in McNamee Hall are reserved for candidates for the ministry. Each of the rooms is furnished with a bedstead, mattress, pillows, bureau, washstand, chairs, looking glass, etc., and is heated by steam.

Expenses—There is no charge for tuition or room rent.

There is a charge of nine dollars per month for board, in connection with the boarding department, where all the students living on the grounds are required to board; the theological students, however, are provided with separate dining-room. The fee of nine dollars per month covers also expenses of fuel, light, and washing of towels and bed clothing.

Examinations—The semi-annual examination will be conducted the last week in January and the last week in May. The examinations will be oral and written. Each student is required to take these examinations, and if by sickness or absence one fails to take them, he must submit to an examination with a corresponding class in a subsequent year.



School of Arts and Sciences.

Faculty.

REV. H. L. McCROREY, D. D.,
President.

REV. P. W. RUSSELL, D. D.,
Professor of Greek Language and Literature.

REV. YORKE JONES, D. D.,
Professor of English Literature and Rhetoric.

GEORGE E. DAVIS, PH. D.,
Professor of Natural Science and Sociology, and Dean
of Faculty

R. L. DOUGLASS, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics and Economics.

REV. F. J. ANDERSON, D. D.,
Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy,
Logic and German.

J. D. MARTIN, A. M., PH. D.,
Professor of Latin Language and Literature, and History.

REV. L. B. ELLERSON, D. D.,
Professor of English Bible.



GROUP OF CANDIDATES FOR THE MINISTRY

Requirements for Admission.

Freshman Class—Fifteen units of secondary work are required for entrance, without condition, into the Freshman class.

Students presenting thirteen units will be entered conditionally, with the understanding that the two units lacking will be made up by the end of the Sophomore year.

A unit in any subject signifies four sixty-minute recitations per week for a period of thirty-six weeks and represents a year's study, constituting approximately a quarter of a full year's work in a secondary school.

This statement is designed to afford a standard of measurement for the work done in secondary schools. It takes the four year high school course as a basis, and assumes that the length of the school year is from thirty-six to forty weeks, that a period is from forty to sixty minutes in length, and that the study is pursued for four or five periods a week; but, under ordinary circumstances, a satisfactory year's work in any subject cannot be accomplished in less than one hundred and twenty sixty minute periods or their equivalent. Schools organized for any other than a four year basis can, nevertheless, estimate their work in terms of this unit.

Of the fifteen units necessary for entrance twelve, are required, as follows:

| | | | |
|--------------------------|----|----------------------|---|
| English | 3 | Plane Geometry | 1 |
| Latin | 2½ | History | 1 |
| Greek | 1½ | Physics | ½ |
| Elementary Algebra | 1½ | Physiology | ½ |
| | | Physiography | ½ |

The other three units may be selected from the following group, with the values attached:

| | | | |
|------------------------|---|-----------------|---|
| Solid Geometry | ½ | Chemistry | ½ |
| Advanced Algebra | ½ | German | 1 |
| Trigonometry | ½ | French | 1 |
| Botany | ½ | Bible | 1 |

Graduates of the High School of Biddle University, and affiliated schools having the standard High School course of study or its equivalent, are admitted to the Freshman class on certificate.

Other students making application for admission to the Freshman class will be required to conform strictly to the entrance requirements, and will be admitted to the class by sustaining their examinations in the subjects mentioned in the requirements.

Advanced Standing—All candidates seeking admission to advanced standing should be prepared for thorough tests in the subjects taught in the class next below the one they may desire to enter.

Special students—Mature persons who desire to pursue some special subjects, and who have had requisite preliminary training are allowed to enter the various courses of study in Biddle University without becoming candidates for degrees.

Such students are subject to the same regulations regarding attendance and examinations as candidates for degrees.

Courses of Instruction.

Biddle University offers two courses of study in the school of Arts and Sciences—the Classical, and the Scientific. In the Scientific course German is substituted for Latin. Students completing the Classical Course satisfactorily receive the degree of Bachelor of Arts (A. B.); those completing the Scientific Course, that of Bachelor of Science (B. S.)

The numerals indicate the number of weekly sixty-minutes recitation periods.

FRESHMAN

CLASSICAL

| FIRST SEMESTER | | SECOND SEMESTER | |
|----------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|----------|
| Solid Geometry | 3 | Solid Geometry | 3 |
| Greek, Plato's Apology and Crito | 3 | Greek, Herodotus | 3 |
| Latin, Odes and Epodes | 4 | Latin, Livy | 4 |
| Biology | 3 | Botany | 3 |
| English, Rhetoric (3) Bible (1) | 4 | English, Rhetoric (3) Bible (1) | 4 |
| Physics | 4 | Physics | 4 |
| | <hr/> 21 | | <hr/> 21 |

SCIENTIFIC

FIRST SEMESTER

| | |
|--|---|
| Solid Geometry..... | 3 |
| Greek, Apology and Crito, or Latin, Odes and Epodes | 4 |
| Biology | 3 |
| English, Rhetoric (3) Bible (1) | 4 |
| German | 3 |
| Physics | 4 |

SECOND SEMESTER

| | |
|--|---|
| Solid Geometry..... | 3 |
| Greek, Apology and Crito, or Latin, Livy..... | 4 |
| Botany..... | 3 |
| English, Rhetoric (3) Bible (1)..... | 4 |
| German | 3 |
| Physics | 4 |

21

21

SOPHOMORE

CLASSICAL

FIRST SEMESTER

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Trigonometry | 4 |
| Advanced Algebra | 2 |
| Greek, Iliad | 3 |
| Latin, Plautus' Captivi..... | 4 |
| Physics (elective)..... | 4 |
| English, Rhetoric (3) Bible (1) | 4 |

20

SECOND SEMESTER

| | |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Trigonometry and Surveying..... | 3 |
| Advanced Algebra | 2 |
| Greek, Odyssey | 3 |
| Latin, Satires of Juvenal..... | 4 |
| Physics (elective)..... | 4 |
| English, Rhetoric (3) Bible (1) | 4 |

20

SCIENTIFIC

FIRST SEMESTER

| | |
|---|---|
| Trigonometry | 3 |
| Advanced Algebra | 2 |
| Greek, Iliad; or Latin, Plautus Captivi..... | 4 |
| Physics (elective)..... | 4 |
| English, Rhetoric (3) Bible (1) | 4 |
| German | 3 |

22

SECOND SEMESTER

| | |
|--|---|
| Trigonometry and Surveying..... | 3 |
| Advanced Algebra | 2 |
| Greek, Odyssey; or Latin, Sat- ires of Juvenal..... | 4 |
| Physics (elective)..... | 4 |
| English, Rhetoric (3) Bible (1)..... | 4 |
| German | 3 |

22

JUNIOR

FIRST SEMESTER

| | |
|--|---|
| Analytics | 3 |
| Greek, Demosthenes' Oration | 2 |
| Chemistry..... | 4 |
| English, English Literature (3) Bible (1) | 4 |
| Political Economy..... | 3 |
| History | 2 |
| German | 2 |

20

CLASSICAL

SECOND SEMESTER

| | |
|---|---|
| Calculus | 3 |
| Greek, Electra | 2 |
| Chemistry | 4 |
| English, English Literature (3) Bible (1)..... | 4 |
| Psychology | 3 |
| History | 2 |
| German | 2 |

20

| SCIENTIFIC | |
|--|--|
| FIRST SEMESTER | SECOND SEMESTER |
| Analytics.....3 | Calculus.....3 |
| Greek, Demosthenes' Oration.....2 | Greek, Electra.....2 |
| English, English Literature (3) Bible (1).....4 | English, English Literature (3) Bible (1).....4 |
| Chemistry.....4 | Chemistry.....4 |
| Political Economy.....3 | Psychology.....3 |
| Natural Theology.....2 | Natural Theology.....2 |
| History.....2 | History.....2 |
| — | — |
| 20 | 20 |

SENIOR

| CLASSICAL | |
|---|---|
| FIRST SEMESTER | SECOND SEMESTER |
| Sociology.....2 | Sociology.....2 |
| Greek Testament.....1 | Greek Testament.....1 |
| History.....2 | History.....2 |
| Chemistry (elective).....4 | Chemistry (elective).....4 |
| Astronomy.....2 | Astronomy.....2 |
| Logic.....3 | Moral Philosophy.....3 |
| German.....2 | German.....2 |
| English, American Literature (2) Bible (1).....3 | English, American Literature (2) Bible (1).....3 |
| — | — |
| 19 | 19 |

| SCIENTIFIC | |
|---|---|
| FIRST SEMESTER | SECOND SEMESTER |
| Sociology.....2 | Sociology.....2 |
| History.....2 | History.....2 |
| Chemistry (elective).....4 | Chemistry (elective).....4 |
| Logic.....3 | Astronomy.....2 |
| Astronomy.....2 | Moral Philosophy.....3 |
| English, American Literature (2) Bible (1).....3 | English, American Literature (2) Bible (1).....3 |
| — | — |
| 16 | 16 |

One subject is to be selected from the list below for the first and second semesters of the Scientific course of the Senior year.

Studies in Political History, United States.....1 recitation per week.

Studies in History of Philosophy.....1 recitation per week.

Commercial Law.....1 recitation per week.

Students are required to conform to the prescribed course in every particular, unless expressly excused by the Faculty.

Description of Courses.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH—DR. JONES.

FRESHMAN YEAR. Rhetoric: A course in oral and written expression of thought following the plan of a text-book designed to help Freshmen adjust themselves to all college work and to realize that English is an integral part of all.

SOPHOMORE YEAR. Rhetoric: The principles of argumentation are studied by text-book and exercise.

JUNIOR YEAR. English Poetry: A rapid reading of some and a study of other representative poems.

The History of English Literature: Its history and significance for the life of the English speaking world.

SENIOR YEAR. The History of American Literature: A study of the men and the books that in the earlier and later times reflect the American spirit.

Readings from American Literature: Themes on the readings will be required.

PUBLIC SPEAKING. Under this department is the supervision of the following student literary exercises: Lincoln's Birthday Celebration, the March Exhibition of the Matoon and Clarisophic Societies, the Junior Class Orations preliminary to the Junior Prize Contest, and the Commencement week Literary Student Exercises.

DEPARTMENT OF GREEK—DR. RUSSELL.

Composition and Style. Plato, Apology and Crito. Special attention is given to word study, style and form, analysis and discussion.

Reading course. Stories from Herodotus. Due consideration is given to dialect study, words and analysis. There is also discussion as to the conflict culminating in the Greco- Persian wars.

Epic Poetry. Homer's Iliad and Odyssey—Six books. In connection with these poems, special stress is put on the following: Peculiarities of dialect, scansion, mythology, word study, and the manner of life and ethics in the Homeric age.

Greek Oratory. Demosthenes On the Crown. Grammatical construction and technical terms are studied, together with the history, laws and politics of Athens.

Greek Tragedy. Sophocles' Electra. Much time is devoted to the Greek Theatre, to style, to prosody, and to general discussions of the literature of the period.

Greek Testament. Special study is given to the gospels, including analysis, word study, rapid translation, and study of moods and tenses.

DEPARTMENT OF LATIN—DR. MARTIN.

FRESHMAN YEAR: First Semester. Selections from Horace's Odes and Epodes are studied. Attention is given to the principle meters, translating accurately the Latin, the study of the numerous references, to the influence of Horace upon English Literature, the purpose being, to foster a love for good literature as exemplified by this Latin Poet. Special lectures are also given on Roman Life, Art and Customs.

Second Semester: Livy, Books XXI and XXII. The study of Roman prose style from the view point of history and literature. Ascertaining the peculiar modes of expression, construction, rhetorical skill, the readable, and interesting narrative of Livy, the historian.

Options, First and Second Semesters for Freshmen: Selections, Metamorphoses—Ovid, Satires and Epistles—Horace, Germania and Agricola—Tacitus.

SOPHOMORE YEAR: First Semester. The Captivi and Trinummus of Plautus are studied :

1st. To portray the moral lessons and pure sentiments as well as instructive allusions to the manners and customs of the Roman Comedy during the Plautinian Age,

2nd. To form an acquaintance with antique forms and peculiar colloquialisms—the mere orthographical variations from the later and riper Latin—so as to give a keener zest and a maturer judgment to the study of the language as a whole,

3rd. To draw out the vivid pictures evidenced by the author's intimate knowledge of the different strata of society, affording an agreeable variety to the study of the characters given.

Second Semester: The Satires of Juvenal are read for the information given on social life of Rome in his day, and to show to what extent contempt tinged with despair about a moral standard will lead. His short sighted patriotism, causing him to regard all foreigners with scorn. To illustrate what a man endowed with unusual gifts, both of mind and heart and inspired by a genuine love of country, and earnest admiration for the simple manners of the past may attain.

Options, First and Second Semester, for Sophomores: Sight Reading, Letters of Pliny, Adelphe or Phormio—Terence. M. Fabius Quintilianus.

DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY—DR. ANDERSON.

Psychology: The aim of this course is to acquaint the student with the fact of consciousness, and to instruct him in the method of study of mental phenomena. A thorough study is given to the self, its constitution and analysis; to attention, memory, imagination, association, habit and the will.

Logic: The course embraces a study of the use of terms, the laws of the syllogism, and the methods of deductive and inductive reasoning.

Ethics: In the study of Ethics, thorough and comprehensive discussion is given to conscience, its origin and function; to moral law, its meaning, design, and authority; and to the fundamental moral ideas of good, duty and virtue, and the order of their development.

DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS—PROFESSOR DOUGLASS.

The purpose is to acquaint the student with the history of economic development, especially the economic history of the United States. Attention is given to a study of value, price, monopolies, wages, industrial organizations, and labor problems, especially the labor problem as it relates to the Negro. The work is done by the use of text-books, supplemented by lectures. Written theses on assigned topics are required in addition to the work done in the class-room.

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY—DR. DAVIS.

This subject is treated broadly, but with a careful survey of the elementary laws of human society. Emphasis is placed upon the practical phases of the subject, such as the study of family organizations, charities, pauperism, criminology, and so-called solutions of social and economic difficulties.

The subject will be treated topically, and collateral reading will be insisted upon.

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL SCIENCE—DR. DAVIS.

Botany: The subject seeks to impart a thorough knowledge of the physiology, morphology and ecology of plant life. Much field work is done, and each student is required to prepare an herbarium of fifty specimens, and to present the same as a condition of passing in this subject.

Geology: This subject is presented in two principal phases: (1) Dynamic and Structural Geology, investigating geological forces and the work they accomplish, and a study of original and secondary rock structures. (2) Physiographic and Historical Geology, with special reference to the American continent and the study of the evolution of land and of life forms from the oldest to the most recent.

Astronomy: This is mainly a course in descriptive Astronomy. It aims to impart a thorough knowledge of the more important facts and principles of Astronomy, and some acquaintance with the methods of developing the truths of the science.

Recitations are supplemented by nightly studies of the heavens and a location of the principal stars and constellations.

Chemistry: This course covers the scope of Elementary Chemistry. The recitations are accompanied by lectures, and the principles illustrated by experiments, which the student is required to perform, keeping notes of their work. A laboratory fee of one dollar must be paid for material.

Physics: The course covers the fundamental principles of Physics, including mechanics, properties of matter, heat and electricity, sound and light.

Much time is devoted to the solving of problems growing out of the practical application of the science.



GRADUATES OF THE S. S. TEACHER TRAINING CLASS

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

PROFESSOR DOUGLASS.

Solid Geometry: This course is given in the Freshman year and covers the work usually found in a good text-book, distinguishing, however, between the propositions that are strictly essential and those that are only supplementary in character. The mere memorizing of proofs is discouraged and exercises are assigned to train the student into the habit of independent thought and accurate reasoning.

Trigonometry: Plane Trigonometry is studied during the Sophomore year. The course includes definitions and the relations of the six trigonometric functions as ratios, general formulas, solutions of right and oblique triangles, using both natural functions and logarithms, inverse functions, radian, graphs of various functions, and the theory of trigonometric equations.

Advanced Algebra: Under this subject the following topics will be dealt with: Synthetic Division, New Symbols, Algebraic Symmetry, Permutations and Combinations, Probability, Complex Numbers, Determinants, Theory of Equations and the general solution of Numerical Equations.

Analytical Geometry: During the first half of the Junior year a brief course in Analytical Geometry is given which will acquaint the student with those parts that are essential for the study of Calculus. It includes coordinates and equations, the straight line, the circle, the parabola, the ellipse, the hyperbola, tangents and normal secants.

Calculus: The latter half of the Junior year is given to Calculus and it is treated under the following heads: Functions and Limits, Differentiation, Application, Intergration and Partial Derivations.

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY—DR. MARTIN.

Junior Year: History of Western Europe. This course aims to give all the important knowledge of the movements, customs, institutions and achievements of Western Europe from the downfall of the Roman Empire to our own day.

Discussions upon the heritage of Rome, migration of the

ances, matters of first-rate importance; as Feudalism, the Mediæval Church, the Renaissance, are thoroughly reviewed, and other germinal forces and incidents which explain the development of Modern Europe, and guide in forming a clear comprehension of the present European states and policies. Important questions arising in the course of the recitations from the text-book are always supplemented by a full and free discussion.

Senior Year: English History. The purpose of this course is to study the different phases and trace the varied influences which brought about the growth of English institutions and English civilization, struggle for constitutional government against despotism, the extension of the Empire, the diffusion, development and advances along all lines, symbolic of this people.

The French Revolution. A complete survey is made of the things and occurrences incident to this terrible episode in French History, in removing the many absurd and vexatious laws and customs with abuses, tiring the whole nation, from the king to the peasant, and the substitution of the modern and more rational order for the long standing disorder.

American History: A thorough study of the facts and forces underlying American institutions, and which have formed the present day conception of our national development.

Special emphasis is placed upon the perusal of documents of authoritative source, such as state papers, private journals and letters, extracts from speeches and writings of public men, and newspaper narrative and comments.

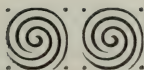
The political, social, economic and sectional issues are considered. The United States Constitution, with amendments and various Reconstruction acts of Congress are critically studied for the information given concerning the re-adjusted rights of an emancipated and enfranchised race.

Requirements for Promotion and Graduation.

The minimum passing grade in any single study is sixty-five. A general average of seventy-five is required for promotion.

To receive the degrees, Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science, students must complete one hundred and twenty semester hours in addition to the fifteen units required for entrance.

The semester hour consists of one hour a week of lecture or recitation, or two hours a week of laboratory work, through one semester.



High School

Faculty

REV. H. L. McCROREY, D. D.,
President.

REV. P. G. DRAYTON, D. D.,
Principal, and Professor of English.

THOMAS A. LONG, PH. D.,
Associate Professor of Latin, and Professor of Music
and Natural Science.

REV. C. H. SHUTE, D. D.,
Professor of Greek and Latin.

J. W. SEABROOK, A. B.,
Professor of Mathematics, History and German.

L. L. SPAULDING, A. M.,
Associate Professor of English and Mathematics,
and Professor of Pedagogy.

REV. L. B. ELLERSON, D. D.,
Professor of English Bible.

Requirements for Admission.

All applicants for admission to the High School must be at least fourteen years of age, and must furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character.

First Year—Applicants for admission to the First Year must have finished the eighth grade of the Grammar School or its equivalent; and should be prepared to pass a creditable examination in English Grammar and Composition, Arithmetic, Geography, and American History.

Advanced Standing—Admission to classes higher than the First Year may be gained by the applicant's showing ability to do the work of the class just below the one he desires to enter.

In the event, however, the candidate admitted to a class fails to show ability to do creditably the work of said class, he may be withdrawn from that class and placed in a lower class.

Courses of Instruction.

The High School gives thorough and systematic instruction in the subjects required for admission to standard colleges. Students completing this course, and not desiring to pursue further their studies, have a good foundation for useful citizenship.

Two courses are offered—one leading to the Classical Course of the College, the other to the Scientific. The Scientific Course is identical with the Classical in the First and in the Second Year. In the Third and in the Fourth Year of the Scientific Course German is substituted for Latin or Greek.

The numerals indicate the number of weekly sixty-minute recitation periods.

FIRST YEAR

(BOTH COURSES)

FIRST SEMESTER

Algebra4
Latin, Beginners'4
English, English Grammar (4)

SECOND SEMESTER

Algebra4
Latin, Beginners'4
English, English Grammar (4)

| | | | |
|----------------------|----|----------------------|----|
| Bible(1)..... | 5 | Bible (1)..... | 5 |
| Physiology | 3 | Physiology..... | 3 |
| Music | 1 | Music | 1 |
| Manual Training..... | 2 | Manual Training..... | 2 |
| Bookkeeping..... | 1 | Bookkeeping..... | 1 |
| | — | | — |
| | 20 | | 20 |

SECOND YEAR
(BOTH COURSES)

| FIRST SEMESTER | | SECOND SEMESTER | |
|---|----|--|----|
| Algebra | 3 | Algebra | 3 |
| Civics | 2 | Civics | 2 |
| Latin, Caesar..... | 3 | Latin, Caesar..... | 3 |
| English, English Grammar and Composition (4), Bible (1)..... | 5 | English, English Grammar and Composition (4), Bible(1)..... | 5 |
| Pedagogics | 2 | Pedagogics | 2 |
| Music | 1 | Music..... | 1 |
| Physiography | 2 | Physiography | 2 |
| Manual Training..... | 2 | Manual Training..... | 2 |
| | — | | — |
| | 20 | | 20 |

THIRD YEAR
CLASSICAL

| FIRST SEMESTER | | SECOND SEMESTER | |
|---|----|--|----|
| Algebra | 3 | Plane Geometry..... | 3 |
| Latin, Virgil..... | 3 | Latin, Virgil..... | 3 |
| Greek, Beginner's..... | 4 | Greek, Beginner's..... | 4 |
| English, English Literature...(4) Bible (1)..... | 5 | English, English Literature .. (4) Bible (1)..... | 5 |
| History | 2 | History..... | 2 |
| Zoology | 2 | Zoology | 2 |
| Music | 1 | Music | 1 |
| Manual Training | 2 | Manual Training..... | 2 |
| | — | | — |
| | 22 | | 22 |

SCIENTIFIC

| FIRST SEMESTER | | SECOND SEMESTER | |
|--|---|--|---|
| Algebra | 3 | Plane Geometry..... | 3 |
| Latin, Virgil, (3) or Greek, Beginners' (4) | 4 | Latin, Virgil (3) or Greek, Beginners' (4)..... | 4 |
| German | 3 | German | 3 |
| English, English Literature .. (4) Bible (1)..... | 5 | English, English Literature (4) Bible (1)..... | 5 |
| History | 2 | History..... | 2 |

| | | | |
|-----------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| Zoology | 2 | Zoology | 2 |
| Music | 1 | Music | 1 |
| Manual Training | 2 | Manual Training | 2 |
| | <hr/> | | <hr/> |
| | 22 | | 22 |

FOURTH YEAR

CLASSICAL

FIRST SEMESTER

SECOND SEMESTER

| | | | |
|--|-------|--|-------|
| Plane Geometry | 3 | Plane Geometry | 3 |
| Latin, Cicero's Orations | 3 | Latin, Sallust | 3 |
| Greek, Anabasis | 4 | Greek, Anabasis | 3 |
| English, Rhetoric (3), Bible (1) | 4 | English, Rhetoric (3), Bible (1) | 4 |
| Physics | 2 | Physics | 3 |
| History | 2 | History | 2 |
| Manual Training | 2 | Manual Training | 2 |
| | <hr/> | | <hr/> |
| | 20 | | 20 |

SCIENTIFIC

FIRST SEMESTER

SECOND SEMESTER

| | | | |
|---|-------|---|-------|
| Plane Geometry | 3 | Plane Geometry | 3 |
| Latin, Cicero's Orations [3], or Greek, Anabasis (4) | 4 | Latin, Sallust (3), or Greek, Anabasis (3) | 3 |
| German | 3 | German | 3 |
| English, Rhetoric (3), Bible (1) | 4 | English, Rhetoric (3), Bible (1) | 4 |
| Physics | 2 | Physics | 3 |
| History | 2 | History | 2 |
| Manual Training | 2 | Manual Training | 2 |
| | <hr/> | | <hr/> |
| | 20 | | 20 |

Description of Courses.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH.

PROF. DRAYTON AND PROF. SPAULDING.

The main objects of this department are: (1) to give the student command of correct and clear English; (2) to lead him to an appreciation of the best in literature.

English Grammar is reviewed. Constant attention is given to correct spelling and accuracy in connection with all written work. Drill is given on the use of words, punctuation, analysis of sentences, paragraphs, and letter writing.

Composition is based on the student's personal experience, general knowledge and his reading in literature. Teachers in

All branches are expected to exact of students the use of good English in all oral and written work.

First Year. English Grammar is reviewed. Special attention is given to words, analysis, punctuation and composition.

Text-book: Higher Lessons in English, Reed and Kellogg.

Second Year: Review of English Grammar is continued with constant drill on the structure of sentences and paragraphs. Composition, one recitation a week.

For Study: Longfellow's *Evangeline*, and Lowell's *Vision of Sir Launfal* as a basis for composition work.

For Reading: Three or four books from a prescribed list of about fifteen books.

Text-book: Higher Lessons in English, Reed and Kellogg.

Third Year: English Literature three recitations a week. Composition one recitation a week. Emphasis is placed upon narrative and descriptive writing based upon the student's experience.

For Study: Scott's *Lady of the Lake*, Shakespeare's *Merchant of Venice*, Goldsmith's *Deserted Village*, Scott's *Ivanhoe*, and Dicken's *A Tale of Two Cities*.

For Reading: Three or four books from a prescribed list of eighteen books.

Text-book: *A First View of English Literature*, Moody and Lovett.

Fourth Year: The formal study of the general principles of rhetoric is taken up. The aim is to train the student to write effectively. At least two careful and thoughtful compositions showing the practical application of the principles of rhetoric are required for the year.

For Study: Shakespeare's *Macbeth* and *Hamlet*, Burke's *Speech on Conciliation with America*, Milton's *Paradise Lost*, and Emerson's *Self Reliance* and *Friendship*.

For Reading: Four or five books from a prescribed list of about twenty books.

Text-book: *Composition and Rhetoric*, Williams.

COLLEGE Y. M. C. A. CABINET



DEPARTMENT OF LATIN.

DR. SHUTE AND DR. LONG.

First Year: This course is designed to give a mastery of forms and elementary syntax, along with the acquiring of a working vocabulary. A thorough drill is given in the fundamentals: Method of Roman pronunciation, quantity, accent, special study of verb forms, noun and verb construction, daily practice in writing easy Latin sentences; easy stories and fables are read.

Text-book: A First Book in Latin, Tuell & Fowler.

Second Year: Work in inflection and syntax is continued with careful attention to idioms and constructions both in reading and in exercises in composition. Four books Caesar's Gallic War are read.

Text-books: Walker's Caesar and Allen and Greenough's Revised Latin Grammar.

Third Year: In this course six books of Virgil's Aeneid are read with daily practice in scanning during the latter part of the second semester. Exercises in prose composition are given weekly throughout the year.

Text-books: Allen and Greenough's Virgil and Allen and Greenough's Revised Latin Grammar.

Fourth Year: Six Orations of Cicero (the four against Cataline, the one for the Manilian Law and for Archias) are read. Selections from Sallust's Cataline are read during the latter part of the second semester.

Throughout the above described courses, thorough drills in analysis and grammatical constructions are given daily.

Text-books: Cicero, Nine Orations, Harkness, Kirkland & Williams, and Allen and Greenough's Revised Latin Grammar.

DEPARTMENT OF GREEK--DR. SHUTE.

Third Year: During the entire year, special attention is given to the forms of the language and the study of syntax. Much time is spent in daily drill in oral and written exercises.

Text-book: Beginner's Greek Book, Benner-Smyth.

Fourth Year. The work of this course consists in reading

of four books of Xenophon's *Anabasis*, with careful reviews of forms and syntax.

Text-books: Goodwin's *Anabasis* and Goodwin's *Greek Grammar*.

DEPARTMENT OF GERMAN—PROFESSOR SEABROOK.

Elementary German. Abundant drill is given upon pronunciation and the rudiments of grammar. Easy German stories are studied; and the pupil is required to answer, in German, questions based on them. Translating short sentences from English into German forms an important part of the course.

Text-books: Wesselhoeft's *Elementary German Grammar*; Guerber's *Marchen und Erzählungen*.

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL SCIENCES

PROFESSOR LONG.

Physics. The aim of this course is to give a simple presentation of, and a reasonable insight into some of the fundamental laws, including properties of matter, mechanics, heat, electricity, light and sound. Following the work of the text book, much time is given to experimental work, illustrating principles considered.

Text-book: *Elements of Physics*, Fisher and Patterson.

Zoology. The course in this subject is intended to familiarize the student with the structure, physiology, and life-history of vertebrates and invertebrates, beginning with single-celled organisms and proceeding to the complex forms.

Text-book: *Introduction to Zoology*, Davenport.

Physiography. This course is designed to give a practical knowledge of the physical features of the earth, the forces of nature and their effect upon human life. Some time is given to laboratory work and field trips.

Text-book: *Tarr's New Physical Geography*.

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

PROF. SEABROOK AND PROF. SPAULDING.

Algebra. The following subjects are covered: The four fundamental operations for rational algebraic expressions,

parentheses; factoring; determination of highest common factor and lowest common multiple by factoring, fractions, including complex fractions, linear equations; graphical representations; simultaneous linear equations; square root and quadratic surds, quadratic equations; simultaneous equations involving quadratics; special products and factoring; exponents, radicals, logarithms, progressions, the binomial theorem; ratio, proportion, and variation; and supplementary topics, including cube root, detached coefficients, graphical solution of higher equations, indeterminate forms, and determinants.

Throughout the course special emphasis is laid on the solution of informational, geometric, and physics problems.

Text-book: Wells & Hart's New High School Algebra.

Geometry. The five books of Plane Geometry are completed and some time is given to the study of symmetry, maxima, and minima. Great care is given to obtain accuracy of statement and clearness of reasoning on the part of the pupil. Originality is encouraged.

Text-book: Wentworth & Smith's Plane and Solid Geometry.

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY—PROFESSOR SEABROOK.

Ancient History. This course includes a study of pre-historic man, the oriental peoples, the Greeks, the Romans, and Romano-Teutonic Europe down to the death of Charlemagne, 814 A. D. Emphasis is laid on the industrial and economic development and the home life of the ancient world.

Text-books: West's Ancient World, Davis' Readings in Ancient History.

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC—DR. LONG.

The course in vocal music is designed to give a practical knowledge of the fundamental principles of music as an element of liberal culture.

Special drill is given in tonal form, rhythm, sight reading and expression. A period of one hour per week throughout the First, Second and Third Years High School is given to this

course. Smith's Modern Music Series is the method used.

For advanced study in sight reading, expression and ensemble work, opportunity is given for practice in the University Chorus. This organization includes the chapel choir and the well known "Biddle University Quintette" that has sung several consecutive years at the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A.

Instruction in instrumental music (piano) may be had by special arrangement.

For drill in ensemble playing the University Orchestra offers advantages for advanced study and practice. Rehearsal periods are twice a week for the musical organizations.

Requirements for Promotion and Graduation.

The grade requirements for promotion is the same as that of the School of Arts and Sciences—a general average of seventy-five per cent, with a minimum of sixty-five per cent in any single study.

Students completing either course will receive a certificate of graduation, which entitles them to admission into the Freshman class.



School of Industries.

PROFESSOR T. H. McNEIL, Superintendent.

All students in the High School are required to take some trade and report twice a week for work in the Industrial School. College students may also take trades.

All students in the High School are required to make a grade in their industrial work.

First and Second year students will rotate from shop to shop by semesters. Third and Fourth year students will not be allowed to rotate.

Students spending two years at some one trade will be given a certificate of proficiency upon the recommendation of his teacher.

At present several trades are being taught: Carpentry, Printing, Bricklaying, Plastering, Tailoring, Blacksmithing, Broom-making and Mattress-making.

CARPENTRY AND MECHANICAL DRAWING

PROFESSOR T. H. McNEIL.

Carpentry is taught in a room which is provided with twelve cabinet benches, each of which is fitted up with a set of carpenter's tools.

Students are taught the use and care of these tools, the principles of wood-working—from drawing and models—and have also such practical instruction as can be had from improvements and repairs of the building and furniture of the University.

Besides doing the necessary work of the school, a limited amount of work is done for outside parties. Three professors' houses have been built by the students, also a boiler house, and the new Industrial Building.

First and Second Year students will do elementary sloyd work. Only simple tools will be used. The models to be made will consist of small box carts, toy furniture, match boxes and striker combined, whiskbroom holders, etc.

Third and Fourth year students will do advanced carpentry, cabinet-making, and model making.

PRINTING—PROFESSOR WILLIAM E. HILL.

This office is equipped as any regular printing establishment would be. Besides the ordinary office furniture it has three printing presses.

The course of instruction in printing, as in the other branches of industry covers a period of four years. During the first and second years attention will be given to the names and uses of tools and materials, the lay of type cases, the names and styles of type, and type composition.

In the third and fourth years instruction is given in the setting of jobs, the running of presses, the making of forms, and proof reading.

In this office the "Africo-American Presbyterian" and the "Biddle Outlook" are set up and printed, and job work is done, thus giving the students actual printing office instruction and practice, both in type setting and press work. The office is equipped for doing excellent work, and the instruction is thorough and practical.

MASONRY AND PLASTERING

C. O. HILTON AND H. E. GUNN.

These two trades have been introduced, and instruction in them is being given daily with very satisfactory results. These branches are putting a goodly number in possession of skill that will command work and good pay.

First and Second year students are taught the names, use, and care of tools, making and spreading of mortar, laying to the line with speed, simple bonding, constructing of scaffolds, building of piers, and brown and white coating.

Third and Fourth year students are taught raising of cor-

ners, line work with arches, setting of windows and door frames, grate setting, kalsomining, sand finishing, and concreting. Emphasis is placed on neatness.

TAILORING—JAMES C. COLES.

The room for this branch of industry is provided with all necessary facilities for teaching and learning this important trade. Cleaning, pressing, hand and machine sewing and repairing are done, and the various elementary principles of the work are taught. The advanced students are taught cutting and fitting.

BLACKSMITHING—GEORGE LONG.

This division is provided with necessary facilities for teaching banding, stripping, twisting, upsetting, bolt-making, thread cutting, welding, and general tool making. The student gets a practical knowledge of blacksmithing from doing repairs for the University and outside parties.

BROOM AND MATTRESS MAKING

PROFESSOR M. S. SANDERS, B. S. M.

Broom Making—Each student is given instruction in this course in the importance of sizing, color-sizing and grading broom corn. The student gets a practical knowledge of this trade, as brooms are made and put on the market.

First and second year students are taught separating the insides from the hurl; grading the hurl and insides, drying the hurl and insides, sewing, bunching and making Numbers 3 and 4 brooms.

Third and fourth year students are taught advanced broom making; making of toy, whisk, and velvet cap brooms, buying material and shop management.

Mattress-making—This course covers two years. The first year the student is taught husk and straw mattress-making. The second year the student is taught cotton, hair, combination and roll edge mattress-making and sewing.

Classification of Students.

School of Theology.

SENIOR CLASS.

Benson, Isaac B. Charlotte
James, John C., B. S. Liberty Hill, S. C.

(2)

MIDDLE CLASS.

Byrd, William T. A. B. Arcadia, Ga.
Francis, Chas. W., A. B. Thebes, Ga.
McFadden, Harold, A. B. Manning, S. C.
McMillan, Jas. E., A. B. Laurinburg
Sanders, Otto E., A. B. Kings Creek, S. C.
Taylor, Russell B., A. B. Charlotte

(6)

JUNIOR CLASS.

Francis, James B., A. B. Sumter, S. C.
Groves John W. Stanley
Ramsuer, Virgil A. Charlotte
Washington, Henry A. Charlotte

(4)

School of Arts and Sciences.

SENIOR CLASS.

Alston, Charles M. Wake Forest
Attles, S. Mattoon Chester, S. C.
Blackwood, Arthur L. Philadelphia, Pa.
Blue, Charles S. Carthage
Bratton, Henry Chester, S. C.
Brimage, Thomas Newbern



EDITORIAL STAFF OF THE BIDDLE OUTLOOK

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------|
| Brown, William J. | Rama |
| Corpening, Pickney E. | Morganton |
| Cooper, Joseph G. | Rocky Mount |
| Davis, Marcus | Sumter, S. C. |
| *Davis, Robert L. | Sumter, S. C. |
| Davidson, Robert J. | Charlotte |
| Foster, James J. | Chester, S. C. |
| George, Arthur H. | Camden, S. C. |
| Harris, James L. | Danville, Va. |
| Harrison, Benjamin R. | Birmingham, Ala. |
| Hunter, Rufus S. | Smithfield, Ga. |
| Johnson, Nevid A. | Yorkville, S. C. |
| Jones, Victor C. | Charlotte |
| Leach, Ralph E. | Maxton |
| Lowe, James A. | Lexington |
| Melton, Marion C. | Charlotte |
| McCauley, William M. | Charlotte |
| McFadden, Hampton T. | Sumter, S. C. |
| McRay, Lafayette J. | Dalzell, S. C. |
| Perry, Joseph | Charlotte |
| Russell Jr., Pickney W. | Charlotte |
| Sanders, Marion A. | Sumter, S. C. |
| Seriven, Richard C. | Sumter, S. C. |
| Tillman, Ernest A. | Waxhaw |
| Toole, Toussaint L. | Franklinton |
| Walker, Harry O. | Mount Airy |
| Williams, Worth A. | Charlotte |
| Wood, Ira D. | Cotton Plant, Ark. |
| Yancey, Edwin C. | Danville, Va. |

(35)

JUNIOR CLASS

| | |
|--------------------|----------------|
| Alston, Wendell P. | Charlotte |
| Badham, Charles E. | Edenton |
| Blake, Theodore | Chester, S. C. |
| Blunt, Percy H. | Louisburg |
| Bryan, Jennings A. | Lumberton |

*Deceased

| | |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Bryan, Junius E. | Lumberton |
| Chisholm, William | Chester, S. C. |
| Davis, Herman S. | Asheville |
| Downing, Gardner P. | Roanoke, Va. |
| Dent, William C. | Louisburg |
| Flippin, Charles H. | Danville, Va. |
| Goore, Gerald P. | Hickory |
| Grigsby, Jefferson E. | Chapelle, S. C. |
| Gunn, Herman F. | Danville, Va. |
| Hester, Beatrice | Oxford |
| Hilton, Clarence O. | Farmville, Va. |
| Ison, John | Camp Nelson, Ky. |
| Johnson, Simon O. | Arcadia, Ga. |
| Lewis, Peter S. | Charlotte |
| McMillan, Clarence N. | Laurinburg |
| Morgan, William A. | Durham |
| Murray, George W. | Mebane |
| O'Daniel, Edward | Durham |
| Partee, Harold S. | Charlotte |
| Pettiford, William B. | West Raleigh |
| Ramsey, Fred D. | Wedgefield, S. C. |
| Sammons, Darius J. | Lumberton |
| Sample, William | Cotton Plant, Ark. |
| Sellars, Floyd H. | Burlington |
| Simpson, William E. | Chester, S. C. |
| Stanback, Hobart Mc. | Chester, S. C. |
| Steele, Abner T. | Mocksville |
| Steele, Elihu H. | Mocksville |
| Stephens, James P. | Savannah, Ga. |
| Taylor, L. David | Danville, Va. |
| Ward, John H. | Williamson, Ga. |
| Williams, William P. | Bluefield, West Va. |
| Womack, Matthew J. | Danville, Va. |
| Wood, Ernest M. | Mebane |

SOPHOMORE CLASS

| | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Alexander, Calvin L. | Washington, D. C. |
| Ayers, Robt. D. | Chester, S. C. |
| Brown, Benj. H. | Pembroke |
| Boulware, James H. | Winnsboro, S. C. |
| Brodie, Alfred A. | Morganton |
| Brodie, Jr. Furman L. | Morganton |
| Cannady, Eugene C. | Oxford |
| Coles, James H. | Danville, Va. |
| Currie, Lonnie A. | Clinton |
| Gilmore, Bennie M. | Chester, S. C. |
| Gladden, Quincy A. | Waxhaw |
| Graham, James W. | Latta, S. C. |
| Gresham, Henry F. | Keysville, Ga. |
| Harris, James A. | Welch, W. Va. |
| Head, Percy Q. | Chester, S. C. |
| Jones, Robt. J. | McConnellsville, S. C. |
| Jones, Geo. W. | Charlotte |
| Johnson, Rainey W. | Easley, S. C. |
| Lander, Frederic L. | Chester, S. C. |
| Lewis, Russell A. | Charlotte |
| McIver, James V. | Sanford |
| McNeil, Byron S. | Lumberton |
| Nixon, Miles J. | Hampstead |
| Rattley, Lawrence H. | Danville, Va. |
| Sitton, James A. | Easley, S. C. |
| Smith, William R. | Petersburg, Va. |
| Smith, Davis C. | Leeds, S. C. |
| Scott, John W. | Roanoke, Va. |
| Steele, Forest Mc. | Mocksville |
| Taylor, Leonard A. | Oxford |
| Toney, Pataway Wm. | Mayesville, S. C. |
| Wall, Peter T. | Elberton, Ga. |
| White, Reed W. | Abbeville, S. C. |
| Wetmore, Ernest B. | Jacksonville, Fla. |
| Young, Lewis A. | Wake Forest |

FRESHMAN CLASS

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Betts, Robt. W. | Almagro, Va. |
| Blue, Irwin H. | Carthage |
| Cash, Jno. D. | Cheraw, S. C. |
| Cowan, Jas. H. | Cleveland |
| Evans, Albert M. | Anderson, S. C. |
| Gamble, Jno. H. | New Zion, S. C. |
| Gladden, Henry W. | Waxhaw |
| Harrison, Chas. R. | Petersburg, Va. |
| Hilton, Richard A. | Farmville, Va. |
| Jackson, Israel J. | Blacksburg, S. C. |
| King, Touissant L'O. | Shelby |
| Lawson, Hunter C. | Danville, Va. |
| Martin, Jas. E. | Greensboro |
| Moore, Otis A. | Chester, S. C. |
| McCrorey, Jr., Henry L. | Charlotte |
| Oliver, Jerry W. | Almagro, Va. |
| Petty, Calvin J. | Roanoke, Va. |
| Shaw, Angus B. | Cheraw, S. C. |
| Smith, Jas. W. | Smyrna, S. C. |
| Smith, Robt. E. L. | New Zion, S. C. |
| Stokes, Jas. H. | Goldsboro |
| Washington, Chester A. | Round, S. C. |
| Williams, Edw. S. | York, Pa. |

(23)

High School.

FOURTH YEAR

| | |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| Alexander, Thos. W. | Charlotte |
| Bowser, H. Lemuel | Marion, Va. |
| Edwards, James H. | Winston-Salem |
| Fairley, Richmond A. | Raleigh |
| Frazell, Madrid D. | Newbern |
| Gilmore, A. Chauncey | Smith, S. C. |
| Harris, Clarence V. | Petersburg, Va. |
| Harris, Jr., J. Richmond | Washington, Ga. |
| Henderson, James B. | Bluefield, W. Va. |

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Hill, Jr., William E. | Charlotte |
| Holliday, Lyman C. | Fayetteville |
| Isler, John H. | Wilson |
| Jenkins, Connie W. | Charlotte |
| Johnson, Hodge D. | York, S. C. |
| Jones, Thos. B. | Concord |
| Kibler, Alfred B. | Sumter, S. C. |
| Murry, DeWitt T. | Moresville |
| Reeves, Jas. H. | Greensboro |
| Rollins, J. Metz | Gastonia |
| Sampson, Jno. W. | Danville, Va. |
| Sheffey, I. Edward | Roanoke, Va. |
| Sullivan, Hermit N. | Lexington |
| Walker, William A. | Reidsville |
| Woodlyn, B. Perkins | Philadelphia, Pa. |
| Wyche, Rudoph M. | Charlotte |

(25)

THIRD YEAR

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Alford, Herbert B. | Trinity |
| Allen, Justin H. | Sardinia, S. C. |
| Avery, Leroy | Morganton |
| Brodie, Milledge T. | Morganton |
| Brooks, Albert F. | Roanoke, Va. |
| Bryant, Jas. W. C. | Salisbury |
| Cannady, Richard H. | Oxford |
| Chaney, Wm. W. | Danville, Va. |
| Crawford, Clarence C. | Mayesville, S. C. |
| Davison, Henry C. | Charlotte |
| Diamond, Julius | Charlotte |
| Donnell, Cecil W. | Mebane |
| Dudley, Gaston E. | Newbern |
| Dungee, Jr., Jno. R. | Norfolk, Va. |
| Ellerbe, Thos. R. | Cheraw, S. C. |
| *Fleming, Thos. E. | Morganton |
| Freeman, Chas. C. | Petersburg, Va. |

*Deceased

| | |
|----------------------|----------------|
| Green, Thos. T. | Sumter, S. C. |
| Harrison, Jas. H. | Newbern |
| Johnson, Enoch D. | Cheraw, S. C. |
| Knox, Thomas | Charlotte |
| Lanier, Raphael O'H. | Winston-Salem |
| Lemon, Harrison H. | Gadsden, S. C. |
| Martin, J. Dwight | Charlotte |
| Mayberry, Wm. R. | Woodleaf |
| Mimms, Robt. W. | Danville, Va. |
| Partee, Arthur | Charlotte |
| Reid, Jr., Walter T. | Macon, Ga. |
| Richardson, Paul H. | Fayetteville |
| Russell, Wm. H. | Charlotte |
| Smith, Thos. G. | Wilmington |
| West, Geo. W. | Danville, Va. |
| Williams, Wm. B. | York, Pa. |

(33)

SECOND YEAR

| | |
|------------------------|-------------------|
| Alston, Chas. S. | Wilson |
| Bailey, A. Wayman | Charlotte |
| Carter, Jno. W. | High Point |
| Cooper, Hardie C. | Mayesville, S. C. |
| Cooper, Wm. H. | Roanoke, Va. |
| Cowan, Robt. N. | Mt. Ulla |
| Dudley, Jr., Geo. P. | New Bern |
| Duren, Samuel B. | Charlotte |
| Edwards, Theodore R. | Winston-Salem |
| Evans, Wm. B. | Roanoke, Va. |
| Foster, Larry J. | Chester, S. C. |
| Hammond, Wm. | Waxhaw |
| Jenkins, Geo. D. | Fayetteville |
| Jenkins, Henry A. | Fayetteville |
| McDaniels, Marion | Charlotte |
| McNair, Jr., Walter L. | Greensboro |
| Means, Emory L. | Pine Bluff, Ark. |
| Miles, Jno. M. | Plainfield, N. J. |
| Morrow, Harold E. | Greensboro |

| | |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| Pope, Jr., Henry W. | Maxton |
| Pope, Wm. R. | Rich Square |
| Rice, Stephen O. | Savannah, Ga. |
| Richardson, Wm. H. | Atlantic City, N. J. |
| Stewart, Lucius D. | Covington, Ky. |
| Stowe, E. Hezekiah | Charlotte |
| Sullivan, Walter A. | Charlotte |
| Terrell, Emmett I. | Roanoke, Va. |
| Twine, Frank P. | Thomasville |
| Young, Samuel L. | Mt. Airy |

(29)

FIRST YEAR.

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Allen, Henry M. | Sardinia, S. C. |
| Allison, T. Eugene | Statesville |
| Anderson, Jr., Floyd J. | Charlotte |
| Banks, Maurice | Greensboro |
| Blake, J. Montgomery | Charlotte |
| Brown, William | Decatur, Ga. |
| Clark, Wayburn A. | Roanoke, Va. |
| Claytor, Archer A. | Copper Hill, Va. |
| Cousins, Wm. S. | Birmingham, Ala. |
| Davis, Harry L. | Roanoke, Va. |
| Davidson, Mack L. | Charlotte |
| Dent, Jr., Wm. G. | Roanoke, Va. |
| Donaldson, Theodore R. | Aiken, S. C. |
| Dudley, Clarence A. | Birmingham, Ala. |
| Earle, Miller S. | Anderson, S. C. |
| Finley, Coly N. | Lafayette, Ala. |
| Fleming, Greenlee L. | Morganton |
| Fregg, Junius W. | Monroe |
| Fregg, Maurice J. | Monroe |
| Farris, Chas. J. | Harrisburg |
| Farris, Leon P. | Laurinburg |
| Finnant, Wm. V. | Kenly |
| Fouston, A. Mayo | Charlotte |
| Jefferson, Thos. E. | Darlington, S. C. |

| | |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| Johnson, John M. | Monticello, Ark. |
| Jordan, S. Hood | Charlotte |
| Leigh, Johnson | Newnan, Ga. |
| Lewis, Everett E. | Anniston, Ala. |
| Long, Geo. | Graham |
| McKoy, Edw. C. | Sumter, S. C. |
| Mars, Coskey T. | Alleghany Springs, Va. |
| Mitchell, Walter C. | Allendale, S. C. |
| Morange, Jno. | Due West, S. C. |
| Nelson, Jas. A. | Sumter, S. C. |
| Partee, Leroy | Charlotte |
| Pinkard, Augustus J. | Roanoke, Va. |
| Poag, Thos. F. | Gastonia |
| Powe, Alphonso L. | Cheraw, S. C. |
| Prince, Abraham H. | Mayesville, S. C. |
| Pruitt, Clarence L. | Due West, S. C. |
| Richie, Lloyd W. | Jacksonville, Fla. |
| Rollins, Andrew M. | Gastonia |
| Russell, Wm. R. | Durham |
| Sosa, Rafael | San-Juan, P. R. |
| Steele, Algermon O. | Mocksville |
| Steptoe, Henry L. | Roanoke, Va. |
| Stowe, Jr., Leonard O. | Charlotte |
| Thomas, Wm. C. | Wadesboro |
| Turner, Jno. T. | Washington, Ga. |
| White, Jas. C. | 9 York, S. C. |
| Whitted, Norfleet C. | Hillsboro |

(51)

SUMMARY

SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY

| | |
|--------------|------|
| Senior Class | 2 |
| Middle Class | 6 |
| Junior Class | 4 12 |

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

| | |
|--------------|----|
| Senior Class | 35 |
|--------------|----|

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY QUINTET



| | | |
|-----------------------|----|-----|
| Junior Class | 39 | |
| Sophomore Class | 35 | |
| Freshman Class | 23 | 132 |

HIGH SCHOOL

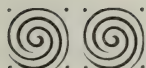
| | | |
|-------------------|----|-----|
| Fourth Year | 25 | |
| Third Year | 33 | |
| Second Year | 29 | |
| First Year | 51 | 138 |

SCHOOL OF INDUSTRIES

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|-----|
| In the Seven Trades | | 138 |
|---------------------------|--|-----|

TOTAL ENROLLMENT

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----|-----|
| School of Theology | 12 | |
| School of Arts and Sciences | 132 | |
| High School | 138 | 282 |



General Information

THE SCHOOL YEAR

The school year begins the third Wednesday in September at 9 o'clock A. M., and closes the first Wednesday in June.

The school year consists of one session of thirty-six weeks and is divided into two semesters; the first semester beginning with the opening of the school, and closing the 31st of January; the second semester beginning February first and closing with the close of the school session.

Students are required to report promptly for duty at the opening of each semester.

Students desiring to enter should make early application to the President.

EXAMINATIONS

Regular examinations are held at the close of each semester. These examinations are both oral and written and are required of all students.

Students are admitted to regular examinations by cards which are granted after all financial obligations with the institution for the semester in which the examination is to be taken have been settled.

THE HOME DEPARTMENT

W. H. STINSON, A. M., Superintendent.

This department includes the orderly keeping of the grounds, the supervision of the dormitories and public buildings, and all that pertains to the immediate management of the students as to board and home life.

The Superintendent and his family live among the students, and give to them such care and attention as they would receive in a well organized Christian home.

Except the day students, all are required to live in this department.

EXPENSES

The expenses mentioned below include only those items for which charge is made by the Institution. Books, stationery, etc., may be purchased at the University Book Store, and will range from \$5.00 to \$8.00 per school session, depending upon the class in which the student is enrolled. Laundry of wearing apparel and similar personal expenses will range from \$1.00 to \$2.00 per month.

Board and Lodging—The cost of board and lodging is nine dollars per month of four weeks, payable monthly in advance.

Tuition—Day students only are charged tuition which is \$2.00 per month of four weeks, payable monthly in advance.

Contingent Fee—A deposit of \$1.00 is required of each student upon entering, as a contingent fee to pay for injury to furniture, losses, breakage, etc.

Key Deposit—Each student on being assigned a room is furnished with a key for which he is required to deposit 20 cents with the Superintendent, said sum to be returned on delivery of the key at the close of each school session or when the student leaves the Institution.

Graduation Fee—Students graduating from the School of Arts and Sciences are required to pay in advance a graduating fee of five dollars.

ESTIMATED EXPENSES OF A BOARDING STUDENT FOR ONE YEAR

| | |
|--------------------------------|---------|
| Board and Lodging, nine months | \$81 00 |
| Books, Stationery, etc., about | 7 00 |
| Laundry, etc., about | 9 00 |
| Contingent Fee | 1 00 |
| | <hr/> |
| | \$98 00 |

All accounts with the Institution are due and payable in advance. Boarding students are not received for less than one

month and no deduction for absence can be made unless ordered by the Faculty. Any student remaining in arrears to the Institution more than ten days forfeits the privileges of the Institution, unless satisfactory arrangements have been made otherwise.

Wholesome and substantial table board is furnished in the university dining room to all students except day pupils.

Two dormitories, Carter Hall and McNamee Hall, furnish lodging to all boarding students. Rooms are steam-heated and electric lighted and each is furnished with a bedstead, mattress and two pillows, washstand, two chairs, mirror, and towels and bed-linen laundered by the Institution.

As far as necessary rooms in McNamee Hall are reserved for theological students and candidates for the ministry.

PEUNIARY AID

Candidates for the ministry and young men of promise will receive such aid as their necessities and the resources at command will allow. Friends in Scotland have established a fund of six thousand dollars, the interest of which is to be used to aid young men in preparing for mission work in Africa.

Should any beneficiary of these funds marry before completing his course of study, thereupon his aid will be forfeited; nor will any one be aided who uses tobacco in any form.

RULES AND REGULATIONS

1. No one under fourteen years of age will be admitted to the school. Applicants who are strangers to the Faculty must bring a satisfactory certificate of good character and steady, industrious habits. Every student, by his enrollment, contracts to obey the regulations of the University.

2. Students are at all times expected to act with respect and courtesy toward their instructors and fellow-students, and observe cleanliness and neatness in person, clothing and room.

3. Students are required to attend chapel exercises, Sabbath School, and preaching services Sabbath evenings. Day students are excused on Saturdays and Sundays.

4. Day students while on the grounds are subject to all the rules of the Institution.

5. Punctuality and diligence in regard to all studies and exercises are required.

6. During the time set apart for study, students will remain in their rooms or in such places as may be designated for study. Talking, loud studying, or visiting from room to room during study hours, and boisterous, rude conduct in any of the buildings, at any time, are prohibited. All students are expected to be in their rooms and quiet between ten p. m. and six a. m.

7. Low, vulgar, or profane language; the use of ardent spirits, wine, or beer, tobacco in any form; keeping, or handling of pistol; and all games of chance are prohibited.

8. Students are forbidden to mark or deface in any way the building or furniture, or to throw slops, paper, or anything that would cause a nuisance, from the windows or about the grounds. Any damage done by wantonness or carelessness must be paid for by the person doing same.

9. Students are forbidden to entertain other students, their friends, or strangers in their room over night. Students having friends for whom they desire either meals or lodging will report to the Superintendent.

10. Students are forbidden to hold any public meetings on the premises of the University, for any purpose whatever, without special permission from the President.

11. Students are forbidden to give entertainments of any character or invite guests without special permission.

12. Students are allowed to attend the city churches on the Sabbath between the hours of 10 a. m., and 7:30 p. m., but no one will be permitted to leave the grounds at other times without special permission, except Saturday afternoons, when general permission is granted for shopping, etc., in the city.

13. A monitor will be appointed for each floor or building, who shall report any neglect or disorder.

14 Violation of the rules will subject the offender to discipline.

15. The discipline is impartial and firm. Demerited students shall not take part in public exercises unless relieved by special action of the Faculty. Should the number of demerits reach twenty-five in any one session, the delinquent is subject to suspension.

16. Each student on entering the University is required to sign the following:

I, A. B., now entering Biddle University as a student, do solemnly promise to obey all the rules and regulations for the government of students, as long as I remain a member thereof.

(Signed) A. B.

SCHEDULE

BELLS

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 6:00 a. m.—Rising Bell | 1:00 p. m. Study Period |
| 6:45 a. m.—Breakfast Bell | 2:00 p. m. —Fourth Recitation |
| 7:00 a. m.—Breakfast | 3:00 p. m.—Fifth Recitation |
| 8:30 a. m.—First Chapel Bell | 4:00 p. m.—Recreation |
| 8:40 a. m.—Second Chapel Bell | 5:00 p. m.—Mail Bell |
| 8:45 a. m.—Devotional Exercises | 5:45 p. m.—Supper Bell. |
| 9:00 a. m.—First Recitation | 7:00 p. m.—Study Period |
| 10:00 a. m.—Second Recitation | 9:40 p. m.—Close of study Period |
| 11:00 a. m.—Third Recitation | 10:00 p. m.—Bell for retiring |
| 12:15 p. m.—Dinner | |

STUDY HOURS

Monday—From 1:00 to 2:00 p. m., and 7:00 to 9:40 p. m.
 Tuesday—From 1:00 to 2:00 p. m., and 7:00 to 9:40 p. m.
 Wednesday—From 1:00 to 2:00 p. m., and 7:00 to 9:40 p. m.
 Thursday—From 1:00 to 2:00 p. m., and 7:00 to 9:40 p. m.
 Friday—From 1:00 to 2:00 p. m.
 Saturday—From 9:00 to 10:30 a. m., and 8:00 to 9:40 p. m.

MEETINGS.

Sunday—8:45 a. m., Sunday School.
 Sunday—10:00 a. m., Y. M. C. A. Meeting.
 Sunday—8:00 p. m., Church Services.
 Tuesday—6:30 p. m., Student's Prayer Meeting.
 Friday—7:00 to 10:00 p. m., Literary Societies.
 Saturday—7:00 to 8:00 p. m., Conference and prayer.

ATHLETICS.

Athletic sports are permitted and encouraged within certain prescribed limits, chiefly for the following reasons: 1st, They provide wholesome recreation; 2nd, They give healthful exercise in the open air. Growing youths naturally seek recreation of some kind. This recreation should be something radically different from their sedentary habits of study, and should contribute directly to their physical well-being. The University owns no gymnasium, so instead, a variety of games has been introduced with the end in view that all of the students may participate in some form of systematic exercise. The faculty maintains supervision over the athletics in order that it may be assured that the various sports are conducted on a high and clean basis, and that they are not indulged in to the extent that studies or duties are neglected.

The Athletic Association, under the direction of which the games of baseball, football, basketball, and tennis are played, is a member of the North Carolina Inter-Collegiate Athletic Association, an organization that has done much to establish and maintain a high standard in college athletics. Any student may become a member of the Biddle University Athletic Association by paying the annual fee of fifty cents.

OFFICERS.

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| C. W. Francis | President |
| E. M. Wood | Vice President |
| B. R. Harrison | Secretary |
| Prof. L. L. Spaulding | Treasurer |

BASEBALL TEAM

| | |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| Prof. J. W. Seabrook | Manager |
| Ed. O'Daniels | Assistant Manager |
| R. E. Leach | Captain |

FOOTBALL TEAM

| | |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| Prof. R. L. Douglass | Manager |
| P. H. Blount | Assistant Manager |
| C. W. Francis | Captain |
| Dr. E. F. Tyson | Coach |

BASKETBALL TEAM

| | |
|----------------|-------------------|
| B. P. Woodlyn | Manager |
| E. S. Williams | Captain |
| G. P. Downing | Assistant Manager |

LITERARY SOCIETIES AND READING CIRCLES

There are four flourishing literary societies—the Mattoon, the Clariosophic, the Johnson, and the Douglass. The exercises consist of composition, discussion and debate. These societies also have school courts connected with them, are governed by laws enacted by their members, and are presided over by officers elected from the members. Every student is required to become a member of one of these societies, and to attend upon the exercises. The whole is under the supervision of the Faculty.

There are also three reading circles—the Non Forma, the Literary Research, and the Olympia. These circles aim to keep pace with current events and opinions, to stimulate and develop literary taste and refinement, and to familiarize the members with the works of standard authors.

CARNEGIE LIBRARY

There are about ten thousand volumes now on the shelves of the library, and this number is being rapidly increased by purchase and by the gift of generous friends.

In the spacious reading room are found a set of the New International Encyclopedia and Webster's New International Dictionary. Here also is a large number of newspapers, secular and religious, and many of the best magazines in the country.

Utmost care was exercised in the selection, arrangement, and classification of the books of the library, which is operated according to the latest method of library management.

The library is open daily except Sunday, and students of all departments are allowed to borrow books under special regulations.

In addition to the stack and reading-rooms, the library building affords space for store-rooms, a book room, and a large well-lighted and thoroughly furnished Y. M. C. A. Hall.



GRADUATING CLASS HIGH SCHOOL DEPARTMENT

The facilities for lighting and heating this building, in fact, the entire equipment is strictly modern.

In addition to the books purchased during the scholastic year, contributions were made by the following:

The Presbyterian Board of Publication and Sabbath School Work, Philadelphia, Pa ; The Bross Library; Rev. George H. Feltus, Elmhurst, N. Y. and Mrs. M. E. Thomas, Lewisburg, Pa. who gave a large and choice collection of books from the library of the late Rev. W. E. Thomas, D. D.

COLLEGE Y. M. C. A.

The College branch of the Y. M. C. A. is in successful operation, with a large membership. It is earnestly desired that all students identify themselves with this noble work.

SPECIAL LECTURES, SERMONS AND RECITALS.

September 28th—A Violin Recital by Joseph Douglass, Wshington, D. C.

October 9th—A Y. M. C. A. Address by Dr. C. A. Tobias, International Secretary of Y. M. C. A. work.

October 26th—A Dramatic Recital by Miss Beulah E. McNemar, Keystone, West Va.

November 7th—A Temperance Lecture by Miss Edith M. Wills of the Anti-Saloon League.

November 8th—A Lecture on the work of the Red Cross Society by Miss Florence E. Besley.

November 8th—A Lecture along Sociological lines by Mrs. Elizabeth Troutman of the Home Department of the Southern Sociological Congress.

November 9th—A Lecture by Dr. B. W. Brown, surgeon in the U. S. Public Health Department.

November 10th—A Lecture by Dr. J. E. McCullough, Field Secretary of the Southern Sociological Congress.

November 11th—A Lecture by Dr. Albert J. Read, Secretary of the Race Betterment Foundation.

November 17th—A Lecture by Dr. J. W. E. Bowen, Vice-president of Gammon Theological Seminary, Atlanta, Ga.

December 9th—An Address to the Y. M. C. A. by Mr. G. H. Huntington, Charlotte, N. C.

January 15th—An Address on Social Service Work by Mrs. E. B. Brooks, Columbia, S. C.

January 22nd—A Sermon by Rev. W. A. Daniels, Charlotte, N. C.

January 24th—A Sermon by Rev. William R. Laird, D. D., Danville, Va.

February 6th-9th—Evangelistic Services, two services daily, conducted by Rev. Robert Hugh Morris, D. D., Philadelphia, Pa.

February 9th—A Concert by The Fisk Jubilee Singers.

February 22nd—A Recital and Soprano Contest by Mrs. Mary M. Pannell, Winston-Salem, N. C., and Mrs. Elizabeth Weaks Quinn, Charlotte, N. C.

February 28th—A Lecture by Mrs. Mary B. Tolbert, Buffalo, N. Y., President of the National Association of Colored Women.

March 4th—A Lecture by Rev. James I. Good, D. D., LL. D., Author and Professor in the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Church, Philadelphia, Pa., on the Swiss Reformation

DEGREES AND REGULATIONS COVERING SAME

All degrees are conferred by the Board of Trustees, on the recommendation of the Faculty.

1. On completing the regular prescribed Classical Course, each candidate may receive the degree of A. B.

2. On Completing the regular prescribed Scientific course, each candidate may receive the degree of B. S.

3. On completing the regular prescribed course in the School of Theology, with a general average of ninety per cent or more, each candidate may receive the degree of S. T. B.

4. It being inexpedient, Biddle University will not grant the same degree as honorary as it grants in the regular course on examination.

5. In every case the reason for bestowing an honorary degree shall be openly avowed and publicly stated in connection with the commencement program.

6. The Master's Degree will not be granted except for post graduate study of at least one year's duration, tested by adequate examinations in the prescribed course.

7. The minimum requirement for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Science, and Doctor of Pedagogy shall be as follows:

(a) The possession of a bachelor's degree, or its equivalent.

(b) The completion of two years of post graduate study; not more than one year, however, of actual residence in the Institution shall be required, but that must be the final year. Matter of residence may be waived.

(c) Adequate examinations—one at the close of each scholastic year—and thesis embodying the results of original research at the close of the second year, the thesis to bear the written acceptance of the professor in charge of the major subject, accompanied by a short biography of the candidate.

The following shall be recognized as honorary degrees: D. D., LL. D., and Master of Pedagogy.

PRIZES OFFERED

The H. L. McCrorey Prize is five dollars in gold, offered to that member of the Junior Theological Class making the highest percentage in the study of the Hebrew Language, provided this is above ninety per cent for the year.

The Alumni Prizes are two Gold Medals offered by the Alumni Association for superior excellence in Oratory; one to the Junior College Class, and the other to the Fourth Year High School.

The M. A. Talley Prize is a Gold Medal, offered to that

student in the Collegiate Department attaining the highest grade in the English Bible studies. This prize is offered by Rev. M. A. Talley, A. M., Rocky Mount, N. C.

The G. E. Davis, Jr. Prize is a Gold Medal awarded to that member of the Senior Class whose grades show the highest proficiency in the Natural Sciences, throughout the college course.

The Blue Banner—this beautiful banner is contested for by all the students of the University, immediately preceeding Commencement Day. The student who sustains himself longest in answering accurately the questions in the Shorter Catechism is awarded this banner, which is held for his class until the next annual contest.

DEGREES CONFERRED 1916.

The degree of D. D. was conferred upon Rev. H. L. Peterson of Memphis, Tenn., and Rev. Chas. S. West of Freeport, Pennsylvania.

The degree of A. M. was conferred upon Prof. A. A. Adier, Brainerd Institute, Chester, S. C., Dr. Vanderbilt Brown, Charlotte, N. C., Rev. W. L. Brean, Cincinnati, Ohio; Dr. W. G. Capell, Huntington, West Va., Dr. L. C. Downing, Roanoke, Va.; Rev. A. W. Foster, Shelby, N. C.; Dr. J. J. Graham, Marion, S. C., Lawyer R. H. Logan, Washington, D. C., Rev. R. L. Moore, Charlotte, N. C., and Rev. J. D. Standback, Fountain Inn, S. C., of the class of 1907; and Prof. J. E. Walker, Straight College, New Orleans, La., of the class of 1899.

The degree of M. P. was conferred upon Mrs. Sarah J. Harris Dillard of Ridgeway, Va.

The degree of S. T. B. was conferred upon Jas. M. Branch and Jno. A. Toatley.

The degree of A. B. was conferred upon J. E. Allen, L. S. Cozart, F. D. Davis, I. D. Davis Jr., L. K. Downing, J. B. Francis, R. N. Green, W. A. Keyes, R. E. Ligon, W. G. Lino, W. B. Malloy, J. F. Martin, W. E. Means, S. B. Pride Jr., W. J. Suggs, Y. S. Thompson, and A. A. Young.

The degree of B. S. was conferred upon W. W. Baker, C. E. Bomar, J. L. Brewer, O. L. McRae, and E. J. Wallace.

PRIZES WON 1915—1916.

The Alumni Prizes—M. C. Melton and H. L. McCrorey Jr.

The M. A. Talley Prize—I. D. Davis Jr.

The G. E. Davis Jr. Prize—L. K. Downing.

The Blue Banner Prize—H. C. Cooper.



Appendix

Affiliated Schools

There are at present eight schools affiliated with Biddle University. These schools offer in the last four years of their curricula, a course of study equivalent to that of the High School of Biddle.

Their graduates, therefore, are admitted to the Freshman Class on certificate.

HARRISON AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, IRMO, S. C.

Faculty 1916-1917

Rev. C. M. Young, D. D., President

Mrs. C. M. Young, Assistant

Prof. J. C. Gill

Rev. A. H. Reasoner

Prof. R. N. Toatley, A. B.

Rev. J. G. Porter, A. B.

Prof. R. W. Boulware, A. M.

Prof. Carey W. Jones

Prof. W. A. Walker, A. M.

Rev. W. S. Plair, A. B.

Total Enrollment----- 158

MARY POTTER MEMORIAL SCHOOL, OXFORD, N. C.

Faculty 1916-1917

Rev. G. C. Shaw, D. D., President

Prof. W. H. Easterling

Miss Jennie Johnson

Rev. B. R. Smith, A. B.

Mr. J. D. Mask

Mrs. G. C. Shaw

Mrs. M. E. Barnes

Miss M. A. Tucker

Miss Edith Lancaster

Miss Mary O. Dent

Prof. I. H. Buchanan

Miss Deliah E. Peace

Miss M. B. Sullivan

Mrs. Anna Perry

Total Enrollment----- 487

DANVILLE INDUSTRIAL HIGH SCHOOL, DANVILLE, VA.

Faculty 1916-1917

Rev. William E. Carr, D. D., Superintendent

J. T. Page, A. M., Principal

| | |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| Miss Bessie L. Rattley | Miss Daisy W. Clark |
| Miss Hattie L. Watkins | Mrs. Annie D. Gunn |
| Miss Sarah G. Johnson | Miss Nannie C. Johnson |
| Total Enrollment | 345 |

COTTON PLANT INSTITUTE, COTTON PLANT, ARK.

Faculty 1916-1917

Rev. H. M. Stinson, D. D., Principal

Prof. E. A. Benson, A. B. Mrs. L. Stinson

Miss Carrie Stinson Mrs. Ruth M. Evans

Mrs. Amy Floyd.

| | |
|------------------|-----|
| Total Enrollment | 204 |
|------------------|-----|

McCLELLAND ACADEMY, NEWNAN, GA.

Faculty 1916-1917

Rev. Franklin Gregg, A. M., Principal

Rev. S. J. Ellis, A. B. Mrs. F. Gregg

Miss Annie J. Evans Miss W. B. Sliger

Miss Nettie W. Kelsey Prof. F. D. Hooks

| | |
|------------------|-----|
| Total Enrollment | 209 |
|------------------|-----|

BRAINERD INSTITUTE, CHESTER, S. C.

Faculty 1916-1917

Prof. John S. Marquis, A. M., Principal

Mrs. John S. Marquis, Assistant Principal

| | |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| Miss Anna Lehmann | Prof. A. A. Adair |
| Miss Leila Gordon | Miss Rose I. Paden |
| Miss Nettie Sharp | Miss Diana Dent |
| Miss Sylvia Mackall | Miss Almena Martin |
| Miss Rose A. Paden | Prof. R. G. Torrence |
| Total Enrollment | 241 |

KENDALL INSTITUTE, SUMTER, S. C.

Faculty 1916-1917

Rev. J. P. Foster, Principal

Mrs. Zenobia M. Jeffers

Miss Maggie Cowan

Mrs. S. L. Foster

Mr. Anderson James

Miss Bertha L. Sanders

Total Enrollment----- 278

ALBION ACADEMY, FRANKLINTON, N. C.

Faculty 1916-1917

Rev. J. A. Savage, D. D., Principal

Mrs. J. A. Savage

Miss Annie P. Chaven

Rev. Wm. Burton

Miss Hester A. Robertson

Mrs. Annie M. Campbell

Prof. A. R. Phillip

Miss Nannie Bell

Miss Mary A. P. Savage

Miss Ava M. Pettiford

Miss Celeste Davis.

Total Enrollment----- 427





BASKET BALL TEAM

General Catalog of Graduates.

School of Theology.

Class of '72

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Calvin McCurdy, Minister | Deceased '05 |
| B. F. McDowell, D. D., Minister..... | Greenville, S. C. |
| Eli Walker, Minister | Deceased '16 |

Class of '74

| | |
|---|----------|
| Matthew Ijams, Minister, Honorably Retired..... | Gastonia |
|---|----------|

Class of '76

| | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| M. G. Haskins, Minister | Nottaway Courthouse, Va. |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|

Class of '78

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| P. G. Lowrie, Minister | Deceased '05 |
| O. B. Moore, | Deceased '79 |
| B. F. Russell, D. D., Minister and Teacher..... | Blackstock, S. C. |
| W. A. Viney, Minister | Texas |
| A. P. White, Minister..... | Deceased '81 |

Class of '80

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| J. P. Crawford, Minister..... | Mayesville, S. C. |
| J. G. Murray, Minister..... | Mooreville |
| J. A. Rainey, Minister..... | Deceased |

Class of '81

| | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| J. C. Simmons, Minister..... | Deceased '16 |
| A. D. Waugh, Minister | Eagle Springs |
| R. P. Wyche, D. D., Minister..... | Charlotte |

Class of '82

| | |
|------------------------------|------------------|
| Adam Frayer, Minister | Deceased '16 |
| A. C. Johnson, Minister..... | Yorkville, S. C. |
| D. R. Stokes, Minister | Dallas, Texas |

Class of '83

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| W. A. Alexander, D. D., Minister..... | Deceased '15 |
| T. A. Attles, Minister..... | Deceased '91 |

| | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| E. A. Garland, Minister..... | Decased |
| I. F. Miller, Minister..... | Magnolia, S. C. |
| M. J. Seabrook, D. D., Minister .. | Sumter, S. C. |

Class of '84

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| I. D. Davis, D. D., Minister and Teacher..... | Sumter, S. C. |
| G. S. Leeper, D. D., Minister | King's Mountain |
| W. E. Partee, D. D., Minister and Professor..... | Biddle University |

Class of '85

| | |
|---|-----------------|
| David Brown, D. D., Minister and Prof., Biddle University | Deceased |
| G. W. White, Minister..... | Earhardt, S. C. |

Class of '87

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| P. G. Drayton, D. D., Minister and Professor..... | Biddle University |
| A. F. Graham, D. D., Minister, Honorably Retired* | Charlotte |
| E. B. Perry, Minister..... | Deceased |
| W. H. Shepperson, Minister | Jetersville, Va. |
| S. F. Young, Minister..... | Fowler, Cal. |

Class of '88

| | |
|--|-----------------|
| N. Bell, Minister | Morven |
| F. L. Brodie, Minister and Teacher..... | Morganton |
| A. U. Frierson, D. D., Minister and Teacher..... | Anderson, S. C. |
| B. L. Glenn, D. D., Minister | Deceased |
| G. W. King, Minister..... | Shelby |
| B. F. Murray, D. D..... | Cleveland |

Class of '89

| | |
|------------------------------------|----------------------|
| A. M. Caldwell, Minister..... | Oklahoma City, Okla. |
| E. W. Carpenter, Minister..... | Charlotte |
| William Hairston, Minister..... | Charlotte |
| I. E. Hardy, Minister | Deceased '10 |
| S. F. Wentz, D. D., Minister | Winston-Salem |
| J. S. Williams, Minister..... | Seneca, S. C. |

Class of '90

| | |
|---|------------------|
| A. J. Tate, Minister, Congregational Church | Knoxville, Tenn. |
|---|------------------|

Class of '91

| | |
|--|------------------|
| J. M. Caldwell | Southern Pines |
| D. D. Davis, Minister..... | Maxton |
| S. J. Hargrave, Minister, Church of Christ | Knoxville, Tenn. |
| J. O. Knox, Minister | Charlotte |
| L. J. Melton, Minister | Charlotte |
| J. A. Ramseur, A. M., Minister..... | Sandford |
| S. G. Taylor, Minister | Pineville |

Class of '92

| | |
|-------------------------------|------------------|
| D. W. Aiken, Minister | Winnsboro, S. C. |
| S. F. Frazier, Minister | Riceboro, Ga. |
| P. W. Moone, Minister | Rowland |
| I. M. Muldrow, Minister | Deceased |
| T. L. Toatley, Minister | Manning, S. C. |

Class of '93

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| P. W. Russell, D. D., Minister and Professor | Biddle University |
| S. C. Thompson, Minister | Deceased |

Class of '94.

| | |
|---|------------------|
| N. N. Gregg, Minister | Deceased |
| H. L. Peterson, D. D., Minister and Teacher | Memphis, Tenn. |
| J. A. Tillman, Minister and Teacher | Lancaster, S. C. |
| C. M. Young, D. D., Minister and Pres., Harbison College, Irmo, S. C. | |

Class of '95

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| E. W. Allen, Minister and Teacher | Sardinia, S. C. |
| H. L. McCrorey, D. D., Minister and President | Biddle University |
| J. M. McKoy, Minister | Sumter, S. C. |
| H. M. Stinson, D. D., Minister and Principal Cotton Plant Academy, Cotton Plant, Ark. | |

Class of '96

| | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|
| W. P. Donnell, D. D., Minister | Deceased '15 |
| W. B. Middleton, Minister | Deceased |
| T. R. Veal, S. T. B., Minister | Chester, S. C. |
| D. C. Wilkes, Minister | Deceased |
| P. A. White, S. T. B., Minister | Attoka, Tenn. |

Class of '97

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| J. H. Cooper, Minister | St, Augustine, Fla. |
| Junius Gregg, Minister | Deceased '16 |
| J. E. A. Jeffrey, Minister | British Guiana, S. A. |
| J. A. Rollins, Minister and Teacher | Gastonia |
| C. H. Shute, D. D., Minister and Professor | Biddle University |

Class of '98

| | |
|--|----------------------|
| A. S. Cottingham, Minister, Methodist Episcopal Church | Charlotte |
| J. H. Clement, Minister and Teacher | Rockingham |
| A. J. Jefferson, D. D., Minister and Editor | Darlington, S. C. |
| W. L. Metz, D. D., Minister | Edisto Island, S. C. |

Class of '99

| | |
|---|---------------------|
| W. H. Carroll, D. D., Minister and Teacher..... | Valliant, Oklahoma |
| S. J. Grier, Minister | Frogville, Oklahoma |
| J. D. Lewis, Minister | Beaufort |
| I. H. Russell, Minister and Teacher..... | Carthage |
| J. H. Sampson, Minister and Teacher | Kinston |
| T. J. Smith, S. T. B., Minister..... | Madison, Ga. |
| W. E. Williams, D. D., Minister | York, Pa. |
| S. L. Young, Minister and Teacher..... | Mt. Airy |

Class of '00

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| F. J. Anderson, D. D., Minister and Professor..... | Biddle University |
| C. A. Hendricks, S. T. B., Minister..... | Deceased '00 |
| M. J. Jackson, Minister..... | Dalzell, S. C. |

Class of '01

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| W. C. Coles, Minister | Deceased '02 |
| Hugh Harry, Minister..... | Manning, S. C. |
| J. M. Johnson, Minister | Spartanburg, S. C. |
| W. R. Muldrow, Minister..... | Deceased |
| S. D. Thom, S. T. B., Minister..... | Charleston, S. C. |
| W. C. Veal, Minister | Deceased |

Class of '02

| | |
|---|------------------|
| T. K. Bridges, Minister..... | Lukfata, Okla. |
| Z. A. Dockery, Minister and Teacher | Statesville |
| C. N. Jenkins, Minister..... | Charlotte |
| G. A. Morrow, Minister | Myrtlewood, Ala. |

Class of '03

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| W. C. Hargrave, Minister..... | Campbellville, Ky. |
| J. R. Pearson, Minister and Teacher | Charleston, S. C. |

Class of '04

| | |
|--|------------------|
| C. J. Baker, Minister and Teacher | Birmingham, Ala. |
| S. L. Fulwood, Minister | Waxhaw |
| Italy LeConte, Minister and Teacher..... | Union Point, Ga. |

Class of '05

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| S. A. Downer, S. T. B., Minister..... | Knoxville, Tenn. |
| H. Y. Kennedy, Minister..... | Abbeville, S. C. |
| S. P. Mitchell, Minister | Deceased |
| J. M. Miller, Minister and Teacher | Blackville, S. C. |
| J. A. Thos-Hazell, S. T. B., Minister | Denver, Col. |
| C. A. Ward, S. T. B., Minister | Newport News, Va |

J. G. Walker, D. D., Minister and Teacher Greensboro

Class of '06

W. A. Grigg, Minister Charlotte

J. L. Hollowell, Minister Statesville

V. McPherson, Minister Camden, Ark.

A. A. Wilson, Minister Decatur, Ga.

Class of '07

S. A. Charles, Minister Deceased

C. P. Pitchford, S. T. B., Minister Charlotte

I. P. Pogue, S. T. B., Minister St. Charles, S. C.

C. S. Trapp, S. T. B., Minister Washington, D. C.

Class of '08

R. E. Foster, Minister and Teacher Chesterfield, S. C.

J. E. Jackson, S. T. B., Minister and Teacher Aiken, S. C.

G. W. Long, Minister and Teacher Cheraw, S. C.

T. D. Proffit, Minister British Guiana, S. A.

Alonzo Spaulding, S. T. B., Minister and Teacher Walterboro, S. C.

G. P. Watkins, Minister Martinsville, Va.

Class of '09.

H. W. Cooper, S. T. B., Minister Macon, Ga.

W. A. Hawkins, Minister Booneville

T. J. B. Harris, Minister Englewood, N. J.

G. E. Henderson, Minister and S. S. Missionary Alabama

H. C. Miller, S. T. B., Minister Newbern

W. J. Nelson, Minister and Teacher Ridgeway, S. C.

H. B. Taylor, Minister Wilson

J. L. White, Minister Durham

Class of '10.

W. L. Brean, S. T. B., Minister Cincinnati, Ohio

A. W. Foster, S. T. B., Minister Shelby

R. L. Moore, S. T. B., Minister Charlotte

J. G. Porter, S. T. B., Minister and Teacher Irmo, S. C.

J. D. Stanback, S. T. B., Minister Fountain Inn, S. C.

Class of '11.

W. S. Plair, S. T. B., Minister and Teacher Irmo, S. C.

B. R. Smith, S. T. B., Minister and Teacher Oxford

Hereules Wilson, S. T. B., Minister Concord

Class of '12.

A. P. Corley, S. T. B., Minister and Teacher Charlotte

C. B. Dusenbury, S. T. B., Minister Bristol, Tenn.

R. O. Langford, Minister, C. M. E. Church

H. W. McNair, S. T. B., Minister Camp Nelson, Ky.

D. E. Thompson, Minister, A. M. E. Zion Church Statesville

Class of '13.

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|
| R. Z. Beatty, A. B., Minister..... | Charlotte |
| J. E. Phifer, Minister..... | |
| L. B. West, S. T. B., Minister..... | Charlotte |

Class of '14.

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| K. T. Blue, Minister..... | Deceased '15 |
| G. E. Cooper, B. S., Minister..... | Columbia, Tenn. |
| S. J. Ellis, S. T. B., Minister..... | Newnan, Ga. |
| A. A. Hector, S. T. B., Minister..... | Richmond, Va. |
| B. C. Hood, S. T. B., Minister..... | Big Stone Gap, Va. |
| E. A. McCorkle, A. B., Minister..... | Wadesboro |
| B. H. McFadden, A. B., Minister..... | Beaufort, S. C. |
| B. C. Robeson, S. T. B., Minister, A. M. E. Zion Ch. | Los Angeles, Cal. |
| S. H. Scott, S. T. B., Minister..... | Orangeburg, S. C. |
| O. W. Winkfield, S. T. B., Minister..... | Watonga, Okla. |

Class of '15.

| | |
|---|-----------------|
| S. Q. Mitchell, S. T. B., Minister and Teacher..... | Due West, S. C. |
| J. A. Ramsey, S. T. B., Minister..... | Charlotte |

Class of '16.

| | |
|---|----------------|
| J. M. Branch, S. T. B., A. M. E. Z., Minister..... | Bayonne, N. J. |
| I. J. Jackson, A. M. E. Z., Minister, College Dept..... | Biddle Univ. |
| J. H. Toatley, S. T. B., Minister and Teacher..... | Camden, S. C. |
| Total Number of Graduates..... | 169 |

School of Arts and Sciences.

Class of '76.

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| D. W. Culp, A. M., Physician..... | Jacksonville, Fla. |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|

Class of '77.

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| J. P. Crawford, A. M., Minister..... | Mayesville, S. C. |
| W. I. Lewis, A. B., Reporter..... | Jacksonville, Fla. |
| J. E. Rattley, A. M., Dentist and Gov. Clerk..... | Washington, D. C. |
| J. A. Rainey, A. B., Minister..... | Deceased |
| R. P. Wyche, A. M., D. D., Minister..... | Charlotte |

Class of '78.

| | |
|--|---------------|
| C. C. Petty, A. M., D. D., Bishop, A. M. E. Zion Ch..... | Deceased '01 |
| D. R. Stokes, A. B., Minister and Teacher..... | Dallas, Texas |
| A. D. Waugh, A. B., Minister..... | Eagle Springs |

Class of '79.

| | |
|--|---------------|
| W. A. Alexander, A. M., D. D., Minister..... | Deceased '15 |
| Adam Frayer, A. M., Minister..... | Deceased '16 |
| N. W. Harlee, A. M., Ph. D., Teacher..... | Dallas, Texas |
| J. C. Simmons, A. B., Minister..... | Deceased '16 |
| T. A. Attles, A. B., Minister..... | Deceased '91 |

| | |
|---|------------------|
| E. H. Garland, A. B., Minister..... | Deceased |
| A. C. Johnson, A. B., Minister..... | Yorkville, S. C. |
| M. J. Seabrook, B. S., D. D., Minister..... | Sumter, S. C. |

Class of '81.

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| I. D. Davis, A. M., D. D., Minister..... | Sumter, S. C. |
| G. S. Leeper, A. M., D. D., Minister..... | King's Mountain |
| W. E. Partee, A. M., D. D., Minister and Prof..... | Biddle University |
| R. H. Richardson, A. M., Lawyer and Teacher..... | Wedgfield, S. C. |

Class of '82.

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| R. M. Alexander, A. M., Prin. Graded School..... | Spartanburg, S. C. |
| David Brown, A. M., D. D., Min. and Prof. Bid. Univ..... | Deceased |
| E. B. Craig, A. B..... | Deceased |
| J. F. K. Simpson, A. M., Teacher..... | Fayetteville |

Class of '83.

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| G. E. Davis, A. M., Ph. D., Professor..... | Biddle University |
| P. G. Hammett, B. S. Teacher..... | Deceased '98 |
| F. M. Martin, A. M., Sunday School Missionary..... | Deceased '04 |

Class of '84.

| | |
|--|---------------|
| A. F. Graham, B. S. D. D., Minister, Hon. Retired..... | Charlotte |
| F. B. Perry, A. M., Minister..... | Deceased |
| H. S. Thompson, A. M., Principal High School..... | Dallas, Texas |
| S. F. Young, B. S., Minister..... | Fowler, Cal. |

Class of '85.

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| A. U. Frierson, A. M., D. D., Min. and Sch. Prin..... | Anderson, S. C. |
| F. P. Laney, A. M., Physician and Dept. Clerk..... | Washington, D. C. |
| B. F. Murray, B. S., D. D., Minister and Teacher..... | Cleveland |
| J. S. Perry, A. M., Teacher..... | Calahan, Fla |
| A. Robertson, A. M., Teacher..... | Summerton, S. C. |
| J. B. Seveli, A. M., Principal Graded School..... | Texarkana, Texas |

Class of '86.

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| E. W. Carpenter, A. M., Minister..... | Charlotte |
| A. A. Dryer, A. B..... | Deceased '86 |
| William Hairston, B. S., Minister..... | Charlotte |
| J. O'N. Knox, A. M., Minister..... | Charlotte |
| G. J. Melton, A. B., Teacher..... | Deceased |
| A. N. Richie, A. M., Minister and Teacher..... | Jacksonville, Fla. |
| S. J. Spencer, A. M., Principal Graded School..... | Texarkana, Texas |
| S. F. Wentz, A. M., D. D., Minister..... | Winston-Salem |
| J. S. Williams, A. M., Minister..... | Seneca, S. C. |

Class of '87.

| | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|
| P. H. Brown, A. B..... | |
| A. P. Butler, B. S..... | Seabright, N. J. |
| L. Huntley, A. B., Teacher..... | Philadelphia, Pa. |

Class of '88.

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| J. D. Martin, A. M., Ph. D., Professor..... | Biddle University |
|---|-------------------|

| | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| S. B. Pride, A. M. | Deceased '16 |
| J. A. Ramseur, A. M., Minister | Sanford |
| S. B. Young, B. S., Teacher | Deceased '99 |

Class of '89.

| | |
|--|------------------|
| S. J. Hargrave, A. M., Minister, Church of Christ | Knoxville, Tenn. |
| J. C. Johnson, A. M., Teacher | Deceased '92 |
| W. T. Reid, A. M., Mail Carrier | Macon, Ga. |
| A. J. Tate, A. M., Congregational Min. and Teacher | Knoxville, Tenn. |
| I. M. Muldrow, Minister | Deceased |

Class of '90.

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| J. M. Boger, A. B., Minister | Deceased '04 |
| P. W. Russell, A. M., D. D., Minister and Professor | Biddle University |
| S. C. Thompson, A. M., Minister | Deceased '04 |
| R. W. Williamson, A. M., LL. D., Lawyer | Newbern |

Class of '91.

| | |
|---|------------------|
| W. A. Byrd, A. M., D. D., Minister | Rochester, N. Y. |
| N. N. Gregg, A. B., D. D., Minister | Deceased |
| H. L. Peterson, A. M., D. D., Minister | Memphis, Tenn. |
| H. B. Rice, A. M., Principal High School | Dublin, Ga. |
| J. A. Tillman, A. M., Minister | Lancaster, S. C. |
| W. A. Walker, A. M., Teacher, Harbison College | Irmo, S. C. |
| C. M. Young, A. M., D. D., Min. and Pres. Harbison Col. | Irmo, S. C. |

Class of '92.

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| E. W. Allen, A. M., Minister | Sardinia, S. C. |
| J. C. Cantey, A. B. | Washington, D. C. |
| D. S. Collier, A. M., Minister | Columbia, Tenn. |
| R. L. Douglass, A. M., Professor | Biddle University |
| H. L. McCrorey, A. M., D. D., Minister and President Biddle Univ. | |
| H. M. Stinson, A. M., D. D., Minister and Principal Cotton Plant Academy, Cotton Plant, Ark. | |
| J. P. Woolridge, A. M., Minister | Arcadia, Ga. |

Class of '93.

| | |
|---|------------------------|
| T. H. Ayers, A. M., D. D., Minister | Chester, S. C. |
| G. E. Caesar, A. M., Minister | Dalton, Ga. |
| J. H. Cooper, A. B., Minister | St. Augustine, Florida |
| W. P. Donnell, A. M., D. D., Minister | Deceased '15 |
| P. G. Drayton, A. M., D. D., Minister and Professor | Biddle University |
| L. B. Ellerson, A. M., D. D., Minister and Prof. | Biddle University |
| J. H. Hutton, A. M., Physician | Omaha, Neb. |
| W. B. Middleton, A. B., Minister | Deceased '98 |
| W. H. Morrow, A. M., Minister | Deceased '09 |
| J. J. Robinson, A. M., Physician | Providence, R. I. |
| T. R. Veal, B. S., Minister | Chester, S. C. |

Class of '94.

| | |
|---|----------------------|
| A. P. Allison, A. M., Teacher | Greenville, S. C. |
| J. E. Bowman, A. M. | Jacksonville, Fla. |
| Junius Gregg, A. M., Minister and Teacher | Deceased '16 |
| W. D. Hood, B. S., Baptist Minister | Ridge Springs, S. C. |
| H. H. Muldrow, A. M., Teacher | Haslem, Texas |



FOOTBALL TEAM

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| A. James, A. M., Teacher..... | Brogden, S. C. |
| S. M. Plair, A. B., Pharmacist..... | Jacksonville, Fla. |
| J. A. Rollins, A. M., Min. and Prin. Graded School..... | Gastonia |
| C. H. Shute, A. M., D. D., Minister and Prof..... | Biddle University |
| J. M. Vaughan, A. M., Physician..... | Deceased '13 |

Class of '95.

| | |
|---|----------------------|
| J. E. Harris, A. M., Teacher..... | Statesville |
| J. P. Harrison, A. M., Teacher and Evangelist..... | Yorkville, S. C. |
| A. J. Jefferson, A. M., D. D., Minister and Editor..... | Darlington, S. C. |
| A. P. Johnson, A. M., Teacher..... | Wake Forest |
| W. L. Metz, A. M., D. D., Minister..... | Edisto Island, S. C. |
| S. B. McLamb, A. B., Minister..... | Goldsboro |
| C. E. Radford, B. S., Teacher..... | El Reno, Okla. |
| D. E. Speed, A. M., Dentist..... | Deceased '15 |
| W. H. Stinson, A. M., Supt. Boarding Dept..... | Biddle University |
| J. W. Stitt, B. S., Merchant..... | Charlotte |
| Guy Wadsworth, A. M., Minister, A. M. E. Church..... | Deceased |
| F. H. Watkins, A. M., Physician..... | Concord |

Class of '96.

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| R. J. Boulware, A. M., Principal Clinton Institute..... | Rock Hill, S. C. |
| H. H. Cardwell, A. M., Lawyer..... | Charlotte |
| W. H. Carroll, A. M., D. D., Minister and Principal Oakhill Academy, | Valliant, Okla. |
| W. M. Flowers, A. M., Printer..... | Deceased |
| S. J. Grier, A. M., Minister..... | Frogville, Okla. |
| J. M. Henderson, A. B., Physician..... | Deceased '09 |
| J. A. Pethel, A. M., Physician..... | Charlotte |
| A. W. Scott, A. M., Lawyer..... | Washington, D. C. |
| J. H. Sampson, A. M., Minister and Teacher..... | Kinston |
| J. W. Watkins, A. M., Physician..... | Reidsville |
| J. E. Westberry, Minister..... | A. M. E. Church |

Class of '97.

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| F. J. Anderson, A. M., D. D., Minister and Prof..... | Biddle University |
| W. R. Conners, A. M., Principal High School..... | West Chester, Pa. |
| W. C. Coles, B. S., Minister..... | Deceased |
| T. J. Coles, A. M., Printer..... | Deceased |
| M. J. Jackson, A. M., Minister..... | Dalzell, S. C. |
| W. T. Singleton, A. M., Principal Graded School..... | Florence, S. C. |
| J. E. Smith, A. M., Government Printing Office..... | Washington, D. C. |
| I. D. L. Torrence, A. M., Teacher..... | Charlotte |

Class of '98.

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| E. C. Byers, A. M., Mail Service..... | Greensboro |
| T. E. Craig, B. S., Physician..... | Monroe |
| L. D. Fielder, A. M., Teacher..... | Deceased |
| T. J. Frierson, A. M., Physician..... | Augusta, Ga. |
| Hugh Harry, A. M., Minister..... | Manning, S. C. |
| W. L. Hudson, A. B., Teacher..... | Deceased |
| J. M. Johnson, A. M., Minister..... | Spartanburg, S. C. |
| I. M. Martin, A. M., S. S. Missionary..... | Greensboro |

| | |
|---|--------------|
| S. I. Moone, Physician..... | Norfolk, Va. |
| W. R. Muldrow, A. M., Minister and Teacher..... | Deceased |
| R. E. Williams, A. M., Mail Service..... | Goldsboro |

Class of '99.

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| C. A. Alexander, A. B., Teacher..... | Deceased |
| J. R. Baker, A. B., Secretary and Bookkeeper..... | Biddle University |
| W. R. Coles, A. B., Insurance..... | Augusta, Ga. |
| J. A. Croom, A. B., Mail Service..... | Goldsboro |
| Z. A. Dockery, A. M., Minister and Teacher..... | Statesville |
| C. B. Johnson, A. M., Principal Graded School..... | Sparta, Ga. |
| G. A. Morrow, B. S., Minister..... | Myrtlewood, Ala. |
| W. A. Pethel, A. M., Dentist..... | Washington, D. C. |
| G. R. Spalding, A. B..... | Deceased, '99 |
| L. L. Spalding, A. M., Professor..... | Biddle University |
| J. E. Walker, A. M., Professor Straight College..... | New Orleans, La. |

Class of '00.

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| C. J. Baker, A. M., Minister and Teacher..... | Birmingham, Ala. |
| A. D. Bruen, A. B., Real Estate and Insurance..... | New York, N. Y. |
| W. M. Caldwell, A. B., Minister..... | Sumter, S. C. |
| D. T. Cardwell, A. M., Physician..... | Seattle, Wash |
| W. J. Green, A. B., Real Estate and Insurance..... | New York, N. Y. |
| J. B. Howie, A. B..... | Harrisburg |
| W. C. Hargrave, A. M., Minister..... | Campbellville, Ky. |
| J. W. Jamerson, B. S., Dentist..... | Savannah, Ga. |
| R. E. Jones, A. M., Dentist..... | Dawson, Ga. |
| C. W. Jones, A. M., Professor Harbison College..... | Irmo, S. C. |
| J. R. Logan, A. M., Minister, P. E. Church..... | Philadelphia, Pa. |
| C. W. Maxwell, A. M., Physician..... | Sumter, S. C. |
| J. R. Pearson, A. M., Minister and Teacher..... | Charleston, S. C. |
| W. O. Thompson, A. B., Secretary..... | New York, N. Y. |
| Jacob Thompson, Jr., A. B., Mail Service..... | Charlotte |
| R. A. Walker, A. M., Contractor..... | Denver, Col. |

Class of '01.

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| J. A. Byers, A. M., Physician..... | Portsmouth, Va. |
| M. C. Cooper, A. B..... | Pittsburgh, Pa. |
| H. G. Cornwell, B. S., Physician..... | Newport News, Va. |
| S. L. Fullwood, A. B., Minister..... | Waxhaw |
| J. L. Foster, A. M., Physician..... | Deceased |
| E. C. Grigg, B. S., Insurance..... | Wilmington |
| E. D. Hamilton, A. M., Prof. Sumner H. School..... | St. Louis, Mo. |
| S. M. Jackson, A. B., Cotton Merchant..... | Savannah, Ga. |
| C. F. Jones, A. B..... | |
| Italy Le Conte, B. S., Minister and Teacher..... | Union Point, Ga. |
| R. M. Perry, A. B., Minister, Protestant E. Church..... | Wilson |
| M. W. Spears, A. B., Printer..... | Knoxville, Tenn. |
| S. J. Wentz, A. B., Printer..... | Knoxville, Tenn. |

Class of '02.

| | |
|--|--------------|
| J. N. Barber, A. M., Physician..... | Atlanta, Ga. |
| J. N. Brown, A. M., Principal Graded School..... | Spencer |

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| Henderson Crawford, A. B. | |
| H. B. Gantt, A. M., A. M. E. Z. Minister | Red Bank, N. J. |
| Thomas Jones, A. M., Physician | Washington, Pa. |
| H. Y. Kennedy, A. M., Minister | Abbeville, S. C. |
| J. L. W. Lytle, B. S., Dairyman | Indianapolis, Ind. |
| J. W. Mallard, A. B., Minister | East Port, Okla. |
| S. P. Mitchell, A. M., Minister | Deceased |
| H. W. B. VanBuren, A. B., Physician | Georgia |
| C. A. Ward, A. M., Minister | Newport News, Va. |
| J. G. Walker, A. M., D. D., Minister | Greensboro |
| W. H. Wright, B. S. | Charleston, S. C. |

Class of '03.

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| R. W. Boulware, A. M., Prof. Harbison College | Irmo, S. C. |
| E. J. Cardwell, Physician | Chattanooga, Tenn. |
| W. A. Grigg, A. M., Minister | Charlotte |
| F. S. Giles, A. M., Teacher | Charleston, S. C. |
| J. A. Howard, A. M., Mail Service | Columbia, S. C. |
| J. L. Hollowell, A. M., Minister | Statesville |
| Virgil McPherson, A. M., Minister | Camden, Ark. |
| W. L. Macbeth, B. S., Pharmacist | |
| A. R. Moore, B. S., Physician | Deceased |
| D. H. Nance | Deceased |
| J. L. Phelps, A. M., Minister, Prin. Boggs Ac'my | Keysville, Ga. |
| D. J. Sanders, Jr., A. B. | Deceased |
| A. A. Wilson, A. M., Minister | Decatur, Ga. |
| T. A. White, A. B., Teacher | Deceased '05 |
| G. L. Winstead, A. M., Physician | Pittsburg, Pa. |
| C. D. Yancey, A. M., Pharmacist | Wilson |

Class of '04.

| | |
|---|----------------------|
| J. E. Clark, B. S. | Washington, D. C. |
| W. D. Elliot, A. B. | Washington, D. C. |
| Tobias Gallant, B. S., Dentist | Florence, S. C. |
| J. A. Gladden, A. M., Teacher | East St. Louis, Ill. |
| C. A. Johnson, A. M., Principal Graded School | Columbia, S. C. |
| S. S. Morton, B. S. | Washington, D. C. |
| R. J. Mayes, B. S. | Montreal, Can. |
| J. W. Peele, A. M., Teacher | Goldshoro |
| C. P. Pitchford, A. M., Minister | Charlotte |
| I. P. Pogue, A. M., Minister | St. Charles, S. C. |
| E. J. Sawyer, A. B., Physician | Deceased '16 |
| J. E. Strong, A. B. Business | Chicago, Ill. |
| C. S. Trapp, A. B., Minister | Washington, D. C. |
| M. A. Tally, A. M., Minister | Rocky Mount |
| J. M. Wright, A. M., Dentist | Beaufort, S. C. |

Class of '05.

| | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|
| J. A. Baker, A. M., Physician | Farmville, Va. |
| H. G. Barnwell, A. B. | Deceased |
| F. E. Bryant, A. M., Pharmacist | Keystone, West Va. |
| A. J. H. Clement, A. B., Insurance | Charleston, S. C. |
| E. R. Dudley, A. M., Dentist | Roanoke, Va. |

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| R. E. Foster, A. M., Dentist..... | Chesterfield, S. C. |
| A. T. Gaines, A. B..... | |
| W. M. Glover, A. B., Printer..... | Pittsburg, Pa. |
| J. E. Jackson, A. M., Minister and Teacher..... | Aiken, S. C. |
| G. W. Long, A. M., Minister and Teacher..... | Cheraw, S. C. |
| C. H. Llewellyn, A. B..... | Portsmouth, Va. |
| U. S. Maxwell, A. B..... | Washington, D. C. |
| T. W. McRobinson, A. B..... | St. Croix, D. W. I. |
| J. T. Page, A. M., Principal High School..... | Danville, Va. |
| J. B. Russell, B. S., Physician..... | Rock Hill, S. C. |
| W. A. Rice, A. B..... | Gastonia |
| Alonzo Spaulding, A. M., Minister and Teacher..... | Walterboro, S. C. |
| R. L. Smith, A. M., Real Estate and Insurance..... | Fort Valley, Ga. |
| C. L. Stimpson, A. B., Mail Service..... | Chicago, Ill. |
| A. W. White, A. M., Dentist..... | Bristol, Tenn. |
| G. P. Watkins, A. M., Minister..... | Martinsville, Va. |
| J. W. Young, A. B., Teacher Swift College..... | Rogersville, Tenn. |

Class of '06.

| | |
|---|---------------------|
| J. S. J. Byers, A. B..... | Charlotte |
| J. H. Boulware, A. M., Physician..... | Pittsburg, Pa. |
| F. A. Brown, A. B..... | Deceased |
| J. H. Cardwell, A. M., Dentist..... | Seattle, Washington |
| H. W. Cooper, A. M., Minister..... | Macon, Ga. |
| T. B. Davis, A. M., Dentist..... | Sumter, S. C. |
| G. W. Franklin, A. M., Pharmacist..... | |
| T. B. Harris, A. M., Minister and Teacher..... | Inglewood, N. J. |
| G. E. Henderson, A. M., Minister, S. S. Missionary..... | Alabama |
| F. N. Harris, A. M., Physician..... | Virginia |
| W. A. Hawkins, B. S., Minister..... | Boonville |
| L. C. Laurence, A. B., Dentist..... | Chicago, Ill. |
| L. Lightner, A. B., Merchant..... | Atlanta, Ga. |
| H. C. Miller, A. M., Minister..... | Newbern |
| J. H. Miller, B. S., Physician..... | Pittsburg, Pa. |
| W. J. Nelson, A. M., Minister and Teacher..... | Ridgeway, S. C. |
| J. G. Porter, A. M., Minister and Teacher..... | Irmo, S. C. |
| Hamilton Robinson, A. B..... | Washington, D. C. |
| S. F. Strong, A. B..... | Chicago, Ill. |
| H. B. Taylor, A. M., Minister..... | Wilson |
| J. L. White, A. M., Minister..... | Durham |
| L. A. Yancey, A. M., Pharmacist..... | Greensboro |

Class of '07.

| | |
|---|----------------------|
| A. A. Adier, A. M., Teacher..... | Chester, S. C. |
| Vanderbilt Brown, A. M., Physician..... | Charlotte |
| W. L. Brean, A. M., Minister..... | Cincinnati, Ohio |
| W. G. Capell, A. M., Dentist..... | Huntington, West Va. |
| L. C. Downing, A. M., Physician..... | Roanoke, Va. |
| A. W. Foster, A. M., Minister..... | Shelby |
| J. J. Graham, A. M., Pharmacist..... | Marion, S. C. |
| J. T. Gladden, A. B., Teacher..... | Rockville, Ind. |
| C. M. Lytle, A. B..... | Atlantic City, N. J. |
| M. G. Lytle, A. B..... | Deceased |
| R. H. Logan, A. M., Lawyer..... | Washington, D. C. |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------|
| R. L. Moore, A. M., Minister..... | Charlotte |
| J. D. Stanback, A. M., Minister..... | Fountain Inn, S. C. |

Class of '08.

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| T. H. Brown, A. B., Minister and Teacher..... | Deceased '16 |
| W. L. Dillard, A. B..... | Washington, D. C. |
| H. E. Dunn, A. B., United States Civil Service..... | Washington, D. C. |
| J. R. Green..... | Oxford |
| W. H. Hemphill, A. B..... | Deceased |
| F. T. Logan, A. B., Postal Clerk..... | New York, N. Y. |
| R. N. Owens, A. B., Lawyer..... | Chicago, Ill. |
| H. Perry, B. S..... | Helena, Mont. |
| William Plair, A. B., Minister and Teacher..... | Irmo, S. C. |
| J. D. Ritchie, A. B., Dentist..... | Greenville, S. C. |
| J. W. Shuford, A. B., Minister, M. E. Ch..... | Goldsboro |
| B. R. Smith, A. B., Minister and Teacher..... | Oxford |
| G. C. Strong, A. B., Dentist..... | Norfolk, Va. |
| Heracles Wilson, A. B., Minister..... | Concord |

Class of '09.

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| A. P. Corley, A. B., Minister..... | Charlotte |
| C. B. Dusenbury, A. B., Minister..... | Bristol, Tenn. |
| H. M. Garrett, A. B., Dentist..... | Allegheny, Pa. |
| W. S. Hardy, A. B., Physician..... | Jefferson City, Tenn. |
| W. E. Kinsey, B. S..... | Washington, D. C. |
| H. W. McNair, A. B., Minister and Teacher..... | Camp Nelson, Ky. |
| William Maek, A. B., Physician..... | Indianapolis, Ind. |
| J. W. Seabrook, A. B., Professor..... | Biddle University |
| E. T. Scott, A. B., Physician..... | Wilmington |
| I. E. Wilson, A. B., Physician..... | Philadelphia, Pa. |
| H. M. Williams, A. B..... | Goldsboro |

Class of '10.

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| O. J. Allen, A. B., Minister, Baptist Church..... | Statesville |
| E. A. Adams, A. B., Dean Theological Dept..... | Kittrell, N. C. |
| W. B. Baker, A. B., Min., A. M. E. Z. Church..... | N. Wilkesboro |
| A. B. Bampfield, A. B., Mail Service..... | Augusta, Ga. |
| R. Z. Beatty, A. B., Minister..... | Charlotte |
| G. A. Cannon, A. B..... | Philadelphia, Pa. |
| E. D. Downing, A. B., Dentist..... | Roanoke, Va. |
| W. T. Goss, A. B., Physician..... | Pittsburg, Pa. |
| Z. S. Hargrave, A. B., Mail Service..... | Columbia, S. C. |
| W. M. Logan, A. B., Dentist..... | Petersburg, Va. |
| J. L. Myers, A. B., Teacher..... | Lafayette, Ala. |
| J. G. McRae, B. S., Physician..... | Washington, D. C. |
| James Riley, A. B., Undertaker..... | Beaufort, S. C. |
| J. H. Terrell, A. B., Physician..... | Cocoa, Fla. |
| E. L. Whitfield, A. B., Teacher..... | Deceased |
| Samuel Williamson, A. B., H. Medical School..... | Washington, D. C. |
| J. M. Wilson, A. B., Dentist..... | New York, N. Y. |
| C. E. Yancey, Dentist..... | Mt. Clair, N. J. |

Class of '11.

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| J. A. Bone, A. B., Meharry Medical College..... | Nashville, Tenn. |
| L. H. Brewer, A. B., University Kansas, Law Student..... | Kansas |
| A. B. Brooks, A. B., Pharmacist..... | Detroit, Mich. |
| C. G. Cannon, B. S., Contractor..... | Darlington, S. C. |
| D. W. Clayton, A. B., Instructor Meharry Med. Col..... | Nashville, Tenn. |
| N. B. Cobb, A. B..... | Philadelphia, Pa. |
| G. E. Cooper, B. S., Minister..... | Columbia, Tenn. |
| L. W. E. Davis, A. B., Howard Theol. Sem..... | Washington, D. C. |
| L. Z. Duncan, B. S., Teacher..... | Camp Nelson, Ky. |
| S. J. Ellis, A. B., Minister and Teacher..... | Newnan, Ga. |
| J. O. Foster, A. B..... | Washington, D. C. |
| B. C. Hood, A. B., Minister and Teacher..... | Big Stone Gap, Va. |
| H. Liston, A. B., Teacher, Slater S. Normal..... | Winston-Salem |
| J. T. Lorrick, A. B., Student Chicago University..... | Chicago, Ill. |
| R. A. Martinez, B. S..... | San Juan, P. R. |
| S. Q. Mitchell, A. B., Minister and Teacher..... | Due West, S. C. |
| E. A. McCorkle, A. B., Minister..... | Wadesboro |
| B. H. McFadden, A. B., Minister..... | Beaufort, S. C. |
| L. N. Pearson, A. B., Teacher..... | Fayetteville, N. C. |
| J. G. Peters, B. S..... | Deceased |
| B. C. Robeson, A. B., Minister, A. M. E. Z. Church..... | Los Angeles, Cal. |
| R. J. Sawyer, A. B..... | Deceased |
| S. H. Scott, A. B., Minister..... | Orangeburg, S. C. |
| O. W. Winkfield, A. B., Minister..... | Watonga, Okla. |

Class of '13

| | |
|---|------------------|
| J. M. Branch, Minister, A. M. E. Z. Ch..... | Bayonne, N. J. |
| A. G. Davis, A. B. Dentist..... | Charlotte |
| E. W. Dennis, A. B., Teacher..... | Roanoke, Va. |
| Francis Dunn, A. B., Medical School..... | Chicago, Ill. |
| J. M. Moore, A. B..... | |
| D. C. Richie, Mail Service..... | Charlotte |
| J. H. Toatley, A. B., Minister and Teacher..... | Camden, S. C. |
| W. P. Walker, A. B., Meharry Medical College..... | Nashville, Tenn. |

Class of '14

| | |
|--|------------------------|
| W. E. Adams, A. B..... | Washington, D. C. |
| R. S. Allen, B. S..... | Atlantic City, N. J. |
| U. G. Benson, A. B., Howard Medical School..... | Washington, D. C. |
| P. M. Blake, A. B., Farmer..... | McConnellsville, S. C. |
| R. B. Cardwell, A. B..... | New York, N. Y. |
| W. F. Crockett, A. B..... | New York, N. Y. |
| Gibbs Chisholm, A. B. H. Medical School..... | Washington, D. C. |
| W. A. Ellisou, A. B..... | New York, N. Y. |
| E. E. Franklin, A. B..... | Laurens, S. C. |
| J. C. James, B. S. Theological Seminary..... | Biddle University |
| R. E. Johnson, B. S..... | New York, N. Y. |
| M. N. Leary, B. S. Howard, Medical School..... | Washington, D. C. |
| A. D. Martin, A. B., Howard Medical School..... | Washington, D. C. |
| Ed Robinson, A. B., Auburn Theological Seminary..... | Auburn, N. Y. |
| P. H. Spencer, A. B..... | New York, N. Y. |
| J. J. L. Taylor, A. B..... | New York, N. Y. |
| M. L. White, A. B..... | New York, N. Y. |

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| W. H. Williams, A. B., H. Medical School..... | Washington, D. C. |
| J. B. Wright, A. B..... | Goldsboro |

Class of '15

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| E. A. Benson, A. B., Teacher, Cotton Plant Ac'y..... | Cotton P., Ark. |
| W. M. Brewer, A. B., Harvard University..... | Cambridge, Mass. |
| W. T. Byrd, A. B., Theological Seminary..... | Biddle University |
| C. S. Foster, A. B., Meharry Medical College..... | Nashville, Tenn. |
| C. W. Francis, A. B., Theological Seminary..... | Biddle University |
| W. L. Funderburk, B. S..... | New York, N. Y. |
| L. V. Gonzales, B. S..... | New York, N. Y. |
| E. J. Gunn, A. B., Meharry Medical College..... | Nashville, Tenn. |
| T. B. Hargrave, B. S..... | Boston, Mass. |
| L. A. Haywood, A. B., Meharry Medical College..... | Nashville, Tenn. |
| H. S. Johnson, A. B., Howard Med. School..... | Washington, D. C. |
| T. C. Mitchell, B. S., Meharry Med. College..... | Nashville, Tenn. |
| O. M. McAdams, A. B., Auburn Theological Sem..... | Auburn, N. Y. |
| H. McFadden, A. B., Theological Seminary..... | Biddle University |
| J. E. McMillan, A. B., Theological Seminary..... | Biddle University |
| G. E. Nelson, B. S., Teacher..... | Birmingham, Ala. |
| W. E. Partee, B. S..... | New York, N. Y. |
| W. H. Pearson, B. S..... | Newbern |
| F. S. Russell, A. B., Howard Med. School..... | Washington, D. C. |
| F. J. Savage, B. S..... | New York, N. Y. |
| O. E. Sanders, A. B., Theological Sem..... | Biddle University |
| A. E. Sephas, A. B., Lincoln Theo. Sem..... | Lincoln University, Pa. |
| R. N. Toatley, A. B., Teacher, Harbison College..... | Irmo, S. C. |
| J. D. Wentz, A. B..... | Winston-Selem |
| E. L. Williams, A. B., Howard Med. School..... | Washington, D. C. |
| W. P. Yancey, A. B., Insurance..... | Danville, Va. |

Class of '16

| | |
|--|----------------------|
| J. E. Allen, A. B., Teacher..... | Arkadelphia, Ark. |
| W. W. Baker, B. S., Meharry Medical College..... | Nashville, Tenn. |
| C. E. Bomar, B. S., Meharry Medical College..... | Nashville, Tenn. |
| J. L. Brewer, B. S., Teacher and Insurance..... | Pageland, S. C. |
| L. S. Cozart, A. B., Reporter..... | Oxford |
| F. D. Davis, A. B., Teacher..... | Mount Airy |
| I. D. Davis, Jr., A. B., Teacher..... | Sumter, S. C. |
| L. K. Downing, A. B., Howard Medical School..... | Washington, D. C. |
| J. B. Francis, A. B., Theological Seminary..... | Biddle University |
| R. N. Green, A. B., Meharry Medical College..... | Nashville, Tenn. |
| W. A. Keyes, A. B..... | Washington |
| R. E. Ligon, A. B..... | New York, N. Y. |
| W. G. Lino, A. B..... | New York, N. Y. |
| W. B. Malloy, A. B..... | New York, N. Y. |
| J. F. Martin, A. B..... | New York, N. Y. |
| W. E. Means, A. B..... | Cleveland, Ohio |
| O. L. McRae, B. S..... | Atlantic City, N. J. |
| S. B. Pride, Jr., A. B., Teacher..... | Charlotte |
| W. J. Suggs, A. B..... | New York, N. Y. |
| Y. S. Thompson, A. B..... | |
| E. J. Wallace, B. S..... | Pittsburgh, Pa. |
| A. A. Young, A. B., Teacher..... | Wake Forest |

Total number of graduates—423.

High School.

NUMBER OF GRADUATES FROM 1876-88..... 136

Class of '88

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----|
| Became Ministers | 5 | |
| Became Teachers | 3 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 3 | 11 |

Class of '89

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|----|
| Became Ministers | 8 | |
| Became Teachers | 4 | |
| Became Physicians | 3 | |
| Entered other walks of life | 5 | 20 |

Class of '90

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----|
| Became Ministers | 5 | |
| Became Teachers | 7 | |
| Became Physicians | 2 | |
| Became Pharmacist | 1 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | | 23 |

Class of '91

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----|
| Became Ministers | 5 | |
| Became Teachers | 5 | |
| Became Physicians | 2 | |
| Became Dentist | 1 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 6 | 19 |

Class of '92

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----|
| Became Ministers | 3 | |
| Became Teachers | 3 | |
| Became Physicians | 2 | |
| Became Lawyer | 1 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 4 | 13 |

Class of '93

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----|
| Became Ministers | 5 | |
| Became Teachers | 4 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 8 | 17 |



CHAMPIONS
OF
NORTH CAROLINA
1916

BASE BALL TEAM

Class of '94

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----|----|
| Became Ministers | 6 | |
| Became Teachers | 6 | |
| Became Physicians | 4 | |
| Became Pharmacist | 1 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 14 | 31 |

Class of '95

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----|
| Became Minister | 1 | |
| Became Teachers | 5 | |
| Became Dentist | 1 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 6 | 13 |

Class of '96

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----|---|
| Became Ministers | 3 | |
| Became Teachers | 2 | |
| Became Physician | 1 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 19 | 2 |

Class of '97

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----|----|
| Became Ministers | 3 | |
| Became Teachers | 2 | |
| Became Physicians | 5 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 19 | 29 |

Class of '98

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----|----|
| Became Ministers | 2 | |
| Became Teacher | 1 | |
| Became Physician | 1 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 22 | 26 |

Class of '99

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----|----|
| Became Ministers | 5 | |
| Became Physicians | 2 | |
| Became Lawyer | 1 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 19 | 27 |

Class of '00

| | | |
|--|----|----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 18 | |
| Entered other schools, etc..... | 13 | 31 |

Class of '01

| | | |
|--|----|----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 20 | |
| Entered other schools, etc..... | 10 | 30 |

Class of '02

| | | |
|--|----|----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 24 | |
| Entered other schools, etc..... | 8 | 32 |

Class of '03

| | | |
|--|----|----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 24 | 24 |
|--|----|----|

Class of '04

| | | |
|--|----|----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 34 | 34 |
|--|----|----|

Class of '05

| | | |
|--|----|----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 19 | |
| Entered other schools, etc..... | 3 | 22 |

Class of '06

| | | |
|--|----|----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 25 | |
| Entered other schools, etc..... | 9 | 34 |

Class of '07

| | | |
|--|----|----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 28 | 28 |
|--|----|----|

Class of '08

| | | |
|--|----|----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 28 | |
| Entered other schools, etc..... | 5 | 33 |

Class of '09

| | | |
|--|----|----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 25 | 25 |
|--|----|----|

Class of '10

| | | |
|--|----|----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 36 | |
| Entered other schools, etc..... | 6 | 42 |

Class of '12

| | | |
|--|----|----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 22 | |
| Entered other schools, etc..... | 1 | 23 |

Class of '13

| | |
|--|------|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 39 |
| Entered other schools, etc..... | 6 45 |

Class of '14

| | |
|--|------|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 16 |
| Entered other schools, etc..... | 1 17 |

Class of '15

| | |
|--|------|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 26 |
| Entered other schools, etc..... | 1 27 |

Class of '16

| | |
|--|-----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 1 |
| Entered other schools, etc. | 1 8 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| Total number of graduates from High School..... | 841 |
|---|-----|

SUMMARY.

| | |
|----------------------------------|------|
| School of Theology..... | 169 |
| School of Arts and Sciences..... | 423 |
| High School | 841 |
| Total number of graduates..... | 1433 |

Alumni Association.

This Association meets annually during the commencement season.

OFFICERS

| | |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| I. D. Davis..... | President |
| A. Spaulding..... | First Vice-President |
| R. L. Moore..... | Second Vice-President |
| P. G. Drayton..... | Recording Secretary |
| J. H. Toatley..... | Assistant Recording Secretary |
| C. H. Shute..... | Corresponding Secretary |
| J. D. Martin..... | Treasurer |



314
118

— 1 —

GENERAL
CATALOG
BIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE
NORTH CAROLINA

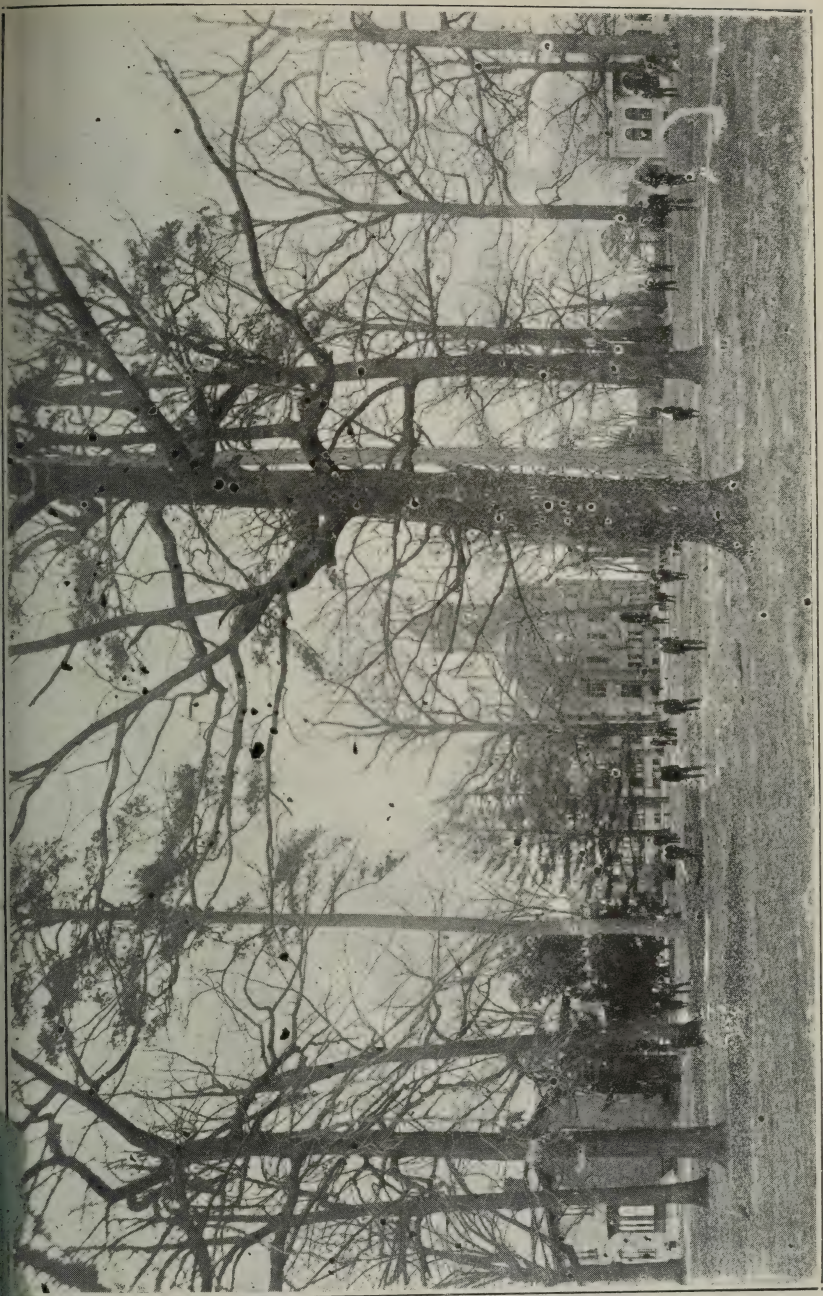


1917-1918

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

~~APR 19 1920~~

Administrative Library



CAMPUS.

FIFTIETH
ANNUAL CATALOG
OF
BIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

1917-1918

Under the care of the Board of Missions
for Freedmen of the Presbyterian Church
in the United States of America—
Pittsburgh, - - - Pennsylvania.

A. M. E. ZION PUB. HOUSE
CHARLOTTE, N. C.
1918.

CONTENTS

| | PAGE | | PAGE |
|--|------|--|------|
| Calendar | 6 | Printing | 41 |
| BIDDLE UNIVERSITY | | Masonry and Plastering.... | 41 |
| Board of Trustees..... | 7 | Tailoring..... | 42 |
| Faculty..... | 8 | Broom-making | 42 |
| Location and Historical Sketch..... | 9 | CLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS | |
| SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY | | School of Theology | 43 |
| Faculty..... | 10 | School of Arts and Sciences | 43 |
| Requirements for Admission | 11 | High School..... | 46 |
| Course of Instruction..... | 12 | Summary..... | 50 |
| Description of Courses..... | 13 | GENERAL INFORMA- TION. | |
| Requirements for Promotion and Graduation..... | 19 | The School Year..... | 51 |
| Further Information..... | 17 | Examinations..... | 51 |
| SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES | | The Home Department..... | 51 |
| Faculty..... | 18 | Expenses..... | 52 |
| Requirements for Admission | 19 | Pecuniary Aid..... | 53 |
| Course of Instruction..... | 20 | Rules and Regulations.... | 53 |
| Description of Courses | 23 | Time-table..... | 56 |
| Requirements for Promotion and Graduation | 29 | Athletics | 56 |
| HIGH SCHOOL | | Literary Societies and Read- ing Circles..... | 58 |
| Faculty..... | 30 | Carnegie Library..... | 58 |
| Requirements for Admission | 31 | Special Lectures, Sermons and Recitals | 59 |
| Courses of Instruction..... | 34 | Degrees and Regulations Concerning Fame.. | 60 |
| Requirements for Promotion and Graduation | 39 | Prizes Offered..... | 61 |
| SCHOOL OF INDUS- TRIES | | Degrees Conferred, 1917.... | 62 |
| Carpentry and Mechanical | | Prizes Won, 1917..... | 62 |
| Drawing..... | 40 | APPENDIX | |
| | | Affiliated Schools..... | 63 |
| | | General Catalog of Grad- uates..... | 65 |
| | | Alumni Association..... | 85 |
| | | Service Roll..... | 85 |

Calender

Fifty-First Year, 1918-1919.

| | |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Examination of Applicants for Admission | --Sept. 17, 1918 |
| First Semester Opens | ----- September 18, 1918 |
| Christmas Holidays | ----- December 24 to 31, 1918 |
| First Semester Examinations | -----January 27 to 31, 1918 |
| Second Semester Begins | ----- February 1, 1919 |
| Day of Prayer for Colleges | ----- February 13, 1919 |
| Lincoln's Birthday | ----- February 12, 1919 |
| Joint Exhibition of the College Literary Societies | |
| ----- | March 28, 1919 |
| Easter Monday | -- |
| Second Semester Examinations | -----May 23 to 30, 1919 |
| Commencement Exercises | -----May 30 to June 4, 1919 |

Numbers 3 and 8 are not holidays in the ordinary acceptance of the term, but rather they are devoted to special educative exercises appropriate to each day.

Biddle University

Board of Trustees

Class Whose Term Will Expire June 1, 1918

Rev. A. W. Verner, D. D., Concord, N. C.

Rev. Daniel Russell, New York City.

Rev. D. M. Skillings, St. Louis, Mo.

Rev. C. M. Young, D. D., Irmo, S. C.

Rev. Geo. S. Leeper, D. D., Kings Mountain, N. C.

Class Whose Term will Expire June 1, 1919.

Mr. R. S. Davis, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Rev. D. S. Baker, Lincolnton, N. C.

Mr. E. J. Gillies, New York City.

Mr. James M. Ham, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Prof. J. S. Marquis, A. M., Chester, S. C.

Class Whose Term will Expire June 1, 1920.

Mr. George D. Dayton, Minneapolis, Minn.

Rev. R. P. Wyche, D. D., Charlotte, N. C.

Rev. G. C. Shaw, D. D., Oxford, N. C.

L. P. Berry, Esq., Hixon, Tenn.

Rev. S. F. Wentz, D. D., Winston-Salem, N. C.

OFFICERS

Rev. R. P. Wyche, D. D., President.

Prof. W. H. Stinson, A. M., Acting Treasurer.

Rev. S. F. Wentz, D. D., Secretary.

Faculty

REV. H. L. McCROREY, D. D.,
President and Professor of Hebrew and Christian Sociology.

REV. YORKE JONES, D. D.,
Professor of Homiletics, Church History, Rhetoric and
English Literature.

REV. W. E. PARTEE, D. D.,
Professor of Christian Evidences, Systematic and Pastoral
Theology, Bible History and Church Government

REV. P. W. RUSSELL, D. D.,
Professor of Greek Language and Literature, and Biblical
Introduction.

REV. L. B. ELLERSON, D. D.,
Professor of English Bible and Forward Mission Study.

GEORGE E. DAVIS, Ph. D.,
Professor of Natural Science and Sociology, and Dean of
the Faculty.

R. L. DOUGLASS, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics and Economics.

REV. F. J. ANDERSON, D. D.,
Professor of Philosophy and German.

J. D. MARTIN, Ph. D.,
Professor of Latin Language and Literature, and History.

REV. P. G. DRAYTON, D. D.,
Associate Professor of English and Principle of High School.

REV. C. H. SHUTE, D. D.,
Associate Professor of Greek and Latin.

J. W. SEABROOK, A. B.,
Associate Professor of Mathematics, History and German.

THOS. A. LONG, Ph. D.,
Professor of Music, and Associate Professor of Latin and
Natural Science.

L. L. SPAULDING, A. M.,
Associate Professor of English and Mathematics.

THOS. H. McNEIL,
Director of Industries.

W. E. HILL,
Instructor in Industries.

M. S. SANDERS, B. S. M.,
Instructor in Industries.

W. H. STINSON, A. M.,

Treasurer of the University, and Superintendent of the
Home Department.

REV. C. H. SHUTE, D. D.,

Librarian.

G. E. DAVIS, Ph. D.,

Secretary of the Faculty.

Location and Historical Sketch.

Biddle University was founded in 1867, and is located in Charlotte, N. C. The Institution was named in memory of the late Major Henry J. Biddle, of Philadelphia, whose widow, Mrs. M. D. Biddle, was one of its most liberal supporters. The first eight acres of land were given by Mr. William R. Myers of Charlotte, N. C. It is chartered by the legislature of the State, and is under the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America.

It stands at the radiating point of seven railroads, in the midst of a dense and comparatively intelligent population, and occupies a site of seventy acres within the city limits.

It is situated in the heart of the South Atlantic region, which contains the two Synods of Atlantic and Catawba, having 322 colored churches, 211 ministers, scores of young men in preparation for the ministry, with a large number of schools and academies under their care. These schools and churches must be furnished with intelligent Christian teachers and preachers, who must be largely educated on the field, and in contact with the people among whom they are to labor. Such training is given here at less expense than it could be elsewhere; the student has the best opportunity for a Christian education together with the refining influences of a Christian home; and he is kept at the same time in contact and sympathy with the people.

School of Theology

Faculty

REV. H. L. McCROREY, D. D.,
President, and Professor of Hebrew and Christian Sociology

REV. P. W. RUSSELL, D. D.,
Professor of Greek Exegesis and Biblical Introduction.

REV. YORKE JONES, D. D.,
Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Homiletics.

REV. W. E. PARTEE, D. D.,
Professor of Christian Evidences, Bible History, Systematic
and Pastoral Theology and Church Government.

REV. L. B. ELLERSON, D. D.,
Professor of English Bible and Forward Mission Study.

Requirements for Admission.

This school is open to young men of all denominations. Candidates for admission must produce evidence that they are members in good and regular standing in some evangelical church, that they possess competent talent, and that they have been regularly graduated from some college or university, or in some way they have received an equivalent for the training of a college course. Applicants for admission to an advanced standing must present a letter of dismissal from some other theological seminary, or be prepared for examination on the subjects which have been pursued by the class which they desire to enter.

When a student who has been a member of any other theological school seeks admission into this, he must produce certificate of good standing and orderly dismissal ere he can be received.

In exceptional cases, promising young men who have not had the benefit of a full college course will be received and will be allowed to pursue an elective course.

Course of Instruction.

The numerals indicate the number of weekly sixty-minute recitation periods.

JUNIOR YEAR

| First Semester | | Second Semester | |
|---------------------------------|----|---------------------------------|----|
| Hebrew-Grammar and Manual ----- | 5 | Hebrew-Grammar and Manual ----- | 5 |
| Greek-Harmony of Gospels ----- | 3 | Greek-Harmony of Gospels ----- | 3 |
| Biblical Introduction ---- | 1 | Biblical Introduction ---- | 1 |
| Biblical History ----- | 2 | Biblical History ----- | 2 |
| Christian Evidences ----- | 1 | Systematic Theology ---- | 2 |
| Homiletics ----- | 1 | Homiletics ----- | 2 |
| English Bible ----- | 1 | English Bible ----- | 1 |
| Forward Mission Study -- | 1 | Forward Mission Study -- | 1 |
| — | | — | |
| | 15 | | 17 |

MIDDLE YEAR.

| First Semester | | Second Semester | |
|--------------------------|----|--------------------------|----|
| Hebrew-Historical Books | 2 | Hebrew-Historical Books | 2 |
| Greek Exegesis ----- | 2 | Greek Exegesis ----- | 2 |
| Church History ----- | 2 | Church History ----- | 2 |
| Systematic Theology ---- | 4 | Systematic Theology ---- | 4 |
| Homiletics ----- | 2 | Christian Ethics ----- | 1 |
| English Bible ----- | 1 | Homiletics ----- | 2 |
| Forward Mission Study - | 1 | English Bible ----- | 1 |
| — | | Forward Mission Study -- | 1 |
| | 14 | — | |
| | | | 15 |

SENIOR YEAR

| First Semester | | Second Semester | |
|---------------------------|----|---------------------------|----|
| Christian Sociology ----- | 1 | Christian Sociology ----- | 1 |
| Greek Exegesis ----- | 2 | Greek Exegesis ----- | 2 |
| Church History ----- | 2 | Church History ----- | 2 |
| Systematic Theology ---- | 2 | Systematic Theology ---- | 5 |
| Church Government ----- | 3 | Homiletics ----- | 2 |
| Pastoral Theology ----- | 2 | English Bible ----- | 1 |
| Homiletics ----- | 1 | Forward Mission Study - | 1 |
| English Bible ----- | 1 | — | |
| Forward Mission Study - | 1 | — | |
| — | | — | |
| | 15 | | 14 |

While Hebrew is not taught in the Senior Class in the regular course, yet in special cases it may be taught as an elective.

Description of Course.**HEBREW—DR. McCROREY.**

JUNIOR CLASS: Hebrew begun. Recitations five times a week throughout the year. Text-books: Harper's Elements of Hebrew, and Harper's Introductory Hebrew Method and Manual. Special emphasis is laid on the acquisition of a vocabulary. The inflection of the language and several hundred of the commonest words are memorized. There is a daily drill in reciprocal oral translation and in writing Hebrew.

MIDDLE CLASS: Reading from the Historical and Prophetical Books twice a week throughout the year. Text-books: Hebrew Bible, Harper's Hebrew Syntax, and Driver's Hebrew Tenses. Special attention will be given to the Syntax, to enlarge the vocabulary, and to rapid reading.

SENIOR CLASS: (Elective.) Reading at sight from the Historical Books, exegesis of Hebrew Prophecy and Poetry, twice a week throughout the year.

GREEK—DR. RUSSELL.

1. A course upon New Testament Introduction, Criticism and Theology, once a week throughout the year.

JUNIOR CLASS will read the remaining three gospels with reference to the Harmony, and also to the distinctive character to each of the four gospels, three times a week throughout the year.

MIDDLE CLASS will read Ephesians with Exegesis twice a week throughout the year. The other Epistles of the captivity—Philippians, Colossians, and Philemon—will be assigned for private reading. A summary of their contents will be considered in the class-room, and they will be required in the examination.

SENIOR CLASS will read Romans with Exegesis twice a week throughout the year. The other Epistles of the Third Missionary Journey—I Corinthians, II Corinthians and Galatians—will be assigned for private reading. Their scope and contents will be discussed in the school-room, and they will be required in the examination.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY—DR. PARTEE.

In this department, the purpose is to have each student read during his course, some standard work on Systematic Theology, and in addition to this read some authority on Theism.

This course of reading will be made the subject of the most thorough examination and free discussion, and will be supplemented by every available means which is likely to encourage and stimulate the student in his search of truth, and in preparation for its defense.

Systematic Theology is begun in the second semester of the Junior year and is completed in the Senior year. The doctrines of Theology are presented didactically, historically and problematically. The order of topics pursued is: The nature, forms and sources of Theology; the being of God, His nature and attributes; Trinity; the Divinity of Christ; the holy nature, necessity, perfection and extent of the atonement; His kingdom; His humiliation and exaltation; vocation; regeneration; faith; justification; sanctification; the law of God; eschatology; the sacraments.

HOMILETICS—DR. JONES.

The work of this department is carried on throughout the seminary course. In the Junior and Middle years, a text-book on the "Preparation and Delivery of Sermons" is read. This is supplemented by exercise in the analysis of sermons, and preaching before the professors and students of the University weekly.

In the Middle and Senior classes much attention is given to the preparation and criticism of sermon plans and extempore preaching.

CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES—DR. PARTEE.

By means of text-books and discussions, the student is aided in verifying the Biblical proofs of Doctrine and Christian truth as represented in the symbols of the Church, and he is thus trained to express with facility and clearness the revealed will of God.

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY CATALOG 15
PASTORAL THEOLOGY—DR. PARTEE.

The treatment of this subject is confined to the third year of the course. It is designed that each student shall become thoroughly acquainted with the best method of applying the message of salvation to the hearts and lives of men. Lectures are given, accompanied by the use of text-books.

The course includes the importance of ministerial piety, proper habits of study, skill and ability in the various branches of our church work, the pastor's duty and relation to the various courts of the church, and the various private and public duties pertaining to his office.

CHURCH GOVERNMENT—DR. PARTEE.

Four lectures on the general subject are given to the Junior Class.

In the Middle Year the Form of Government with proof text is taken up and pursued through one semester and a minute comparison with other forms of Church polity is made.

In the Middle and Senior Years, the Book of Discipline is used as a text-book, accompanied by lectures.

BIBLICAL HISTORY—DR. PARTEE.

Since sacred history is of vital importance as a part of a thorough theological education, the subject is pursued through the entire three year's course.

Biblical History is studied by the Junior Class, with the English version of the Old Testament as a text-book and Smith's Old Testament History as a guide, and is taught by lectures and constant references to the typical and preparatory nature of the Old Testament. The connection between sacred and profane history is pointed out, and attention given to Archeology, Geography, and Chronology.

ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY—DR. JONES.

This subject is taken up by the Middle Class, and taught by lectures, with text-books covering the period from Apostolic times to the Reformation—sixteenth century.

The Senior Class continues the subject from the Reforma-

tion to the present time, devoting the second term to the history of the Presbyterian Church of the U. S. A.

During each year a carefully prepared thesis having for its subject some leading personage, epoch, or phase, etc., from sacred history, is required from each student.

ENGLISH BIBLE—DR. ELLERSON.

One may know a great deal about the Bible, and yet be unfamiliar with the Book itself.

The design of this course is to secure to the students intimate first-hand knowledge of the Scriptures.

To this end the Bible itself is the text-book.

CHRISTIAN SOCIOLOGY—DR. McCROREY.

One hour per week throughout the Senior Year is devoted to the study of Church and Social questions.

Instruction is given partly by the use of text-books and partly by lectures; the aim being to treat the subject in a practical manner.

FORWARD MISSION STUDY—DR. ELLERSON.

This study is pursued once a week throughout the course; and its purpose is that the students may gain a knowledge of the countries where missions are to be established and maintained, and of the people of those countries, their forms of government, racial peculiarities, religious beliefs and degree of intelligence; also their environments, difficulties, discouragements and needs.

Such knowledge broadens the vision, increases giving, and leads to a higher life of service.

Requirements for Promotion and Graduation.

A grade of sixty-five per cent is required in a single study for each Semester, and a general yearly average of seventy-five per cent is required for promotion and for graduation. Each student attaining an average of ninety per cent for the entire regular course, is granted the degree of S. T. B.

Further Information.

Period of Study—The regular course of study, as in other seminaries of the Presbyterian Church, covers a period of three years.

Practical Work—The practical work of the ministry is joined with the work of preparation, as the theological students have opportunities of laboring as supplies in the neighboring churches during vacation and in term time.

With the facilities at hand, special and successful efforts are made to aid students in obtaining vacation employment along the line of their future work as teachers and preachers among the people.

Rules and Regulations—Except in a few particulars, the students of the School of Theology are not subject to rules and regulations which govern those of the other schools of the University.

Rooms—The rooms in McNamee Hall are reserved for candidates for the ministry. Each of the rooms is furnished with a bedstead, mattress, pillows, bureau, washstand, chairs, looking glass, etc., and is heated by steam.

Expenses—There is no charge for tuition or room rent.

There is a charge of ten dollars per month for board, in connection with the boarding department, where all the students living on the grounds are required to board; the theological students, however, are provided with separate dining-room. The fee of ten dollars per month covers also expenses of fuel, light, and washing of towels and bed clothing.

Examinations—The semi-annual examination will be conducted the last week in January and the last week in May. The examinations will be oral and written. Each student is required to take these examinations, and if by sickness or absence one fails to take them, he must submit to an examination with a corresponding class in a subsequent year.

School of Arts and Sciences.

Faculty.

REV. H. L. McCROREY, D. D.,
President.

REV. P. W. RUSSELL, D. D.,
Professor of Greek Language and Literature.

REV. YORKE JONES, D. D.,
Professor of English Literature and Rhetoric.

GEORGE E. DAVIS, Ph. D.,
Professor of Natural Science and Sociology, and Dean of
Faculty.

R. L. DOUGLASS, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics and Economics.

REV. F. J. ANDERSON, D. D.,
Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy,
Logic and German.

J. D. MARTIN, A. M., Ph. D.,
Professor of Latin Language and Literature, and History.

REV. L. B. ELLERSON, D. D.,
Professor of English Bible.

Freshman Class—Fifteen units of secondary work are required for entrance, without condition, into the Freshman class. Students presenting thirteen units will be entered conditionally, with the understanding that the two units lacking will be made up by the end of the Sophomore year.

A unit in any subject signifies four sixty-minute recitations per week for a period of thirty-six weeks and represents a year's study, constituting approximately a quarter of a full year's work in a secondary school.

This statement is designed to afford a standard of measurement for the work done in secondary schools. It takes the four year high school course as a basis, and assumes that the length of the school year is from thirty-six to forty weeks, that a period is from forty to sixty minutes in length, and that the study is pursued for four or five periods a week; but under ordinary circumstances, a satisfactory year's work in any subject cannot be accomplished in less than one hundred and twenty sixty minute periods or their equivalent. Schools organized for any other than a four year basis can, nevertheless estimate their work in terms of this unit.

Of the fifteen units necessary for entrance twelve, are required, as follows:

| | | | |
|------------------------|----|----------------------|---|
| English ----- | 3 | Plane Geometry ----- | 1 |
| Latin ----- | 2½ | History ----- | 1 |
| Greek ----- | 1½ | Physics ----- | ½ |
| Elementary Algebra --- | 1½ | Physiology ----- | ½ |
| | | Physiography ----- | ½ |

The other three units may be selected from the following group, with the values attached:

| | | | |
|------------------------|---|-----------------|---|
| Solid Geometry ----- | ½ | Chemistry ----- | ½ |
| Advanced Algebra ----- | ½ | German ----- | 1 |
| Trigonometry ----- | ½ | French ----- | 1 |
| Botany ----- | ½ | Bible ----- | 1 |

Graduates of the High School of Biddle University, and affiliated schools having the standard High School course of study or its equivalent, are admitted to the Freshman class on certificate.

Other students making application for admission to the Freshman class will be required to conform strictly to the entrance requirements and will be admitted to the class by sustaining their examinations in the subjects mentioned in the requirements.

Advanced Standing—All candidates seeking admission to advanced standing should be prepared for thorough tests in the subjects taught in the class next below the one they may desire to enter.

Special students—Mature persons who desire to pursue some special subjects, and who have had requisite preliminary training are allowed to enter the various courses of study in Biddle University without becoming candidates for degrees.

Such students are subject to the same regulations regarding attendance and examinations as candidates for degrees.

Courses of Instruction.

Biddle University offers two courses of study in the school of Arts and Sciences—the Classical, and the Scientific. In the Scientific course German is substituted for Latin or Greek. Students completing the Classical Course satisfactorily receive the degree of Bachelor of Arts (A. B.); those completing the Scientific Course, that of Bachelor of Science (B. S.)

The numerals indicate the number of weekly sixty-minutes recitation periods.

FRESHMAN

Classical

| First Semester | | Second Semester. | |
|--------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|----|
| Solid Geometry | 3 | Solid Geometry | 3 |
| Greek, Plato's Apology and Crito | 3 | Greek, Herodotus | 3 |
| Latin, Odes and Epodes | 4 | Latin, Livy | 4 |
| Biology | 3 | Botany | 3 |
| English, Rhetoric (3) Bi- ble (1) | 4 | English, Rhetoric (3) Bi- ble (1) | 4 |
| Physics | 4 | Physics | 4 |
| | | | 21 |

Scientific

| First Semester | | Second Semester | |
|---|----|--|----|
| Solid Geometry ----- | 3 | Solid Geometry ----- | 3 |
| Greek, Apology and Crito, or Latin, Odes and Epos des ----- | 4 | Greek, Apology and Crito or, Latin Livy ----- | 4 |
| Biology ----- | 3 | Botany ----- | 3 |
| English, Rhetoric (3) Bi- ble (1) ----- | 4 | English, Rhetoric (3) Bi- ble (1) ----- | 4 |
| German ----- | 3 | German ----- | 3 |
| Physics ----- | 4 | Physics ----- | 4 |
| ----- | — | ----- | — |
| | 21 | | 21 |

SOPHOMORE

Classical

| First Semester | | Second Semester | |
|--|----|--|----|
| Trigonometry ----- | 4 | Trigonometry & Surveying | 3 |
| Advanced Algebra ----- | 2 | Advanced Algebra ----- | 2 |
| Greek, Iliad ----- | 3 | Greek, Odyssey ----- | 3 |
| Latin, Plautius Captivi ----- | 4 | Latin, Satires of Juvenal | 4 |
| Physics, (elective) ----- | 4 | Physics (elective) ----- | 4 |
| English, Rhetoric (3) Bi- ble (1) ----- | 4 | English, Rhetoric (3) Bi- ble (1) ----- | 4 |
| ----- | — | ----- | — |
| | 21 | | 20 |

Scientific.

| First Semester | | Second Semester | |
|--|----|---|----|
| Trigonometry ----- | 3 | Trigonometry & Surveying | 3 |
| Advanced Algebra ----- | 2 | Advanced Algebra ----- | 2 |
| Greek, Iliad; or Latin, Plautus Captivi ----- | 4 | Greek, Odyssey; or Lat- in, Satires or Juvenal | 4 |
| Physics (elective) ----- | 4 | Physics (elective) ----- | 4 |
| English, Rhetoric (3) Bi- ble (1) ----- | 4 | English, Rhetoric (3) Bi- ble (1) ----- | 4 |
| German ----- | 3 | German ----- | 3 |
| ----- | — | ----- | — |
| | 20 | | 20 |

JUNIOR

Classical

| First Semester | | Second Semester | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Analytics ----- | 3 | Calculus ----- | 3 |
| Greek, Demosthenes' Oration | 2 | Greek, Electra ----- | 2 |
| Chemistry ----- | 4 | Chemistry ----- | 4 |
| English, English Literature (3) Bible (1) ----- | 4 | English, English Literature (3) Bible (1) ----- | 4 |
| Political Economy ----- | 3 | Psychology ----- | 3 |
| History ----- | 2 | History ----- | 2 |
| German ----- | 2 | German ----- | 2 |
| <hr/> | | <hr/> | |
| 20 | | 20 | |

Scientific

| First Semester | | Second Semester | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Analytics ----- | 3 | Calculus ----- | 3 |
| Greek, Demosthenes' Oration | 2 | Greek, Electra ----- | 2 |
| English, English Literature (3) Bible (1) ----- | 4 | English, English Literature (3) Bible (1) ----- | 4 |
| Chemistry ----- | 4 | Chemistry ----- | 4 |
| Political Economy ----- | 3 | Psychology ----- | 3 |
| Natural Theology ----- | 2 | Natural Theology ----- | 2 |
| History ----- | 2 | History ----- | 2 |
| <hr/> | | <hr/> | |
| 20 | | 20 | |

SENIOR

Classical

| First Semester | | Second Semester | |
|--|---|--|---|
| Sociology ----- | 2 | Sociology ----- | 2 |
| Greek Testament ----- | 1 | Greek Testament ----- | 1 |
| History ----- | 2 | History ----- | 2 |
| Chemistry (elective) ----- | 4 | Chemistry (elective) ----- | 4 |
| Logic ----- | 3 | Astronomy ----- | 3 |
| Astronomy ----- | 3 | Moral Philosophy ----- | 3 |
| German ----- | 2 | German ----- | 2 |
| English, American Literature (2) Bible (1) ----- | 3 | English, American Literature (2) Bible (1) ----- | 3 |
| <hr/> | | <hr/> | |
| 19 | | 19 | |

Scientific

| First Semester | | Second Semester | |
|---|-------|---|-------|
| Sociology ----- | 2 | Sociology ----- | 2 |
| History ----- | 2 | History ----- | 2 |
| Chemistry (elective) ---- | 4 | Chemistry (elective) ---- | 4 |
| Logic ----- | 3 | Astronomy ----- | 2 |
| Astronomy ----- | 2 | Moral Philosophy ----- | 3 |
| English, American Literature (2) Bible (1) ---- | 3 | English, American Literature (2) Bible (1) ---- | 3 |
| | <hr/> | | <hr/> |
| | 16 | | 16 |

One subject is to be selected from the list below for the first and second semesters of the Scientific course of the Senior year.

Studies in Political History, United States, 1 recitation per week.

Studies in History of Philosophy, 1 recitation per week.

Commercial Law, 1 recitation per week.

Students are required to conform to the prescribed course in every particular, unless expressly excused by the Faculty.

Description of Courses.

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH—DR. JONES.

FRESHMAN YEAR. Rhetoric: A course in oral and written expression of thought following the plan of a text-book designed to help Freshman adjust themselves to all college work and to realize that English is an integral part of all.

SOPHOMORE YEAR. Rhetoric: The principles of argumentation are studied by text-book and exercise.

JUNIOR YEAR. English Poetry: A rapid reading of some and study of other representative poems.

The History of English Literature: Its history and significance for the life of the English speaking world.

SENIOR YEAR. The History of American Literature: A study of the men and the books that in the earlier and later times reflect the American spirit.

Readings from American Literature: Themes on the

readings will be required.

PUBLIC SPEAKING. Under this department is the supervision of the following student literary exercises: Lincoln's Birthday Celebration, the March Exhibition of the Matoon and Clarisophic Societies, the Junior Class Orations preliminary to the Junior Prize Contest, and the Commencement week Literary Student Exercises.

DEPARTMENT OF GREEK—DR. RUSSELL.

Composition and Style. Plato, Apology and Crito. Special attention is given to word study, style and form, analysis and discussion.

Reading course. Stories from Herodotus. Due consideration is given to dialect study, words and analysis. There is also discussion as to the conflict culminating in the Greco-Persian wars.

Epic Poetry. Homer's Iliad and Odyssey—Six books. In connection with these poems, special stress is put on the following: Peculiarities of dialect, scansion, mythology, word study, and the manner of life and ethics in the Homeric age.

Greek Oratory. Demosthenes On the Crown. Grammatical construction and technical terms are studied, together with the history, laws and politics of Athens.

Greek Tragedy. Sophocles' Electra. Much time is devoted to the Greek Theatre, to style, to prosody, and to general discussions of the literature of the period.

Greek Testament. Special study is given to the gospels, including analysis, word study, rapid translation, and study of moods and tenses.

DEPARTMENT OF LATIN—DR. MARTIN.

FRESHMAN YEAR: First Semester. Selections from Horace's Odes and Epodes are studied. Attention is given to the principle meters, translating accurately the Latin, the study of the numerous references, to the influence of Horace upon English Literature, the purpose being, to foster a love for good literature as exemplified by this Latin Poet. Special lectures are also given on Roman Life, Art and Customs.

Second Semester: Livy, Books XXI and XXII. The study of Roman prose style from the view-point of history

and literature. Ascertaining the peculiar modes of expression, construction, rhetorical skill, the readable, and interesting narrative of Livy, the historian.

Options, First and Second Semesters for Freshmen: Selections, *Metamorphoses*—Ovid, *Satires* and *Epistles*—Horace, *Germania* and *Agricola*—Tacitus.

SOPHOMORE YEAR: First Semester. The *Captivity* and *Trinummus* of Plautus are studied:

1st. To portray the moral lesson and pure sentiments as well as instructive allusions to the manners and customs of the Roman Comedy during the Plautinian Age.

2nd. To form an acquaintance with antique forms and peculiar colloquialisms—the mere orthographical variations from the later and riper Latin—so as to give a keener zest and a maturer judgment to the study of the language as a whole.

3rd. To draw out the vivid pictures evidenced by the author's intimate knowledge of the different strata of society, affording an agreeable variety to the study of the characters given.

Second Semester: The *Satires* of Juvenal are read for the information given on social life of Rome in his day, and to show to what extent contempt tinged with despair about a moral standard will lead. His short sighted patriotism, causing him to regard all foreigners with scorn. To illustrate what a man endowed with unusual gifts, both of mind and heart and inspired by a genuine love of country, and earnest admiration for the simple manners of the past may attain.

Options, First and Second Semester, for Sophomores: Sight Reading, *Letters* of Pliny, *Adelphoe* or *Phormio*—Terrence. M. Fabius Quintilianus.

DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY—DR. ANDERSON.

Psychology: The aim of this course is to acquaint the student with the fact of consciousness, and to instruct him in the method of study of mental phenomena. A thorough study is given to the self, its constitution and analysis; to attention, memory, imagination, association, habit and the will.

Logic: The course embraces a study of the use of terms, the laws of the syllogism, and the methods of deductive and inductive reasoning.

Ethics: In the study of Ethics, thorough and comprehensive discussion is given to conscience, its origin and function; to moral law, its meaning, design, and authority; and to the fundamental moral ideas of good, duty and virtue, and the order of their development.

DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS—PROF. DOUGLASS.

The purpose is to acquaint the student with the history of economic development, especially the economic history of the United States. Attention is given to a study of value, price, monopolies, wages, industrial organizations, and labor problems, especially the labor problem as it relates to the Negro. The work is done by the use of text-books, supplemented by lectures. Written theses on assigned topics are required in addition to the work done in the class-room.

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY—DR. DAVIS.

This subject is treated broadly, but with a careful survey of the elementary laws of human society. Emphasis is placed upon the practical phases of the subject, such as the study of family organizations, charities, pauperism, criminology, and so-called solutions of social and economic difficulties.

The subject will be treated topically, and collateral reading will be insisted upon.

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL SCIENCE—DR. DAVIS.

Botany: The subject seeks to impart a thorough knowledge of the physiology, morphology and ecology of plant life. Much field work is done, and each student is required to prepare an herbarium of fifty specimens, and to present the same as a condition of passing in this subject.

Geology: This subject is presented in two principal phases: (1) Dynamic and Structural Geology, investigating geological forces and the work they accomplish, and a study of original and secondary rock structures. (2) Physiographic and Historical Geology, with special reference to the American continent and the study of the evolution of land and of life forms from the oldest to the most recent.

Astronomy: This is mainly a course in descriptive Astronomy. It aims to impart a thorough knowledge of the more important facts and principles of Astronomy, and some acquaintance with the methods of developing the truths of the science.

Recitations are supplemented by nightly studies of the heavens and a location of the principal stars and constellations.

Chemistry: This course covers the scope of Elementary Chemistry. The recitations are accompanied by lectures, and the principles illustrated by experiments, which the student is required to perform, keeping notes of their work. A laboratory fee of one dollar must be paid for material.

Physics: The course covers the fundamental principles of Physics, including mechanics, properties of matter, heat and electricity, sound and light.

Much time is devoted to the solving of problems growing out of the practical application of the science.

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS—PROF. DOUGLASS

Solid Geometry: This course is given in the Freshman year and covers the work usually found in a good text-book, distinguishing, however, between the propositions that are strictly essential and those that are only supplementary in character. The mere memorizing of proofs is discouraged and exercises are assigned to train the student into the habit of independent thought and accurate reasoning.

Trigonometry: Plane Trigonometry is studied during the Sophomore year. The course includes definitions and the relations of the six trigonometric functions as ratios, general formulas solutions of right and oblique triangles, using both natural functions and logarithms, inverse functions, ratiographs of various functions, and the theory of trigonometric equations.

Advanced Algebra: Under this subject the following topics will be dealt with: Synthetic Division, New Symbols, Algebraic Symmetry, Permutations and Combinations, Probability, Complex Numbers, Determinants, Theory of Equations and the general solution of Numerical Equations.

Analytical Geometry: During the first half of the Junior year a brief course in Analytical Geometry is given which will acquaint the student with those parts that are essential for the study of Calculus. It includes coordinates and equations, the straight line, the circle, the parabola, the ellipse, the hyperbola, tangents and normal secants.

Calculus: The latter half of the Junior year is given to Calculus and it is treated under the following heads: Functions and Limits, Differentiation, Application, Intergration and Partial Derivations.

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY—DR. MARTIN.

Junior Year: History of Western Europe. This course aims to give all the important knowledge of the movements, customs, institutions and achievements of Western Europe from the downfall of the Roman Empire to our own day.

Discussions upon the heritage of Rome, migration of the races, matters of first-rate importance; as Feudalism, the Mediæval Church, the Renaissance, are thoroughly reviewed, and other germinal forces and incidents which explain the development of Modern Europe, and guide in forming clear comprehension of the present European states and policies. Important questions arising in the course of the recitations from the text-book are always supplemented by a full and free discussion.

Senior Year: English History. The purpose of this course is to study the different phases and trace the varied influences which brought about the growth of English institutions and English civilization, struggle for constitutional government against despotism, the extension of the Empire, the diffusion, development and advances along all lines, symbolic of this people.

The French Revolution. A complete survey is made of the things and occurrences incident to this terrible episode in French History, in removing the many absurd and vexatious laws and customs with abuses, tiring the whole nation, from the king to the peasant, and the substitution of the modern and more rational order for the long standing disorder.

American History: A thorough study of the facts and forces underlying American institutions, and which have formed the present day conception of our national develop

ment.

Special emphasis is placed upon the perusal of documents of authoritative source, such as state papers, private journals and letters, extracts from speeches and writings of public men, and newspaper narrative and comments.

The political, social, economic and sectional issues are considered. The United States Constitution, with amendments and various Reconstruction acts of Congress are critically studied for the information given concerning the re-adjusted rights of an emancipated and enfranchised race.

Requirements for Promotion and Graduation.

The minimum passing grade in any single study is sixty-five. A general average of seventy-five is required for promotion.

To receive the degrees, Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science, students must complete one hundred and twenty semester hours in addition to the fifteen units required for entrance.

The semester hour consists of one hour a week of lecture or recitation, or two hours a week of laboratory work through one semester.

High School

Faculty

REV. H. L. McCROREY, D. D.,
President.

REV. P. G. DRAYTON, D. D.,
Principal and Professor of English.

THOMAS A. LONG, Ph. D.,
Associate Professor of Latin, and Professor of Music
and Natural Science.

REV. C. H. SHUTE, D. D.,
Professor of Greek and Latin.

J. W. SEABROOK, A. B.,
Professor of Mathematics, History and German.

L. L. SPAULDING, A. M.,
Associate Professor of English and Mathematics,
and Professor of Pedagogy.

REV. L. B. ELLERSON, D. D.,
Professor of English Bible.

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY CATALOG
Requirements for Admission.

31

All applicants for admission to the High School must be at least fourteen years of age, and must furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character.

First Year—Applicants for admission to the First Year must have finished the eighth grade of the Grammar School or its equivalent; and should be prepared to pass a creditable examination in English Grammar and Composition, Arithmetic, Geography, and American History.

Advanced Standing—Admission to classes higher than the First Year may be gained by the applicant's showing ability to do the work of the class just below the one he desires to enter.

In the event, however, the candidate admitted to a class fails to show ability to do creditably the work of said class, he may be withdrawn from that class and placed in a lower class.

Courses of Instruction.

The High School gives thorough and systematic instruction in the subjects required for admission to standard colleges. Students completing this course, and not desiring to pursue further their studies, have a good foundation for useful citizenship.

Two courses are offered—one leading to the Classical Course of the College, the other to the Scientific. The Scientific Course is identical with the Classical in the First and in the Second Year. In the Third and in the Fourth Year of the Scientific Course German is substituted for Latin or Greek.

The numerals indicate the number of weekly sixty-minute recitation periods:

FIRST YEAR

(Both Courses)

| First Semester | | Second Semester | |
|------------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------|-------|
| Algebra ----- | 4 | Algebra ----- | 4 |
| Latin, Beginners' ----- | 4 | Latin, Beginners' ----- | 4 |
| English, English Grammar (4) ----- | | English, English Grammar (4) ----- | |
| Bible (1) ----- | 5 | Bible (1) ----- | 5 |
| Physiology ----- | 3 | Physiology ----- | 3 |
| Manual Training ----- | 2 | Music ----- | 1 |
| Music ----- | 1 | Manual Training ----- | 2 |
| Bookkeeping ----- | 1 | Bookkeeping ----- | 1 |
| | <hr/> | | <hr/> |
| | 20 | | 20 |

SECOND YEAR

(Both Courses)

| First Semester | | Second Semester | |
|--|-------|--|-------|
| Algebra ----- | 3 | Algebra ----- | 3 |
| Civics ----- | 2 | Civics ----- | 2 |
| Latin, Caesar ----- | 3 | Latin, Caesar ----- | 3 |
| English, English Grammar and Composition (4) Bible (1) ----- | 5 | English, English Grammar and Composition (4) Bible (1) ----- | 5 |
| Pedagogics ----- | 2 | Pedagogics ----- | 2 |
| Music ----- | 1 | Music ----- | 1 |
| Physiography ----- | 2 | Physiography ----- | 2 |
| Manual Training ----- | 2 | Manual Training ----- | 2 |
| | <hr/> | | <hr/> |
| | 20 | | 20 |

THIRD YEAR

(Classical)

| First Semester | | Second Semester | |
|---|-------|---|-------|
| Algebra ----- | 3 | Plane Geometry ----- | 3 |
| Latin, Virgil ----- | 3 | Latin, Virgil ----- | 3 |
| Greek, Beginner's ----- | 4 | Greek, Beginner's ----- | 4 |
| English, English Literature (4) Bible (1) ----- | 5 | English, English Literature (4) Bible (1) ----- | 5 |
| History ----- | 2 | History ----- | 2 |
| Zoology ----- | 2 | Zoology ----- | 2 |
| Music ----- | 1 | Music ----- | 1 |
| Manual Training ----- | 2 | Manual Training ----- | 2 |
| | <hr/> | | <hr/> |
| | 22 | | 22 |

Scientific

First Semester

Second Semester

| | | | |
|--|---|--|---|
| Algebra ----- | 3 | Plane Geometry ----- | 3 |
| Latin, Virgil, (3) or Greek, Beginner's (4) ----- | 4 | Latin, Virgil, (3) or Greek, Beginner's (4) ----- | 4 |
| German ----- | 3 | German ----- | 3 |
| English, English Literature (4) Bible (1) ----- | 5 | English, English Literature (4) Bible (1) ----- | 5 |
| History ----- | 2 | History ----- | 2 |
| Zoology ----- | 2 | Zoology ----- | 2 |
| Music ----- | 1 | Music ----- | 1 |
| Manual Training ----- | 2 | Manual Training ----- | 2 |
| <hr/> | | <hr/> | |
| 22 | | 22 | |

FOURTH YEAR**Classical**

First Semester

Second Semester

| | | | |
|--|---|---|---|
| Plane Geometry ----- | 3 | Plane Geometry ----- | 3 |
| Latin, Cicero's Orations ----- | 3 | Latin, Sallust ----- | 3 |
| Greek, Anabasis ----- | 4 | Greek, Anabasis ----- | 3 |
| English, Rhetoric (3) Bi- ble (1) ----- | 4 | English, Rhetoric (3), Bi- ble (1) ----- | 4 |
| Physics ----- | 2 | Physics ----- | 3 |
| History ----- | 2 | History ----- | 2 |
| Manual Training ----- | 2 | Manual Training ----- | 2 |
| <hr/> | | <hr/> | |
| 20 | | 20 | |

Scientific

First Semester

Second Semester

| | | | |
|--|---|--|---|
| Plane Geometry ----- | 3 | Plane Geometry ----- | 3 |
| Latin, Cicero's Orations (3) or Greek, Anabasis (4) ----- | 4 | Latin, Sallust (3) or Greek, Anabasis (3) ----- | 3 |
| German ----- | 3 | German ----- | 3 |
| English, Rhetoric (3) Bi- ble (1) ----- | 4 | English, Rhetoric (3), Bi- ble (1) ----- | 4 |
| Physics ----- | 2 | Physics ----- | 4 |
| History ----- | 2 | History ----- | 2 |
| Manual Training ----- | 2 | Manual Training ----- | 2 |
| <hr/> | | <hr/> | |
| 20 | | 20 | |

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH.

Prof. Drayton and Prof. Spaulding.

The main objects of this department are: (1) to give the student command of correct and clear English; (2) to lead him to an appreciation of the best in literature.

English Grammar is reviewed. Constant attention is given to correct spelling and accuracy in connection with all written work. Drill is given on the use of words, punctuation, analysis of sentences, paragraphs, and letter writing.

Composition is based on the student's personal experience, general knowledge and his reading in literature. Teachers in all branches are expected to exact of students the use of good English in all oral and written work.

First Year. English Grammar is reviewed. Special attention is given to words, analysis, punctuation and composition.

Text-book: Higher Lessons in English, Reed and Kellogg.

Second Year: Review of English Grammar is continued with constant drill on the structure of sentences and paragraphs. Composition, one recitation a week.

For Study: Longfellow's *Evangeline*, and Lowell's *Vision of Sir Launfal* as a basis for composition work.

For Reading: Three or four books from a prescribed list of about fifteen books.

Text-book: Higher Lessons in English, Reed and Kellogg.

Third Year: English Literature, three recitations a week. Composition one recitation a week. Emphasis is placed upon narrative and descriptive writing based upon the student's experience.

For Study: Scott's *Lady of the Lake*, Shakespeare's *Merchant of Venice*, Goldsmith's *Deserted Village*, Scott's *Ivanhoe*, and Dicken's *A Tale of Two Cities*.

For Reading: Three or four books from a prescribed list

of eighteen books.

Text-book: A First View of English Literature, Moody and Lovett.

Fourth Year: The formal study of the general principles of rhetoric is taken up. The aim is to train the student to write effectively. At least two careful and thoughtful compositions showing the practical application of the principles of rhetoric are required for the year.

For Study: Shakespeare's Macbeth and Hamlet, Burke's Speech on Conciliation with America, Milton's Paradise Lost, and Emerson's Self Reliance and Friendship.

For Reading: Four or five books from a prescribed list of about twenty books.

Text-book: Composition and Rhetoric, Williams.

DEPARTMENT OF LATIN

DR. SHUTE AND DR. LONG

First Year: This course is designed to give a mastery of forms and elementary syntax, along with the acquiring of a working vocabulary. A thorough drill is given in the fundamentals: Method of Roman pronunciation, quantity accent, special study of verb forms, noun and verb construction, daily practice in writing easy Latin sentences; easy stories and fables are read.

Text-book: A First Book in Latin, Tuell & Fowler.

Second Year: Work in inflection and syntax is continued with careful attention to idioms and constructions both in reading and in exercises in composition. Four books Caesar's Gallic War are read.

Text-books: Walker's Caesar and Allen and Greenough's Revised Latin Grammar.

Third Year: In this course six books of Virgils Aeneid are read with daily practice in scanning during the latter part of the second semester. Exercises in prose compositions are given weekly throughout the year.

Text-books: Allen and Greenough's Virgil and Allen

and Greenough's Revised Latin Grammar.

Fourth Year: Six Orations of Cicero (the four against Cataline, the one for the Manilian Law and for Archias) are read. Selections from Sallust's Cataline are read during the latter part of the second semester.

Throughout the above described courses, thorough drills in analysis and grammatical constructions are given daily.

Text-books: Cicero, Nine Orations, Harkness, Kirkland & Williams, and Allen and Greenough's Revised Latin Grammar.

DEPARTMENT OF GREEK—DR. SHUTE

Third Year: During the entire year, special attention is given to the forms of the language and the study of syntax. Much time is spent in daily drill in oral and written exercises.

Text-book: Beginner's Greek Book, Benner-Smyth.

Fourth. Year: The work of this course consists in reading of four books of Xenophon's Anabasis, with careful reviews of forms and syntax.

Text-books: Goodwin's Anabasis and Goodwin's Greek Grammar.

DEPARTMENT OF GERMAN—PROFESSOR SEABROOK.

Elementary German. Abundant drill is given upon pronunciation and the rudiments of grammar. Easy German stories are studied; and the pupil is required to answer, in German, questions based on them. Translating short sentences from English into German forms an important part of the course.

Text-books: Wesselhoeft's Elementary German Grammar; Guerber's Marchen and Erzählungen.

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL SCIENCES

PROFESSOR LONG

Physics. The aim of this course is to give a simple presentation of, and a reasonable insight into some of the

fundamental laws, including properties of matter, mechanics, heat, electricity, light and sound. Following the work of the text book, much time is given to experimental work, illustrating principles considered.

Text-book: Elements of Physics, Fisher and Patterson.

Zoology. The course in this subject is intended to familiarize the student with the structure, physiology, and life-history of vertebrates and invertebrates, beginning with single-celled organisms and proceeding to the complex forms.

Text-books Introduction to Zoology, Davenport.

Physiography. This course is designed to give a practical knowledge of the physical features of the earth, the forces of nature and their effect upon human life. Some time is given to laboratory work and field trips.

Text-book: Tarr's New Physical Geography.

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

PROF. SEABROOK AND PROF. SPAULDING.

Algebra: The following subjects are covered: The four fundamental operations for rational algebraic expressions, parentheses; factoring; determination of highest common factor and lowest common multiple by factoring, fractions, including complex fractions, linear equations; graphical representations; simultaneous linear equations; square root and quadratic surds, quadratic equations simultaneous equations involving quadratics; special products and factoring; exponents, radicals, logarithms, progressions, the binomial theorem; ratio, proportion, and variation; and supplementary topics, including cube root, detached coefficients, graphical solution of higher equations, indeterminate forms, and determinants.

Throughout the course special emphasis is laid on the solution of informational, geometric, and physics prob-

lems.

Text-books: Wells & Hart's New High School Algebra. Geometry. The five books of Plane Geometry are completed and some time is given to the study of symmetry, maxima, and minima. Great care is given to obtain accuracy of statement and clearness of reasoning on the part of the pupil. Originality is encouraged.

Text-book: Wentworth & Smith's Plane and Solid Geometry.

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY—PROFESSOR SEABROOK.

Ancient History. This course includes a study of prehistoric man, the oriental peoples, the Greeks, the Romans and Romano-Teutonic Europe down to the death of Charlemagne, 814 A. D. Emphasis is laid on the industrial and economic development and the home life of the ancient world.

Text-books: West's Ancient World, Davis' Readings in Ancient History.

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC—DR. LONG

The course in vocal music is designed to give a practical knowledge of the fundamental principles of music as an element of liberal culture.

Special drill is given in tonal form, rhythm, sight reading and expression. A period of one hour per week throughout the First, Second and Third Years High School is given to this course. Smith's Modern Music Series is the method used.

For advanced study in sight reading, expression and ensemble work, opportunity is given for the practice in the University Chorus. This organization includes the chapel choir and the well known "Biddle University Quintette" that has sung several consecutive years at the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A.

Instruction in instrumental music (piano) may be had

by special arrangement.

For drill in ensemble playing the University Orchestra offers advantages for advanced study and practice. Rehearsal periods are twice a week for the musical organizations.

Requirements for Promotion and Graduation.

The grade requirements for promotion is the same as that of the School of Arts and Sciences—a general average of seventy-five per cent, with a minimum of sixty-five per cent in any single study.

Students completing either course will receive a certificate of graduation, which entitles them to admission into the Freshman class.

School of Industries.

PROFESSOR T. H. MCNEIL, Superintendent

All students in the High School are required to take some trade and report twice a week for work in the Industrial School. College students may also take trades.

All students in the High School are required to make a grade in their industrial work.

First and Second Year students will rotate from shop to shop by semesters. Third and Fourth Year students will not be allowed to rotate.

Students spending two years at some one trade will be given a certificate of proficiency upon the recommendation of his teacher.

At present several trades are being taught: Carpentry, Printing, Bricklaying, Plastering, Tailoring, Blacksmithing, Broom-making and Mattress-making.

CARPENTRY AND MECHANICAL DRAWING

PROFESSOR T. H. MCNEIL

Carpentry is taught in a room which is provided with twelve cabinet benches, each of which is fitted up with a set of carpenter's tools.

Students are taught the use and care of these tools, the principles of wood-working—from drawing and models—and have also such practical instruction as can be had from improvements and repairs of the building and furniture of the University.

Besides doing the necessary work of the school, a limited amount of work is done for outside parties. Three professors' houses have been built by the students, also a boiler house, and the new Industrial Building.

First and Second Year students will do elementary sloyd work. Only simple tools will be used. The models to be made will consist of small box carts, toy furniture, match boxes and striker combined, whiskbroom holders,

Third and Fourth Year students will do advanced carpentry, cabinet-making and model-making.

PRINTING—PROFESSOR WILLIAM E. HILL.

This office is equipped as any regular printing establishment would be. Besides the ordinary office furniture it has three printing presses.

The course of instruction in printing, as in the other branches of industry, covers a period of four years. During the first and second years attention will be given to the names and uses of tools and materials, the lay of type cases, the names and styles of type, and type composition.

In the third and fourth years instruction is given in the setting of jobs, the running of presses, the making of forms, and proof reading.

In this office the "Africo-American Presbyterian" and the "Biddle Outlook" are set up and printed, and job work is done, thus giving the students actual printing office instruction and practice, both in type setting and press work. The office is equipped for doing excellent work, and the instruction is thorough and practical.

MASONRY AND PLASTERING

T. B. JONES AND H. E. GUNN

These two trades have been introduced, and instruction in them is being given daily with very satisfactory results. These branches are putting a goodly number in possession of skill that will command work and good pay.

First and Second Year students are taught the names, use, and care of tools, making and spreading of mortar, laying to the line with speed, simple bonding, constructing of scaffolds, building of piers, and brown and white coating.

Third and Fourth Year students are taught raising of corners, line work with arches, setting of windows and door frames, grate setting, kalsomining, sand finishing,

and concreting. Emphasis is placed on neatness.

TAILORING—JAMES C. COLES

The room for this branch of industry is provided with all necessary facilities for teaching and learning this important trade. Cleaning, pressing, hand and machine, important trade. Cleaning, pressing, hand and machine sewing and repairing are done, and the various elementary principles of the work are taught. The advanced students are taught cutting and fitting.

BLACKSMITHING

This division is provided with necessary facilities for teaching banding, stripping, twisting, upsetting, bolt-making, thread cutting, welding, and general tool making. The student gets a practical knowledge of blacksmithing from doing repairs for the University and outside parties.

BROOM AND MATTRESS MAKING

PROFESSOR M. S. SANDERS, B. S. M.

Broom Making—Each student is given instruction in this course in the importance of sizing, color-sizing and grading broom corn. The student gets a practical knowledge of this trade, as brooms are made and put on the market.

First and Second Year students are taught separating the insides from the hurl; grading the hurl and insides, drying the hurl and insides, sewing, bunching and making Numbers 3 and 4 brooms.

Third and Fourth Year students are taught advanced broom making; making of toy, whisk, and velvet cap brooms, buying material and shop management.

Mattress-Making.—This course covers two years. The first year student is taught husk and straw mattress-making. The second year the student is taught cotton, hair, combination and roll edge mattress-making and sewing.

Classification of Students.

School of Theology.

SENIOR CLASS.

| | |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Byrd, William, T. AB. | Thebes, Ga. |
| Frances, Chas. W. A. B. | Arcadia, Ga. |
| McFadden, Harold E. | Manning, S. C. |
| McMillian, James E. A. B. | Laurinburg |
| Sanders, Otto E. A. B. | Kings Creek S. C. |
| Taylor, Russell B. A. B. | Charlotte. N. C. |

MIDDLE CLASS.

| | |
|--------------------------|-----------------|
| Frances, James B., A. B. | Sumter, S. C. |
| Groves, John W., | Stanley |
| Ramseur, Virgil A. | Charlotte N. C. |

JUNIOR CLASS

| | |
|-----------------------------|------------------|
| Davidson, Robert J. A. B. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Davidson, Sidney N. | Charlotte N. C. |
| George, Author H., A. B. | Camden, S. C. |
| Johnson, Nevid A., B. S. | York, S. C. |
| Ligon, Robert E., A. B. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| McCauley, William M., A. B. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| McFadden, Hampton T., A. B. | Sumter, S. C. |
| McRay, Lafayette J., A. B. | Dazell, S. C. |
| Moore, Robert M., | Louisville, Ky. |
| Sanders, Marion A., A. B. | Sumter S. C. |
| Seriven, Richard C., A. B. | Sumter, S. C. |

School of Arts and Sciences.

SENIOR CLASS

| | |
|---------------------|------------------|
| Alston, Wendell P., | Charlotte. N. C. |
| Badham, Charles E. | Edenton |
| Blake, Theodore | Chester. S. C. |
| Blount, Percy H. | Louisburg |
| Bryan, Jennings A. | Lumberton |

| | |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| Bryan, Junius E. | Lumberton |
| Chisholm, William Jr. | Chester, S. C. |
| Davis, Hermon S. | Asheville, N. C. |
| Downing, Gardner P. | Roanoke, Va. |
| Dent, William C. | Louisburg |
| Flippin, Charles H. | Danville, Va. |
| Gunn, Hermon F. | Danville, Va. |
| Hester, Beatrice H. | Oxford |
| Ison, John | Camp Nelson, Ky. |
| Johnson, Simon O. | Arcadia, Ga. |
| Lewis, Peter S. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| McMillian, Clarence N. | Laurinburg |
| Morgan, William A. | Atlantic City, N. J. |
| Murry, George W. | Mebane |
| Partee, Harold S. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Pettiford, William B. | West Raleigh, |
| Sammons, Darius J. | Lumberton |
| Sample, William B. | Gregory, Ark. |
| Floyd, Sellars H. | Burlington |
| Simpson, William E. | Chester, S. C. |
| Stanback, Hobart Mc. | Chester, S. C. |
| Steele, Elihu H. | Mocksville |
| Stephens, James P. | Savannah, Ga. |
| Taylor, Leon D. | Danville, Va. |
| Ward, John H. | Williamson, Ga. |
| Williams, Wentworth P. | Hinton, W. Va. |
| Womack, Matthew J. | Danville, Va. |

JUNIOR CLASS

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|
| Alexander, L. C. | Washington, D. C. |
| Ayers, Robert D. | Chester, S. C. |
| Brown, Benjamin H. | Pembroke. |
| Brodie, Alfred A. | Morganton |
| Brodie, Furman L. Jr. | Morganton |
| Cannady, Eugene C. | Oxford |
| Coles, James H. Jr. | Danville, Va. |
| Curry, Lonnie A. | Clinton |
| Gilmore, B. M. | Chester, S. C. |
| Gladden, Quincy A. | Waxhaw, S. C. |
| Graham, James W. | Dillon, S. C. |
| Gresham, Henry F. | Keyesville, Ga. |

| | |
|----------------------|------------------------|
| Harris, James A. | Welch, Va. |
| Head, Percy Q. | Chester, S. C. |
| Jones, Robert J. | McConnellsville, S. C. |
| Johnson, Rainey W. | Easley, S. C. |
| Lander, Fredrick L. | Chester, S. C. |
| Lewis, Russell A. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| McIver, James V. | Sanford |
| McNeill, Byron S. | Lumberton |
| Kattley, Lawrence H. | Danville, Va. |
| Smith, William R. | Petersburg, Va. |
| Smith, Davis C. Jr. | Leeds, S. C. |
| Scott, John W. Jr. | Roanoke, Va. |
| Toney, Pattaway W. | Mayesville, S. C. |
| Wall, Peter T. | Elberton, Ga. |
| White, Reid W. | Abbeville, S. C. |
| Wetmore, Ernest B. | Jacksonville, Fla. |

(28)

SOPHOMORE CLASS

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| Blue, Irving H. | Carthage. |
| Cash, John D. | Cheraw, S. C. |
| Cowan, James H. | Cleveland |
| Gamble, John H. | New Zion, S. C. |
| Gladden, Henry W. | Waxhaw. |
| Harrison, Charles R. | Petersburg, Va. |
| Jackson, Israel J. S. T. B. | Blacksburg, S. C. |
| King, Toussant, L. O. | Shelby |
| Lawson, Hunter C. | Danville Va. |
| Martin, James E. | Greensboro, N. C. |
| McCrary, Henry L. Jr. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Olliver Jerry W. | Danville, Va. |
| Petty, Calvin J. | Roanoke, Va. |
| Shaw, Angus B. | Cheraw, S. C. |
| Smith, James W. | Smyrna, S. C. |
| Smith, Robert E. | New Zion, S. C. |
| Stokes, James H. | Goldsboro |
| Washington, Chester A. | Rounds, S. C. |
| Williams, Edward S. | York, Pa. |

(19)

FRESHMAN CLASS

| | |
|----------------------|------------------|
| Alexander, Thomas W. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Battle, Walter F. | Rocky Mountain |

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Betts, Thomas H. | Danville, Va. |
| Fairley, Richmond A. | Raleigh, N. C. |
| Franklin, Albert A. | Chester, S. C. |
| Franklin, George P. | Danville, Va. |
| Harris, John R. | Washington, Ga. |
| Harrison, Author F. | Almagro, Va. |
| Henderson, James B. | Bluefield, W. Va. |
| Hill, Zollie F. | Louisburg |
| Hill, William E. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Holliday, Lyman C. | Fayetteville. |
| Isler, John H. | Wilson |
| Jenkins, Connie W. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Johnson, Hodge D. | York, S. C. |
| Jones, Thomas B. | Concord, N. C. |
| Jones, Lorain E. | Chester, S. C. |
| Kibler, A. B. | Sumter, S. C. |
| Moone, Theodore M. | Jonesboro |
| Molton, Fletcher M. | Due West, S. C. |
| Murray, Dewitt T. | Mooreburg |
| Neal, Joseph P. | Louisburg |
| Pride, Hemphill P. | Smith's S. C. |
| Robinson, George W. Jr. | Danville, Va. |
| Rollins, Joseph M. | Gastonia, N. C. |
| Sheffey, Edward I. | Roanoke, Va. |
| Slade, George H. | Almagro, Va. |
| Sullivan, Hermit N. | Lexington, N. C. |
| Washington, William D. | Norfolk, Va. |
| Wilkes, Floyd | Chester, S. C. |
| Wyche, Rudolph M. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Young, Roscoe C. | Irmo, S. C. |

(32)

High School.

FOURTH YEAR.

| | |
|---------------------|------------------|
| Allen, Justin H. | Sardina, S. C. |
| Avery, Leroy. | Morganton. |
| Brodie, Milledge T. | Morganton |
| Bryant, Joseph W. | Salisbury, N. C. |
| Cannady, Richard C. | Oxford |
| Chaney, William W. | Danville, Va. |

| | |
|----------------------|------------------|
| Davidson, Henry C. | Belmont |
| Donnell, Cecil W. | Mebane |
| Dudley, Gaston E. | New Bern. |
| Dungee, John B. | Norfolk, Va. |
| Green, Thomas T. | Sumter, S. C. |
| Knox, Thomas | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Lanier, Raphael O'H. | Winston—Salem |
| Lemon, Harrison H. | Gadsden, S. C. |
| Martin, James D. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Mayberry, William R. | Woodleaf |
| Mimms, Robert W. | Danville, Va. |
| Partee, Author A. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Reid, Walter T. | Macon, Ga. |
| Richard, Paul H. | Fayetteville. |
| Russell, William H. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Smith, Thomas G. | Wilmington |
| West, George W. | Danville, Va. |
| Williams, William B. | York, Pa. |

(24)

THIRD YEAR

| | |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| Alston, Charles S. | Wilson, N. C. |
| Brooks, Albert F. | Roanoke Va. |
| Cooper, Hardie C. | Mayesville, S. C. |
| Cooper, William H. | Roanoke, Va. |
| Cowan, Robert N. | Mt. Villa |
| Dudley, George P. | New Bern, N. C. |
| Flerbe, Thomas R. | Cheraw, S. C. |
| Evans, William B. | Roanoke, Va. |
| Hammond, William | Waxhaw |
| Jenkins, George D. | Fayetteville |
| Jenkins, Henry A. | Fayetteville |
| Jordan, Edward G. | Greensboro. |
| McNair, Walter L. | Greensboro |
| Massey, Noble L. | Monroe, N. C. |
| Means, Emory L. | Pine Bluff, Ark. |
| Miles, John M. | Plainfield, N. J. |
| Morrow, Harold E. | Greensboro |
| Pope, Henry W. | Maxton |
| Rice, Stephen O. | Savannah, Ga. |
| Richard, William H. | Winston—Salem, N. C. |
| Stewart, Lucius D. | Cincinnati, Ohio. |
| Stowe, Edward H. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Sullivan, Walter N. | Charlotte, N C |

Terrell, Emmet L.
Twine, Frank P.
Young, Samuel L.

Roanoke, Va.
Thomasville.
Mt. Airy

(27)

-----SECOND YEAR-----

Adams, Millard T.
Allen, Edward M.
Allison, Thomas E.
Anderson, Floyd J.
Bradford, Frank J.
Brickhouse, Leroy W.
Clarke, Wrayburn A.
Claton, Archer A.
Cousins, William S.
Dent, William G.
Donaldson, Theodore R.
Dudley, Clarence A.
Enos, James H.
Givens, Dewey W.
Gregg, Junius W.
Gregg, Maurice J.
Harris, Charles J.
Harris, Leon P.
Houston, Armstead M.
Johnson, John M.
Kennedy, Walter E.
Langford, Alger N.
Lowe, Ralph B.
Long, Clarence W.
Mitchell, Walter C.
Monne, John W.
Nivens, Vander E.
Poag, Thomas F.
Powe, Alphonso L.
Prince, Abraham H.
Steele, Algernon O.
Steptoe, Hersey T.
Thomas, William C.
Turner, John C.
White, James

Anderson, S. C.
Sardinia, S. C.
Statesville, N. C.
Charlotte, N. C.
Birmingham, Ala.
York, Pa.
Roanoke, Va.
Roanoke Va.
Birmingham, Ala.
Roanoke, Va.
Aiken, S. C.
Birmingham, Ala.
Quogue, New York
Aiken, S. C.
Monroe, N. C.
Monroe, N. C.
Harrisburg.
Laurinburg.
Charlotte, N. C.
Monticello, Ark.
Birmingham, Ala.
Greenville, S. C.
Lexington
Cheraw, S. C.
Allendale, S. C.
Jonesboro.
Monroe, N. C.
Gastonia, N. C.
Cheraw, S. C.
Mayesville, S. C.
Mocksville
Roanoke, Va.
Wadesboro.
Washington, Ga.
York, S. C.

(35)

FIRST YEAR

| | |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| Abney, Robert | Saluda, S. C. |
| Adams, William M. | Danville, Ky. |
| Anderson, Robert R. | Charlotte N C |
| Banks, Maurice | Greensboro, N. C. |
| Baxter, James E. | Mathews. |
| Briggs, Primus | Macon, Ga. |
| Broadway, John R. | Monroe, N. C. |
| Brodie, George G. | Morganton. |
| Butler, George T. | Washington, Ga. |
| Clayton, Hunter M. | Roanoke, Va. |
| Cooper, Jackson C. | Mayesville, S C |
| Cundiff, Frank F. | Greensboro. |
| Davidson, Mack L. | Charlotte. |
| Dover, Crawley B. | Spartanburg, S C |
| Earle, Miller S. | Anderson, S. C. |
| Goins, Edward M. | Mooresville. |
| Graham, Ira | Aiken, S. C. |
| Grayson, Leroy H. | Brinkley, Ark. |
| Green, Wendell W. | Sumter, S. C. |
| Griffin, Percy W. | Petersburg, Va. |
| Leng, Clyde R. | Greensboro. |
| McCrary, James | Charlotte, N. C. |
| McCray, Albert J. | Macon, Ga. |
| McMullen, James | Lancaster, S. C. |
| Mars, Linwood V. | Roanoke, Va. |
| Melton, Robert J. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Montgomery, Samuel | Charlotte. |
| Mooreland, George | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Norment, Ralph S. | Gastonia, N. C. |
| Pruitt, Clarence L. | Due west, S. C. |
| Redd, Donald T. | Roanoke, Va. |
| Richie, Lloyd W. | Jacksonville, Fla. |
| Rollins, Andrew M. | Gastonia, N. C. |
| Rogers, Robert T. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Russell, Sanders N. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Seel, Robert H. | New York, N. Y. |
| Sheffey, George H. Jr. | Roanoke, Va. |
| Smith, Thomas C. | Macon, Ga. |
| Spencer, Ernest A. | New York, N. Y. |
| Stowe, Napoleon L. | Charlotte, N C |
| Tillman, Gonzales D. | Lancaster, S. C |
| Tillman, Talmage C. | Lancaster, S. C. |

| | |
|------------------------|-------------------|
| Walker, Guthrie | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Westbrooks, Orlando L. | Hot Springs, Ark. |
| Wilhite, John Q. | Birmingham, Ala. |
| Williams, Joseph F. | Washington. |
| Wilson, John C. | Oswego, S. C. |
| Wright, Thomas B. | Fayetteville. |
| Young, Norman B. | Spartanburg. |

(49)

SUMMARY

SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY

| | | |
|-------------------|----|----|
| Senior Class..... | 6 | |
| Middle Class..... | 4 | |
| Junior Class..... | 10 | 20 |

SCHOOL OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

| | | |
|-----------------------|----|-----|
| Senior Class | 32 | |
| Junior Class | 28 | |
| Sophomore Class | 19 | |
| Freshman Class | 32 | 111 |

HIGH SCHOOL

| | | |
|-------------------|----|-----|
| Fourth Year | 24 | |
| Third Year | 27 | |
| Second Year | 35 | |
| First Year | 49 | 135 |

SCHOOL OF INDUSTRIES

| | |
|--------------------------|-----|
| In the Seven Trades..... | 135 |
|--------------------------|-----|

TOTAL ENROLLMENT

| | | |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----|
| School of Theology | 20 | |
| School of Arts and Sciences..... | 111 | |
| High School | 135 | 266 |

General Information.

THE SCHOOL YEAR

The school year begins the third Wednesday in September at 9 o'clock A. M., and closes the first Wednesday in June.

The school year consists of one session of thirty-six weeks and is divided into two semesters; the first semester beginning with the opening of the school, and closing the 31st of January; the second semester beginning February first and closing with the close of the school session.

Students are required to report promptly for duty at the opening of each semester.

Students desiring to enter should make early application to the President.

EXAMINATIONS

Regular examinations are held at the close of each semester. These examinations are both oral and written and are required of all students.

Students are admitted to regular examinations by cards which are granted after all financial obligations with the institution for the semester in which the examination is to be taken have been settled.

THE HOME DEPARTMENT

W. H. STINSON, A. M., Superintendent

This department includes the orderly keeping of the grounds, the supervision of the dormitories and public buildings, and all that pertains to the immediate management of the students as to board and home life.

The Superintendent and his family live among the students, and give to them such care and attention as they would receive in a well organized Christian home.

Except the day students, all are required to live in this department.

EXPENSES

The expenses mentioned below include only those items for which charge is made by the Institution. Books, stationery, etc., may be purchased at the University Book Store, and will range from \$5.00 to \$8.00 per school session, depending upon the class in which the student is enrolled. Laundry of wearing apparel and similar personal expenses will range from \$1.00 to \$2.00 per month.

Board and Lodging—The cost of board and lodging is ten dollars per month of four weeks, payable monthly in advance.

Tuition—Day students only are charged tuition, which is \$2.00 per month of four weeks, payable monthly in advance.

Registration Fee—A deposit of \$1.00 is required of each student upon entering, as a fee to pay for injury to furniture, losses, breakage, etc.

Key Deposit—Each student on being assigned a room is furnished with a key for which he is required to deposit 20 cents with the Superintendent, said sum to be returned on delivery of the key at the close of each school session or when the student leaves the institution.

Graduation Fee—Students graduating from the School of Arts and Sciences are required to pay in advance a graduating fee of five dollars.

ESTIMATED EXPENSES OF A BOARDING STUDENT FOR ONE
YEAR

| | |
|-------------------------------------|---------|
| Board and Lodging, nine months..... | \$91.00 |
| Books, Stationery, etc., about..... | 7.00 |
| Laundry, etc., about..... | 9.00 |
| Registration Fee | 1.00 |

\$108.00

All accounts with the Institution are due and payable in advance. Boarding students are not received for less than one month and no deduction for absence can be made

unless ordered by the faculty. Any student remaining in arrears to the Institution more than ten days forfeits the privileges of the Institution, unless satisfactory arrangements have been made otherwise.

Wholesome and substantial table board is furnished in the University dining room to all students except day pupils.

Two dormitories, Carter Hall and McNamee Hall, furnish lodging to all boarding students. Rooms are steam-heated and electric lighted and each is furnished with a bedstead, mattress and two pillows, washstand, two chairs, mirror, and towel and bed-linen laundered by the Institution.

As far as necessary rooms in McNamee Hall are reserved for theological students and candidates for the ministry.

PECUNIARY AID

Candidates for the ministry and young men of promise will receive such aid as their necessities and the resources at command will allow. Friends in Scotland have established a fund of six thousand dollars, the interest of which is to be used to aid young men in preparing for mission work in Africa.

Should any beneficiary of these funds marry before completing his course of study, thereupon his aid will be forfeited; nor will any one be aided who uses tobacco in any form.

RULES AND REGULATIONS

1. No one under fourteen years of age will be admitted to the school. Applicants who are strangers to the Faculty must bring a satisfactory certificate of good

character, and steady, industrious habits. Every student by his enrollment, contracts to obey the regulations of the University.

2. Students are at all times expected to act with respect and courtesy toward their instructors and fellow-students, and observe cleanliness and neatness in person, clothing and room.

3. Students are required to attend chapel exercises, Sabbath School, and preaching services Sabbath evenings. Day students are excused on Saturdays and Sundays.

4. Day students while on the grounds are subject to all the rules of the Institution.

5. Punctuality and diligence in regard to all studies and exercises are required.

6. During the time set apart for study, students will remain in their rooms or in such places as may be designated for study. Talking, loud studying, or visiting from room to room during study hours, and boisterous, rude conduct in any of the buildings, at any time, are prohibited. All students are expected to be in their rooms and quiet between ten p. m. and six a. m.

7. Low, vulgar, or profane language; the use of ardent spirits, wine, or beer, tobacco in any form; keeping, or handling of pistols, and all games of chance are prohibited.

8. Students are forbidden to mark or deface in any way the building or furniture, or to throw slops, paper, or anything that would cause a nuisance from the windows or about the grounds. Any damage done by wantonness or carelessness must be paid for by the person doing same.

9. Students are forbidden to entertain other students, their friends, or strangers in their room over night. Students having friends for whom they desire either meals or lodging will report to the Superintendent.

10. Students are forbidden to hold any public meetings on the premises of the University, for any purpose whatever, without special permission from the President.
11. Students are forbidden to give entertainments of any character or invite guests without special permission.
12. Students are allowed to attend the city churches on the Sabbath between the hours of 10 a. m., and 7:30 p. m., but no one will be permitted to leave the grounds at other times without special permission, except Saturday afternoons, when general permission is granted for shopping, etc., in the city.
13. A monitor will be appointed for each floor or building, who shall report any neglect or disorder.
14. Violation of the rules will subject the offender to discipline.
15. The discipline is impartial and firm. Demerited students shall not take part in public exercises unless relieved by special action of the Faculty. Should the number of demerits reach twenty-five in any one session, the delinquent is subject to suspension.
16. Each student on entering the University is required to sign the following:
I, A. B., now entering Biddle University as a student,
do solemnly promise to obey all the rules and regulations
of the government of students, as long as I remain a
student.
(Signed) A. B.

SCHEDULE

BELLS

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 6:00 a. m.—Rising Bell | 1:00 p. m.—Study Period |
| 6:45 a. m.—Breakfast Bell | 2:00 p. m.—Fourth Recitation |
| 7:00 a. m.—Breakfast | 3:00 p. m.—Fifth Recitation |
| 8:30 a. m.—First Chapel Bell | 4:00 p. m.—Recreation |
| 8:40 a. m.—Second Chapel Bell | 5:00 p. m.—Mail Bell |
| 8:45 a. m.—Devotional Exercises | 5:45 p. m.—Supper Bell |
| 9:00 a. m.—First Recitation | 7:00 p. m.—Study Period |
| 10:00 a. m.—Second Recitation | 9:40 p. m.—Close of Study Period |
| 11:00 a. m.—Third Recitation | 10:00 p. m.—Bell for Retiring |
| 12:15 p. m.—Dinner | |

STUDY HOURS

Monday— From 1:00 to 2:00 p m., and 7:00 to 9:40 p m
 Tuesday— From 1:00 to 2:00 p m., and 7:00 to 9:40 p m.
 Wednesday— From 1:00 to 2:00 p m., and 7:00 to 9:40 p m
 Thursday— From 1:00 to 2:00 p m., and 7:00 to 9:40 p m
 Friday— From 1:00 to 2:00 p. m
 Saturday— From 9:00 to 10:30 a m., and 8:00 to 9:40 p m

MEETINGS

Sunday— 8:45 a m., Sunday School.
 Sunday— 10:00 a m., Y. M. C. A Meeting
 Sunday— 8:00 p m., Church Services.
 Tuesday 6:30 p m Student's Prayer Meeting.
 Friday— 7:00 to 10:00 p m Literary Societies.
 Saturday— 7:00 to 8:00 p m Conference and Prayer.

ATHLETICS

Athletic sports are permitted and encouraged within certain prescribed limits, chiefly for the following reasons: 1st, They provide wholesome recreation; 2nd They give healthful exercise in the open air. Growing youths naturally seek recreation of some kind. This recreation should be something radically different from their sedentary habits of study, and should contribute directly to their physical well-being. The University

owns no gymnasium, so instead, a variety of games has been introduced with the end in view that all of the students may participate in some form of systematic exercise. The faculty maintains supervision over the athletics in order that it may be assured that the various sports are conducted on a high and clean basis, and that they are not indulged in to the extent that studies or duties are neglected.

The Athletic Association, under the direction of which the games of baseball, football, basketball, and tennis are played, is a member of the North Carolina Inter-Collegiate Athletic Association, an organization that has done much to establish and maintain a high standard in college athletics. Any student may become a member of the Biddle University Athletic Association by paying the annual fee of fifty cents.

OFFICERS

| | |
|----------------------------|----------------|
| S. O. Johnson..... | President |
| R. J. Jones..... | Vice-President |
| F. L. Brodie, Jr..... | Secretary |
| Prof. L. L. Spaulding..... | Treasurer |

BASEBALL TEAM

| | |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Prof. J. W. Seabrook..... | Manager |
| W. B. Pettiford..... | Assistant Manager |
| R. E. Leach..... | Coach |
| G. W. Murray..... | Captain |

FOOTBALL TEAM

| | |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Prof. R. L. Douglass..... | Manager |
| P. H. Blount..... | Assistant Manager |
| C. W. Francis..... | Captain |
| Dr. E. F. Tyson..... | Coach |

BASKETBALL TEAM

| | |
|---------------------|---------|
| B. Hester..... | Manager |
| E. S. Williams..... | Captain |

LITERARY SOCIETIES AND READING CIRCLES

There are four flourishing literary societies—the Mattoon, the Clarisophic, the Johnson, and the Douglass. The exercises consist of composition, discussion and debate. These societies also have school courts connected with them, are governed by laws enacted by their members, and are presided over by officers elected from the members. Every student is required to become a member of one of these societies, and to attend upon the exercises. The whole is under the supervision of the Faculty.

There are also three reading circles—the Non Forma, the Literary Research, and the Olympia. These circles aim to keep pace with current events and opinions, to stimulate and develop literary taste and refinement, and to familiarize the members with the works of standard authors.

CARNEGIE LIBRARY

There are about ten thousand volumes now on the shelves of the library, and this number is being rapidly increased by purchase and by the gift of generous friends.

In the spacious reading room are found a set of the New International Encyclopedia and Webster's New International Dictionary. Here also is a large number of newspapers, secular and religious, and many of the best magazines in the country.

Utmost care was exercised in the selection, arrangement, and classification of the books of the library, which is operated according to the latest method of library management.

The library is open daily except Sunday, and students of all departments are allowed to borrow books under special regulations.

In addition to the stack and reading-rooms, the library building affords space for store-rooms, a book room, and a large and well-lighted and thoroughly furnished Y. M. C. A. Hall.

The facilities for lighting and heating this building, in fact, the entire equipment is strictly modern.

In addition to the books purchased during the scholastic year, contributions were made by the following:

The Presbyterian Board of publication and Sabbath school Work, Philadelphia, Pa; The Bross Library; Rev. George H. Feltus, Elmhurst, N. Y. and Mrs. M. E. Thomas, Lewisburg, Pa. who gave a large and choice collection of books from the library of the late Rev. W. E. Thomas, D. D.

COLLEGE Y. M. C. A.

The College branch of the Y. M. C. A. is in successful operation, with a large membership. It is earnestly desired that all students identify themselves with this noble work.

SPECIAL LECTURES, SERMONS AND RECITALS.

Special Addresses and Lectures were made by the following named persons during this school year:

Dr. C. H. Tobias, Y. M. C. A. Secretary, in interest of War Relief Fund.

Mr. A. Lewis of New York, special lecture in interest of the Laymen's Missionary Movement.

Prof. W. C. Craver of Shaw University. Address in interest of Student Relief Fund.

Col. E. W. Halford, New York, general lecture, Laymen's Missionary Movement.

President Suggs of Livingstone College. Address.

Mrs. J. C. Harris, Atlanta, Ga., a lecture on Community Betterment.

Prof. J. E. K. Aggrey, Livingstone College. Sermon.

Rev. G. H. Atkinson, Salisbury, N. C. Sermon.

Rev. Chas. S. Morris, D. D., Norfolk, Va. General lecture.

Rev. John B. Laird, D. D., Philadelphia, Pa. Evangelistic services.

Mr. Richard G. Morse, Consulting General Secretary International Committee of Y. M. C. A. Lecture.

Dr. W. T. LePrad, Professor of History in Trinity College, Durham, N. C. Lecture.

Dr. A. M. Travick. International Secretary of Y. M. C. A. (2 Lectures).

Major I. W. Brewer, Camo Greene. (Lecture).

Mr. B. H. McClain, Foreign Department, the International Committee of Y. M. C. A., Lucknow, India. (Lecture).

Dr. A. J. Read, Government Public Health Service. Lecture on Social Hygiene.

DEGREES AND REGULATIONS COVERING SAME.

All degrees are conferred by the Board of Trustees, on the recommendation of the Faculty.

1. On completing the regular prescribed Classical Course, each candidate may receive the degree of A. B.

2. On completing the regular prescribed Scientific Course, each candidate may receive the degree of B. S.

3. On completing the regular prescribed course in the School of Theology, with a general average of ninety per cent or more, each candidate may receive the degree of S. T. B.

4. It being inexpedient, Biddle University will not grant the same degree as honorary as it grants in the regular course on examination.

5. In every case the reason for bestowing an honorary degree shall be openly avowed and publicly stated in connection with the commencement program.

6. The Master's Degree will not be granted except for post graduate study of at least one year's duration, tested by adequate examinations in the prescribed course.

7. The minimum requirement for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Science, and Doctor of Pedagogy, shall be as follows:

(a) The possession of a bachelor's degree, or its equivalent.

(b) The completion of two years of post graduate study; not more than one year, however, of actual residence in the Institution shall be required, but that must be the final year. Matter of residence may be waived.

(c) Adequate examinations—one at the close of each scholastic year—and thesis embodying the results of original research at the close of the second year, the thesis to bear the written acceptance of the professor in charge of the major subject, accompanied by a short biography of the candidate.

The following shall be recognized as honorary degrees: D. D., LL. D., and Master of Pedagogy.

PRIZES OFFERED.

The H. L. McCrorey Prize is five dollars in gold, offered to that member of the Junior Theological Class making the highest percentage in the study of the Hebrew Language, provided this is above ninety per cent for the year.

The Alumni Prizes are two Gold Medals offered by the Alumni Association for superior excellence in Oratory: one to the Junior College Class, and the other to the Fourth Year High School.

The M. A. Talley Prize is a Gold Medal, offered to that student in the Collegiate Department attaining the highest grade in the English Bible studies. This prize is offered by Rev. M. A. Talley, A. M., Rocky Mount, N. C.

The G. E. Davis, Jr., Prize is a Gold Medal awarded to that member of the Senior Class whose grades show the highest proficiency in the Natural Sciences, throughout the college course.

The Blue Banner—this beautiful banner is contested for by all the students of the University, immediately preceding Commencement Day. The student who sustains himself longest in answering accurately the questions in the Shorter Catechism is awarded this banner, which is held for his class until the next annual contest.

DEGREES CONFERRED 1917.

BACHELOR OF ARTS.

The degree of A. B. was conferred upon C. M. Alston, A. L. Blackwood, C. S. Blue, Henry Bratton, Thomas Brimage, W. J. Brown, P. E. Corpening, Marcus Davis, R. J. Davidson, J. J. Foster, A. H. George, B. R. Harrison, R. S. Hunter, V. C. Jones, Jas. A. Lowe, M. C. Melton, W. M. Meaulay, H. C. McFadden, L. J. McRae, P. W. Russell Jr., Marion Sanders, T. L. Toole, W. A. Williams, I. D. Woods, E. C. Yancey.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE.

S. M. Attles, N. A. Johnson, J. L. Harris, R. E. Leach, J. S. Perry, R. C. Scriven, E. A. Tillman, H. O. Walker.

HONORARY DEGREES.

The honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity was conferred upon the following: Rev. J. M. Johnson, Spartanburg, S. C., Rev. F. T. Logan, Concord, N. C., Rev. L. J. Melton, Charlotte, N. C., Rev. Chas. J. Baker, Birmingham, Ala.

The degree of Master of Pedagogy was conferred upon Prof. W. R. Conners of Westchester, Penna.

The degree of Master of Arts was conferred upon the following members of the class of 1908:

W. L. Dillard, Washington, D. C., H. E. Dunn, Washington, D. C., R. N. Owens, Atty-at-Law, Helena, Mont., Rev. William S. Plair, Charlotte, N. C., J. D. Richie, D. D. S., Greenville, S. C., Rev. B. R. Smith, Oxford, N. C., G. C. Strong, D. D. S., Norfolk, Va., Rev. H. Wilson, Charlotte, N. C.

PRIZES WON 1916—1917.

The Alumni Prizes—S. O. Johnson and H. D. Johnson.

The Blue Banner Prize—H. C. Cooper.

Appendix

Affiliated Schools.

Harbison Agricultural College, Irmo, S. C.

Faculty 1917-18.

Rev. C. M. Young, D. D., President

Mrs. C. M. Young, Assistant and Matron

Prof. Robert N. Boulware

Prof. Percy E. Corpening

" Robert N. Toatley

" Carey W. Jones

Rev. John G. Porter

" James L. Sitzler

Prof. Thomas Brimage, Jr.

" Rev. A. H. Reasoner

Mrs. M. H. Boulware, Secretary

Total Enrollment

152

Mary Potter Memorial School, Oxford, N. C.

Faculty 1917-18.

Rev. G. C. Shaw, D. D., President

Total Enrollment

Danville Industrial High School, Danville, Va.

Faculty 1917-18.

Rev. William E. Carr, D. D., Superintendent

Prof. J. T. Page, Principal

Miss Bessie L. Rattley

Miss Sarah G. Johnson

Mrs. Annie D. Gunn

Miss Nannie C. Johnson

Miss Joanna M. Stultz

Mrs. Daisy W. Clarke

Total Enrollment

330

Cotton Plant Institute, Cotton Plant, Ark.

Faculty 1917-18.

Rev. H. M. Stinson, D. D., Principal

Prof. E. A. Benson

Miss C. E. Stinson

Miss F. M. Donahue

Mrs. L. Stinson

Mrs. Amy Floyd

Total Enrollment

165

McClelland Academy, Newnan, Ga.

Faculty 1917-18.

Rev. Franklin Gregg, A. M., Principal

Mrs. F. Gregg

Mr. H. Q. Davie

Miss Ruby D. Fughsley

Miss Ruth E. Coakley

Miss Lessie M. Shepherd

Miss Ella H. Lewis

Total Enrollment

235

Brainerd Institute, Chester, S. C.

Faculty 1917-18.

Prof. John S. Marquis, A. M., Principal

Mrs. John S. Marquis, Assistant Principal

Miss Margaret Neisley

Miss Leile Gordon

Miss Nettie Sharp

Prof. A. A. Adair

Mrs. Sylvia Macksll

Miss Rose I. Paden

Miss A. Paden

Miss Almona Martin

Miss Diana Dent

Mr. R. G. Torrence

Total Enrollment

222

Kendall Institute, Sumter, S. C.

Faculty 1917-18.

Rev. J. P. Foster, Principal

Mrs. S. L. Foster

Miss Maggie Cowan

Miss Birdie Means

Miss Margaret E. Burroughs

Miss Edith Seabrook

Rev. J. G. Perry

Total Enrollment

275

Albion Academy, Franklinton, N. C.

Faculty 1917-18.

Rev. John A. Savage, D. D., Principal

Mrs. J. A. Savage

Rev. E. L. Davis

Miss Hester A. Robertson

Miss Ora M. Pettiford

Miss Mary A. Savage

Miss M. E. Easterling

Miss Celeste Davis

Miss J. Lenora Anderson

Miss Winona H. Jamison

Mrs. Annie M. Campbell

Prof. A. R. Phillip

Total Enrollment

414

General Catalog of Students

SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY.

Class of '72

Calvin McCurdy, Minister.....Deceased '05
 B. F. McDowell D. D., Minister.....Greenville, S. C.
 Eli Walker, Minister.....Deceased '16

Class of '74 ¶ ¶

Matthew Ijams, Minister, Honorably Retired.....Gastonia
 Class of '76

M. G. Haskins, Minister.....Nottaway Courthouse, Va.
 ¶ ¶ Class of '78

P. G. Lowrie, Minister.....Deceased '05
 O. B. Moore.....Deceased '79
 B. F. Russell, D. D., Minister and Teacher.....Blackstock, S. C.
 W. A. Viney, Minister.....Texas
 A. P. White, Minister.....Deceased '81

Class of '80

J. P. Crawford, Minister.....Mayesville, S. C.
 J. G. Murray, Minister.....Mooresville
 J. A. Rainey, Minister.....Deceased

¶ ¶ Class of '81

J. C. Simmons, Minister.....Deceased '16
 A. D. Waugh, Minister.....Eagle Springs
 R. P. Wyche D. D. Minister.....Charlotte

Class of '82

Adam Frayer, Minister.....Deceased '16
 A. C. Johnson, Minister.....Yorkville, S. C.
 D. R. Stokes, Minister.....Dallas, Texas

Class '83 ¶

W. A. Alexander, D. D., Minister.....Deceased '15
 T. A. Attles, Minister.....Deceased '91
 E. A. Garland, Minister.....Deceased
 I. F. Miller, Minister.....Magnolia, S. C.
 M. J. Seabrook, D. D., Minister.....Sumter, S. C.

Class of '84 ¶

I. D. Davis, D. D., Minister and Teacher.....Sumter, S. C.
 G. S. Leeper, D. D., Minister.....King's Mountain
 W. E. Partee, D. D., Minister and Professor....Biddle University

Class of '85

¶¶

David Brown, D. D., Minister and Prof., Biddle University, Dec'd
 G. W. White, Minister.....Earhardt, S. C.

Class of '87

P. G. Drayton, D. D., Minister and Professor....Biddle University
 A. F. Graham, D. D., Minister, Honorably Retired.....Charlotte
 E. B. Perry, Minister.....Deceased
 W. H. Shepperson, Minister.....Jetersville, Va.
 S. F. Young, Minister.....Fowler, Cal.

¶¶

Class of '88

N. Bell, Minister.....Morven
 F. L. Brodie, Minister and Teacher.....Morganton
 A. U. Frierson, D. D., Minister and Teacher.....Anderson, S. C.
 B. L. Glenn, D. D., Minister.....Deceased
 G. W. King, Minister.....Shelby
 B. F. Murray, D. D.....Cleveland

Class of '89

A. M. Caldwell, Minister.....Oklahoma City, Okla.
 E. W. Carpenter, Minister.....Charlotte
 William Hairston, Minister.....Charlotte
 I. E. Hardy, Minister.....Deceased '10
 S. F. Wentz, D. D., Minister.....Winston-Salem
 J. S. Williams, Minister.....Seneca, S. C.

Class of '90

A. J. Tate, Minister.....Deceased '18

Class of '91

J. M. Caldwell.....Southern Pines
 D. D. Davis, Minister.....Maxton
 S. J. Hargrave, Minister, Church of Christ.....Knoxville, Tenn.
 J. O. Knox, Minister.....Charlotte
 L. J. Melton, Minister.....Charlotte
 J. A. Ramseur, A. M., Minister.....Sandford
 S. G. Taylor, Minister.....Pineville

Class of '92

D. W. Aiken, Minister.....Winnsboro, S. C.
 S. F. Frazier, Minister.....Deceased '18
 P. W. Moore, Minister.....Rowland
 I. M. Muldrow, Minister.....Deceased
 T. L. Tontley, Minister.....Manning, S. C.

Class of '93

P. W. Russell, D. D., Minister and Professor...Biddle University
 S. C. Thompson, Minister.....Deceased

Class of '94

- N. N. Gregg, Minister.....Deceased
 H. L. Peterson, D. D., Minister and Teacher.....Memphis, Tenn.
 J. A. Tillman, Minister and Teacher.....Lancaster, S. C.
 C. M. Young, D. D., Minister and Pres., Harbison College, Irmo, S. C.

Class of '95

- E. W. Allen, Minister and Teacher.....Sardinia, S. C.
 H. L. McCrorey, D. D., Minister and President..Biddle University
 J. M. McKoy, Minister.....Sumter, S. C.
 H. M. Stinson, D. D., Minister and Principal Cotton Plant Academy, Cotton Plant, Ark.

Class of '96

- W. P. Donnell, D. D., Minister.....Deceased '15
 W. B. Middleton, Minister.....Deceased
 T. R. Veal, S. T. B., Minister.....Deceased '18
 D. C. Wilkes, Minister.....Deceased
 P. A. White, S. T. B., Minister.....Attoka, Tenn.

Class of '97

- J. H. Cooper, Minister.....St. Augustine, Fla.
 Junius Gregg, Minister.....Deceased '16
 J. E. A. Jeffrev, Minister.....British Guinea, S. A.
 J. A. Rollins, Minister and Teacher.....Gastonia
 C. H. Shute, D. D., Minister and Professor....Biddle University

Class of '98

- A. S. Cottingham, Minister, Methodist Episcopal Church, Charlotte
 J. H. Clement, Minister and Teacher.....Rockingham
 A. J. Jefferson, D. D., Minister and Editor.....Darlington, S. C.
 W. L. Metz, D. D., Minister.....Edisto Island, S. C.

Class of '99

- W. H. Carroll, D. D., Minister and Teacher..Valliant, Oklahoma
 S. J. Grier, Minister.....Frogville, Oklahoma
 J. D. Lewis, Minister.....Beaufort
 I. H. Russell, Minister and Teacher.....Carthage
 J. H. Sampson, Minister and Teacher.....Kinston
 T. J. Smith, S. T. B., Minister.....Madison, Ga.
 W. E. Williams, D. D., Minister.....York, Pa.
 S. L. Young, Minister and Teacher.....Mt. Airy

Class of '00

- F. J. Anderson, D. D., Minister and Professor..Biddle University
 C. A. Hendricks, S. T. B., Minister.....Deceased '00
 M. J. Jackson, Minister.....Dalzell, S. C.

Class of '01

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| W. C. Coles, Minister..... | Deceased '02 |
| Hugh Harry, Minister..... | Manning, S. C. |
| J. M. Johnson, Minister..... | Spartanburg, S. C. |
| W. R. Muldrow, Minister..... | Deceased |
| S. D. Thom, S. T. B., Minister..... | Charleston, S. C. |
| W. C. Veal, Minister..... | Deceased |

Class of '02

| | |
|--|------------------|
| T. K. Bridges, Minister..... | Lukfata, Okla. |
| Z. A. Dockery, Minister and Teacher..... | Statesville |
| C. N. Jenkins, Minister..... | Charlotte |
| G. A. Morrow, Minister..... | Myrtlewood, Ala. |

Class of '03

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| W. C. Hargrave, Minister..... | Campbellville, Ky. |
| C. J. Baker, Minister and Teacher..... | Birmingham, Ala. |
| J. R. Pearson, Minister and Teacher..... | Charleston, S. C. |
| S. L. Fulwood, Minister..... | Waxhaw |
| Italy LeConte, Minister and Teacher..... | Union Point, Ga. |

Class of '05

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| S. A. Dower, S. T. B., Minister..... | Knoxville, Tenn. |
| H. Y. Kennedy, Minister..... | Abbeville, S. C. |
| S. P. Mitchell, Minister..... | Deceased |
| J. M. Miller, Minister and Teacher..... | Blackville, S. C. |
| J. A. Thos-Hazell, S. T. B., Minister..... | Denver, Col. |
| C. A. Ward, S. T. B., Minister..... | Newport News, Va. |
| J. G. Walker, D. D., Minister and Teacher..... | Greensboro |

Class of '06

| | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|
| W. A. Grigg, Minister..... | Charlotte |
| J. L. Hollowell, Minister..... | Statesville |
| V. McPherson, Minister..... | Camden, Ark. |
| A. A. Wilson, Minister..... | Decatur, Ga. |

Class of '07

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| S. A. Charles, Minister..... | Deceased |
| C. P. Pitchford, S. T. B., Minister..... | Charlotta |
| I. P. Pogue, S. T. B., Minister..... | St. Charles, S. C. |
| C. S. Trapp, S. T. B., Minister..... | Washington, D. C. |

Class of '08

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| R. E. Foster, Minister and Teacher..... | Chesterfield, S. C. |
| J. E. Jackson, S. T. B., Minister and Teacher..... | Aiken, S. C. |
| G. W. Long, Minister and Teacher..... | Cheraw, S. C. |
| T. D. Proffit, Physician..... | New York City |

Alonzo Spaulding, S. T. B., Minister and Teacher, Walterboro, S. C.
 G. P. Watkins, Minister.....Martinsville, Va.

Class of '09

H. W. Cooper, S. T. B., Minister.....Macon, Ga.
 W. A. Hawkins, Minister.....Booneville
 T. J. B. Harris, Minister.....Englewood, N. J.
 C. E. Henderson, Minister and S. S. Missionary.....Alabama
 H. C. Miller, S. T. B., Minister.....Newbern
 W. J. Nelson, Minister and Teacher.....Ridgeway, S. C.
 H. B. Taylor, Minister.....Wilson
 J. L. White, Minister.....Durham

Class of '10

W. L. Brean, S. T. B., Minister.....Cincinnati, O.
 A. W. Foster, S. T. B., Minister.....Shelby
 R. L. Moore, S. T. B., Minister.....Charlotte
 J. G. Porter, S. T. B., Minister and Teacher.....Irmo, S. C.
 J. D. Stanback, S. T. B., Minister.....Fountain Inn, S. C.

Class of '11

W. S. Plair, S. T. B., Minister and Teacher.....Charlotte
 Hercules Wilson, S. T. B., Minister.....Concord
 B. R. Smith, Minister and Teacher.....Oxford

Class of '12

A. P. Corley, S. T. B., Minister and Teacher.....Charlotte
 C. B. Dusenbury, S. T. B., Minister.....Bristol, Tenn.
 R. O. Langford, Minister, C. M. E. Church..Winston-Salem, N. C.
 H. W. McNair, S. T. B., Minister.....Camp Nelson, Ky.
 D. E. Thompson, Minister, A. M. E. Zion Church.....Statesville

Class of '13

R. Z. Beatty, A. B., Minister.....Charlotte
 J. E. Phifer, Minister.....
 L. B. West, S. T. B., Minister.....Charlotte

Class of '14

K. T. Blue, Minister.....Deceased '15
 G. E. Cooper, B. S., Minister.....Columbia, Tenn.
 S. J. Ellis, S. T. B., Minister.....Newnan, Ga.
 A. A. Hector, S. T. B., Minister.....Richmond Va.
 B. C. Hood, S. T. B., Minister.....Big Stone Gap, Va.
 E. A. McCorkle, A. B., Minister.....Gaffney, S. C.
 F. H. McFadden, A. B., Minister.....Beaufort, S. C.
 B. C. Robeson, S. T. B., Minister, A. M. E. Zion Church,
 Los Angeles, Cal.
 S. H. Scott, S. T. B., Minister.....Orangeburg, S. C.
 O. W. Winkfield, S. T. B., Minister.....Watonga, Okla.

Class of '15

S. Q. Mitchell, S. T. B., Minister and Teacher.....Due West, S. C.
J. A. Ramsey, S. T. B., Minister.....Charlott

Class of '16

J. M. Branch, S. T., A. M. E. Zion, Minister.....Bayonne, N. J.
I. J. Jackson, A. M. E. Z., Minister, College Dept....Biddle Univ
J. H. Toatley, S. T. B., Minister and Teacher.....Camden, S. C.

Class of '17

Benson, Isaac B. Minister.....Charlotte
James, John C., B. S., S. T. B., Minister.....Mocksville, N. C.
Total number of graduates, 171.

School of Arts and Sciences

Class of '76

D. W. Culp, A. M., Physician.....Jacksonville, Fla.

Class of '77

J. P. Crawford, A. M., Minister.....Mayesvihe, S. C.
W. I. Lewis, A. B., Reporter.....Jacksonville, Fla.
J. E. Rattley, A. M., Dentist and Gov. Clerk....Washington, D. C.
J. A. Rainey, A. B., Minister.....Deceased
R. P. Wyche, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Charlotte

Class of '78

C. C. Petty, A. M., D. D., Bishop, A. M. E. Zion Ch...Deceased '01
D. R. Stokes, A. B., Minister and Teacher.....Dallas, Texas
A. D. Waugh, A. B., Minister.....Eagle Springs

Class of '79

W. A. Alexander, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Deceased, '15
Adam Frayer, A. M., Minister.....Deceased '16
N. W. Harlee, A. M., Ph. D., Teacher.....Dallas, Texas
J. C. Simmons, A. B., Minister.....Deceased '16
T. A. Attles, A. B., Minister.....Deceased '91
E. H. Garland, A. B., Minister.....Deceased
A. C. Johnson, A. B., Minister.....Yorkville, S. C.
M. J. Seabrook, B. S., D. D., Minister.....Sumter, S. C.

Class of '81

I. D. Davis, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Sumter, S. C.
G. S. Leeper, A. MM., D. D., Minister.....King's Mountain
W. E. Partee, A. M., D. D., Minister and Prof....Biddle University
R. H. Richardson, A. M., Lawyer and Teacher....Wedgefield, S. C.

Class of '82

R. M. Alexander, A. M., Prin. Graded School, Spartanburg, S. C.

David Brown, A. M., D. D., Min. and Prof. Bid. Univ., Deceased
 E. B. Craig, A. B.....Deceased
 David Brown, A. M., D. D., Min. and Prof. Bid. Univ...Deceased
 E. B. Craig, A. B.....Deceased
 J. F. K. Simpson, A. M., Teacher.....Fayetteville

Class of '83

G. E. Davis, A. M., Ph. D., Professor.....Biddle University
 P. G. Hammett, B. S., Teacher.....Deceased '98
 F. M. Martin, A. M., Sunday School Missionary....Deceased '04

Class of '84

A. F. Graham, B. S., D. D., Minister, Hon. Retired.....Charlotte
 F. B. Perry, A. M., Minister.....Deceased
 H. S. Thompson, A. M., Principal High School....Dallas, Texas
 S. F. Young, B. S., Mnister.....Fowler, Cal.

Class of '85

A. U. Frierson, A. M., D. D., Min. and Sch. Prin...Anderson, S. C.
 F. P. Laney, A. M., Physician and Dept. Clerk..Washington, D. C.
 B. F. Murray, B. S., D. D., Minister and Teacher.....Cleveland
 J. S. Perry, A. M., Teacher.....Calahan, Fla.
 A. Robertson, A. M., Teacher.....Summerton, S. C.
 J. B. Seveli, A. M., Principal Graded School....Texarkana, Texas

Class of '86

E. W. Carpenter, A. M., Minister.....Charlotte
 A. A. Drver, A. B.....Deceased '86
 William Hairston, B. S., Minister.....Charlotte
 J. O'N. Knox, A. M., Minister.....Charlotte
 G. J. Melton, A. B., Teacher.....Deceased
 A. N. Richie, A. M., Minister and Teacher.....Jacksonville, Fla.
 S. J. Spencer, A. M., Principal Graded School...Texarkana, Texas
 S. F. Wentz, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Winston-Salem
 J. S. Williams, A. M., Minister.....Seneca, S. C.

Class of '87

P. H. Brown, A. B.....
 A. P. Butler, B. S.....Seabright, N. J.
 L. Huntley, A. B., Teacher.....Philadelphia, Pa.

Class of '88

J. D. Martin, A. M., Ph. D., Professor.....Biddle University
 S. B. Pride, A. M.....Deceased '16
 J. A. Ramseur, A. M., Minister.....Sanford
 S. B. Young, B. S., Teacher.....Deceased '99

Class of '89

S. J. Hargrave, A. M., Minister, Church of Christ, Knoxville, Tenn.
 J. C. Johnson, A. M., Teacher.....Deceased '92

W. T. Reid, A. M., Mail Carrier.....Macon, Ga.
 A. J. Tate, A. M.....Deceased
 I. M. Muldrow, Minister.....Deceased

Class of '90

J. M. Boger, A. B., Minister.....Deceased '04
 P. W. Russell, A. M., D. D., Min. and Prof.....Biddle University
 S. C. Thompson, A. M., Minister.....Deceased '04
 R. W. Williamson, A. M., LL. D., Lawyer.....Newbern

Class of '91

W. A. Byrd, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Rochester, N. Y.
 N. N. Gregg, A. B., D. D., Minister.....Deceased
 H. L. Peterson, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Memphis, Tenn.
 H. B. Rice, A. M., Principal High School.....Dublin, Ga.
 J. A. Tillman, A. M., Minister.....Lancaster, S. C.
 W. A. Walker, A. M.....Deceased '18
 C. M. Young, A. M., D. D., Min. and Pres. Harbison Col., Irmo, S. C.

Class of '92

E. W. Allen, A. M., Minister.....Sardinia, S. C.
 J. C. Cantey, A. B.....Washington, D. C.
 D. S. Collier, A. M., Minister.....Columbia, Tenn.
 R. L. Douglass, A. M., Professor.....Biddle University
 H. L. McCrorey, A. M., D. D., Min. and Pres. Biddle University
 H. M. Stinson, A. M., D. D., Minister and Principal Cotton Plant
 Academy, Cotton Plant, Ark.
 J. P. Woolridge, A. M., Minister.....Arcadia, Ga.

Class of '93

T. H. Ayers, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Chester, S. C.
 G. E. Caesar, A. M., Minister.....Dalton, Ga.
 J. H. Cooper A. B., Minister.....St. Augustine, Fla.
 W. P. Donnell, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Deceased '15
 P. G. Drayton, A. M., D. D., Min. and Prof.....Biddle University
 L. B. Ellerson, A. M., D. D., Min. and Prof.....Biddle University
 J. H. Hutton, A. M., Physician.....Omaha, Neb.
 W. B. Middleton, A. B., Minister.....Deceased '98
 W. H. Morrow, A. M., Minister.....Deceased '09
 J. J. Robinson, A. M., Physician.....Providence, R. I.
 T. R. Veal, B. S., Minister.....Deceased '13

Class of '94

A. P. Allison, A. M., Teacher.....Greenville, S. C.
 J. E. Bowman, A. M.....Jacksonville, Fla.
 Junius Gregg, A. M., Minister and Teacher.....Deceased '16
 W. D. Hood, B. S., Baptist Minister.....Ridge Springs, S. C.
 H. H. Muldrow, A. M., Teacher.....Haslem, Texas
 A. James, A. M., Teacher.....Brogden, S. C.

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| W. L. Hudson, A. B., Teacher..... | Deceased |
| J. M. Johnson A. M., Minister..... | Spartanburg, S. C. |
| I. M. Martin, A. M., S. S. Missionary..... | Greensboro |
| S. I. Moone, Physician..... | Norfolk, Va |
| W. R. Muldrow, A. M., Minister and Teacher..... | Deceased |
| R. E. Williams, A. M., Mail Service..... | Goldsboro |

Class of '99

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| C. A. Alexander, A. B., Teacher..... | Deceased |
| J. R. Baker, A. B., Business..... | Charlotte |
| W. R. Coles, A. B., Insurance..... | Augusta, Ga. |
| J. A. Croom, A. B., Mail Service..... | Goldsboro |
| Z. A. Dockery, A. M., Minister and Teacher..... | Statesville |
| C. B. Johnson, A. M., Principal Graded School..... | Sparta, Ga. |
| G. A. Morrow, B. S., Minister..... | Myrtlewood, Ala. |
| W. A. Pethel A. M., Dentist..... | Washington, D. C. |
| G. R. Spalding, A. B.,..... | Deceased '99 |
| L. L. Spalding, A. M., Professor..... | Biddle University |
| J. E. Walker, A. M..... | Deceased '17 |

Class of '00

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| C. J. Baker, A. M., Minister and Teacher..... | Birmingham, Ala. |
| A. D. Bruen, A. B., Real Estate and Insurance, New York, N. Y. | |
| W. M. Caldwell, A. B., Minister..... | Sumter, S. C. |
| D. T. Cardwell, A. M., Physician..... | Seattle, Wash. |
| W. J. Green, A. B., Real Estate and Insurance.... | New York, N.Y. |
| J. B. Howie, A. B..... | Harrisburg |
| W. C. Hargrave, A. M., Minister..... | Campbellville, Ky. |
| J. W. Jamerson, B. S., Dentist..... | Savannah, Ga. |
| R. E. Jones, A. M., Dentist..... | Dawson, Ga. |
| C. W. Jones, A. M., Professor Harbison College.... | Irmo, S. C. |
| J. R. Logan, A. M., Minister, P. E. Church..... | Philadelphia, Pa. |
| C. W. Maxwell, A. M., Physician..... | Sumter, S. C. |
| J. R. Pearson, A. M., Minister and Teacher..... | Charleston, S. C. |
| W. O. Thompson, A. B., Secretary..... | New York, N. Y. |
| Jacob Thompson, Jr., A. B., Mail Service..... | Charlotte |
| R. A. Walker, A. M., Contractor..... | Denver, Col. |

Class of '01

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| J. A. Byers, A. M., Physician..... | Portsmouth, Va. |
| M. C. Cooper, A. B..... | Pittsburgh, Pa. |
| H. G. Cornwell B. S., Physician..... | Newport News, Va. |
| S. L. Fullwood, A. B., Minister..... | Waxhaw |
| J. L. Foster, A. M., Physician..... | Deceased |
| E. C. Grigg, B. S., Insurance..... | Wilmington |
| E. D. Hamilton, A. M., Prof. Summer H. School.. | St. Louis, Mo. |
| S. M. Jackson, A. B., Cotton Merchant..... | Savannah, Ga. |
| C. F. Jones, A. B..... | |

Italy LeConte, B. S., Minister and Teacher.....Union of Fiat, Ga.
 P. M. Perry, A. B., Minister Protestant E. Church.....Williston
 M. W. Spears, A. B., Printer.....Knoxville, Tenn.
 S. J. Wentz, A. B., Printer.....Knoxville, Tenn.

Class of '02

J. N. Barber, A. M., Physician.....Atlanta, Ga.
 J. N. Brown, A. M., Teacher.....Charlotte
 Henderson Crawford, A. B.....
 H. B. Gantt, A. M., A. M. E. Z., Minister.....Red Bank, N. Y.
 Thomas Jones, A. M., Physician.....Washington, Pa.
 H. Y. Kennedy, A. M., Minister.....Abbeville, S. C.
 J. L. W. Lytle, B. S., Dairyman.....Indianapolis, Ind.
 J. W. Malard, A. B., Minister.....East Port, Okla.
 S. P. Mitchell, A. M., Minister.....Decatur, Ga.
 H. W. B. VanBuren, A. B., Physician.....Georgetown
 C. A. Ward, A. M., Minister.....Newport News, Va.
 J. G. Walker, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Greensboro
 W. H. Wright, B. S.....Charleston, S. C.

Class of '03.

R. W. Boulware, A. M., Prof. Hartison College.....Irmo, S. C.
 E. J. Cardwell, PPhysician.....Chattanooga, Tenn.
 W. A. Grigg, A. M., Minister.....Charlotte
 F. S. Giles, A. M., Teacher.....Charleston, S. C.
 J. A. Howard, A. M., Mail Service.....Columbia, S. C.
 J. L. Hollowell, A. M., Minister.....Statesville
 Virgil McPherson, A. M., Minister.....Camden, Ark.
 W. L. Macbeth, B. S., Pharmacist.....
 A. R. Moore, B. S., Physician.....Decatur, Ga.
 J. H. Nance.....Decatur, Ga.
 J. L. Phelps, A. M., Minister, Prin. Boggs Ac'my....Keelysville, Ga.
 D. J. Sanders, Jr., A. B.....Decatur, Ga.
 A. A. Wilson, A. M., Minister.....Decatur, Ga.
 T. A. White, A. B., Teacher.....Decatur, Ga.
 G. L. Winstead, A. M., Physician.....Pittsburg, Pa.
 C. D. Yancey, A. M., Pharmacist.....Williston

Class of '04.

J. E. Clark, B. S.....Washington, D. C.
 W. D. Elliot, A. B.....Washington, D. C.
 Tobias Gallant, B. S., Dentist.....Florence, S. C.
 J. A. Gladden, A. M., Teacher.....East St. Louis, Ill.
 C. A. Johnson, A. M., Principal Graded School....Columbia, S. C.
 S. S. Morton, B. S.....Washington, D. C.
 R. J. Maves, B. S.....Montreal, Can.
 J. W. Peck, A. M., Teacher.....Goldstone
 C. P. Pritchford, A. M., Minister.....Charlotte

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|
| I. P. Pogue, A. M., Minister..... | St. Charles, S. C. |
| E. J. Sawyer, A. B., Physician..... | Deceased '16 |
| J. E. Strong, A. B., Business..... | Chicago, Ill. |
| C. S. Trapp, A. B., Minister..... | Washington, D. C. |
| M. A. Tally, A. M., Minister..... | Rocky Mount |
| J. M. Wright, A. M., Dentist..... | Beaufort, S. C. |

Class of '05.

| | |
|---|---------------------|
| J. A. Baker, A. M., Physician..... | Farmville, Va. |
| H. G. Barnwell, A. B..... | Deceased |
| F. E. Bryant, A. M., Pharmacist..... | Keystone, West Va. |
| A. J. H. Clement, A. B., Insurance..... | Charleston, S. C. |
| E. R. Dudley, A. M., Dentist..... | Roanoke, Va. |
| R. E. Foster, A. M., Minister..... | Chesterfield, S. C. |
| A. T. Gaines, A. B..... | |
| W. M. Glover, A. B., Printer..... | Pittsburg, Pa. |
| J. E. Jackson, A. M., Minister and Teacher..... | Aiken, S. C. |
| G. W. Long, A. M., Minister and Teacher..... | Cheraw, S. C. |
| C. H. Llewellyn, A. B..... | Portsmouth, Va. |
| U. S. Maxwell, A. B., Business..... | Washington, D. C. |
| T. W. McRobinson, A. B..... | St. Croix, D. W. I. |
| J. T. Page, A. M., Principal High School..... | Danville, Va. |
| J. B. Russell, B. S., Physician..... | Rock Hill, S. C. |
| W. A. Rice, A. B..... | Gastonia |
| Alonzo Spaulding, A. M., Minister and Teacher.. | Walterboro, S. C. |
| R. L. Smith, A. M., Real Estate and Insurance.... | Fort Valley, Ga. |
| C. L. Stimpson, A. B., Mail Service..... | Chicago, Ill. |
| A. W. White, A. M., Dentist..... | Bristol, Tenn. |
| G. P. Watkins, A. M., Minister..... | Martinsville, Va. |
| J. W. Young, A. B., Teacher Swift College..... | Rogersville, Tenn. |

Class of '06.

| | |
|---|---------------------|
| J. S. J. Byers, A. B..... | Charlotte |
| J. H. Boulware, A. M., Physician..... | Pittsburg, Pa. |
| F. A. Brown, A. B., Dentist..... | Seattle, Washington |
| H. W. Cooper, A. M., Minister..... | Macon, Ga. |
| T. B. Davis, A. M., First Lieutenant..... | U. S. Army |
| G. W. Franklin, A. M., Pharmacist..... | |
| T. J. B. Harris, A. M., Minister..... | Englewood, N. J. |
| G. E. Henderson, A. M., Minister, S. S. Missionary..... | Alabama |
| F. N. Harris, A. M., Physician..... | Virginia |
| W. A. Hawkins, B. S., Minister..... | Boonville |
| L. C. Laurence, A. B., Dentist..... | Chicago, Ill. |
| L. Lightner, A. B., Merchant..... | Atlanta, Ga. |
| H. C. Miller, A. M., Minister..... | Newbern |
| J. H. Miller, B. S., Physician..... | Pittsburg, Pa. |
| W. J. Nelson, A. M., Minister and Teacher..... | Ridgeway, S. C. |
| J. G. Porter, A. M., Minister and Teacher..... | Irmo, S. C. |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| T. Hamilton Robinson, A. B..... | Washington, D. C. |
| S. F. Strong, A. B..... | Chicago, Ill. |
| H. B. Taylor, A. M., Minister..... | Wilson |
| J. L. White, A. M., Minister..... | Durham |
| L. A. Yancey, A. M., Pharmacist..... | Greensboro |

Class of '07.

| | |
|--|----------------------|
| A. A. Ader, A. M., Teacher, Brainard Ins..... | Chester, S. C. |
| Vanderbilt Brown, A. M., First Lieutenant..... | U. S. Army |
| W. L. Brean, A. M., Minister..... | Cincinnati, Ohio |
| W. G. Capell, A. M., First Lieutenant..... | Huntington, West Va. |
| L. C. Downing, A. M., Physician..... | Roanoke, Va. |
| A. W. Foster, A. M., Ph. D., Minister..... | Shelby |
| J. J. Graham, A. M., Pharmacist..... | Marion, S. C. |
| J. T. Gladden, A. B., Teacher..... | Concord |
| C. M. Lytle, A. B..... | Atlantic City, N. J. |
| M. G. Lytle, A. B..... | Deceased |
| R. H. Logan, A. M., Lawyer..... | Washington, D. C. |
| R. L. Moore, A. M., Minister..... | Charlotte |
| J. D. Stanback, A. M., Minister..... | Fountain Inn, S. C. |

Class of '08

| | |
|---|-----------------------|
| T. H. Brown, A. B., Minister and Teacher..... | Deceased '16 |
| W. L. Dillard, A. B..... | Washington, D. C. |
| H. E. Dunn, A. M..... | Lieutenant U. S. Army |
| J. R. Green, A. M..... | Oxford |
| W. H. Hemphill, A. B..... | Deceased |
| F. T. Logan, A. M..... | U. S. Army |
| R. N. Owens, A. M., Lawyer..... | Chicago, Ill. |
| H. Perry, B. S..... | Helena, Mont. |
| William Plair, A. M., Minister and Teacher..... | Charlotte |
| J. D. Ritchie, A. M., Dentist..... | Greenville, S. C. |
| J. W. Shuford, A. B., Minister, M. E. Church..... | Goldsboro |
| B. R. Smith, A. M., Minister and Teacher, M. P. M. School, Oxford | |
| G. C. Strong, A. M., Dentist..... | Norfolk, Va. |
| Hercules Wilson, A. M., Minister..... | Concord |

Class of '09

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| A. P. Corley, A. B., Minister..... | Charlotte |
| C. B. Dusenbury, A. B., Minister..... | Bristol, Tenn. |
| H. M. Garrett, A. B., Dentist..... | Allegheny, Pa. |
| W. S. Hardy, A. B., First Lieut..... | U. S. Army |
| W. E. Kinsey, B. S..... | Washington, D. C. |
| H. W. McNair, A. B., Minister and Teacher.... | Camp Nelson, Ky. |
| William Mack, A. B., Physician..... | Indianapolis, Ind. |
| J. W. Seabrook, A. B., Professor..... | Biddle University |
| E. T. Scott, A. B., First Lieutenant..... | U. S. Army |
| I. E. Wilson, A. B., Physician..... | Philadelphia, Pa. |
| H. M. Williams, A. B..... | Goldsboro |

Class of '10

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| O. J. Allen, A. B., Minister, Baptist Church..... | Statesville |
| E. A. Adams, A. B., Dean Kittrell College..... | Kittrel, N. C. |
| W. B. Baker, A. B., Minister, A. M. E. Z. Church.. | N. Wilkesboro |
| A. B. Bampeld, A. B., Mail Service..... | Augusta, Ga. |
| R. Z. Beatty, A. B., Minister..... | Charlotte |
| G. A. Cannon A. B..... | Philadelphia, Pa. |
| E. D. Downing, A. B., Dentist..... | Roanoke, Va. |
| W. T. Goss, A. B., Physician..... | Pittsburg, Pa. |
| Z. S. Hargrave, A. B., Mail Service..... | Charlotte |
| W. M. Logan, A. B., Dentist..... | Petersburg, Va. |
| J. L. Myers, A. B., Teacher..... | Lafayette, Ala. |
| J. G. McRae, B. S., Physician..... | Washington, D. C. |
| James Riley, A. B., Undertaker..... | Beaufort |
| James Riley, A. B., Undertaker..... | Beaufort, S. C. |
| J. H. Terrell, A. B., Physician..... | Cocoa, Fla. |
| E. L. Whitfield, A. B., Teacher..... | Deceased |
| Samuel Williamson, A. B., H. Medical School.. | Washington, D. C. |
| J. M. Wilson, A. B., Dentist..... | New York, N. Y. |
| C. E. Yancey, Dentist..... | West Virginia |

Class of '11

| | |
|---|---------------------|
| J. A. Bone, A. B., Meharry Medical College..... | Nashville, Tenn. |
| L. H. Brower, A. B., University Kansas, Law Student.... | Kansas |
| A. B. Brooks, A. B., Pharmacist..... | Detroit, Mich. |
| C. G. Cannon, B. S., Contractor..... | Darlington, S. C. |
| D. W. Clayton, A. B., Instructor Meharry Med. Col., | Nashville, Tenn. |
| M. B. Cobb, A. B..... | Philadelphia, Pa. |
| G. E. Cooper, B. S., Minister..... | Columbia, Tenn. |
| L. W. E. Davis, A. B., Howard Theo. Sem..... | Washington, D. C. |
| L. Z. Duncan, B. S., Teacher..... | Camp Nelson, Kv. |
| S. J. Ellis, A. B., Minister and Teacher..... | Newnan, Ga. |
| J. O. Foster, A. B..... | U. S. Army |
| B. C. Hood, A. B., Minister and Teacher..... | Big Stone Gap, Va. |
| H. Liston, A. B., Teacher, Slater S. Normal..... | Winston-Salem |
| J. T. Lorrick, A. B., Student Chicago University.... | Chicago, Ill. |
| R. A. Martinez, B. S..... | San Juan, P. R. |
| S. Q. Mitchell, A. B., Minister and Teacher..... | Due West, S. C. |
| E. A. McCorkle, A. B., Minister..... | Wadesboro |
| B. H. McFadden, A. B., Minister..... | Beaufort, S. C. |
| L. N. Pearson, A. B., Teacher..... | Fayetteville, N. C. |
| J. G. Peters, B. S..... | Deceased |
| B. C. Robeson, A. B., Minister, A. M. E. Z. Ch.... | Los Angeles, Cal. |
| R. J. Sawyer, A. B..... | Deceased |
| S. H. Scott, A. B., Minister..... | Orangeburg, S. C. |
| O. W. Winkfield, A. B., Minister..... | Watonga, Okla. |

Class of '13

| | |
|---|------------------|
| J. M. Branch, Minister, A. M. E. Z. Church..... | Bayonne, N. J. |
| A. G. Davis, A. B., First Lieutenant..... | U. S. Army |
| E. W. Dennis, A. B., Teacher..... | Roanoke, Va. |
| Francis Dunn, A. B., Medical School..... | Chicago, Ill. |
| J. M. Moore, A. B..... | |
| D. C. Richie, Mail Service..... | Charlotte |
| J. H. Toatley, A. B., Minister and Teacher..... | Camden, S. C. |
| W. P. Walker, A. B., Meharry Medical College..... | Nashville, Tenn. |

Class of '14

| | |
|---|------------------------|
| W. E. Adams, A. B..... | U. S. Army |
| R. S. Allen, B. S., Lieutenant..... | U. S. Army |
| U. G. Benson, A. B..... | New York City |
| P. M. Blake, A. B., Farmer..... | McConnellsville, S. C. |
| R. B. Cardwell, A. B..... | New York, N. Y. |
| W. F. Crockett, A. B..... | New York, N. Y. |
| Gibbs Chisholm, A. B., H. Medical School..... | Washington, D. C. |
| W. A. Ellison, A. B..... | New York, N. Y. |
| E. E. Franklin, A. B..... | Laurens, S. C. |
| J. C. James, B. S., Minister..... | Mocksville |
| R. E. Johnson, B. S..... | New York, N. Y. |
| M. N. Leary, B. S., Howard Medical School.... | Washington, D. C. |
| A. D. Martin, A. B..... | Deceased '18 |
| Ed Robinson, A. B., Auburn Theological Seminary.. | Auburn, N. Y. |
| P. H. Spencer, A. B..... | New York, N. Y. |
| J. J. L. Taylor, A. B..... | New York, N. Y. |
| M. L. White, A. B..... | New York, N. Y. |
| W. H. Williams, A. B., Dentist..... | Goldsboro |
| J. B. Wright, A. B., Professor, Swift Memorial College, | Rogersville, Tenn. |

Class of '15

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| E. A. Benson, A. B., Teacher, Cotton Plant Ac'y.. | Cotton P., Ark. |
| W. M. Brewer, A. B., Harvard University..... | Cambridge, Mass. |
| W. T. Byrd, A. B., Theological Seminary..... | Biddle University |
| C. S. Foster, A. B., Meharry Medical College... | Nashville, Tenn. |
| C. W. Francis, A. B., Theological Seminary..... | Biddle University |
| W. L. Funderburk, B. S..... | New York, N. Y. |
| L. V. Gonzales, B. S..... | U. S. Army |
| E. J. Gunn, A. B., Meharry Medical College..... | Nashville, Tenn. |
| T. B. Hargrave, B. S..... | Boston, Mass. |
| L. A. Haywood, A. B., Meharry Medical College... | Nashville, Tenn. |
| H. S. Johnson, A. B., Howard Med. School..... | Washington, D. C. |
| T. C. Mitchell, B. S., Meharry Med. College.... | Nashville, Tenn. |
| O. M. McAdams, A. B., Auburn Theological Sem... | Auburn, N. Y. |
| H. McFadden, A. B., Theological Seminary..... | Biddle University |
| J. E. McMillan, A. B., Theological Seminary..... | Biddle University |

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| G. E. Nelson, B. S., Lieutenant..... | U. S. Army |
| W. E. Partee, B. S., U. S. Civil Service..... | New York, N. Y. |
| W. H. Pearson, B. S..... | Newbern |
| F. S. Russell, A. B., Howard Med. School..... | Washington, D. C. |
| F. J. Savage, B. S..... | New York, N. Y. |
| O. E. Sanders, A. B., Theological Sem..... | Biddle University |
| A. E. Sephas, A. B., Lincoln Theo. Sem..... | Lincoln University, Pa. |
| R. N. Toatley, A. B., Teacher, Harbison College..... | Irmo, S. C. |
| J. D. Wentz, A. B..... | Winston-Salem |
| E. L. Williams, A. B., Howard Med. School..... | Washington, D. C. |
| W. P. Yancey, A. B., Insurance..... | Danville, Va. |

Class of '16

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| J. E. Allen, A. B., Teacher..... | Arkadelphia, Ark. |
| W. W. Baker, B. S., Meharry Medical College..... | Nashville, Tenn. |
| C. E. Bomar, B. S., Meharry Medical College..... | Nashville, Tenn. |
| J. L. Brewer, B. S., Teacher and Insurance..... | Pageland, S. C. |
| L. S. Cozart, A. B., Reporter..... | Oxford |
| F. D. Davis, A. B., Teacher..... | Mount Airy |
| I. D. Davis, Jr., A. B., First Lieutenant..... | U. S. Army |
| L. K. Downing, A. B., Howard Medical School... | Washington, D. C. |
| J. B. Francis, A. B., Theological Seminary..... | Biddle University |
| R. N. Green, A. B., Meharry Medical College..... | Nashville, Tenn. |
| W. A. Keyes, A. B..... | Washington |
| R. E. Ligon, A. B., Theological Seminary.... | Biddle University |
| W. G. Lino, A. B., Teacher..... | Georgetown, S. C. |
| W. B. Malloy, A. B..... | New York, N. Y. |
| J. F. Martin, A. B..... | New York, N. Y. |
| W. E. Means, A. B..... | Cleveland, Ohio |
| O. L. McRae, B. S.,..... | U. S. Army |
| S. B. Pride, Jr., A. B., Teacher..... | Charlotte |
| W. J. Suggs, A. B..... | New York, N. Y. |
| Y. S. Thompson, A. B., Theological Seminary.... | Princeton, N. J. |
| E. J. Wallace, B. S..... | Pittsburgh, Pa. |
| E. J. Wallace, B. S..... | Pittsburgh, Pa. |
| A. A. Young, A. B., Teacher..... | Wake Forest |

Class of '17

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| Charles M. Alston, A. B., Meharry Med. College, Nashville, Tenn. | |
| S. Mattoon Attles, B. S., Machinist..... | Chester, S. C. |
| Arthur L. Blackwood, A. B..... | Philadelphia, Pa. |
| Charles S. Blue, A. B..... | Carthage |
| Henry Bratton, A. B..... | Chester, S. C. |
| Thomas Brimage, A. B., Prof., Harbison College..... | Irmo, S. C. |
| William J. Brown, A. B..... | Rama |
| Pinckney E. Corpening, A. B., Prof., Harbison College. | Irmo, S. C. |
| Joseph G. Cooper, B. S..... | U. S. Army |
| Marcus Davis, A. B..... | Sumter, S. C. |

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| Robert J. Davidson, A. B., Theological Seminary.... | Biddle Univ. |
| James J. Foster, A. B..... | U. S. Army |
| Arthur H., George, A. B., Theol. Sem..... | Biddle University |
| James L. Harris, B. S., Meharry Med. College.... | Nashville, Tenn. |
| Benjamin R. Harrison, A. B..... | Birmingham, Ala. |
| Rufus S. Hunter, A. B..... | Smithfield, Ga. |
| Nevid A. Johnson, B. S., Theol. Sem..... | Biddle University |
| Victor C. Jones, A. B..... | Charlotte |
| Ralph E. Leach, B. S..... | Maxton |
| James A. Lowe, A. B..... | U. S. Army |
| Marion C. Melton, A. B..... | Charlotte |
| William M. McCauley, A. B., Minister..... | Charlotte |
| Hampton T. McFadden, A. B., Theol. Sem..... | Biddle University |
| Lafayette J. McRay, A. B., Theol. Sem..... | Biddle University |
| Joseph Perry, B. S..... | Charlotte |
| Pickney W. Russell, Jr., A. B..... | Charlotte |
| Marion A. Sanders, A. B., Theol. Sem..... | Biddle Univ. |
| Richard C. Scriven, B. S., Theol. Sem..... | Biddle Univ. |
| Ernest A. Tillman, B. S..... | U. S. Army |
| Toussaint L. Toole, A. B..... | Franklinton |
| Harry O. Walker, B. S., Teacher..... | West Virginia |
| Worth A. Williams, A. B..... | Charlotte |
| Ira D. Wood, A. B..... | Cotton Plant Ark. |
| Edwin C. Yancey, A. B..... | Danville, Va. |

Total number of graduates, 457.

High School.

NUMBER OF GRADUATES FROM 1876-88..... 136

Class of '88

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----|
| Became Ministers | 5 | |
| Became Teachers | 3 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 3 | 11 |

Class of '89

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----|
| Became Ministers | 8 | |
| Became Teachers | 4 | |
| Became Physicians | 3 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 5 | 20 |

Class of '90

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----|
| Became Ministers | 5 | |
| Became Teachers | 7 | |
| Became Physicians | 2 | |
| Became Pharmacist | 1 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | | 23 |

Class of '91

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----|
| Became Ministers | 5 | |
| Became Teachers | 5 | |
| Became Physicians | 2 | |
| Became Dentist | 1 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 6 | 19 |

Class of '92

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----|
| Became Ministers | 3 | |
| Became Teachers | 3 | |
| Became Physicians | 2 | |
| Became Lawyer | 1 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 4 | 13 |

Class of '93

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|----|
| Became Ministers | 5 | |
| Became Teachers | 4 | |
| Entered other walks of life | 8 | 17 |

Class of '94

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----|----|
| Became Ministers | 6 | |
| Became Teachers | 6 | |
| Became Physicians | 4 | |
| Became Pharmacist | 1 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 14 | 21 |

Class of '95

| | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----|
| Became Minister | 1 | |
| Became Teachers | 5 | |
| Became Dentist | 1 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 6 | 13 |

Class of '96

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----|---|
| Became Ministers | 3 | |
| Became Teachers | 2 | |
| Became Physician | 1 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 19 | 2 |

Class of '97

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----|----|
| Became Ministers..... | 3 | |
| Became Teachers..... | 2 | |
| Became Physicians | 5 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 19 | 29 |

Class of '98

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----|----|
| Became Ministers | 2 | |
| Became Teacher | 1 | |
| Became Physician | 1 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 22 | 26 |

Class of '99

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----|----|
| Became Ministers | 5 | |
| Became Physicians | 2 | |
| Became Lawyer | 1 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 19 | 27 |

Class of '00

| | | |
|---|----|----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences Biddle University | 18 | |
| Entered other schools, etc..... | 13 | 31 |

Class of '01

| | | |
|--|----|----|
| Became Student sin the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 20 | |
| Entered other schools etc. | 10 | 30 |

Class of '02

| | | |
|--|----|----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 21 | |
| Entered other schools, etc. | 8 | 32 |

Class of '03

| | | |
|--|----|----|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 24 | 24 |
|--|----|----|

Class of '04

Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences,

| | | |
|--|----|----|
| Biddle University | 34 | 34 |
| Class of '05 | | |
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 19 | |
| Entered other schools, etc..... | 3 | 22 |
| Class of '06 | | |
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 25 | |
| Entered other schools, etc..... | 9 | 34 |
| Class of '07 | | |
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 28 | 28 |
| Class of '08 | | |
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 28 | |
| Entered other schools, etc..... | 5 | 33 |
| Class of '09 | | |
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 25 | 25 |
| Class of '10 | | |
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 36 | |
| Entered other schools, etc..... | 6 | 42 |
| Class of '12 | | |
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 22 | |
| Entered other schools, etc..... | 1 | 28 |
| Class of '13 | | |
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 39 | |
| Entered other schools, etc..... | 6 | 45 |
| Class of '14 | | |
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 16 | |
| Entered other schools, etc..... | 1 | 17 |
| Class of '15 | | |
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 26 | |
| Entered other schools, etc..... | 1 | 27 |
| Class of '16 | | |
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 7 | |
| Entered other schools, etc..... | 1 | 8 |

Class of '17

| | |
|--|------|
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 20 |
| Entered other schools | 2 22 |

| | |
|---|------|
| Total number of graduates from High School..... | 863 |
| School of Theology..... | 171 |
| School of Arts and Sciences..... | 457 |
| High School | 863 |
| Total number of graduates..... | 1491 |

Alumni Association.

Officers of the Alumni Association.

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| President, | Rev. I. D. Davis, D. D., Sumter, S. C. |
| First Vice President, | Dr. T. J. Frierson, Augusta, Ga. |
| Second Vice President, | Rev. L. B. West, Charlotte, N. C. |
| Recording Secretary, | Prof. P. G. Drayton, Charlotte, N. C. |
| Asst. " " " | Rev. A. W. Foster, Ph. D., Shelby, N. C. |
| Corresponding " " | Rev. C. H. Shute, D. D., Charlotte, N. C. |
| Treasurer, | Prof J. D. Martin, Ph. D., Charlotte, N. C. |

Service Roll.

| | | |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|
| T. B. Davis | Class of '06 | First Lieutenant |
| I. D. Davis | " '16 | " " |
| W. G. Capel | " '07 | " " |
| A. G. Davis | " '13 | " " |
| Vanderbuilt Brown | " '07 | " " |
| E. T. Scott | " '09 | " " |
| W. S. E. Hardy | " '09 | " " |
| R. S. Allen | " '14 | Second " |
| G. E. Nelson | " '15 | " " |
| Henry E. Dunn | " '08 | First " |
| R. E. Williams | Class of '98 | Army Y. M. C. A. (Over-Seas.) |
| J. A. Croom | " '99 | " " |
| Walter E. Adams | Class of '14 | |
| J. O. Foster | " '11 | Corporal |

| | | | |
|-------------------|---|-----|-------------------|
| F. T. Logan, Jr., | " | '08 | Sergeant |
| J. H. Cardwell | " | '06 | |
| Jas. J. Foster | " | '17 | Sergeant |
| L. V. Gonzales | " | '15 | Second Lieutenant |
| O. L. McRae | " | '16 | |
| C. E. Badham | " | '18 | Sergeant |
| L. D. Taylor | " | '18 | |
| Ed. O'Daniels | " | '18 | Sergeant |
| J. E. Grigsby | " | '18 | Second Lieutenant |
| E. M. Wood | " | '18 | " " |
| F. D. Ramsey | " | '18 | First " |
| C. O. Hilton | " | '18 | " " |
| M. J. Nixon | " | '19 | |
| Geo. Long | " | '20 | H. S.—Sergeant |
| R. A. Hilton | " | '20 | |
| J. G. Cooper | " | '17 | |
| P. S. Lewis, Jr. | " | '18 | |
| P. H. Blount | " | '18 | |
| James A. Lowe | " | '17 | |
| E. A. Tillman | " | '17 | |
| J. E. Bryan | " | '18 | |
| John Isón | " | '18 | |
| H. S. Partee | " | '18 | |
| A. A. Brodie | " | '19 | |
| F. L. Brodie | " | '19 | |
| Q. A. Gladden | " | '19 | |
| R. J. Jones | " | '19 | |
| R. W. Johnson | " | '19 | |
| H. N. Sullivan | " | '21 | |
| S. B. Jones | " | '21 | |
| H. H. Lemon | " | '18 | H. S.—Corporal |
| F. P. Twine | " | '19 | H. S.—Sergeant |
| Wm. Hammond | " | '19 | H. S. |
| H. C. Cooper | " | '19 | H. S. |
| J. B. Henderson | " | '21 | |
| F. D. Davis | " | '16 | |

| | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|-----|------------------------|
| H. O. Walker | " | '17 | . |
| Chas. Alston | " | '19 | H. S. |
| F. M. Moten | " | '21 | |
| J. W. Smith | " | '20 | |
| J. D. Wentz | " | '15 | |
| M. Attles | " | '17 | |
| T. L. Toole | " | '17 | |
| E. B. Wetmore | " | '19 | |
| H. M. Garrett | " | '09 | First Lieutenant |
| I. H. Blue | " | '20 | |
| C. A. Washington | " | '20 | |
| W. F. Battle | " | '21 | |
| Roscoe Young | " | '21 | |
| A. A. Clayton | " | '20 | |
| W. T. Grady | " | '20 | Second Lieutenant |
| R. S. Bampffield | | | " " |
| R. T. Winstead | | | " " |
| L. D. Partee | | | |
| T. Tate | | | |
| C. F. Gatling | | | |
| DeWitt Foster | | | |
| Tobias M. Lowrie | | | U. S. Navy |
| B. Hearson | " | '15 | |
| H. B. Alford | " | '18 | H. S. |
| H. L. Bowser | " | '17 | H. S. |
| Prof. J. W. Seabrooks, Army | | | Y. M. C. A. Secretary. |

63 H
3/19

1

Biddle University

Charlotte, N. C.



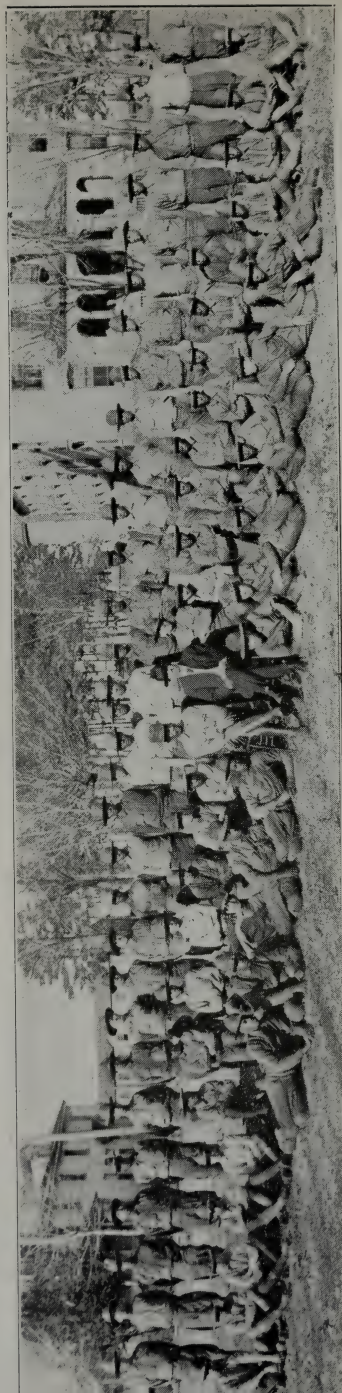
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS LIBRARY

GENERAL CATALOG

1918-1919

Biddle University

***More than
Half a Century of Service***



STUDENT ARMY TRAINING CORPS

Biddle University

Charlotte, North Carolina

FIFTY-FIRST ANNUAL CATALOG

1918-19

Under the care of the Board
of Missions for Freedmen of
the Presbyterian Church in
the United States of America

Pittsburgh :-: Pennsylvania

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Calendar

Fifty-second Year 1919-1920

| | |
|---|-------------------------|
| Examination of Applicants for Admission..... | Sept. 16, 1919 |
| First Semester Opens..... | September 17, 1919 |
| Christmas Holidays..... | December 24 to 31, 1919 |
| First Semester Examinations..... | January 26 to 30, 1920 |
| Second Semester Begins..... | February 2, 1920 |
| Day of Prayer for Colleges..... | February 12, 1920 |
| Lincoln's Birthday..... | February 12, 1920 |
| Joint Exhibition of the College Literary Societies... | March 26, 1920 |
| Easter Monday | |
| Second Semester Examinations..... | May 20 to 26, 1920 |
| Commencement Exercises..... | May 28 to June 2, 1920 |

Numbers 3 and 8 are not holidays in the ordinary acceptance of the term, but rather they are devoted to special educative exercises appropriate to each day.

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Contents

| | Page | | Page |
|------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|------|
| Calendar | 4 | Blacksmithing | 42 |
| Biddle University | | Broom-Making | 42 |
| Board of Trustees..... | 6 | Classification of Students | |
| Faculty | 7 | School of Theology..... | 43 |
| Frontispieces | 2 and 8 | School of Arts and Sciences | 43 |
| Location and Historical | | High School | 46 |
| Sketch | 9 | Summary | 48 |
| School of Theology | | General Information | |
| Faculty | 10 | The School Year..... | 49 |
| Requirements for Admission | 11 | Examinations | 49 |
| Courses of Instruction..... | 12 | The Home Department..... | 49 |
| Description of Courses..... | 13 | Expenses | 49 |
| Requirements for Promotion | | Pecuniary Aid | 51 |
| and Graduation..... | 16 | Rules and Regulations..... | 51 |
| Further Information..... | 17 | Time-Table | 53 |
| School of Arts and Sciences | | Athletics | 54 |
| Faculty | 18 | Literary Societies and Read- | |
| Requirements for Admission | 19 | ing Circles | 55 |
| Courses of Instruction..... | 20 | Carnegie Library | 55 |
| Description of Courses..... | 23 | Y. M. C. A..... | 56 |
| Requirements for Promotion | | Special Lectures, Sermons | |
| and Graduation..... | 29 | and Recitals..... | 56 |
| High School | | Degrees and Regulations | |
| Faculty | 30 | Governing Same | 57 |
| Requirements for Admission | 31 | Prizes Offered | 58 |
| Courses of Instruction..... | 31 | Degrees Conferred, 1918.... | 58 |
| Description of Courses..... | 34 | Prizes Won, 1918..... | 58 |
| Requirements for Promotion | | Appendix | |
| and Graduation..... | 39 | Affiliated Schools | 59 |
| School of Industries | | General Catalog of Graduates | |
| Carpentry and Mechanical | | School of Theology..... | 61 |
| Drawing | 40 | School of Arts and Sciences. | 66 |
| Printing | 41 | High School | 76 |
| Masonry and Plastering..... | 41 | Alumni Association..... | 79 |
| Tailoring | 42 | Service Roll | 79 |

CIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Board of Trustees

Class whose term will expire June 1, 1919:

| | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| MR. R. S. DAVIS..... | Pittsburgh, Pa. |
| REV. D. S. BAKER..... | Lincolnton, N. C. |
| MR. E. J. GILLES..... | New York City |
| MR. JAMES M. HAM..... | Brooklyn, N. Y. |
| PROF. J. S. MARQUIS, A. M..... | Chester, S. C. |

Class whose term will expire June 1, 1920:

| | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| MR. GEORGE D. DAYTON..... | Minneapolis, Minn. |
| REV. R. P. WYCHE, D. D..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| REV. G. C. SHAW, D. D..... | Oxford, N. C. |
| L. P. BERRY, ESQ..... | Hickson, Tenn. |
| REV. S. F. WENTZ, D. D..... | Winston-Salem, N. C. |

Class whose term will expire June 1, 1921:

| | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| REV. A. W. VERNER, D. D..... | Concord, N. C. |
| REV. DANIEL RUSSELL, D. D..... | New York City |
| REV. D. M. SKILLINGS..... | St. Louis, Mo. |
| REV. C. M. YOUNG, D. D..... | Irmo, S. C. |
| REV. GEO. S. LEEPER, D. D..... | Kings Mountain, N. C. |

Officers

| | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| REV. R. P. WYCHE..... | <i>President</i> |
| PROF. W. H. STINSON, A. M..... | <i>Acting Treasurer</i> |
| REV. S. F. WENTZ, D. D..... | <i>Secretary</i> |

Faculty

REV. H. L. McCROREY, D. D.

President, Treasurer, and Professor of Hebrew and Christian Sociology

REV. YORKE JONES, D. D.

Professor of Homiletics, Church History, Rhetoric and English Literature

REV. W. E. PARTEE, D. D.

Professor of Christian Evidences, Systematic and Pastoral Theology, Bible History and Church Government

REV. P. W. RUSSELL, D. D.

Professor of Greek Language and Literature, and Biblical Introduction

REV. C. H. SHUTE, D. D.

Professor of English Bible and Forward Mission Study

GEORGE E. DAVIS, PH. D.

Professor of Natural Science and Sociology and Dean of the Faculty

R. L. DOUGLASS, A. M.

Professor of Mathematics and Economics

REV. F. J. ANDERSON, D. D.

Professor of Philosophy and German

J. D. MARTIN, PH. D.

Professor of Latin Language and Literature, and History

REV. P. G. DRAYTON, D. D.

Associate Professor of English and Principal of High School

W. H. STINSON, A. M.

Associate Professor of Greek and Latin

J. W. SEABROOK, A. B.

Associate Professor of Mathematics, History and German.

THOS. A. LONG, PH. D.

Professor of Music, and Associate Professor of Latin and Natural Science

WILLIAM M. BREWER, A. B.

Professor of French and Civics

THOS. H. McNEIL

Director of Industries

W. E. HILL

Instructor in Industries

M. S. SANDERS, B. S. M.

Instructor in Industries

L. L. SPAULDING, A. M.

Superintendent of the Home Department

W. H. STINSON, A. M.

Librarian


G. E. DAVIS, PH. D.

Secretary of the Faculty



A PARTIAL VIEW OF THE CAMPUS

Location and Historical Sketch

 BIDDLE UNIVERSITY was founded in 1867, and is located in Charlotte, N. C. The Institution was named in memory of the late Major Henry J. Biddle, of Philadelphia, whose widow, Mrs. M. D. Biddle, was one of its most liberal supporters. The first eight acres of land were given by Mr. William R. Myers, of Charlotte, N. C. It is chartered by the legislature of the State, and is under the Presbyterian Church in the United States of America.

It stands at the radiating point of seven railroads, in the midst of a dense and comparatively intelligent population, and occupies a site of seventy acres within the city limits.

It is situated in the heart of the South Atlantic region, which contains the two Synods of Atlantic and Catawba, having 322 colored churches, 211 ministers, scores of young men in preparation for the ministry, with a large number of schools and academies under their care. These schools and churches must be furnished with intelligent Christian teachers and preachers, who must be largely educated on the field, and in contact with the people among whom they are to labor. Such training is given here at less expense than it could be elsewhere; the student has the best opportunity for a Christian education together with the refining influences of a Christian home; and he is kept at the same time in contact and sympathy with the people.

School of Theology

Faculty

REV. H. L. McCROREY, D. D.

President, and Professor of Hebrew and Christian Sociology

REV. P. W. RUSSELL, D. D.

Professor of Greek Exegesis and Biblical Introduction

REV. YORKE JONES, D. D.

Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Homiletics

REV. W. E. PARTEE, D. D.

*Professor of Christian Evidences, Bible History, Systematic and
Pastoral Theology and Church Government*

REV. C. H. SHUTE, D. D.

Professor of English Bible and Forward Mission Study

Requirements for Admission

THIS SCHOOL IS OPEN TO YOUNG MEN of all denominations. Candidates for admission must produce evidence that they are members in good and regular standing in some evangelical church; that they possess competent talent, and that they have been regularly graduated from some college or university, or in some way have received an equivalent for the training of a college course. Applicants for admission to an advanced standing must present a letter of dismissal from some other theological seminary, or be prepared for examination on the subjects which have been pursued by the class which they desire to enter.

When a student who has been a member of any other theological school seeks admission into this, he must produce certificate of good standing and orderly dismissal ere he can be received.

In exceptional cases, promising young men who have not had the benefit of a full college course will be received and will be allowed to pursue an elective course.

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Courses of Instruction

The numerals indicate the number of weekly sixty-minute recitation periods.

JUNIOR YEAR

| First Semester | | Second Semester | |
|---------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|----------|
| Hebrew-Grammar and Manual | 5 | Hebrew-Grammar and Manual | 5 |
| Greek-Harmony of Gospels.. | 3 | Greek-Harmony of Gospels.. | 3 |
| Biblical Introduction | 1 | Biblical Introduction | 1 |
| Biblical History | 2 | Biblical History | 1 |
| Christian Evidences..... | 1 | Systematic Theology | 2 |
| Homiletics | 1 | Homiletics | 2 |
| English Bible | 1 | English Bible | 1 |
| Forward Mission Study..... | 1 | Forward Mission Study..... | 1 |
| | <hr/> 15 | | <hr/> 17 |

MIDDLE YEAR

| First Semester | | Second Semester | |
|-----------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|----------|
| Hebrew-Historical Books.... | 2 | Hebrew-Historical Books ... | 2 |
| Greek Exegesis | 2 | Greek Exegesis | 2 |
| Church History | 2 | Church History | 2 |
| Systematic Theology | 4 | Systematic Theology | 4 |
| Homiletics | 2 | Christian Ethics | 1 |
| English Bible | 1 | Homiletics | 2 |
| Forward Mission Study..... | 1 | English Bible | 2 |
| | <hr/> 14 | Forward Mission Study..... | 1 |
| | | | <hr/> 15 |

SENIOR YEAR

| First Semester | | Second Semester | |
|----------------------------|----------|----------------------------|----------|
| Christian Sociology | 1 | Christian Sociology | 1 |
| Greek Exegesis | 2 | Greek Exegesis | 2 |
| Church History | 2 | Church History | 2 |
| Systematic Theology | 2 | Systematic Theology | 5 |
| Church Government | 3 | Homiletics | 2 |
| Pastoral Theology | 2 | English Bible | 1 |
| Homiletics | 1 | Forward Mission Study..... | 1 |
| English Bible | | | |
| Forward Mission Study..... | 1 | | |
| | <hr/> 15 | | <hr/> 14 |

While Hebrew is not taught in the Senior Class in the regular course, yet in special cases it may be taught as an elective.

Description of Courses

HEBREW—DR. McCROREY

JUNIOR CLASS: Hebrew begun. Recitations five times a week throughout the year. Text-books, Harper's Elements of Hebrew, and Harper's Introductory Hebrew. Method and Manual. Special emphasis is laid on the acquisition of a vocabulary. The inflection of the language and several hundred of the commonest words are memorized. There is a daily drill in reciprocal oral translation and in writing Hebrew.

MIDDLE CLASS: Reading from the Historical and Prophetical Books twice a week throughout the year. Text-books: Hebrew Bible, Harper's Hebrew Syntax, and Driver's Hebrew Tenses. Special attention will be given to the Syntax, to enlarge the vocabulary, and to rapid reading.

SENIOR CLASS: (Elective.) Reading at sight from the Historical Books, exegesis of Hebrew Prophecy and Poetry, twice a week throughout the year.

GREEK—DR. RUSSELL

1. A course upon New Testament Introduction, Criticism and Theology, once a week throughout the year.

JUNIOR CLASS will read the remaining three gospels with reference to the Harmony, and also to the distinctive character to each of the four gospels, three times a week throughout the year.

MIDDLE CLASS will read Ephesians with exegesis twice a week throughout the year. The other Epistles of the captivity—Philippians, Collossians, and Philemon—will be assigned for private reading. A summary of their contents will be considered in the class-room, and they will be required in the examination.

SENIOR CLASS will read Romans with exegesis twice a week throughout the year. The other Epistles of the Third Missionary Journey—I Corinthians, II Corinthians and Galatians—will be assigned for private reading. Their scope and contents will be discussed in the school-room and they will be required in the examination.

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY—DR. PARTEE

In this department, the purpose is to have each student read during his course, some standard work on Systematic Theology, and in addition to this read some authority on Theism.

This course of reading will be made the subject of the most thorough examination and free discussion, and will be supplemented by every available means which is likely to encourage and stimulate the student in his search of truth, and in preparation for its defense.

Systematic Theology is begun in the second semester of the Junior year and is completed in the Senior year. The doctrines of Theology are presented didactically, historically and problematically. The order of topics pursued is: The nature, forms and sources of Theology; the being of God, His nature and attributes; Trinity; the Divinity of Christ; the holy nature, necessity, perfection and extent of the atonement; His kingdom; His humiliation and exaltation; vocation; regeneration; faith; justification; sanctification; the law of God; eschatology, the sacraments.

HOMILETICS—DR. JONES

The work of this department is carried on throughout the seminary course. In the Junior and Middle years, a text-book on the "Preparation and Delivery of Sermons" is read. This is supplemented by exercise in the analysis of sermons, and preaching before the professors and students of the University weekly.

In the Middle and Senior classes much attention is given to the preparation and criticism of sermon plans and *extempore* preaching.

CHRISTIAN EVIDENCES—DR. PARTEE

By means of text-books and discussions, the student is aided in verifying the Biblical proofs of Doctrine and Christian truth as represented in the symbols of the Church, and he is thus trained to express with facility and clearness the revealed will of God.

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

PASTORAL THEOLOGY—DR. PARTEE

The treatment of this subject is confined to the third year of the course. It is designed that each student shall become thoroughly acquainted with the best method of applying the message of salvation to the hearts and lives of men. Lectures are given, accompanied by the use of text-books.

The course includes the importance of ministerial piety, proper habits of study, skill and ability in the various branches of our church work, the pastor's duty and relation to the various courts of the church, and the various private and public duties pertaining to his office.

CHURCH GOVERNMENT—DR. PARTEE

Four lectures on the general subject are given to the Junior Class.

In the Middle Year the Form of Government with proof text is taken up and pursued through one semester and a minute comparison with other forms of Church polity is made.

In the Middle and Senior Years, the Book of Discipline is used as a text-book, accompanied by lectures.

BIBLICAL HISTORY—DR. PARTEE

Since sacred history is of vital importance as a part of a thorough theological education, the subject is pursued through the entire three years' course.

Biblical History is studied by the Junior Class, with the English version of the Old Testament as a text-book and Smith's Old Testament History as a guide, and is taught by lectures and constant references to the typical and preparatory nature of the Old Testament. The connection between sacred and profane history is pointed out, and attention given to Archeology, Geography, and Chronology.

ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY—DR. JONES

This subject is taken up by the Middle Class, and taught by lectures, with text-books covering the period from Apostolic times to the Reformation—sixteenth century.

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

The Senior Class continues the subject from the Reformation to the present time, devoting the second term to the history of the Presbyterian Church of the U. S. A.

During each year a carefully prepared thesis having for its subject some leading personage, epoch, or phase, etc., from sacred history, is required from each student.

ENGLISH BIBLE—DR. SHUTE

One may know a great deal about the Bible, and yet be unfamiliar with the Book itself.

The design of this course is to secure to the students intimate first-hand knowledge of the Scriptures.

To this end the Bible itself is the text-book.

CHRISTIAN SOCIOLOGY—DR. McCROREY

One hour per week throughout the Senior Year is devoted to the study of Church and Social questions.

Instruction is given partly by the use of text books and partly by lectures; the aim being to treat the subject in a practical manner.

FORWARD MISSION STUDY—DR. SHUTE

This study is pursued once a week throughout the course; and its purpose is that the students may gain a knowledge of the countries where missions are to be established and maintained, and of the people of those countries, their forms of government, racial peculiarities, religious beliefs and degree of intelligence; also their environments, difficulties, discouragements and needs.

Such knowledge broadens the vision, increases giving, and leads to a higher life of service.

Requirements for Promotion and Graduation

A grade of sixty-five per cent is required in a single study for each Semester, and a general yearly average of seventy-five per cent is required for promotion and for graduation. Each student attaining an average of ninety per cent. for the entire regular course, is granted the

Further Information

Period of Study—The regular course of study, as in other seminaries of the Presbyterian Church, covers a period of three years.

Practical Work—The practical work of the ministry is joined with the work of preparation, as the theological students have opportunities of laboring as supplies in the neighboring churches during vacation and in term time.

With the facilities at hand, special and successful efforts are made to aid students in obtaining vacation employment along the line of their future work as teachers and preachers among the people.

Rules and Regulations—Except in a few particulars, the students of the School of Theology are not subject to rules and regulations which govern those of the other schools of the University.

Rooms—The rooms in McNamee Hall are reserved for candidates for the ministry. Each of the rooms is furnished with a bedstead, mattress, pillows, bureau, washstand, chairs, looking glass, etc., and is heated by steam.

Expenses—There is no charge for tuition or room rent.

There is a charge of ten dollars per month for board, in connection with the boarding department, where all the students living on the grounds are required to board; the theological students, however, are provided with separate dining-room. The fee of ten dollars per month covers also expenses of fuel, light, and washing of towels and bed-clothing.

Examinations—The semi-annual examination will be conducted the last week in January and the last week in May. The examinations will be oral and written. Each student is required to take these examinations, and if by sickness or absence one fails to take them, he must submit to an examination with a corresponding class in a subsequent year.

School of Arts and Sciences

Faculty

REV. H. L. McCROREY, D. D.

President

REV. P. W. RUSSELL, D. D.

Professor of Greek Language and Literature

REV. YORKE JONES, D. D.

Professor of English Literature and Rhetoric

GEORGE E. DAVIS, PH. D.

Professor of Natural Science and Sociology, and Dean of Faculty

R. L. DOUGLASS, A. M.

Professor of Mathematics and Economics.

REV. F. J. ANDERSON, D. D.

Professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy, Logic and German

J. D. MARTIN, A. M., PH. D.

Professor of Latin Language and Literature, and History

REV. C. H. SHUTE, D. D.

Professor of English Bible

WILLIAM M. BREWER, A. B.

Professor of French

Requirements for Admission

Freshman Class—Fifteen units of secondary work are required for entrance, without condition, into the Freshman class. Students presenting thirteen units will be entered conditionally, with the understanding that the two units lacking will be made up by the end of the Sophomore year.

A unit in any subject signifies four sixty minute recitations per week for a period of thirty-six weeks and represents a year's study, constituting approximately a quarter of a full year's work in a secondary school.

This statement is designed to afford a standard of measurement for the work done in secondary schools. It takes the four year high school course as a basis, and assumes that the length of the school year is from thirty-six to forty weeks, that a period is from forty to sixty minutes in length, and that the study is pursued for four or five periods a week; but under ordinary circumstances, a satisfactory year's work in any subject cannot be accomplished in less than one hundred and twenty sixty-minute periods or their equivalent. Schools organized for any other than a four year basis can, nevertheless estimate their work in terms of this unit.

Of the fifteen units necessary for entrance twelve are required as follows:

| | | | |
|--------------------------|----|----------------------|---|
| English | 3 | Plane Geometry | 1 |
| Latin | 2½ | History | 1 |
| Greek | 1½ | Physics | ½ |
| Elementary Algebra | 1½ | Physiology | ½ |
| | | Physiography | ½ |

The other three units may be selected from the following group, with the values attached:

| | | | |
|------------------------|---|-----------------|---|
| Solid Geometry | ½ | Chemistry | ½ |
| Advanced Algebra | ½ | German | 1 |
| Trigonometry | ½ | French | 1 |
| Botany | ½ | Bible | 1 |

Graduates of the High School of Biddle University, and affiliated schools having the standard High School course of study or its equivalent, are admitted to the Freshman class on certificate.

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Other students making application for admission to the Freshman class will be required to conform strictly to the entrance requirements and will be admitted to the class by sustaining their examinations in the subjects mentioned in the requirements.

Advanced Standing—All candidates seeking admission to advanced standing should be prepared for thorough tests in the subjects taught in the class next below the one they may desire to enter.

Special Students—Mature persons who desire to pursue some special subjects, and who have had requisite preliminary training are allowed to enter the various courses of study in Biddle University without becoming candidates for degrees.

Such students are subject to the same regulations regarding attendance and examinations as candidates for degrees.

Courses of Instruction

Biddle University offers two courses of study in the School of Arts and Sciences—the Classical, and the Scientific. In the Scientific course German is substituted for Latin or Greek. Students completing the Classical Course satisfactorily receive the degree of Bachelor of Arts (A. B.) ; those completing the Scientific Course, that of Bachelor of Science (B. S.)

The numerals indicate the number of weekly sixty-minute recitation periods.

FRESHMAN

Classical

| First Semester | | Second Semester | |
|--|----------|--|----------|
| Solid Geometry | 3 | Solid Geometry | 3 |
| Greek, Plato's Apology and Crito | 3 | Greek, Herodotus | |
| Latin, Odes and Epodes..... | 4 | Latin, Livy | |
| Biology | 3 | Botany | |
| English, Rhetoric (3) Bi- ble (1) | 4 | English, Rhetoric (3) Bi- ble (1) | 4 |
| Physics | 4 | Physics | 4 |
| French | 3 | French | 3 |
| | <hr/> 24 | | <hr/> 24 |

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Scientific

First Semester

| | |
|--|----|
| Solid Geometry | 3 |
| Greek, Apology and Crito, or Latin, Odes and Epodes.... | |
| Biology | 3 |
| English, Rhetoric (3) Bi- ble (1) | 4 |
| German | 3 |
| Physics | |
| French | |
| <hr/> | |
| | 24 |

Second Semester

| | |
|---|----|
| Solid Geometry | 3 |
| Greek, Apology and Crito, or Latin, Livy | |
| Botany | 3 |
| English, Rhetoric (3) Bi- ble (1) | 4 |
| German | 3 |
| Physics | 4 |
| French | |
| <hr/> | |
| | 24 |

SOPHOMORE

Classical

First Semester

| | |
|--|----|
| Trigonometry | 4 |
| Advanced Algebra | 2 |
| Greek, Iliad | 3 |
| Latin, Plautius, Captivi..... | 4 |
| Physics (elective) | 4 |
| English, Rhetoric (3) Bi- ble (1) | 4 |
| <hr/> | |
| | 21 |

Second Semester

| | |
|--|----|
| Trigonometry and Surveying | 3 |
| Advanced Algebra | 2 |
| Greek, Odyssey | 3 |
| Latin, Satires of Juvenal.... | 4 |
| Physics (elective) | 4 |
| English, Rhetoric (3) Bi- ble (1) | 4 |
| <hr/> | |
| | 20 |

Scientific

First Semester

| | |
|--|----|
| Trigonometry | 3 |
| Advanced Algebra | 2 |
| Greek, Iliad; or Latin, Plautus Captivi | 4 |
| Physics (elective) | 4 |
| English, Rhetoric (3) Bi- ble (1) | 4 |
| German | 3 |
| <hr/> | |
| | 20 |

Second Semester

| | |
|--|----|
| Trigonometry and Surveying | 3 |
| Advanced Algebra | 2 |
| Greek, Odyssey; or Latin, Satires of Juvenal..... | 4 |
| Physics (elective) | |
| English, Rhetoric (3) Bi- ble (1) | 4 |
| German | 3 |
| <hr/> | |
| | 20 |

JUNIOR

Classical

First Semester

| | |
|---|----|
| Analytics | 3 |
| Greek, Demosthenes' Oration | 2 |
| Chemistry | |
| English, English Litera- ture (3) Bible (1)..... | 4 |
| Political Economy | 3 |
| History | 2 |
| German | 2 |
| <hr/> | |
| | 20 |

Second Semester

| | |
|--|----|
| Calculus | 3 |
| Greek, Electra | 2 |
| Chemistry | 4 |
| English, English Litera- ture (3) Bible (1) | 4 |
| Psychology | 3 |
| History | 2 |
| German | 2 |
| <hr/> | |
| | 20 |

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Scientific

| First Semester | | Second Semester | |
|---|----|---|----|
| Analytics | 4 | Calculus | 3 |
| Greek, Demosthenes' Oration | 2 | Greek, Electra | 2 |
| English, English Literature (3) Bible (1) | 4 | English, English Literature (3) Bible (1) | 4 |
| Chemistry | 4 | Chemistry | 3 |
| Political Economy | 3 | Psychology | 3 |
| Natural Theology | 2 | Natural Theology | 2 |
| History | 2 | History | 2 |
| | 20 | | 20 |

SENIOR

Classical

| First Semester | | Second Semester | |
|--|----|--|----|
| Sociology | 2 | Sociology | 2 |
| Greek Testament | 1 | Greek Testament | 1 |
| History | 2 | Chemistry (elective) | 4 |
| Chemistry (elective) | 4 | History | 2 |
| Logic | 3 | Astronomy | 2 |
| Astronomy | 2 | Moral Philosophy | 3 |
| German | 2 | German | 2 |
| English, American Literature (2) Bible (1) | 3 | English, American Literature (2) Bible (1) | 3 |
| | 19 | | 19 |

Scientific

| First Semester | | Second Semester | |
|--|----|--|----|
| Sociology | 2 | Sociology | 2 |
| History | 2 | History | 2 |
| Chemistry (elective) | 4 | Chemistry (elective) | 4 |
| Logic | 3 | Astronomy | 2 |
| Astronomy | 2 | Moral Philosophy | 3 |
| English, American Literature (2) Bible (1) | 3 | English, American Literature (2) Bible (1) | 3 |
| | 16 | | 16 |

One subject is to be selected from the list below for the first and second semesters of the Scientific course of the Senior year.

Studies in Political History, United States, 1 recitation per week.

Studies in History of Philosophy, 1 recitation per week.

Commercial Law, 1 recitation per week.

Students are required to conform to the prescribed course in every particular, unless expressly excused by the Faculty.

Description of Courses

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH—DR. JONES

FRESHMAN YEAR. Rhetoric: A course in oral and written expression of thought following the plan of a text-book designed to help Freshmen adjust themselves to all college work and to realize that English is an integral part of all.

SOPHOMORE YEAR. Rhetoric: The principles of argumentation are studied by text-book and exercise.

JUNIOR YEAR. English Poetry: A rapid reading of some and study of other representative poems.

The History of English Literature: Its history and significance for the life of the English speaking world.

SENIOR YEAR. The History of American Literature: A study of the men and the books that in the earlier and later times reflect the American spirit.

Reading from American Literature: Themes on the readings will be required.

PUBLIC SPEAKING. Under this department is the supervision of the following student literary exercises: Lincoln's Birthday Celebration, the March Exhibition of the Matoon and Clarisophic Societies, the Junior Class Orations preliminary to the Junior Prize Contest, and the Commencement Week Literary Student Exercises.

DEPARTMENT OF GREEK—DR. RUSSELL

Composition and Style. Plato, Apology and Crito. Special attention is given to word study, style and form, analysis and discussion.

Reading course. Stories from Herodotus. Due consideration is given to dialect study, words and analysis. There is also discussion as to the conflict culminating in the Greco-Persian wars.

Epic Poetry: Homer's Iliad and Odyssey—Six books. In connection with these poems, special stress is put on the following: Peculiarities of dialect, scansion, mythology, word study, and the manner of life and ethics in the Homeric age.

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Greek Oratory: Demosthenes on the Crown. Grammatical construction and technical terms are studied, together with the history, laws and politics of Athens.

Greek Tragedy: Sophocles' Electra. Much time is devoted to the Greek Theatre, to style, to prosody, and to general discussions of the literature of the period.

Greek Testament: Special study is given to the gospels, including analysis, word study, rapid translation, and study of modes and tenses.

DEPARTMENT OF LATIN—DR. MARTIN

FRESHMAN YEAR: First Semester. Selections from Horace's Odes and Epodes are studied. Attention is given to the principle meters, translating accurately the Latin, the study of the numerous references, to the influence of Horace upon English Literature, the purpose being, to foster a love for good literature as exemplified by this Latin poet. Special lectures are also given on Roman Life, Art and Customs.

Second Semester: Livy, Books XXI and XXII. The study of Roman prose style from the viewpoint of history and literature. Ascertaining the peculiar modes of expression, construction, rhetorical skill, the readable, and interesting narrative of Livy, the historian.

Options, First and Second Semesters for Freshmen: Selections, Metamorphoses—Ovid, Satires and Epistles—Horace, Germania and Agricola—*Tactitus*.

SOPHOMORE YEAR: First Semester. The Captivity and Trinummus of Plautus are studied:

1st. To portray the moral lesson and pure sentiments as well as instructive allusions to the manners and customs of the Roman Comedy during the Plautinian Age.

2nd. To form an acquaintance with antique forms and peculiar colloquialisms—the mere orthographical variations from the later and riper Latin—so as to give a keener zest and a maturer judgment to the study of the language as a whole.

3rd. To draw out the vivid pictures evidenced by the author's intimate knowledge of the different strata of

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

society, affording an agreeable variety to the study of the characters given.

Second Semester: The Satires of Juvenal are read for the information given on social life of Rome in his day, and to show to what extent contempt tinged with despair about a moral standard will lead. His short-sighted patriotism, causing him to regard all foreigners with scorn. To illustrate what a man endowed with unusual gifts, both of mind and heart and inspired by a genuine love of country, and earnest admiration for the simple manners of the past may attain.

Options, First and Second Semester, for Sophomores: Sight Reading, Letters of Pliny, Adelphe or Phormio—Terrence. M. Fabius Quintilianus.

DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY—DR. ANDERSON

Psychology: The aim of this course is to acquaint the student with the fact of consciousness, and to instruct him in the method of study of mental phenomena. A thorough study is given to the self, its constitution and analysis; to attention, memory, imagination, association, habit and the will.

Logic: The course embraces a study of the use of terms, the laws of the syllogism, and the methods of deductive and inductive reasoning.

Ethics: In the study of Ethics, thorough and comprehensive discussion is given to conscience, its origin and function; to moral law, its meaning, design, and authority; and to the fundamental moral ideas of good, duty and virtue, and the order of their development.

DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS—PROF. DOUGLASS

The purpose is to acquaint the student with the history of economic development, especially the economic history of the United States. Attention is given to a study of value, price, monopolies, wages, industrial organizations, and labor problems, especially the labor problem as it relates to the Negro. The work is done by the use of text-relates to the Negro. The work is done by the use of textbooks, supplemented by lectures. Written theses on as-required for entrance.

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY—DR. DAVIS

This subject is treated broadly, but with a careful survey of the elementary laws of human society. Emphasis is placed upon the practical phases of the subject, such as the study of family organizations, charities, pauperism, criminology, and so-called solutions of social and economic difficulties.

The subject will be treated topically, and collateral reading will be insisted upon.

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL SCIENCE—DR. DAVIS

Botany: The subject seeks to impart a thorough knowledge of physiology, morphology and ecology of plant life. Much field work is done, and each student is required to prepare an herbarium of fifty specimens, and to present the same as a condition of passing in this subject.

Geology: This subject is presented in two principal phases: (1) Dynamic and Structural Geology, investigating geological forces and the work they accomplish, and a study of original and secondary rock structures. (2) Physiographic and Historical Geology, with special reference to the American continent and the study of the evolution of land and of life forms from the oldest to the most recent.

Astronomy: This is mainly a course in descriptive Astronomy. It aims to impart a thorough knowledge of the more important facts and principles of Astronomy, and some acquaintance with the methods of developing the truths of the science.

Recitations are supplemented by nightly studies of the heavens and a location of the principal stars and constellations.

Chemistry: This course covers the scope of Elementary Chemistry. The recitations are accompanied by lectures, and the principles illustrated by experiments, which the student is required to perform, keeping notes of their work. A laboratory fee of one dollar must be paid for material.

Physics: The course covers the fundamental principles of Physics, including mechanics, properties of matter, heat and electricity, sound and light.

Much time is devoted to the solving of problems growing out of the practical application of the science.

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS—PROF. DOUGLASS

Solid Geometry: This course is given in the Freshman year and covers the work usually found in a good textbook, distinguishing, however, between the propositions that are strictly essential and those that are only supplementary in character. The mere memorizing of proofs is discouraged and exercises are assigned to train the student into the habit of independent thought and accurate reasoning.

Trigonometry: Plane Trigonometry is studied during the Sophomore year. The course includes definitions and the relations of the six trigonometric functions as ratios, general formulas, solutions of right and oblique triangles, using both natural functions and logarithms, inverse functions, radiographs of various functions, and the theory of trigonometric equations.

Advanced Algebra: Under this subject the following topics will be dealt with: Synthetic Division, New Symbols, Algebraic Symmetry, Permutations and Combinations, Probability, Complex Numbers, Determinants. Theory of Equations and the general solution of Numerical Equations.

Analytical Geometry: During the first half of the Junior year a brief course in Analytical Geometry is given which will acquaint the student with those parts that are essential for the study of Calculus. It includes co-ordinates and equations, the straight line, the circle, the parabola, the ellipse, the hyperbola, tangents and normal secants.

Calculus: The latter half of the Junior year is given to Calculus and it is treated under the following heads: Functions and limits, Differentiation, Application, Intergration and Partial Derivations.

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY—DR. MARTIN

Junior Year: History of Western Europe. This course aims to give all the important knowledge of the movements, customs, institutions and achievements of Western Europe from the downfall of the Roman Empire to our own day.

Discussions upon the heritage of Rome, migration of the races, matters of first-rate importance; as Feudalism, the Mediæval Church, the Renaissance are thoroughly reviewed, and other germinal forces and incidents which explain the development of Modern Europe, and guide in forming clear comprehension of the present European states and policies. Important questions arising in the course of the recitations from the text-book are always supplemented by a full and free discussion.

Senior Year: English History. The purpose of this course is to study the different phases and trace the varied influences which brought about the growth of English institutions and English civilization, struggle for constitutional government against despotism, the extension of the Empire, the diffusion, development and advances along all lines, symbolic of this people.

The French Revolution. A complete survey is made of the things and occurrences incident to this terrible episode in French History, in removing the many absurd and vexatious laws and customs with abuses, tiring the whole nation, from the king to the peasant, and the substitution of the modern and more rational order for the long standing disorder.

American History: A thorough study of the facts and forces underlying American institutions, and which have formed the present day conception of our national development.

Special emphasis is placed upon the perusal of documents of authoritative source, such as state papers, private journals and letters, extracts from speeches and writings of public men, and newspaper narrative and comments.

The political, social, economic and sectional issues are considered. The United States Constitution, with amendments and various Reconstruction acts of Congress are critically studied for the information given concerning the re-adjusted rights of an emancipated and enfranchised race.

Requirements for Promotion and Graduation

The minimum passing grade in any single study is sixty-five. A general average of seventy-five is required for promotion.

To receive the degrees, Bachelor of Arts and Bachelor of Science, students must complete one hundred and twenty semester hours in addition to the fifteen units required for entrance.

The semester hour consists of one hour a week of lecture or recitation, or two hours a week of laboratory work through one semester.

High School

Faculty

REV. H. L. McCROREY, D. D.
President

REV. P. G. DRAYTON, D. D.
Principal and Professor of English

THOMAS A. LONG, PH. D.
*Associate Professor of Latin and Professor of Music and
Natural Sciences*

W. H. STINSON, A. M.
Professor of Greek and Latin

J. W. SEABROOK, A. B.
Professor of Mathematics, History and German

WILLIAM M. BREWER, A. B.
Professor of French and Civics

REV. C. H. SHUTE, D. D.
Professor of English Bible

Requirements for Admission

All applicants for admission to the High School must be at least fourteen years of age, and must furnish satisfactory testimonials of good moral character.

First Year—Applicants for admission to the First Year must have finished the eighth grade of the Grammar School or its equivalent; and should be prepared to pass a creditable examination in English Grammar and Composition, Arithmetic Geography, and American History.

Advanced Standing—Admission to classes higher than the First Year may be gained by the applicant's showing ability to do the work of the class just below the one he desires to enter.

In the event, however, the candidate admitted to a class fails to show ability to do creditably the work of said class, he may be withdrawn from that class and placed in a lower class.

Courses of Instruction

The High School gives thorough and systematic instruction in the subjects required for admission to standard colleges. Students completing this course, and not desiring to pursue further their studies, have a good foundation for useful citizenship.

Two courses are offered—one leading to the Classical Course of the College, the other to the Scientific. The Scientific Course is identical with the Classical in the First and the Second Year. In the Third and in the Fourth Year of the Scientific Course German is substituted for Latin or Greek.

The numerals indicate the number of weekly sixty-minute recitation periods:

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

FIRST YEAR

(Both Courses)

| First Semester | | Second Semester | |
|---|----|---|----|
| Algebra | 4 | Algebra | 4 |
| Latin, Beginners' | 4 | Latin, Beginners' | 4 |
| English, English Gram- mar (4) Bible (1) | 5 | English, English Gram- mar (4) Bible (1) | 5 |
| Physiology | 3 | Physiology | 3 |
| Manual Training | 2 | Manual Training | 2 |
| Music | 1 | Music | 1 |
| Bookkeeping | 1 | Bookkeeping | 1 |
| | 20 | | 20 |

SECOND YEAR

(Both Courses)

| First Semester | | Second Semester | |
|--|----|--|----|
| Algebra | 3 | Algebra | 3 |
| Civics | 2 | Civics | 2 |
| Latin, Caesar | 3 | Latin, Caesar | 3 |
| English, English Grammar and Composition (4) Bi- ble (1) | 5 | English, English Grammar and Composition (4) Bi- ble (1) | 5 |
| Pedagogics | 2 | Pedagogics | 2 |
| Music | 1 | Music | 1 |
| Physiography | 2 | Physiography | 2 |
| Manual Training | 2 | Manual Training | 2 |
| | 20 | | 20 |

THIRD YEAR

Classical

| First Semester | | Second Semester | |
|--|----|--|----|
| Algebra | 3 | Plane Geometry | 3 |
| Latin, Virgil | 3 | Latin, Virgil | 3 |
| Greek, Beginner's | 4 | Greek, Beginner's | 4 |
| English, English Litera- ture (4) Bible (1) | 5 | English, English Litera- ture (4) Bible (1) | 5 |
| History | 2 | History | 2 |
| Zoology | 2 | Zoology | 2 |
| Music | 1 | Music | 1 |
| Manual Training | 2 | Manual Training | 2 |
| | 22 | | 22 |

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Scientific

| First Semester | | Second Semester | |
|--|---|--|---|
| Algebra | 3 | Plane Geometry | 3 |
| Latin, Virgil (3), or Greek, Beginner's (4) | 4 | Latin, Virgil (3), or Greek, Beginner's (4) | 4 |
| German or French | 3 | German or French | 3 |
| English, English Literature (4) Bible (1) | 5 | English, English Literature (4) Bible (1) | 5 |
| History | 2 | History | 2 |
| Zoology | 2 | Zoology | 2 |
| Music | 1 | Music | 1 |
| Manual Training | 2 | Manual Training | 2 |
| <hr/> | | <hr/> | |
| 22 | | 22 | |

FOURTH YEAR

Classical

| First Semester | | Second Semester | |
|---------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|---|
| Plane Geometry | 3 | Plane Geometry | 3 |
| Latin, Cicero's Orations..... | 3 | Latin, Sallust | 3 |
| Greek, Anabasis | 3 | Greek, Anabasis | 3 |
| English, Rhetoric (3) Bible (1) | 4 | English, Rhetoric (3) Bible (1) | 4 |
| Physics | 2 | Physics | 3 |
| History | 2 | History | 2 |
| Manual Training | 2 | Manual Training | 2 |
| <hr/> | | <hr/> | |
| 19 | | 20 | |

Scientific

| First Semester | | Second Semester | |
|--|---|---|---|
| Plane Geometry | 3 | Plane Geometry | 3 |
| Latin, Cicero's Orations (3), or Greek, Anabasis..... | 3 | Latin, Sallust (3), or Greek, Anabasis (3) | 3 |
| German or French | 3 | German or French | 3 |
| English, Rhetoric (3) Bible (1) | 4 | English, Rhetoric (3) Bible (1) | 4 |
| Physics | 2 | Physics | 4 |
| History | 2 | History | 2 |
| Manual Training | 2 | Manual Training | 2 |
| <hr/> | | <hr/> | |
| 19 | | 21 | |

Description of Courses

ENGLISH—PROF. DRAYTON

The main objects of this department are: (1) to give the student command of correct and clear English; (2) to lead him to an appreciation of the best in literature.

English Grammar is reviewed. Constant attention is given to correct spelling and accuracy in connection with all written work. Drill is given on the use of words, punctuation, analysis of sentences, paragraphs, and letter writing.

Composition is based on the student's personal experience, general knowledge and his reading in literature. Teachers in all branches are expected to exact of students the use of good English in all oral and written work.

First Year. English Grammar is reviewed. Special attention is given to words, analysis, punctuation and composition.

Text-book: Higher Lessons in English, Reed and Kellogg.

Second Year. Review of English Grammar is continued with constant drill on the structure of sentences and paragraphs. Composition, one recitation a week.

For Study: Longfellow's *Evangeline*, and Lowell's *Vision of Sir Launfal* as a basis for composition work.

For Reading: Three or four books from a prescribed list of about fifteen books.

Text-book: Higher Lessons in English, Reed and Kellogg.

Third Year: English Literature, three recitations a week. Composition one recitation a week. Emphasis is placed upon narrative and descriptive writing based upon the student's experience.

For Study: Scott's *Lady of the Lake*, Shakespeare's *Merchant of Venice*, Goldsmith's *Deserted Village*, Scott's *Ivanhoe*, and Dicken's *A Tale of Two Cities*.

For Reading: Three or four books from a prescribed list of eighteen books.

Text-book: A First View of English Literature, Moody and Lovett.

Fourth Year: The formal study of the general principles of rhetoric is taken up. The aim is to train the student to write effectively. At least two careful and thoughtful compositions showing the practical application of the principles of rhetoric are required for the year.

For Study: Shakespeare's Macbeth and Hamlet, Burke's Speech on Conciliation with America, Milton's Paradise Lost, and Emerson's Self Reliance and Friendship.

For Reading: Four or five books from a prescribed list of about twenty books.

Text-book: Composition and Rhetoric, Williams.

LATIN—PROF. STINSON AND DR. LONG

First Year: This course is designed to give a mastery of forms and elementary syntax, along with the acquiring of a working vocabulary. A thorough drill is given in the fundamentals. Method of Roman pronunciation, quantity accent, special study of verb forms, noun and verb construction, daily practice in writing easy Latin sentences; easy stories and fables are read.

Text-book: A First Book in Latin, Tuell & Fowler.

Second Year: Work in inflection and syntax is continued with careful attention to idioms and constructions both in reading and in exercises in composition. Four books Caesar's Gallic War are read.

Text-books: Walker's Caesar and Allen and Greenough's Revised Latin Grammar.

Third Year: In this course six books of Virgil's Aeneid are read with daily practice in scanning during the latter part of the second semester. Exercises in prose compositions are given weekly throughout the year.

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Text-books: Allen and Greenough's Virgil and Allen and Greenough's Revised Latin Grammar.

Fourth Year: Six Orations of Cicero (the four against Cataline, the one for the Manilian Law and for Archias) are read. Selections from Sallust's Cataline are read during the latter part of the second semester.

Throughout the above described courses, thorough drills in analysis and grammatical constructions are given daily.

Text-books: Cicero, Nine Orations, Harkness, Kirkland & Williams, and Allen and Greenough's Revised Latin Grammar.

GREEK—PROF. STINSON

Third Year: During the entire year, special attention is given to the forms of the language and the study of syntax. Much time is spent in daily drill in oral and written exercises.

Text-book: Beginner's Greek Book, Benner-Smyth.

Fourth Year: The work of this course consists in reading of four books of Xenophon's Anabasis, with careful reviews of forms and syntax.

Text-books: Goodwin's Anabasis and Goodwin's Greek Grammar.

GERMAN—PROF. SEABROOK

Elementary German. Abundant drill is given upon pronunciation and the rudiments of grammar. Easy German stories are studied; and the pupil is required to answer, in German, questions based on them. Translating short sentences from English into German, forms an important part of the course.

Text-books: Wesselhoeft's Elementary German Grammar; Guerber's *Marchen* and *Erzahlungen*.

NATURAL SCIENCES—PROF. LONG

Physics. The aim of this course is to give a simple presentation of, and a reasonable insight into some of the

fundamental laws, including properties of matter, mechanics, heat, electricity, light and sound. Following the work of the text-book, much time is given to experimental work, illustrating principles considered.

Text-book: Elements of Physics, Fisher and Patterson.

Zoology. The course in this subject is intended to familiarize the student with the structure, physiology, and life-history of vertebrates and invertebrates, beginning with single-celled organisms and proceeding to the complex forms.

Text-books. Introduction to Zoology, Davenport.

Physiography. This course is designed to give a practical knowledge of the physical features of the earth, the forces of nature and their effect upon human life. Some time is given to laboratory work and field trips.

Text-book: Tarr's New Physical Geography.

MATHEMATICS—PROF. SEABROOK

Algebra: The following subjects are covered: The four fundamental operations for rational algebraic expressions, parentheses; factoring; determination of highest common factor and lowest common multiple by factoring, fractions, including complex fractions, linear equations; graphical representations; simultaneous linear equations; simultaneous equations involving quadratics; equations simultaneous equations involving quadratics; special products and factoring; exponents, radicals, logarithms, progressions, the binormal theorem; ratio, proportion, and variation; and supplementary topics, including cube root, detached coefficients, graphical solution of higher equations, indeterminate forms, and determinants.

Throughout the course special emphasis is laid on the solution of informational, geometric, and physics problems.

Text-books: Well & Hart's New High School Algebra.

Geometry. The five books of Plane Geometry are com-

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

pleted and some time is given to the study of symmetry, maxima, and minima. Great care is given to obtain accuracy of statement and clearness of reasoning on the part of the pupil. Originality is encouraged.

Text-book: Wentworth & Smith's Plane and Solid Geometry.

HISTORY—PROF. SEABROOK

Ancient History. This course includes a study of pre-historic man, the oriental peoples, the Greeks, the Romans and Romanto-Teutonic Europe down to the death of Charlemagne, 814 A. D. Emphasis is laid on the industrial and economic development and the home life of the ancient world.

Text-books: West's Ancient World, Davis' Readings in Ancient History.

MUSIC—DR. LONG

The course in vocal music is designed to give a practical knowledge of the fundamental principles of music as an element of liberal culture.

Special drill is given in tonal form, rhythm, sight reading and expression. A period of one hour per week throughout the First, Second and Third Years High School is given to this course. Smith's Modern Music Series is the method used.

For advanced study in sight reading, expression and ensemble work, opportunity is given for the practice in the University Chorus. This organization includes the chapel choir and the well known "Biddle University Quintette" that has sung several consecutive years at the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A.

Instruction in instrumental music (piano) may be had by special arrangement.

For drill in ensemble playing the University Orchestra offers advantages for advanced study and practice. Rehearsal periods are twice a week for the musical organizations.

Requirements for Promotion and Graduation

The grade requirements for promotion is the same as that of the School of Arts and Sciences—a general average of seventy-five per cent, with a minimum of sixty-five per cent in any single study.

Students completing either course will receive a certificate of graduation, which entitles them to admission into the Freshman class.

School of Industries

PROF. T. H. McNEIL

Superintendent

All students in the High School are required to take some trade and report twice a week for work in the Industrial School. College students may also take trades.

All students in the High School are required to make a grade in their industrial work.

First and Second Year students will rotate from shop to shop by semesters. Third and Fourth Year Students will not be allowed to rotate.

Students spending two years at some one trade will be given a certificate of proficiency upon the recommendation of his teacher.

At present several trades are being taught: Carpentry, Printing, Bricklaying, Plastering, Tailoring, Blacksmithing, Broom-making and Mattress-making.

CARPENTRY AND MECHANICAL DRAWING

Professor T. H. McNeil

Carpentry is taught in a room which is provided with twelve cabinet benches, each of which is fitted up with a set of carpenter's tools.

Students are taught the use and care of these tools, the principles of wood-working—from drawing and models—and have also such practical instruction as can be had from improvements and repairs of the building and furniture of the University.

Besides doing the necessary work of the school, a limited amount of work is done for outside parties. Three professors' houses have been built by the students, also a boiler house, and the new Industrial Building.

First and Second Year students will do elementary sloyd work. Only simple tools will be used. The models to be made will consist of small box carts, toy furniture, match boxes and striker combined, whiskbroom holders, etc.

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Third and Fourth Year students will do advanced carpentry, cabinet-making and model-making.

PRINTING

Professor William E. Hill

This office is equipped as any regular printing establishment would be. Besides the ordinary office furniture it has three printing presses.

The course of instruction in printing, as in the other branches of industry, covers a period of four years. During the first and second years attention will be given to the names and uses of tools and materials, the lay of type cases, the names and styles of type, and type composition.

In the third and fourth years instruction is given in the setting of jobs, the running of presses, the making of forms, and proof reading.

In this office the "Africo-American Presbyterian" and the "Biddle Outlook" are set up and printed, and job work is done, thus giving the students actual printing office instruction and practice, both in type setting and press work. The office is equipped for doing excellent work, and the instruction is thorough and practical.

MASONRY AND PLASTERING

These two trades have been introduced, and instruction in them is being given daily with very satisfactory results. These branches are putting a goodly number in possession of skill that will command work and good pay.

First and Second Year students are taught the names, use, and care of tools, making and spreading of mortar, laying to the line with speed, simple bonding, constructing of scaffolds, building of piers, and brown and white coating.

Third and Fourth Year students are taught raising of corners, line work with arches, setting of windows and door frames, grate setting, kalsomining, sand finishing, and concreting. Emphasis is placed on neatness.

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

TAILORING

The room for this branch of industry is provided with all the necessary facilities for teaching and learning this important trade. Cleaning, pressing, hand and machine, sewing and repairing are done, and the various elementary principles of the work are taught. The advanced students are taught cutting and fitting.

BLACKSMITHING

This division is provided with necessary facilities for teaching banding, stripping, twisting, upsetting, bolt-making, thread cutting, welding, and general tool making. The student gets a practical knowledge of blacksmithing from doing repairs for the University and outside parties.

BROOM AND MATTRESS MAKING

Professor M. S. Sanders, B. S. M.

Broom Making—Each student is given instruction in this course in the importance of sizing, color-sizing and grading broom corn. The student gets a practical knowledge of this trade, as brooms are made and put on the market.

First and Second Year students are taught separating the insides from the hurl; grading the hurl and insides, drying the hurl and insides, sewing, bunching and making Numbers 3 and 4 brooms.

Third and Fourth Year students are taught advanced broom making; making of toy, whisk, and velvet cap brooms, buying material and shop management.

Mattress-Making.—This course covers two years. The first year student is taught husk and straw mattress-making. The second year the student is taught cotton, hair, combination and roll edge mattress-making and sewing.

Classification of Students

School of Theology

SENIOR CLASS

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| Frances, James B., A. B. | Mayesville, S. C. |
| Groves, John W. | Stanley, N. C. |
| Ramseur, Virgil A. | Charlotte, N. C. |

MIDDLE CLASS

| | |
|----------------------------------|------------------|
| Davidson, Robert J., A. B. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| George, Arthur H., A. B. | Camden, S. C. |
| Johnson, Nevid A., B. S. | York, S. C. |
| Ligon, Robert E., A. B. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| McCauley, Wm. M., A. B. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| McFadden, Hampton T., A. B. | Sumter, S. C. |
| McRae, Lafayette J., A. B. | Dalzell, S. C. |
| Moore, Robert M., A. B. | New Bern, N. C. |
| Sanders, Marion A., A. B. | Sumter, S. C. |
| Seriven, Richard C., B. S. | Cleveland, O. |

JUNIOR CLASS

| | |
|------------------------------|------------------|
| Barnett, Mack B. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Davis, Herman S., A. B. | Asheville, N. C. |
| Dodds, Rufus F. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Funderburk, John R. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Hudson, John A. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Sample, William, A. B. | Gregory, Ark. |
| Wilson, Wm. B., A. B. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Boykin, Paul N. | Lancaster, S. C. |

School of Arts and Sciences

SENIOR CLASS

(17)

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Alexander, Lee C. | Washington, D. C. |
| Brown, Benj. H. | Pembroke, N. C. |
| Cannady, Eugene C. | Oxford, N. C. |
| Coles, James H. | Danville, Va. |
| Currie, Lonnie A. | Clinton, N. C. |
| Gilmore, Benj. M. | Chester, S. C. |
| Gladden, Quincy A. | Waxhaw, N. C. |
| Harris, J. A. | Virgilina, Va. |

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

| | |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Head, Percy Q. | Chester, S. C. |
| Johnson, Rainey W. | Easley, S. C. |
| Lewis, Russell A. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| McIver, James V. | Sanford, N. C. |
| Rattley, Lawrence H. | Newport News, Va. |
| Smith, William R. | Petersburg, Va. |
| Smith, Davis C., Jr. | Leeds, S. C. |
| Scott, John W. | Roanoke, Va. |
| Toney, Pattaway W. | Mayesville, S. C. |
| White, Reid W. | Abbeville, S. C. |

JUNIOR CLASS

(13)

| | |
|------------------------------|------------------|
| Blue, Irvin H. | Carthage, N. C. |
| Cash, John D. | Cheraw, S. C. |
| Cowan, James H. | Cleveland, N. C. |
| Gladden, Henry W. | Waxhaw, N. C. |
| Jackson, Israel J. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Jones, George W. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Martin, James E. | Richmond, Va. |
| McCrorey, Henry L., Jr. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Shaw, Angus B. | Cheraw, S. C. |
| Smith, Robert E. | New Zion, S. C. |
| Smith, James W. | Smyrna, S. C. |
| Washington, Chester A. | Rounds, S. C. |
| Williams, Edward S. | York, Pa. |

SOPHOMORE CLASS

(25)

| | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| Alexander, Thomas W. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Battle, Walter F. | Rocky Mount, N. C. |
| Carnes, Milton A. | Wilmington, N. C. |
| Fairley, Richmond A. | Raleigh, N. C. |
| Franklin, Albert A. | Chester, S. C. |
| Franklin, George P. | Danville, Va. |
| Harris, John R. | Washington, Ga. |
| Harrison, Arthur F. | Almagro, Va. |
| Hill, William E. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Holliday, Lyman C. | Fayetteville, N. C. |
| Isler, John H. | Wilson, N. C. |
| Jenkins, Connie W. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Johnson, Hodge D. | York, S. C. |
| Jones, Lorain E. | Leeds, S. C. |
| Jones, Thomas B. | Concord, N. C. |
| Kibler, Alfred B. | Sumter, S. C. |
| Moone, Theodore M. | Jonesboro, N. C. |
| Moton, Fletcher M. | Due West, S. C. |
| Murray, Dewitt T. | Mooreville, N. C. |
| Pride, Hemphill P. | Rock Hill, S. C. |
| Robinson, George W., Jr. | Danville, Va. |
| Rollins, Joseph M. | Gastonia, N. C. |
| Slade, George H. | Almagro, Va. |
| Stinson, William A. | Cotton Plant, Ark. |
| Sullivan, Hermit N. | Lexington, N. C. |
| Wyche, Rudolph M. | Charlotte, N. C. |

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

FRESHMAN CLASS
(53)

| | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| *Anderson, Ernest C. | Columbia, S. C. |
| Allen, Hobert T. | Rural Hall, N. C. |
| Allen, Justin H. | Irmo, S. C. |
| Avery, Leroy | Morganton, N. C. |
| *Baker, Crawford F. | Kansas City, Mo. |
| Betts, Thomas H. | Almagro, Va. |
| Brodie, Milledge T. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Bryant, Joseph W. | Salisbury, N. C. |
| *Benson, Thomas | Chester, S. C. |
| *Boone, James W. | New York City |
| Cannady, Richard H. | Oxford, N. C. |
| Carnes, Decker H. | Wilmington, N. C. |
| Cooper, James P. | Kingstree, S. C. |
| *Cook, Albert A. | Wilson, N. C. |
| Davison, Henry C. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Donnell, William C. | Mebane, N. C. |
| Dungee, John R. | Norfolk, Va. |
| *Dudley, Gaston E. | New Bern, N. C. |
| *Evans, John B. | Columbia, S. C. |
| *Forrest, James D. | Orangeburg, S. C. |
| *Fuller, John E. | Due West, S. C. |
| Green, Thomas T. | Sumter, S. C. |
| Gunn, James H. | Danville, Va. |
| Galloway, Simon N. | Winston-Salem, N. C. |
| Grier, Albert C. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Hairston, Robert L. | Danville, Va. |
| *Hampton, John W. | Columbia, S. C. |
| *Hickson, Charles F. | Sumter, S. C. |
| *Hylton, Frank H. | Roanoke, Va. |
| *Henry, Edward Mc. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Jones, Albert C. | Danville, Va. |
| *Jenkins, George D. | Fayetteville, N. C. |
| *Johnson, Ellsworth H. | Jamaica, N. Y. |
| *Johnson, Leslie E. | Sanford, N. C. |
| *Lewis, Douglas | Lumberton, N. C. |
| *Lockhart, Mark J. | Gastonia, N. C. |
| Martin, James D. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Mayberry, Wm. R. | Woodleaf, N. C. |
| *Mennefield, Frank E. | Anderson, S. C. |
| Mimms, Robert W. | Danville, Va. |
| Nance, Clarence E. | New York City |
| *McNeil, William | Lumberton, N. C. |
| Partee, Arthur A. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Richardson, Paul H. | Fayetteville, N. C. |
| Russell, William H. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| *Roberts, Justus E. | Winston-Salem, N. C. |
| Sampson, John W. | Danville, Va. |
| †White, Edmond E. | Abbeville, S. C. |
| *Walton, Tracy | Hendersonville, N. C. |
| *Wilks, Floyd | Lawrysville, S. C. |
| *Williams, Norman B. | Winston-Salem, N. C. |
| *Williston, Frank D. | Fayetteville, N. C. |
| *Wright, William O. | Sumter, S. C. |

* Irregular students.

† Deceased.

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

POST GRADUATE

Alston, Wendell P.Charlotte, N. C.

High School

FOURTH YEAR

(12)

Brooks, Albert F.Roanoke, Va.
Ellerby, Thomas R.Cheraw, S. C.
Evans, William B.Roanoke, Va.
Freeman, Charles C.Petersburg, Va.
McNair, Walter L.Greensboro, N. C.
Means, Emery L.Pine Bluff, Ark.
Rice, Stephen O.Savannah, Ga.
Pope, Henry W.Maxton, N. C.
Richardson, William H.Atlantic City, N. J.
Sullivan, Walter A.Charlotte, N. C.
Stowe, Edward H.Charlotte, N. C.
Williams, William B.Yorke, Pa.

THIRD YEAR

(26)

Allison, Thomas E.Statesville, N. C.
Allen, Edward M.Irmo, S. C.
Anderson, Floyd J.Charlotte, N. C.
Cooper, William H.Roanoke, Va.
Foster, William S.Chester, S. C.
Harris, Leon P.Laurinburg, N. C.
Harris, Chas. J.Harrisburg, N. C.
Jones, Warren C.McConnellsville, S. C.
Kennedy, Walter E.Birmingham, Ala.
Long, Clarence W.Cheraw, S. C.
Lilly, Percy R.Ashboro, N. C.
Moses, ErnestCheraw, S. C.
Morrow, Harold E.Greensboro, N. C.
McDill, Jacob P.Chester, S. C.
Moon, John W.Jonesboro, N. C.
Massey, Noble L.Monroe, N. C.
Miles, John M.Plainfield, N. J.
Poag, Thomas F.Gastonia, N. C.
Prince, Abraham H.Sumter, S. C.
Powe, Alophonso L.Cheraw, S. C.
Stanley, George F.New Bern, N. C.
Steele, Augustus O.Mocksville, N. C.
Steptoe, Hersey T.Roanoke, Va.
White, Julius, Jr.New Bern, N. C.
White, William F.Jacksonville, Fla.
Whiting, Levi C.Williamsburg, Va.

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

SECOND YEAR
(41)

| | |
|----------------------------|---------------------|
| Anderson, Robert R. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Adams, Wm. M. | Danville, Ky. |
| Ashford, Walter | Columbia, S. C. |
| Bryan, Leon | New Bern, N. C. |
| Bruce, Robert E. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Brodie, George G. | Morganton, N. C. |
| Brusom, Timothy J. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Condift, Frank | Greensboro, N. C. |
| Caldwell, Leonard B. | Camp Nelson, Ky. |
| Cannon, David H. | Washington, D. C. |
| Earl, Frank | Shelby, N. C. |
| Gregg, Maurice J. | Monroe, N. C. |
| Gregg, Junius W. | Monroe, N. C. |
| Gregg, Ellis E. | Sumter, S. C. |
| Jackson, Oceola | New Bern, N. C. |
| Johnson, Lehman L. | Goldsboro, N. C. |
| Lowe, Ralph B. | Lexington, N. C. |
| *McKnight, William B. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Moore, Isaac | Columbia, S. C. |
| Muldrow, William P. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Massey, Robert H. | Van Wyck, S. C. |
| Montgomery, Samuel | Charlotte, N. C. |
| McMullen, James | Lancaster, S. C. |
| McDaniel, M. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Perry, Nelson L. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Pegram, Thomas H. | Petersburg, Va. |
| Pruitt, Clarence | Due West, S. C. |
| Rogers, Robert T. | Beverly, N. J. |
| Ramseur, Leon W. | Mooreville, N. C. |
| Russell, Sanders N. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Tillman, Talmage C. | Lancaster, S. C. |
| Tillman, Gonzales D. | Lancaster, S. C. |
| Wall, Theodore R. | Chandler, Okla. |
| Woods, Lenver S. | Cotton Plant, Ark. |
| White, Thomas F. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Wilhite, John Q. | Birmingham, Ala. |
| Westbrooks, Orlando | Hot Springs, Ark. |
| Williams, Richard E. | Goldsboro, N. C. |
| Williams, William K. | Goldsboro, N. C. |
| Mitchell Walter C. | Allendale, S. C. |
| Williams, Theodore F. | West Raleigh, N. C. |

FIRST YEAR
(43)

| | |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Byers, Oscar E. | Mooreville, N. C. |
| Barringer, Walter | Harrisburg, N. C. |
| Brodie, George G. | Morganton, N. C. |
| Campbell, Charles B. | Mooreville, N. C. |
| Caldwell, Edward L. | Camp Nelson, Ky. |
| Drayton, Moses | Georgetown, S. C. |
| Douglas, James D. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Doyal, Nathaniel | Anniston, Ala. |

* Deceased.

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

| | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|
| Dungee, Roger B. | Norfolk, Va. |
| Funderburke, George W. | Cheraw, S. C. |
| Grier, Uriel A. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Goins, Eddie M. | Mooreville, N. C. |
| Graham, James W. | Huntersville, N. C. |
| Hall, Bennie S. | Wilmington, N. C. |
| Hoffman, William A. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Kennedy, Leroy E. | Birmingham, Ala. |
| Langford, Nathaniel A. | Greenville, S. C. |
| Harrington, William F. | Cheraw, S. C. |
| Ison, Walker | Camp Nelson, Ky. |
| Johnson, Samuel C. | York, S. C. |
| Lowe, Walter E. | Lexington, N. C. |
| Lewis, Thomas T. | Bluefield, W. Va. |
| McClelland, Junius J. | Statesville, N. C. |
| Mars, Linwood V. | Roanoke, Va. |
| Murray, John D. | Mebane, N. C. |
| Melton, Robert J. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Nix, Laurence M. | Orangeburg, S. C. |
| Preston, Cassie L. | Martinsville, Va. |
| Smith, Elbert A. | Burgin, Ky. |
| Tolbert, Harold L. | Lincolnton, N. C. |
| Moore, Raymond | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Moore, Robert | New Bern, N. C. |
| Vanlandingham, Seth | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Watkins, Richard K. | Bluefield, W. Va. |
| Withers, Lucius S. | Asheville, N. C. |
| Williams, Elisha J. | Anniston, Ala. |
| Wilson, Charles E. | Wadesboro, N. C. |
| Young, J. L. | Chester, S. C. |
| Phifer, Manley C. | Cornelius, N. C. |
| Rivers, Charlie | Chesterfield, S. C. |
| Turner, Edward | Washington, Ga. |
| Weathers, George W. | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Williams, John | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Williams, Thomas T. | Shelby, N. C. |
| Little, Earl | Cornelius, N. C. |

Summary

School of Theology... 21

| | |
|-------------------|----|
| Senior Class..... | 3 |
| Middle Class..... | 10 |
| Junior Class..... | 8 |

School of Arts and Sciences.....109

| | |
|-------------------|----|
| Senior Class..... | 17 |
| Junior Class.... | 13 |
| Sophomore Class.. | 25 |
| Freshman Class.. | 53 |
| Post Graduate... | 1 |

High School.....122

| | |
|------------------|----|
| Fourth Year..... | 12 |
| Third Year..... | 26 |
| Second Year..... | 41 |
| First Year..... | 43 |

Total Enrollment 252

General Information

THE SCHOOL YEAR

The school year begins the third Wednesday in September at 9 o'clock a. m., and closes the first Wednesday in June.

The school year consists of one session of thirty-six weeks and is divided into two semesters; the first semester beginning with the opening of the school, and closing the 31st of January; the second semester beginning February first and closing with the close of the school session.

Students are required to report promptly for duty at the opening of each semester.

Students desiring to enter should make early application to the President.

EXAMINATIONS

Regular examinations are held at the close of each semester. These examinations are both oral and written and are required of all students.

Students are admitted to regular examinations by cards which are granted after all financial obligations with the institution for the semester in which the examination is to be taken have been settled.

THE HOME DEPARTMENT

L. L. Spaulding, A. M., Superintendent

This department includes the orderly keeping of the grounds, the supervision of the dormitories and public buildings, and all that pertains to the immediate management of the students as to board and home life.

The Superintendent and his family live among the students, and give to them such care and attention as they would receive in a well organized Christian home.

Except the day students, all are required to live in this department.

EXPENSES

The expenses mentioned below include only those items for which charge is made by the Institution. Books, stationery, etc., may be purchased at the University Book

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Store, and will range from \$5.00 to \$8.00 per school session, depending upon the class in which the student is enrolled. Laundry of wearing apparel and similar personal expenses will range from \$1.00 to \$2.00 per month.

Board and Lodging—The cost of board and lodging is ten dollars per month of four weeks, payable monthly in advance.

Tuition—Day students only are charged tuition, which is \$2.00 per month of four weeks, payable monthly in advance.

Registration Fee—A deposit of \$1.00 is required of each student upon entering, as a fee to pay for injury to furniture, losses, breakage, etc.

Key Deposit—Each student on being assigned a room is furnished with a key for which he is required to deposit 20 cents with the Superintendent, said sum to be returned on delivery of the key at the close of each school session or when the student leaves the Institution.

Graduation Fee—Students graduating from the School of Arts and Sciences are required to pay in advance a graduating fee of five dollars.

Estimated Expenses of a Boarding Student for One Year

| | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|
| Board and Lodging, nine months | \$ 91.00 |
| Books, Stationery, etc., about | 7.00 |
| Laundry, etc., about | 9.00 |
| Registration Fee | 1.00 |
| | <hr/> |
| | \$108.00 |

All accounts with the Institution are due and payable in advance. Boarding students are not received for less than one month and no deduction for absence can be made unless ordered by the faculty. Any student remaining in arrears to the Institution for more than ten days forfeits the privileges of the Institution, unless satisfactory arrangements have been made otherwise.

Wholesome and substantial table board is furnished in the University dining room to all students except day pupils.

Two dormitories, Carter Hall and McNamee Hall, furnish lodging to all boarding students. Rooms are steam-

heated and electric lighted and each is furnished with a bedstead, mattress and two pillows, washstand, two chairs, mirror, and towel and bed-linen laundered by the Institution.

As far as necessary rooms in McNamee Hall are reserved for theological students and candidates for the ministry.

PECUNIARY AID

Candidates for the ministry and young men of promise will receive such aid as their necessities and the resources at command will allow. Friends in Scotland have established a fund of six thousand dollars, the interest of which is to be used to aid young men in preparing for mission work in Africa.

Should any beneficiary of these funds marry before completing his course of study, thereupon his aid will be forfeited; nor will any one be aided who uses tobacco in any form.

Rules and Regulations

1. No one under fourteen years of age will be admitted to the school. Applicants who are strangers to the Faculty must bring a satisfactory certificate of good character, and steady, industrious habits. Every student by his enrollment, contracts to obey the regulations of the University.

2. Students are at all times expected to act with respect and courtesy toward their instructors and fellow-students, and observe cleanliness and neatness in person, clothing and room.

3. Students are required to attend chapel exercises, Sabbath School, and preaching services Sabbath evenings. Day students are excused on Saturdays and Sundays.

4. Day students while on the grounds are subject to all the rules of the Institution.

5. Punctuality and diligence in regard to all studies and exercises are required.

6. During the time set apart for study, students will remain in their rooms or in such places as may be designated for study. Talking, loud studying, or visiting from

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

room during study hours, and boisterous, rude conduct in any of the buildings at any time, are prohibited. All students are expected to be in their rooms and quiet between ten p. m. and six a. m.

7. Low, vulgar, or profane language; the use of ardent spirits, wine, or beer, tobacco in any form, keeping, or handling of pistols, and all games of chance are prohibited.

8. Students are forbidden to mark or deface in any way the building or furniture, or to throw slops, paper, or anything that would cause a nuisance from the windows or about the grounds. Any damage done by wantonness or carelessness must be paid for by the person doing same.

9. Students are forbidden to entertain other students, their friends, or strangers in their room over night. Students having friends for whom they desire either meals or lodging will report to the Superintendent.

10. Students are forbidden to hold any public meetings on the premises of the University, for any purpose whatever, without special permission from the President.

11. Students are forbidden to give entertainments of any character or invite guests without special permission.

12. Students are allowed to attend the city churches on the Sabbath between the hours of 10 a. m. and 7:30 p. m., but no one will be permitted to leave the grounds at other times without special permission, except Saturday afternoons, when general permission is granted for shopping, etc., in the city.

13. A monitor will be appointed for each floor or building, who shall report any neglect or disorder.

14. Violation of the rules will subject the offender to discipline.

15. The discipline is impartial and firm. Demerited students shall not take part in public exercises unless relieved by special action of the Faculty. Should the number of demerits reach twenty-five in any one session, the delinquent is subject to suspension.

16. Each student on entering the University is required to sign the following:

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

I, A. B., now entering Biddle University as a student, do solemnly promise to obey all the rules and regulations for the government of students, as long as I remain a student.
(Signed) A. B.

In order to preserve health, cultivate manual skill, develop taste, and at the same time keep the buildings in order, and improve and beautify the grounds, all students are expected to work.

Schedule

BELLS

6:00 a. m.—Rising Bell
6:45 a. m.—Breakfast Bell
7:00 a. m.—Breakfast
8:30 a. m.—First Chapel Bell
8:40 a. m.—Second Chapel Bell
8:45 a. m.—Devotional Exercises
9:00 a. m.—First Recitation
10:00 a. m.—Second Recitation
11:00 a. m.—Third Recitation
12:15 p. m.—Dinner
1:00 p.m.—Study Period
2:00 p. m.—Fourth Recitation
3:00 p. m.—Fifth Recitation
4:00 p m.—Recreation
5:00 p. m.—Mail Bell
5:45 p. m.—Supper Bell
7:00 p. m.—Study Period
9:40 p. m.—Close of Study Period
10:00 p. m.—Bell for Retiring

STUDY HOURS

Monday—From 1:00 to 2:00 p. m., and 7:00 to 9:40 p. m.
Tuesday—From 1:00 to 2:00 p. m., and 7:00 to 9:40 p. m.
Wednesday—From 1:00 to 2:00 p. m., and 7:00 to 9:40 p. m.
Thursday—From 1:00 to 2:00 p. m., and 7:00 to 9:40 p. m.
Friday—From 1:00 to 2:00 p. m.
Saturday—From 9:00 to 10:30 a. m., and 8:00 to 9:40 p. m.

MEETINGS

Sunday— 8:45 a. m., Sunday School.
Sunday—10:00 a. m., Y. M. C. A. Meeting.
Sunday— 8:00 p. m., Church Services.
Tuesday— 6:30 p. m., Student's Prayer Meeting.
Friday— 7:00 to 10:00 p. m., Literary Societies.
Saturday— 7:00 to 8:00 p. m., Conference and Prayer.

Athletics

Athletic sports are permitted and encouraged within certain prescribed limits, chiefly for the following reasons: 1st, They provide wholesome recreation; 2nd, They give healthful exercise in the open air. Growing youths naturally seek recreation of some kind. This recreation should be something radically different from their sedentary habits of study, and should contribute directly to their physical well-being. The University owns no gymnasium, so instead, a variety of games have been introduced with the end in view that all of the students may participate in some form of systematic exercise. The faculty maintains supervision over the athletics in order that it may be assured that the various sports are conducted on a high and clean basis, and that they are not indulged in to the extent that studies or duties are neglected.

The Athletic Association, under the direction of which the games of baseball, football, basketball, and tennis are played, is a member of the North Carolina Inter-Collegiate Athletic Association, an organization that has done much to establish and maintain a high standard in college athletics. Any student may become a member of the Biddle University Athletic Association by paying the annual fee of fifty cents.

OFFICERS

| | |
|----------------------------|----------------|
| B. M. Gilmore..... | President |
| J. V. McIver..... | Vice-President |
| L. C. Alexander..... | Secretary |
| Prof. L. L. Spaulding..... | Treasurer |

BASEBALL TEAM

| | |
|---------------------------|-------------------|
| Prof. J. W. Seabrook..... | Manager |
| H. D. Johnson..... | Assistant Manager |
| Dr. A. G. Davis..... | Coach |
| J. D. Cash..... | Captain |

FOOTBALL TEAM

| | |
|---------------------------|---------|
| Prof. R. L. Douglass..... | Manager |
| Dr. A. G. Davis..... | Coach |
| H. D. Carnes..... | Captain |

BASKETBALL TEAM

| | |
|-------------------------|---------|
| Edward S. Williams..... | Manager |
| Clarence E. Nance..... | Captain |

Literary Societies and Reading Circles

There are four flourishing literary societies—the Mattoon, the Clarisophic, the Johnson, and the Douglass. The exercises consist of composition, discussion and debate. These societies also have school courts connected with them, are governed by laws enacted by their members, and are presided over by officers elected from the members. Every student is required to become a member of one of these societies, and to attend upon the exercises. The whole is under the supervision of the Faculty.

There are also three reading circles—the Non Forma, the Literary Research, and the Olympia. These circles aim to keep pace with current events and opinions, to stimulate and develop literary taste and refinement, and to familiarize the members with the works of standard authors.

CARNEGIE LIBRARY

There are about ten thousand volumes now on the shelves of the library, and this number is being rapidly increased by purchase and by the gift of generous friends.

In the spacious reading room are found a set of the New International Encyclopedia and Webster's New International Dictionary. Here also is a large number of newspapers, secular and religious, and many of the best magazines in the country.

Utmost care was exercised in the selection, arrangement, and classification of the books of the library, which is operated according to the latest method of library management.

The library is open daily except Sunday, and students of all departments are allowed to borrow books under special regulations.

In addition to the stack and reading-rooms, the library building affords space for store-rooms, a book room, and a large and well-lighted and thoroughly furnished Y. M. C. A. Hall.

The facilities for lighting and heating this building, in fact, the entire equipment is strictly modern.

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

In addition to the books purchased during the scholastic year, contributions were made by the following:

The Presbyterian Board of Publication and Sabbath School Work, Philadelphia, Pa.; The Bross Library; Rev. George H. Feltus, Elmhurst, N. Y., and Mrs. M. E. Thomas, Lewisburg, Pa., who gave a large and choice collection of books from the library of the late Rev. W. E. Thomas, D. D.

COLLEGE Y. M. C. A.

The College branch of the Y. M. C. A. is in successful operation, with a large membership; it is earnestly desired that all students identify themselves with this noble work.

SPECIAL LECTURES, SERMONS AND RECITALS

Special addresses and lectures were delivered, during the year, by the following named persons:

Mr. Alexander Johnson, Camp Greene, lectured on the work of the Red Cross.

Rev. L. B. West, pastor of Biddleville Presbyterian Church, Y. M. C. A., address.

Prof. J. E. K. Aggrey, Livingston College, lectured on War Work Campaign.

Dr. Winfield Scott Hall, Northwestern University, two lectures on Eugenics.

Miss A. L. Augustus, Y. W. C. A. secretary, gave Y. M. C. A. address.

Bishop J. Albert Johnson, Philadelphia, general lecture.

Mr. Thomas, Y. M. C. A. secretary, lectured on overseas work.

Rev. H. H. Jackson, pastor of Little Rock A. M. E. Zion Church, Charlotte, Y. M. C. A. address.

Lieut. G. E. Nelson, a lecture on "Experiences in Active Service with the American E. F., in France.

Major Balk, Camp Greene, address.

Rev. J. J. Wilson, D. D., Wadesboro, N. C., six sermons and lectures, March 2-5.

Dr. Charles S. Butler, general secretary Eastern Division, New Era Movement, lecture.

Dean G. Lake Imes, of Phelps Hall Bible Training School, Tuskegee Institute, general lecture.

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Degrees and Regulations Covering Same

All degrees are conferred by the Board of Trustees, on the recommendation of the Faculty.

1. On completing the regular prescribed Classical Course, each candidate may receive the degree of A. B.

2. On completing the regular prescribed Scientific Course, each candidate may receive the degree of B. S.

3. On completing the regular prescribed course in the School of Theology, with a general average of ninety per cent or more, each candidate may receive the degree of S. T. B.

4. It being inexpedient, Biddle University will not grant the same degree as honorary as it grants in the regular course on examination.

5. In every case the reason for bestowing an honorary degree shall be openly avowed and publicly stated in connection with the commencement program.

6. The Master's Degree will not be granted except for post graduate study of at least one year's duration, tested by adequate examinations in the prescribed course.

7. The minimum requirement for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, Doctor of Science, and Doctor of Pedagogy, shall be as follows:

(a) The possession of a bachelor's degree, or its equivalent.

(b) The completion of two years of post graduate study; not more than one year, however, of actual residence in the Institution shall be required, but that must be the final year. Matter of residence may be waived.

(c) Adequate examinations—one at the close of each scholastic year—and thesis embodying the result of original research at the close of the second year, the thesis to bear the written acceptance of the professor in charge of the major subject, accompanied by a short biography of the candidate.

The following shall be recognized as honorary degrees: D. D., LL. D., and Master of Pedagogy.

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

PRIZES OFFERED

The H. L. McCrorey Prize is five dollars in gold, offered to that member of the Junior Theological Class making the highest percentage in the study of the Hebrew Language, provided this is above ninety per cent for the year.

The Alumni Prizes are two Gold Medals offered by the Alumni Association for superior excellence in Oratory: one to the Junior College Class, and the other to the Fourth Year High School.

The Blue Banner: This beautiful banner is contested for by all the students of the University, immediately preceding Commencement Day. The student who sustains himself longest in answering accurately the questions in the Shorter Catechism is awarded this banner, which is held for his class until the next annual contest.

Degrees Conferred 1918

BACHELOR OF ARTS

The degree of A. B. was conferred upon W. P. Alston, T. Blake, P. H. Blount, J. A. Bryan, H. S. Davis, G. P. Downing, W. C. Dent, H. F. Gunn, B. H. Hester, J. Ison, S. O. Johnson, P. S. Lewis, C. N. McMillan, H. S. Partee, W. B. Pettiford, D. J. Sammons, W. B. Sample, F. H. Sellers, W. E. Simpson, E. H. Steele, J. P. Stephens, J. H. Ward, M. J. Womack.

BACHELOR OF SCIENCE

The degree of B. S. was conferred upon J. E. Bryan, W. Chisholm, Jr., C. H. Flippin, W. A. Morgan, C. W. Murray, H. M. Stanback, W. P. Williams.

HONORARY DEGREES

The honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity was conferred on the following: Rev. F. L. Brodie, Morganton, N. C.; Rev. D. S. Baker, Lincolnton, N. C.; Rev. J. A. Tillman, Lancaster, S. C.

The degree of Master of Arts was conferred upon the following members of the class of 1909: Rev. A. P. Corley, Rev. C. B. Dusenbury, Dr. W. S. E. Hardy, Rev. H. W. McNair, Dr. Wm. Mack, Prof. J. W. Seabrook, Dr. E. T. Scott, Dr. I. E. Wilson.

The degree of S. T. B. was conferred upon the following members of the Theological Class of 1918: W. T. Byrd, C. W. Francis, J. E. McMillan, O. E. Sanders.

PRIZES WON 1917-1918

The Alumni Prizes—J. V. McIver and R. O'H. Lanier.
The Blue Banner Prize—A. H. Prince.

Appendix

AFFILIATED SCHOOLS

Harbison Agricultural College, Irmo, S. C.

Faculty 1918-19

Rev. C. M. Young, D. D., President

Mrs. C. M. Young, Assistant

Prof. R. N. Boulware

Prof. J. G. Porter

Prof. P. E. Corpening

Prof. S. B. Pride

Prof. J. H. Ward

Prof. C. E. Reid

Rev. G. T. Dillard

Rev. E. W. Allen

Total enrollement, 110.

Mary Potter Memorial School, Oxford, N. C.

Faculty 1918-19

Rev. G. C. Shaw, D. D., President

Rev. Byrd R. Smith, A. M.

Mrs. G. C. Shaw

Miss Mary O. Dent

Miss Jennie Johnson

Miss Felicia Miller

Prof. John D. Mask

Miss Mamie B. Sullivan

Mrs. M. E. Barnes

Miss Iola Branch

Miss M. A. Tucker

Miss D. E. Peace

Miss Jennie L. Hill

Prof. I. H. Buchanan

Miss Lula G. Hall

Mrs. G. C. Shaw

Dr. W. J. H. Boohe

Total Enrollment, 322.

Danville Industrial High School, Danville, Va.

Faculty 1918-19

Rev. William E. Carr, D. D., Superintendent

Prof. J. T. Page, A. M., Principal

Miss Bessie L. Rattley

Mrs. Annie D. Gunn

Miss Joanna M. Stultz

Miss Sarah G. Johnson

Miss Nannie C. Johnson

Mrs. Daisy W. Clark

Total enrollment, 330.

Cotton Plant Institute, Cotton Plant, Ark.

Faculty 1918-19

Rev. H. M. Stinson, D. D., Principal

Miss F. M. Donahue

Miss C. E. Stinson

Miss M. A. Childress

Mrs. L. Stinson

Total enrollment, 136.

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

McClelland Academy, Newnan, Ga.

Faculty 1918-19

Rev. Franklin Gregg, A. M., Principal

Mrs. F. Gregg
Miss Ella H. Lewis
Miss Mae Gates

Mrs. C. N. McMillan
Miss Margie I. Miller
Miss Kate F. Dockery

Total enrollment, 226.

Brainerd Institute, Chester, S. C.

Faculty 1918-19

Prof. John S. Marquis, A. M., Principal

Mrs. John S. Marquis, Assistant Principal

Miss Ethel M. Helm
Prof. J. E. Allen
Miss Rosa A. Paden
Mrs. Maggie Hooper
Prof. R. G. Torrence
Miss Rosenia Hemphill

Miss Nettie M. Sharp
Mrs. Sylvia Mackall
Miss BaYetta Dent
Miss Almena Martin
Miss Diana S. Dent

Total enrollment, 206.

Kendall Institute, Sumter, S. C.

Faculty 1918-19

Rev. J. P. Foster, Principal

Mrs. S. L. Foster
Mrs. Jennie E. Foster
Miss Bertha Sanders

Mrs. Ionia C. Toppins
Miss Edith Seabrook

Total enrollment, 252.

Albion Academy, Franklinton, N. C.

Faculty 1918-19

Rev. John A. Savage, D. D., Principal

Mrs. John A. Savage
Prof. A. R. Phillip
Miss Julia McLure
Miss Heffie Smith
Miss Mary A. P. Savage
Miss Sadie Gramtam

Rev. E. L. Davis
Mrs. Annie M. Campbell
Miss Berrie Burton
Miss Winona H. Jamison
Miss Minnie Easterling

Total enrolment, 443.

General Catalog of Graduates

School of Theology

Class of '72

Calvin McCurdy, Minister.....Deceased '05
B. F. McDowell, D. D., Minister.....Greenville, S. C.
Eli Walker, Minister.....Deceased '16

Class of '74

Matthew Ijams, Minister, Honorably Retired.....Gastonia

Class of '76

M. G. Haskins, Minister.....Nottaway Courthouse, Va.

Class of '78

P. G. Lowrie, Minister.....Deceased '05
O. B. Moore.....Deceased '79
B. F. Russell, D. D., Minister and Teacher.....Blackstock, S. C.
W. A. Viney, Minister.....Texas
A. P. White, Minister.....Deceased '81

Class of '80

J. P. Crawford, Minister.....Mayesville, S. C.
J. G. Murray, Minister.....Mooreville
J. A. Rainey, Minister.....Deceased

Class of '81

J. C. Simmons, Minister.....Deceased '16
A. D. Waugh, Minister.....Eagle Springs
R. P. Wyche, D. D., Minister.....Charlotte

Class of '82

Adam Frayer, Minister.....Deceased '16
A. C. Johnson, Minister.....Yorkville, S. C.
D. R. Stokes, Minister.....Dallas, Texas

Class of '83

W. A. Alexander, D. D., Minister.....Deceased '15
T. A. Attles, Minister.....Deceased '91
E. A. Garland, Minister.....Deceased
I. F. Miller, Minister.....Magnolia, S. C.
M. J. Seabrook, D. D., Minister.....Sumter, S. C.

Class of '84

I. D. Davis, D. D., Minister and Teacher.....Sumter, S. C.
G. S. Leeper, D. D., Minister.....Kings Mountain
W. E. Partee, D. D., Minister and Professor....Biddle University

Class of '85

David Brown, D. D., Minister and Prof., Biddle University....Dec'd
G. W. White, Minister.....EEhrhardt, S. C.

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Class of '87

P. G. Drayton, D. D., Minister and Professor.....Biddle University
 A. F. Graham, D. D., Minister, Honorably Retired.....Charlotte
 E. B. Perry, Minister.....Deceased
 W. H. Shepperson, Minister.....Jetersville, Va.
 S. F. Young, Minister.....Fowler, Cal.

Class of '88

N. Bell, Minister.....Morven
 F. L. Brodie, Minister and Teacher.....Charlotte
 A. U. Frierson, D. D., Minister and Teacher.....Sumter, S. C.
 B. L. Glenn, D. D., Minister.....Deceased
 G. W. King, Minister.....Shelby
 B. F. Murray, D. D.....Cleveland

Class of '89

A. M. Caldwell, Minister.....Oklahoma City, Okla.
 E. W. Carpenter, Minister.....Charlotte
 William Hairston, Minister.....Charlotte
 I. E. Hardy, Minister.....Deceased '10
 S. F. Wentz, D. D., Minister.....Winston-Salem
 J. S. Williams, Minister.....Seneca, S. C.

Class of '90

A. J. Tate, Minister.....Deceased '18

Class of '91

J. M. Caldwell.....Southern Pines
 D. D. Davis, Minister.....Maxton
 S. J. Hargrave, Minister.....Knoxville, Tenn.
 J. O. Knox, Minister.....Charlotte
 L. J. Melton, Minister.....Charlotte
 J. A. Ramseur, A. M., Minister.....Sandford
 S. G. Taylor, Minister.....Pineville

Class of '92

D. W. Aiken, Minister.....Winnsboro, S. C.
 S. F. Frazier, Minister.....Deceased '18
 P. W. Moone, Minister.....Rowland
 I. M. Muldrow, Minister.....Deceased
 T. L. Toatley, Minister.....Manning, S. C.

Class of '93

P. W. Russell, D. D., Minister and Professor.....Biddle University
 S. C. Thompson, Minister.....Deceased

Class of '94

N. N. Gregg, Minister.....Deceased
 H. L. Peterson, D. D., Minister and Teacher.....Memphis, Tenn.
 J. A. Tillman, Minister and Teacher.....Lancaster, S. C.
 C. M. Young, D. D., Minister and Pres., Harbison College, Irmo, S. C.

Class of '95

E. W. Allen, Minister and Teacher.....Sardinia, S. C.
 H. L. McCrorey, D. D., Minister and President..Biddle University

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY CHARLOTTE, N. C.

J. M. McKoy, Minister.....Sumter, S. C.
H. M. Stinson, D. D., Minister and Principal
Cotton Plant Academy.....Cotton Plant, Ark.

Class of '96

W. P. Donnell, D. D., Minister.....Deceased '15
W. B. Middleton, Minister.....Deceased
T. R. Veal, S. T. B., Minister.....Deceased '18
D. C. Wilkes, Minister.....Deceased
P. A. White, S. T. B., Minister.....Attoka, Tenn.

Class of '97

J. H. Cooper, Minister.....St. Augustine, Fla.
Junius Gregg, Minister.....Deceased '16
J. E. A. Jeffrey, Minister.....British Guinea, S. A.
J. A. Rollins, Minister and Teacher.....Gastonia
C. H. Shute, D. D., Minister and Professor.....Biddle University

Class of '98

A. S. Cottingham, Minister, Methodist Episcopal Church, Charlotte
J. H. Clement, Minister and Teacher.....Rockingham
A. J. Jefferson, D. D., Minister and Editor.....Darlington, S. C.
W. L. Metz, D. D., Minister.....Edisto Island, S. C.

Class of '99

W. H. Carroll, D. D., Minister and Teacher....Valliant, Oklahoma
S. J. Grier, Minister.....Frogville, Oklahoma
J. D. Lewis, Minister.....Beaufort
I. H. Russell, Minister and Teacher.....Carthage
J. H. Sampson, Minister and Teacher.....Kinston
T. J. Smith, S. T. B., Minister.....Madison, Ga.
W. E. Williams, D. D., Minister.....York, Pa.
S. L. Young, Minister and Teacher.....Mt. Airy

Class of '00

F. J. Anderson, D. D., Minister and Professor....Biddle University
C. A. Hendricks, S. T. B., Minister.....Deceased '00
M. J. Jackson, Minister.....Dalzell, S. C.

Class of '01

W. C. Coles, Minister.....Deceased '02
Hugh Harry, Minister.....Manning, S. C.
J. M. Johnson, Minister.....Spartanburg, S. C.
W. R. Muldrow, Minister.....Deceased
S. D. Thom, S. T. B., Minister.....Charleston, S. C.
W. C. Veal, Minister.....Deceased

Class of '02

T. K. Bridges, Minister.....Lukfata, Okla.
Z. A. Dockery, Minister and Teacher.....Statesville
C. N. Jenkins, Minister.....Charlotte
G. A. Morrow, Minister.....Myrtlewood, Ala.

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Class of '03

W. C. Hargrave, Minister.....Campbellville, Ky.
 C. J. Baker, D.D., Minister and Teacher.....Birmingham, Ala.
 J. R. Pearson, Minister and Teacher.....Charleston, S. C.
 S. L. Fulwood, Minister.....Waxhaw
 Italy LeConte, Minister and Teacher.....Union Point, Ga.

Class of '05

S. A. Downer, S. T. B., Minister.....Knoxville, Tenn.
 H. Y. Kennedy, Minister.....Abbeville, S. C.
 S. P. Mitchell, Minister.....Deceased
 J. M. Miller, Minister and Teacher.....Blackville, S. C.
 J. A. Thos-Hazell, S. T. B., Minister.....Denver, Col.
 C. A. Ward, S. T. B., Minister.....Newport News, Va.
 J. G. Walker, D.D., Minister and Teacher.....Chicago, Ill.

Class of '06

W. A. Grigg, Minister.....Army Y. M. C. A.
 J. L. Hollowell, Minister.....Statesville
 V. McPherson, Minister.....Camden, Ark.
 A. A. Wilson, Minister.....Decatur, Ga.

Class of '07

S. A. Charles, Minister.....Deceased
 C. P. Pitchford, S. T. B., Minister.....Charlotte
 I. P. Pogue, S. T. B., Minister.....St. Charles, S. C.
 C. S. Trapp, S. T. B., Minister.....Washington, D. C.

Class of '08

R. E. Foster, Minister and Teacher.....Chesterfield, S. C.
 J. E. Jackson, S. T. B., Minister and Teacher.....Aiken, S. C.
 G. W. Long, Minister and Teacher.....Cheraw, S. C.
 T. D. Profft, Physician.....New York City
 Alonzo Spaulding, S. T. B., Minister and Teacher, Walterboro, S. C.
 G. P. Watkins, Minister.....Martinsville, Va.

Class of '09

H. W. Cooper, S. T. B., Minister.....Columbus, Ohio
 W. A. Hawkins, Minister.....Booneville
 T. J. B. Harris, Minister.....Englewood, N. J.
 G. E. Henderson, Minister and S. S. Missionary.....Alabama
 H. C. Miller, S. T. B., Minister and Army Y. M. C. A. Secretary, Norfolk, Va.
 W. J. Nelson, Minister and Teacher.....Ridgeway, S. C.
 H. B. Taylor, Minister and Army Y. M. C. A. Secretary, Camp Taylor, Ky.
 J. L. White, Minister.....Durham

Class of '10

W. L. Brean, S. T. B., Minister.....Cincinnati, Ohio
 A. W. Foster, S. T. B., Ph. D., Minister.....Shelby
 R. L. Moore, S. T. B., Minister.....Charlotte
 J. G. Porter, S. T. B., Minister and Teacher.....Irmo, S. C.
 J. D. Stanback, S. T. B., Minister.....Fountain Inn, S. C.

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Class of '11

W. S. Plair, S. T. B., Minister and Teacher.....Charlotte
Hercules Wilson, S. T. B., Minister.....Concord
B. R. Smith, Minister and Teacher.....Oxford

Class of '12

A. P. Corley, S. T. B., Minister and Teacher.....Charlotte
C. B. Dusenbury, S. T. B., Minister.....Bristol, Tenn.
R. O. Langford, Minister, C. M. E. Church....Winston-Salem, N. C.
H. W. McNair, S. T. B., Minister.....Camp Nelson, Ky.
D. E. Thompson, Minister, A. M. E. Zion Church.....Statesville

Class of '13

R. Z. Beatty, A. B., Minister.....Charlotte
J. E. Phifer, Minister.....Deceased
L. B. West, S. T. B., Minister.....Charlotte

Class of '14

K. T. Blue, Minister.....Deceased '15
G. E. Cooper, B. S., Minister.....Columbia, Tenn.
S. J. Ellis, S. T. B., Minister.....Newnan, Ga.
A. A. Hector, S. T. B., Minister and Army Y. M. C. A. Secretary,
Camp Upton, N. Y.
B. C. Hood, S. T. B., Minister.....Big Stone Gap, Va.
E. A. McCorkle, A. B., Minister.....Gaffney, S. C.
B. H. McFadden, A. B., Minister.....Beaufort, S. C.
B. C. Robeson, S. T. B., Minister and Chaplain U. S. Army.....
S. H. Scott, S. T. B., Minister.....Orangeburg, S. C.
O. W. Winkfield, S. T. B., Minister.....Watonga, Okla.

Class of '15

S. Q. Mitchell, S. T. B., Minister and Chaplain United States Army
J. A. Ramsey, S. T. B., Minister....Demerara, British Guinea, S. A.

Class of '16

J. M. Branch, S. T. B., A. M. E. Zion, Minister.....Bayonne, N. J.
I. J. Jackson, A. M. E. Z., Minister, College Dept...Biddle University
J. H. Toatley, S. T. B., Minister and Teacher.....Camden, S. C.

Class of '17

Benson, Isaac B., Minister.....Charlotte
James, John C., B. S., S. T. B., Minister.....Mocksville, N. C.

Class of '18

William T. Byrd, S. T. B., Minister.....Wadesboro
Chas. W. Frances, S. T. B., Minister.....Huntersville
H. McFadden, Minister.....Allendale, S. C.
J. E. McMillan, S. T. B., Minister.....Sanford
O. E. Sanders, S. T. B., Minister.....Monroe
R. B. Taylor, S. T. B., Minister.....Charlotte

Total Number of Graduates..... 177

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

School of Arts and Sciences

Class of '76

D. W. Culp, A. M., Physician.....Jacksonville, Fla.

Class of '77

J. P. Crawford, A. M., Minister.....Mayesville, S. C.

W. I. Lewis, A. B., Reporter.....Jacksonville, Fla.

J. E. Ratley, A. M., Dentist and Gov. Clerk.....Washington, D. C.

J. A. Rainey, A. B., Minister.....Deceased

R. P. Wyche, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Charlotte

Class of '78

C. C. Petty, A. M., D. D., Bishop, A. M. E. Zion Church, Deceased '01

D. R. Stokes, A. B., Minister and Teacher.....Dallas, Texas

A. D. Waugh, A. B., Minister.....Eagle Springs

Class of '79

W. A. Alexander, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Deceased '15

Adam Frayer, A. M., Minister.....Deceased '16

N. W. Harlee, A. M., Ph. D., Teacher.....Dallas, Texas

J. C. Simmons, A. B., Minister.....Deceased '16

J. A. Attles, A. B., Minister.....Deceased '91

E. H. Garland, A. B., Minister.....Deceased

A. C. Johnson, A. B., Minister.....Yorkville, S. C.

M. J. Seabrook, B. S., D. D., Minister.....Sumter, S. C.

Class of '81

I. D. Davis, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Sumter, S. C.

G. S. Leeper, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Kings Mountain

W. E. Partee, A. M., D. D., Minister and Professor..Biddle University

R. H. Richardson, A. M., Lawyer and Teacher....Wedgefield, S. C.

Class of '82

R. M. Alexander, A. M., Prin. Graded School, Spartanburg, S. C.

David Brown, A. M., D. D., Min. and Prof. Biddle Univ.....Deceased

E. B. Craig, A. B.....Deceased

J. F. K. Simpson, A. M., Teacher.....Fayetteville

Class of '83

G. E. Davis, A. M., Ph. D., Professor.....Biddle University

P. G. Hammett, B. S., Teacher.....Deceased '98

F. M. Martin, A. M., Sunday School Missionary.....Deceased '04

Class of '84

A. F. Graham, B. S., D. D., Minister, Honorably Retired....Charlotte

F. B. Perry, A. M., Minister.....Deceased

H. S. Thompson, A. M., Principal High School.....Dallas, Texas

S. F. Young, B. S., Minister.....Fowler, Cal.

Class of '85

A. U. Frierson, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Sumter, S. C.

F. P. Laney, A. M., Physician and Dept. Clerk....Washington, D. C.

B. F. Murray, B. S., D. D., Minister and Teacher.....Cleveland

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

J. S. Perry, A. M., Teacher.....Calahan, Fla.
A. Robertson, A. M., Teacher.....Summerton, S. C.
J. B. Seveli, A. M., Principal Graded School.....Texarkana, Texas

Class of '86

E. W. Carpenter, A. M., Minister.....Charlotte
A. A. Driver, A. B.Deceased '86
William Hairston, B. S., Minister.....Charlotte
J. O'N. Knox, A. M., Minister.....Charlotte
G. J. Melton, A. B., Teacher.....Deceased
A. N. Richie, A. M., Minister and Teacher.....Jacksonville, Fla.
S. J. Spencer, A. M., Principal Graded School.....Texarkana, Texas
S. F. Wentz, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Winston-Salem
J. S. Williams, A. M., Minister.....Seneca, S. C.

Class of '87

P. H. Brown, A. B.....
A. P. Butler, B. S.....Seabright, N. J.
L. Huntley, A. B., Teacher.....Philadelphia, Pa.

Class of '88

J. D. Martin, A. M., Ph. D., Professor.....Biddle University
S. B. Pride, A. M.....Deceased '16
J. A. Ramseur, A. M., Minister.....Sanford
S. B. Young, B. S., Teacher..Deceased '99

Class of '89

S. J. Hargrave, A. M., Minister, Church of Christ..Knoxville, Tenn.
J. C. Johnson, A. M., Teacher.....Deceased '92
W. T. Reid, A. M., Mail Carrier.....Macon, Ga.
A. J. Tate, A. M.Deceased
I. M. Muldrow, Minister.....Deceased

Class of '90

J. M. Boger, A. B., Minister.....Deceased '04
P. W. Russell, A. M., D. D., Min. and Prof.....Biddle University
S. C. Thompson, A. M., Minister.....Deceased '04
R. W. Williamson, A. M., LL. D., Lawyer.....New Bern

Class of '91

W. A. Byrd, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Jersey City, N. J.
H. N. Gregg, A. B., D. D., Minister.....Deceased
H. L. Peterson, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Memphis, Tenn.
H. B. Rice, A. M., Principal High School.....Dublin, Ga.
J. A. Tillman, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Lancaster, S. C.
W. A. Walker, A. M.....Deceased '18
C. M. Young, A. M., D. D., Min. and Pres. Harbison Col., Irmo, S. C.

Class of '92

E. W. Allen, A. M., Minister.....Irmo, S. C.
J. C. Cantey, A. B.....Washington, D. C.
D. S. Collier, A. M., Minister.....Columbia, Tenn.
R. L. Douglass, A. M., Professor.....Biddle University
H. L. McCrorey, A. M., D. D., Min. and Pres. Biddle University
H. M. Stinson, A. M., D. D., Minister and Principal Cotton
Plant AcademyCotton Plant, Ark.
J. P. Woolridge, A. M., Minister.....Arcadia, Ga.

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY **CHARLOTTE, N. C.**

Class of '93

T. H. Ayers, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Chester, S. C.
G. E. Caesar, A. M., Minister.....Dalton, Ga.
J. H. Cooper, A. B., Minister.....St. Augustine, Fla.
W. P. Donnell, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Deceased '15
P. G. Drayton, A. M., D. D., Min. and Prof.....Biddle University
L. B. Ellerson, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Newark, N. J.
J. H. Hutton, A. M., Physician.....Omaha, Neb.
W. B. Middleton, A. B., Minister.....Deceased '98
W. H. Morrow, A. M., Minister.....Deceased '09
J. J. Robinson, A. M., Physician.....Providence, R. I.
T. R. Veal, B. S., Minister.....Deceased '18

Class of '94

A. P. Allison A. M., Teacher.....Greenville, S. C.
J. E. Bowman, A. M.....Jacksonville, Fla.
Junius Gregg, A. M., Minister and Teacher.....Deceased '16
W. D. Hood, B. S., Baptist Minister.....Ridge Springs, S. C.
H. H. Muldrow, A. M., Teacher.....Haslem, Texas
A. James, A. M., Teacher.....Brogden, S. C.
S. M. Plair, A. B., Pharmacist.....Jacksonville, Fla.
J. A. Rollins, A. M., Min. and Prin. Graded School.....Gastonia
C. H. Shute, A. M., D. D., Minister and Prof.....Biddle University
J. M. Vaughan, A. M., Physician.....Deceased '13

Class of '95

J. E. Harris, A. M., Teacher.....Statesville
J. P. Harrison, A. M., Teacher and Evangelist.....Yorkville, S. C.
A. J. Jefferson, A. M., D. D., Minister and Editor.....Darlington, S. C.
A. P. Johnson, A. M., Teacher.....Wake Forest
W. L. Metz, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Edisto Island, S. C.
S. B. McLamb, A. B., Minister.....Goldsboro
C. E. Radford, B. S., Teacher.....El Reno, Okla.
D. E. Speed, A. M., Dentist.....Deceased '15
W. H. Stinson, A. M., Professor.....Biddle University
J. W. Stitt, B. S., Merchant.....Winston-Salem
Guy Wadsworth, A. M., Minister, A. M. E. Church.....Deceased
F. H. Watkins, A. M., Physician.....Concord

Class of '96

R. J. Boulware, A. M., Principal Clinton Institute...Rock Hill, S. C.
H. H. Cardwell, A. M., Lawyer.....Washington, D. C.
W. H. Carroll, A. M., D. D., Minister and Principal Oakhill
AcademyValliant, Okla.
W. M. Flowers, A. M., Printer.....Deceased
S. J. Grier, A. M., Minister.....Frogville, Okla.
J. M. Henderson, A. B., Physician.....Deceased '09
J. A. Pethel, A. M., Physician.....Charlotte
A. W. Scott, A. M., Lawyer.....Washington, D. C.
J. H. Sampson, A. M., Minister and Teacher.....Kinston
J. W. Watkins, A. M., Physician.....Reidsville
J. E. Westberry, Minister.....A. M. E. Church

Class of '97

F. J. Anderson, A. M., D. D., Minister and Prof. Biddle University

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY CHARLOTTE, N. C.

W. R. Conners, A. M., Secretary Urban League....Cleveland, Ohio
W. C. Coles, B. S., Minister.....Deceased
T. J. Coles, A. M., Printer.....Deceased
M. J. Jackson, A. M., Minister.....Dalzell, S. C.
W. T. Singleton, A. M., Principal Graded School...Florence, S. C.
J. E. Smith, A. M., Gov. Printing Office.....Washington, D. C.
I. D. L. Torrence, A. M., Teacher.....Charlotte

Class of '98

E. C. Byers, A. M., Mail Service.....Greensboro
T. E. Craig, B. S., Physician.....Monroe
L. D. Fielder, A. M., Teacher.....Deceased
T. J. Frierson, A. M., Physician.....Augusta, Ga.
Hugh Harry, A. M., Minister.....Manning, S. C.
W. L. Hudson, A. B., Teacher.....Deceased
J. M. Johnson, A. M., Minister.....Spartanburg, S. C.
I. M. Martin, A. M., S. S. Missionary.....Richmond, Va.
S. I. Moone, Physician.....Norfolk, Va.
W. R. Muldrow, A. M., Minister and Teacher.....Deceased
R. E. Williams, A. M., Mail Service.....Goldsboro

Class of '99

C. A. Alexander, A. B., Teacher.....Deceased
J. R. Baker, A. B., Business.....Charlotte
R. Coles, A. B., Insurance.....Augusta, Ga.
J. A. Croom, A. B., Army Y. M. C. A.....France
Z. A. Dockery, A. M., Minister and Teacher.....Statesville
C. B. Johnson, A. M., Principal Graded School.....Sparta, Ga.
G. A. Morrow, B. S., Minister.....Myrtlewood, Ala.
W. A. Pethel, A. M., Dentist.....Washington, D. C.
G. R. Spalding, A. B.....Deceased '99
L. L. Spalding, A. M., Supt. Boarding Dept....Biddle University
J. E. Walker, A. M.....Deceased '17

Class of '00

C. J. Baker, A. M., D. D., Minister and Teacher..Birmingham, Ala.
A. D. Bruen, A. B., Real Estate and Insurance...New York, N. Y.
W. M. Caldwell, A. B., Minister.....Sumter, S. C.
D. T. Cardwell, A. M., Physician.....Seattle, Wash.
W. J. Green, A. B., Real Estate and Insurance...New York, N. Y.
J. B. Howie, A. B.....Harrisburg
W. C. Hargrave, A. M., Minister.....Campbellville, Ky.
J. W. Jamerson, B. S., Dentist.....Savannah, Ga.
R. E. Jones, A. M., Dentist.....Dawson, Ga.
C. W. Jones, A. M., Professor Harbison College.....Irmo, S. C.
J. R. Logan, A. M., Minister, P. E. Church.....Philadelphia, Pa.
C. W. Maxwell, A. M., Physician.....Sumter, S. C.
J. R. Pearson, A. M., Minister and Teacher.....Charleston, S. C.
W. O. Thompson, A. B., Secretary.....New York, N. Y.
Jacob Thompson, Jr., A. B., Mail Service.....Charlotte
R. A. Walker, A. M., Contractor.....Denver, Col.

Class of '01

J. A. Byers, A. M., Physician.....Portsmouth, Va.
M. C. Cooper, A. B.....Pittsburgh, Pa.

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

H. G. Cornwell, B. S., Physician.....Newport News, Va.
 S. L. Fullwood, A. B., Minister.....Waxhaw
 J. L. Foster, A. M., Physician.....Deceased
 E. C. Grigg, B. S., Insurance.....Wilmington
 E. D. Hamilton, A. M., Prof. Sumner High School...St. Louis, Mo.
 S. M. Jackson, A. B., Cotton Merchant.....Savannah, Ga.
 C. F. Jones, A. B.....
 Italy LeConte, B. S., Minister and Teacher.....Union Point, Ga.
 R. M. Perry, A. B., Minister, Protestant E. Church.....Wilson
 M. W. Spears, A. B., Printer.....Knoxville, Tenn.
 S. J. Wentz, A. B., Printer.....Knoxville, Tenn.

Class of '02

J. N. Barber, A. M., Physician.....Atlanta, Ga.
 J. N. Brown, A. M., Principal Graded School.....Charlotte
 Henderson Crawford, A. B.....
 H. B. Gantt, A. M., Minister, A. M. E. Zion Church..Red Bank, N. J.
 Thomas Jones, A. M., Physician.....Washington, Pa.
 H. Y. Kennedy, A. M., Minister.....Abbeville, S. C.
 J. L. W. Lytle, B. S., Army Y. M. C. A. Secretary..Indianapolis, Ind.
 J. W. Mallard, A. B., Minister.....East Port, Okla.
 S. P. Mitchell, A. M., Minister.....Deceased
 H. W. B. VanBuren, A. B., Physician.....Statesboro, Ga.
 C. A. Ward, A. M., Minister.....Newport News, Va.
 J. G. Walker, A. M., D. D., Minister.....Chicago, Ill.
 W. H. Wright, B. S.....Charleston, S. C.

Class of '03

R. W. Boulware, A. M., Professor Harbison College.....Irmo, S. C.
 E. J. Caldwell, Physician.....Chattanooga, Tenn.
 W. A. Grigg, A. M., Army Y. M. C. A. Secretary.....
 F. S. Giles, A. M., Teacher.....Charleston, S. C.
 J. A. Howard, A. M., Mail Service.....Columbia, S. C.
 J. L. Hollowell, A. M., Minister.....Statesville
 Virgil McPherson, A. M., Minister.....Camden, Ark.
 W. L. Macbeth, B. S., Pharmacist.....
 A. R. Moore, B. S., Physician.....Deceased
 D. H. Nance.....Deceased
 J. L. Phelps, A. M., Minister, Prin. Boggs Ac'dmy..Keyesville, Ga.
 D. J. Sanders, Jr., A. B.....Deceased
 A. A. Wilson, A. M., Minister.....Decatur, Ga.
 T. A. White, A. B., Teacher.....Deceased '05
 G. L. Winstead, A. M., Physician.....Pittsburg, Pa.
 C. D. Yancey, A. M., Pharmacist.....Wilson

Class of '04

J. E. Clark, B. S.....Washington, D. C.
 W. D. Elliott, A. B.....Washington, D. C.
 Tobias Gallant, B. S., Dentist.....Florence, S. C.
 J. A. Gladden, A. M., Teacher.....East St. Louis, Ill.
 C. A. Johnson, A. M., Principal Graded School.....Columbia, S. C.
 S. S. Morton, B. S.....Washington, D. C.
 R. J. Mayes, B. S.....Montreal, Canada
 J. W. Peele, A. M., Teacher.....Goldsboro

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|
| C. P. Prtichford, A.M., Minister..... | Charlotte |
| I. P. Pogue, A.M., Minister..... | St. Charles, S. C. |
| E. J. Sawyer, A. B., Physician..... | Deceased '16 |
| J. E. Strong, A. B., Business..... | Chicago, Ill. |
| C. S. Trapp, A. B., Minister..... | Washington, D. C. |
| M. A. Tally, A. M., Minister..... | Rocky Mount |
| J. M. Wright, A. M., Dentist..... | Beaufort, S. C. |

Class of '05

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| J. A. Baker, A. M., Physician..... | Farmville, Va. |
| H. G. Barnwell, A. B..... | Deceased |
| F. E. Bryant, A. M., Pharmacist..... | Keystone, W. Va. |
| A. J. H. Clement, A. B., Insurance..... | Charleston, S. C. |
| E. R. Dudley, A. M., Dentist..... | Roanoke, Va. |
| R. E. Foster, A. M., Minister..... | Chesterfield, S. C. |
| A. T. Gaines, A. B..... | |
| W. M. Glover, A. B., Printer..... | Pittsburg, Pa. |
| J. E. Jackson, A. M., Minister and Teacher..... | Aiken, S. C. |
| G. W. Long, A. M., Minister and Teacher..... | Cheraw, S. C. |
| C. H. Llewellyn, A. B..... | Portsmouth, Va. |
| U. S. Maxwell, A. B., Business..... | Washington, D. C. |
| T. W. McRobinson, A. B..... | St. Croix, D. W. I. |
| J. T. Page, A. M., Principal High School..... | Danville, Va. |
| J. B. Russell, B. S., Physician..... | Rock Hill, S. C. |
| W. A. Rice, A. B..... | Gastonia |
| Alonzo Spaulding, A. M., Minister and Teacher.... | Walterboro, S. C. |
| R. L. Smith, A. M., Real Estate and Insurance..... | Fort Valley, Ga. |
| C. L. Stimpson, A. B., Mail Service..... | Chicago, Ill. |
| A. W. White, A. M. Dentist..... | Bristol Tenn. |
| G. P. Watkins A. M., Minister..... | Martinsville, Va. |
| J. W. Young, A. B., Teacher Swift College..... | Rogersville, Tenn. |

Class of '06

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| J. S. J. Byers, A. B..... | Charlotte |
| J. H. Boulware, A. M., Physician..... | Pittsburg, Pa. |
| F. A. Brown, A. B..... | Deceased |
| H. W. Cooper, A. M., Minister..... | Columbus, Ohio |
| T. B. Davis, A. M., First Lieutenant..... | U. S. Army |
| G. W. Franklin, A. M., Pharmacist..... | |
| T. J. B. Harris, A. M., Minister..... | Englewood, N. J. |
| G. E. Henderson, A. M., Minister, S. S. Missionary..... | Alabama |
| F. N. Harris, A. M., Physician..... | Virginia |
| W. A. Hawkins, B. S., Minister..... | Boonville |
| L. C. Laurence, A. B., Dentist..... | Chicago, Ill. |
| L. Lightner, A. B., Merchant..... | Atlanta, Ga. |
| H. C. Miller, A. M., Minister and Army Y. M. C. A. Sec., Norfolk, Va. | |
| J. H. Miller, B. S., Physician..... | Zanesville, Ohio |
| W. J. Nelson, A. M., Minister and Teacher..... | Ridgeway, S. C. |
| J. G. Porter, A. M., Minister and Teacher..... | Irmo, S. C. |
| Hamilton Robinson, A. B..... | Washington, D. C. |
| S. F. Strong, A. B..... | Chicago, Ill. |
| H. B. Taylor, A. M., Minister and Army Y. M. C. A. | |
| Secretary..... | Camp Taylor, Ky. |
| J. L. White, A. M., Minister..... | Durham |
| L. A. Yancey, A. M., Pharmacist..... | Greensboro |

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Class of '07

| | |
|--|----------------------|
| A. A. Ader, A. M., S. S. Missionary..... | Chester, S. C. |
| Vanderbilt Brown, A. M., First Lieutenant..... | U. S. Army |
| W. L. Bean, A. M., Minister..... | Cincinnati, Ohio |
| W. G. Capell, A. M., Dentist..... | Huntington, West Va. |
| L. C. Downing, A. M., Physician..... | Roanoke, Va. |
| A. W. Foster, A. M., Ph. D., Minister..... | Shelby |
| J. J. Graham, A. M., Pharmacist..... | Marion, S. C. |
| J. T. Gladden, A. B., Teacher..... | Concord |
| C. M. Lytle, A. B..... | Atlantic City, N. J. |
| M. G. Lytle, A. B..... | Deceased |
| R. H. Logan, A. M., Lawyer..... | Washington, D. C. |
| R. L. Moore, A. M., Minister..... | Charlotte |
| J. D. Stanback, A. M., Minister..... | Fountain Inn., S. C. |

Class of '08

| | |
|--|------------------------------|
| T. H. Brown, A. B., Minister and Teacher..... | Deceased '16 |
| W. L. Dillard, A. B..... | Washington, D. C. |
| H. E. Dunn, A. M..... | Lieutenant U. S. Army |
| J. R. Green, A. M..... | Oxford |
| W. H. Hemphill, A. B..... | Deceased |
| F. T. Logan, A. M..... | Second Lieutenant U. S. Army |
| R. N. Owens, A. M., Lawyer..... | St. Louis, Mo. |
| H. Perry, B. S., Minister..... | Helena, Mont. |
| William Plair, A. M., Minister and Teacher..... | Charlotte |
| J. D. Ritchie, A. M., Dentist..... | Greenville, S. C. |
| J. W. Shuford, A. B., Minister, M. E. Church..... | Goldsboro |
| B. R. Smith, A. M., Minister and Teacher, M. P. M. School..... | Oxford |
| G. C. Strong, A. M., Dentist..... | Norfolk, Va. |
| Hercules Wilson, A. M., Minister..... | Concord |

Class of '09

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| A. P. Corley, A. M., Minister..... | Charlotte |
| C. B. Dusenbury, A. M., Minister..... | Bristol, Tenn. |
| H. M. Garrett, A. B., Dentist..... | Alleghany, Pa. |
| W. S. Hardy, A. M., Physician..... | Tennessee |
| W. E. Kinsey, B. S..... | Washington, D. C. |
| H. W. McNair, A. M., Minister and Teacher..... | Camp Nelson, Ky. |
| William Mack, A. M., Physician..... | Indianapolis, Ind. |
| J. W. Seabrook, A. M., Professor..... | Biddle University |
| E. T. Scott, A. M., First Lieutenant..... | U. S. Army |
| I. E. Wilson, A. M., Physician..... | Philadelphia, Pa. |
| H. M. Williams, A. B..... | Goldsboro |

Class of '10

| | |
|---|-------------------|
| O. J. Allen, A. B., Minister, Baptist Church..... | Statesville |
| E. A. Adams, A. B., Professor, Allen University..... | Columbia, S. C. |
| W. B. Baker, A. B., Minister, A. M. E. Zion Church..... | N. Wilkesboro |
| A. B. Bampeld, A. B., Mail Service..... | Augusta, Ga. |
| R. Z. Beatty, A. B., Minister..... | Charlotte |
| G. A. Cannon, A. B..... | Philadelphia, Pa. |
| E. D. Downing, A. B., Dentist..... | Roanoke, Va. |
| W. T. Goss, A. B., Physician..... | Pittsburgh, Pa. |
| Z. S. Hargrave, A. B., Mail Service..... | Charlotte |
| W. M. Logan, A. B., Dentist..... | Petersburg, Va. |
| J. L. Myers, A. B., Teacher..... | LaFayette, Ala. |
| J. G. McRae, B. S., Physician..... | Baltimore, Md. |
| James Riley, A. B., Undertaker..... | Beaufort, S. C. |

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY CHARLOTTE, N. C.

J. H. Terrell, A. B., Physician.....Cocoa, Fla.
 E. L. Whitefield, A. B., Teacher.....Deceased
 Samuel Williamson, A. B.....Washington, D. C.
 J. M. Wilson, A. B., Dentist.....New York, N. Y.
 C. E. Yancey, DentistNitro, W. Va.

Class of '11

J. A. Bone, A. B., Meharry Medical College.....Nashville, Tenn.
 L. H. Brewer, A. B., Lawyer.....Muskogee, Okla.
 A. B. Brooks, A. B., Pharmacist.....Detroit, Mich.
 C. G. Cannon, B. S., Contractor.....Darlington, S. C.
 D. W. Claybon, A. B., Dentist.....Brownsville, Tenn.
 N. B. Cobb, A. B.....Philadelphia, Pa.
 G. E. Cooper, B. S., Minister.....Columbia, Tenn.
 L. W. E. Davis, A. B., Howard Theo. Sem.....Washington, D. C.
 L. Z. Duncan, B. S., Teacher.....Camp Nelson, Ky.
 S. J. Ellis, A. B., Minister and Teacher.....Newnan, Ga.
 J. O. Foster, A. B.....U. S. Army
 B. C. Hood, A. B., Minister and Teacher.....Big Stone Gap, Va.
 H. Liston, A. B., Teacher, Slater S. Normal.....Winston-Salem
 J. T. Lorrick, A. B.....U. S. Army
 R. A. Martinez, B. S.....San Juan, P. R.
 S. Q. Mitchell, A. B., Minister and Chaplain.....U. S. Army
 E. A. McCorkle, A. B., Minister.....Gaffney, S. C.
 B. H. McFadden, A. B., Minister.....Anderson, S. C.
 L. N. Pearson, A. B. Teacher.....Fayetteville, N. C.
 J. G. Peters, B. S.....Deceased
 B. C. Robeson, A. B., Minister and Chaplain.....U. S. Army
 R. J. Sawyer, A. B.....Deceased
 S. H. Scott, A. B., Minister.....Orangeburg, S. C.
 O. W. Winkfield, A. B., Minister.....Watonga, Okla.

Class of '13

J. M. Branch, Minister A. M. E. Church.....Bayonne, N. J.
 A. G. Davis, A. B., Dentist.....Charlotte
 E. W. Dennis, A. B., Teacher.....Roanoke, Va.
 Francis Dunn, A. B., Medical School.....Chicago, Ill.
 J. M. Moore, A. B.....Boston, Mass.
 D. C. Richie, Mail Service.....Charlotte
 J. H. Toatley, A. B., Minister and Teacher.....Camden, S. C.
 W. P. Walker, A. B., Meharry Medical College....Nashville, Tenn.

Class of '14

W. E. Adams, A. B.....U. S. Army
 R. S. Allen, B. S., Lieutenant.....U. S. Army
 U. G. Benson, A. B., Dentist.....New York City
 P. M. Blake, A. B.....U. S. Army
 R. B. Cardwell, A. B.....New York, N. Y.
 W. F. Crockett, A. B.....New York, N. Y.
 Gibbs Chisholm, A. B., H. Medical School.....Washington, D. C.
 W. A. Ellison, A. B.....New York, N. Y.
 E. E. Franklin, A. B.....Laurens, S. C.
 J. C. James, B. S., Minister.....Mocksville
 R. E. Johnson, B. S.....New York, N. Y.
 M. N. Leary, B. S., Dentist.....Charlotte
 A. D. Martin, A. B.....Deceased '18
 Ed Robinson, A. B.....Burkeville, Va.

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY

CHARLOTTE, N. C.

P. H. Spencer, A. B.....New York, N. Y.
 J. J. L. Taylor, A. B.....New York, N. Y.
 M. L. White, A. B.....New York, N. Y.
 W. H. Williams, A. B., Dentist.....Goldsboro
 J. B. Wright, A. B., Prof., Swift Memorial College, Rogersville, Tenn.

Class of '15

E. A. Benson, A. B., Teacher, Cotton Plant Ac'y..Cotton Plant, Ark.
 W. M. Brewer, A. B., Professor.....Biddle University
 W. T. Byrd, A. B., Minister.....Wadesboro, N. C.
 C. S. Foster, A. B., Meharry Medical College.....Nashville, Tenn.
 C. W. Francis, A. B., Minister.....Huntersville
 W. L. Funderburk, B. S.....New York, N. Y.
 L. V. Gonzales, B. S., Lieutenant.....U. S. Army
 E. J. Gunn, A. B., Meharry Medical College.....Nashville, Tenn.
 T. B. Hargrave, B. S.....Boston, Mass.
 L. A. Haywood, A. B., Meharry Medical College....Nashville, Tenn.
 H. S. Johnson, A. B., Howard Med. School.....Washington, D. C.
 T. C. Mitchell, B. S., Meharry Med. College.....Nashville, Tenn.
 O. M. McAdams, A. B., Minister.....Greenville, S. C.
 H. McFadden, A. B., Minister.....Allendale, S. C.
 J. E. McMillan, A. B.....Sanford, N. C.
 G. E. Nelson, B. S., Lieutenant.....U. S. Army
 W. E. Partee, B. S.....U. S. Army
 W. H. Pearson, B. S.....U. S. Army
 F. S. Russell, A. B., First Sergeant.....U. S. Army
 F. J. Savage, B. S.....New York, N. Y.
 O. E. Sanders, A. B., Minister.....Monroe
 A. E. Sephas, A. B., S. S. Missionary.....Goldsboro
 R. N. Toatley, A. B.....U. S. Army
 J. D. Wentz, A. B.....U. S. Army
 E. L. Williams, A. B., Howard Medical School....Washington, D. C.
 W. P. Yancey, A. B.....U. S. Army

Class of '16

J. E. Allen, A. B., Teacher Brainerd Institute.....Chester, S. C.
 W. W. Baker, B. S., Meharry Medical College.....Nashville, Tenn.
 C. E. Bomar, B. S., Meharry Medical College.....Nashville, Tenn.
 J. L. Brewer, B. S., Teacher and Insurance.....Pageland, S. C.
 L. S. Cozart, A. B.....U. S. Army
 F. D. Davis, A. B.....U. S. Army
 I. D. Davis, Jr., A. B., First Lieutenant.....U. S. Army
 L. K. Downing, A. B., Howard Medical School....Washington, D. C.
 J. B. Francis, A. B., Theological Seminary.....Biddle University
 R. N. Green, A. B., Meharry Medical College.....Nashville, Tenn.
 W. A. Keyes, A. B.....New York City
 R. E. Ligon, A. B., Theological Seminary.....Biddle University
 W. G. Lino, A. B.....U. S. Army
 W. B. Malloy, A. B.....U. S. Army
 J. F. Martin, A. B.....Charlotte, N. C.
 W. E. Means, A. B.....Charlotte, N. C.
 O. L. MacRae, B. S.....U. S. Army
 S. B. Pride, A. B., Teacher Harbin.....Irmo, S. C.
 W. J. Suggs, A. B.....Philadelphia, Pa.
 Y. S. Thompson, A. B., Theological Seminary.....Princeton, N. J.
 E. J. Wallace, B. S.....Pittsburgh, Pa.
 A. A. Young, A. B.....U. S. Army

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Class of '17

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| Charles M. Alston, A. B., Meharry Med. College.... | Nashville, Tenn. |
| S. Mattoon Attles, B. S., Machinist..... | Chester, S. C. |
| Arthur L. Blackwood, A. B., Meharry Med. College, Nashville, Tenn. | |
| Charles S. Blue, A. B..... | U. S. Army |
| Henry Bratton, A. B..... | New York |
| Thomas Brimage, A. B..... | U. S. Army |
| William J. Brown, A. B..... | Rama |
| Pinckney E. Corpening, A. B., Prof. Harbison College.. | Irmo, S. C. |
| Joseph G. Cooper, B. S..... | U. S. Army |
| Marcus Davis, A. B..... | Sumter, S. C. |
| Robert J. Davidson, A. B., Theological Seminary.. | Biddle University |
| James J. Foster, A. B..... | U. S. Army |
| Arthur H. George, A. B., Theological Seminary.. | Biddle University |
| James L. Harris, B. S., Meharry Medical College.. | Nashville, Tenn. |
| Benjamin R. Harrison, A. B., Government Service, Washington, D. C. | |
| Rufus S. Hunter, A. B..... | New York City |
| Nevid A. Johnson, B. S., Theological Seminary... | Biddle University |
| Victor C. Jones, A. B..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Ralph E. Leach, B. S..... | Maxton, N. C. |
| James A. Lowe, A. B..... | U. S. Army |
| Marion C. Melton, A. B..... | U. S. Army |
| William M. McCauley, A. B., Minister..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Hamton T. McFadden, A. B., Theological Sem..... | Biddle University |
| Lafayette J. McRay, A. B., Theological Sem..... | Biddle University |
| Joseph Perry, B. S..... | New York City |
| Pickney W. Russell, Jr., A. B., Howard Univ., Washington, D. C. | |
| Marion A. Sanders, A. B., Theological Seminary.. | Biddle University |
| Richard C. Scriven, B. S., Theological Seminary.. | Biddle University |
| Ernest A. Tillman, B. S..... | U. S. Army |
| Toussaint L. Toole, A. B..... | U. S. Army |
| Harry O. Walker, B. S..... | U. S. Army |
| Worth A. Williams, A. B., Howard University.... | Washington, D. C. |
| Ira D. Wood, A. B..... | Cotton Plant, Ark. |
| Edwin C. Yancey, A. B..... | U. S. Army |

Class of '18

| | |
|---|---------------------|
| Wendell P. Alston, A. B..... | Charlotte, N. C. |
| Theodore Blake, A. B., Meharry Medical College.... | Nashville, Tenn. |
| Percy H. Blount, A. B..... | U. S. Army |
| Jennings A. Bryan, A. B..... | U. S. Army |
| Junius E. Bryan, B. S..... | U. S. Army |
| William Chisholm, Jr., B. S..... | U. S. Army |
| Hermon S. Davis, A. B., Theological Seminary.... | Biddle University |
| Gardner P. Downing, A. B..... | New York |
| William C. Dent, A. B..... | Louisburg, N. C. |
| Charles H. Flippin, B. S..... | |
| Hermon F. Gunn, A. B..... | Washington, D. C. |
| Beatrice H. Hester, A. B., Theo. Sem., Union Univ., Richmond, Va. | |
| John Ison, A. B..... | U. S. Army |
| Simon O. Johnson, A. B..... | U. S. Army |
| Peter S. Lewis, A. B. 2nd Lieutenant..... | U. S. Army |
| Clarence N. McMillian, A. B., McClellan Academy.... | Newnan, Ga. |
| William A. Morgan, B. S..... | Atlanta City, N. J. |
| George W. Murry, B. S..... | U. S. Army |
| Partee, Harold S., A. B..... | U. S. Army |

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

| | |
|---|-------------------------|
| William B. Pettiford, A. B..... | U. S. Army |
| Darius J. Sammons, A. B..... | |
| William B. Sample, A. B., Theological Seminary.. | Biddle University |
| Floyd H. Sellars, A. B..... | U. S. Army |
| William E. Simpson, A. B..... | U. S. Army |
| Hobart Mc. Stanback, B. S..... | U. S. Army |
| Elihu H. Steele, A. B..... | Mocksville, N. C. |
| James P. Stephens, A. B..... | Lincoln University, Pa. |
| John H. Ward, A. B., Teacher, Harbison College..... | Irmo, S. C. |
| W. P. Williams, B. S..... | |
| Matthew J. Womack, A. B. Meharry Medical Col., Nashville, Tenn. | |
| Total number of graduates, 487. | |

High School

| | |
|-----------------------------------|------|
| Class of '88 | |
| Became Ministers | 5 |
| Became Teachers | 3 |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 3 11 |
| Class of '89 | |
| Became Ministers | 8 |
| Became Teachers | 4 |
| Became Physicians | 3 |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 5 20 |
| Class of '90 | |
| Became Ministers | 5 |
| Became Teachers | 7 |
| Became Physicians | 2 |
| Became Pharmacists | 1 |
| Entered other walks of life | 8 23 |
| Class of '91 | |
| Became Ministers | 5 |
| Became Teachers | 5 |
| Became Physicians | 2 |
| Became Dentist | 1 |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 6 19 |
| Class of '92 | |
| Became Ministers | 3 |
| Became Teachers | 3 |
| Became Physicians | 2 |
| Became Lawyer | 1 |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 4 13 |
| Class of '93 | |
| Became Ministers | 5 |
| Became Teachers | 4 |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 8 17 |
| Class of '94 | |
| Became Ministers | 6 |
| Became Teachers | 6 |

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

| | | |
|--|----|----|
| Became Physicians | 4 | |
| Became Pharmacist | 1 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 14 | 31 |
| Class of '95 | | |
| Became Minister | 1 | |
| Became Teachers | 5 | |
| Became Dentist | 1 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 6 | 13 |
| Class of '96 | | |
| Became Ministers | 3 | |
| Became Teachers | 2 | |
| Became Physician | 1 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 19 | 25 |
| Class of '97 | | |
| Became Ministers | 3 | |
| Became Teachers | 2 | |
| Became Physicians | 5 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 19 | 29 |
| Class of '98 | | |
| Became Ministers | 2 | |
| Became Teacher | 1 | |
| Became Physician | 1 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 22 | 26 |
| Class of '99 | | |
| Became Ministers | 5 | |
| Became Physicians | 2 | |
| Became Lawyer | 1 | |
| Entered other walks of life..... | 19 | 27 |
| Class of '00 | | |
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 18 | |
| Entered other schools, etc..... | 13 | 31 |
| Class of '01 | | |
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 20 | |
| Entered other schools, etc. | 10 | 30 |
| Class of '02 | | |
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 24 | |
| Entered other schools, etc..... | 8 | 32 |
| Class of '03 | | |
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 24 | 24 |
| Class of '04 | | |
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 34 | 34 |
| Class of '05 | | |
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, Biddle University | 19 | |
| Entered other schools, etc..... | 3 | 22 |

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

| | | |
|---|----|-------|
| Class of '06 | | |
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, | | |
| Biddle University | 25 | |
| Entered other schools, etc..... | 9 | 34 |
| Class of '07 | | |
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, | | |
| Biddle University | 28 | 28 |
| Class of '08 | | |
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, | | |
| Biddle University | 28 | |
| Entered other schools, etc..... | 5 | 33 |
| Class of '09 | | |
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, | | |
| Biddle University | 25 | 25 |
| Class of '10 | | |
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, | | |
| Biddle University | 36 | |
| Entered other schools, etc..... | 6 | 42 |
| Class of '12 | | |
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, | | |
| Biddle University | 22 | |
| Entered other schools, etc..... | 1 | 23 |
| Class of '13 | | |
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, | | |
| Biddle University | 39 | |
| Entered other schools, etc..... | 6 | 45 |
| Class of '14 | | |
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, | | |
| Biddle University | 16 | |
| Entered other schools, etc..... | 1 | 17 |
| Class of '15 | | |
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, | | |
| Biddle University | 26 | |
| Entered other schools, etc..... | 1 | 27 |
| Class of '16 | | |
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, | | |
| Biddle University | 7 | |
| Entered other schools, etc..... | 1 | 8 |
| Class of '17 | | |
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, | | |
| Biddle University | 20 | |
| Entered other schools, etc..... | 2 | 22 |
| Class of '18 | | |
| Became Students in the School of Arts and Sciences, | | |
| Biddle University | 14 | |
| Entered other schools, etc..... | 10 | 24 |
| Total number of graduates from High School..... | | 886 |
| School of Theology | | 177 |
| School of Arts and Sciences..... | | 487 |
| Total number of graduates..... | | 1,540 |

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

Alumni Association

OFFICERS OF THE ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

1918-1919

President—Dr. T. J. Frierson.....Augusta, Ga.
First Vice-President—Rev. L. B. West.....Charlotte, N. C.
Second Vice-President—Rev. C. A. Jenkins.....Charlotte, N. C.
Recording Secretary—Prof. P. G. Drayton.....Charlotte, N. C.
Assistant Recording Secretary—Dr. A. W. Foster....Shelby, N. C.
Corresponding Secretary—Dr. C. H. Shute.....Charlotte, N. C.
Treasurer—Dr. J. D. Martin.....Charlotte, N. C.

Serbice Roll

Graduates Students and Former Students Who Served in the Late
War

| Class. | Name. |
|--------|--|
| '19 | Alexander, L. C. |
| '22 | Aery, L. |
| '22 | Allen, J. H. |
| '14 | Allen, R. S.....Second Lieutenant |
| '14 | Adams, Walter E.....Corporal |
| '19 | Alston, Charles.....(H. S.) |
| '19 | Alford, H. B.....(H. S.) |
| '15 | Ayers, R. D.....Corporal |
| '22 | Allen, H. T. |
| '22 | Anderson, E. C. |
| '18 | Alston, W. P. |
| '22 | Bryant, J. W. |
| '19 | Brodie, F. L., Jr.....Sergeant |
| '22 | Brodie, M. T. |
| '21 | Baxter, J. E.....(H. S.) |
| '14 | Blake, P. M. |
| '07 | Brown, VanderbiltFirst Lieutenant |
| '18 | Bryan, J. E. |
| '19 | Brodie, A. A. |
| '20 | Blue, I. H.....Sergeant-Major |
| '21 | Battle, W. F. |
| | Bampfield, R. S.....Second Lieutenant |
| '17 | Bowser, H. L.....High School—Sergeant |
| '18 | Blount, P. H.....Sergeant |
| '18 | Badham, C. E.....Sergeant-Major |
| '17 | Brinage, Thomas |
| '17 | Blue, C. S.....Corporal |
| '22 | Brooks, A. F. |
| '22 | Boone, J. W. |
| '22 | Cannady, R. H. |
| '19 | Cannady, E. C. |
| '07 | Capel, W. G.....First Lieutenant, D. R. C. |

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

| | | |
|-----|------------------------------|----------------------------|
| '99 | Croom, J. A..... | Y. M. C. A. Overseas |
| '06 | Cardwell, John H. | |
| '17 | Cooper, J. G. | |
| '19 | Cooper, H. C..... | High School—Corporal |
| '20 | Claytor, A. A..... (H. S.) | |
| | Cannon, D. W..... | Chaplain |
| '16 | Cozart, L. S..... | Sergeant |
| '20 | Claytor, H. M..... (H. S.) | |
| '19 | Cowan, R. N..... (H. S.) | |
| '20 | Cowan, J. H. | |
| '20 | Coles, J. H..... | Corporal |
| '22 | Carnes, H. D. | |
| '22 | Cooper, P. J. | |
| '22 | Cooke, A. A. | |
| '21 | Cooper, J. C..... (H. S.) | |
| '18 | Chisholm, W. | |
| '18 | Cooper, A. L. | |
| '20 | Cousins, W. S..... (H. S.) | |
| '06 | Davis, T. B..... | First Lieutenant |
| '16 | Davis, I. D., Jr..... | First Lieutenant |
| '13 | Davis, A. G..... | First Lieutenant, D. R. C. |
| '08 | Dunn, H. E..... | First Lieutenant |
| '16 | Davis, F. D. | |
| '10 | Downing, E. D..... | First Lieutenant |
| '19 | Dudley, G. P..... (H. S.) | |
| '22 | Dudley, G. E. | |
| '22 | Donnell, C. W. | |
| '18 | Dent, W. C. | |
| '20 | Donaldson, T. R..... (H. S.) | |
| '22 | Evans, J. B. | |
| '19 | Evans, W. B..... (H. S.) | |
| '11 | Foster, J. O..... | Corporal |
| '17 | Foster, J. J..... | Sergeant |
| | Foster, Dewitt | |
| '21 | Fairley, R. A. | |
| '22 | Forrest, J. D. | |
| '21 | Franklin, G. P. | |
| | Finley, C. W. | |
| '22 | Fuller, John E. | |
| '19 | Gilmore, B. M. | |
| '15 | Gonzales, L. V..... | Second Lieutenant |
| '18 | Grigsby, J. E..... | Second Lieutenant |
| '19 | Gladden, L. A..... | Sergeant |
| '09 | Garrett, H. M..... | First Lieutenant, D. R. C. |
| '20 | Grady, W. T..... | Second Lieutenant |
| | Gatling, C. F. | |
| '03 | Grigg, W. A..... | Army Y. M. C. A. |
| '21 | Grayson, L. E..... (H. S.) | |
| '19 | Gresham, H. F..... | Sergeant |
| '22 | Grier, A. C. | |
| '22 | Galloway, S. N. | |
| '18 | Gore, G. G..... | Deceased |
| '20 | Gamble, J. H..... | Corporal |
| '17 | Hodges, J..... (H. S.) | |
| '15 | Hargrave, T. B. | |

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

| | | |
|-----|----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| '18 | Hilton, C. O..... | First Lieutenant |
| '20 | Hilton, R. A..... | Musician |
| '19 | Hammond, William... (H. S.)..... | Corporal |
| '21 | Henderson, J. B..... | Corporal |
| '17 | Harrison, B. R. | |
| '21 | Hill, W. E., Jr. | |
| '19 | Head, P. Q. | Corporal |
| '22 | Hickson, E. C. | |
| '22 | Hylton, F. H. | |
| '22 | Hampton, J. W. | |
| '22 | Henry, E. M. | |
| '22 | Hairston, Robert L. | |
| '18 | Ison, John | Musician |
| '20 | Johnson, J. M..... | High School—Sergeant |
| '21 | Jones, T. B..... | Musician |
| '18 | Johnson, S. O..... | Sergeant |
| '21 | Johnson, H. D. | |
| '21 | Jones, L. E. | |
| '19 | Jones, R. J..... | Sergeant |
| '19 | Johnson, R. W. | |
| '17 | Jones, V. C. | |
| '19 | Jenkins, G. D..... (H. S.) | |
| '19 | Jenkins, H. A..... | High School—Sergeant |
| '21 | Jenkins, C. W. | |
| '20 | Jones, G. W. | |
| '22 | Johnson, H. E. | |
| '22 | Johnson, L. S. | |
| | King, C. C. | |
| '11 | Liston, H. | |
| '11 | Lorick, J. T. | |
| '19 | Lander, F. L..... | Sergeant |
| '19 | Lewis, R. A. | |
| '08 | Logan, F. T. Jr..... | Second Lieutenant |
| '10 | Logan, W. M..... | First Lieutenant, D. R. C. |
| '20 | Long, George | High School—Sergeant |
| '18 | Lewis, P. S., Jr..... | Second Lieutenant |
| '17 | Lowe, James A..... | Sergeant |
| '22 | Lemon, H. H..... | Sergeant |
| | Lowrie, T. M..... | U. S. N |
| '17 | Leach, R. E..... | First Sergeant |
| '16 | Lino, W. G. | |
| '22 | Lockhart, M. J. | |
| '22 | Lewis, Douglass | |
| '20 | McCrorey, H. L., Jr. | |
| '18 | Murray, G. W. | |
| '20 | Miles, J. M..... (H. S.) | |
| '16 | McRae, O. L..... | Musician |
| '19 | Morrow, H. E..... (H. S.) | |
| '21 | Moton, F. M..... | Sergeant |
| '17 | Melton, M. C..... | Corporal |
| '16 | Means, W. E. | |
| '16 | Malloy, W. B. | |
| '11 | Mitchell, S. Q..... | Chaplain |
| '19 | Means, E. L..... (H. S.) | |
| '22 | Martin, J. D. | |

BIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE, N. C.

| | | |
|-----|------------------------|------------------------|
| '06 | Miller, H. C..... | Army Y. M. C. A. |
| '20 | McDill, J. P..... | (H. S.) |
| '18 | Morgan, W. A. | |
| | Mars, L. V. | |
| '22 | McNeil, W. M. | |
| '22 | Menefield, F. E. | |
| '21 | Moone, Theodore | |
| '19 | Nixon, M. J..... | Sergeant |
| '15 | Nelson, G. E..... | First Lieutenant |
| '22 | Nance, C. E. | |
| '20 | Oliver, J. W..... | Corporal |
| '18 | O'Daniels, Edward..... | First Sergeant |
| '19 | Pope, H. W..... | (H. S.) |
| '18 | Partee, H. S..... | First Sergeant |
| '15 | Partee, W. E., Jr..... | Sergeant |
| | Partee, L. D. | |
| '22 | Partee, A. A. | |
| '15 | Pearson, B. | |
| | Prince, H. J. | |
| '19 | Rattley, L. H..... | U. S. Navy |
| '22 | Richardson, P. H. | |
| '19 | Richardson, W. H..... | (H. S.) |
| '11 | Robeson, B. C..... | Chaplain |
| '18 | Ramsay, F. D..... | First Lieutenant |
| '15 | Russell, F. S..... | First Sergeant |
| '17 | Russell, P. W. | |
| '21 | Rollins, J. M. | |
| '19 | Rice, S. O..... | (H. S.) |
| | Reynolds, J. A. | |
| '22 | Roberts, J. H. | |
| '18 | Smith, T. G..... | High School—U. S. Navy |
| '09 | Scott, E. T..... | First Lieutenant |
| '21 | Sullivan, H. N. | |
| '20 | Smith, J. W. | |
| '09 | Seabrook, J. W. | |
| '19 | Stowe, E. H..... | (H. S.) |
| '20 | Shaw, A. B. | |
| '18 | Simpson, W. E..... | Corporal |
| '19 | Scott, J. W. | |
| '21 | Sampson, J. W. | |
| '19 | Smith, W. R. | |
| '18 | Steele, E. H..... | Sergeant-Major |
| '18 | Stanback, H. M. | |
| '18 | Sellars, F. H. | |
| '18 | Sample, W. B. | |
| '19 | Smith, D. C. | |
| '20 | Stokes, J. H. | |
| '20 | Thomas, W. C..... | Sergeant |
| '14 | Taylor, J. L. | |
| '18 | Taylor, L. D..... | Sergeant |
| '17 | Tillman, E. A. | |
| '19 | Twine, F. P..... | High School—Sergeant |
| '17 | Toole, T. L..... | Sergeant-Major |
| | Tate, T. | |
| '15 | Toatley, R. N..... | Corporal |

**BIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE, N. C.**

| | | |
|-----|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| '06 | Taylor, H. B..... | Army Y. M. C. A. |
| '19 | Taylor, L. A..... | Corporal |
| '19 | White, R. W..... | Sergeant |
| '20 | Williams, W. B. | |
| '21 | Williams, J. W.....(H. S.) | |
| '98 | Williams, R. E..... | Army Y. M. C. A. |
| '18 | Wood, E. M..... | Second Lieutenant |
| '17 | Walker, H. O. | |
| '15 | Wentz, J. D., Jr. | |
| '19 | Wetmore, E. B. | |
| '20 | Washington, C. H..... | First Sergeant |
| | Winstead, R. T..... | Second Lieutenant |
| '21 | Wyche, R. M. | |
| '20 | Williams, E. S. | |
| '22 | Wilks, F. | |
| '19 | Wall, P. T..... | Sergeant |
| '22 | Williams, N. B. | |
| '22 | Walton, Tracy | |
| '21 | Washington, W. D. | |
| '22 | Williston, F. D. | |
| '22 | Wright, W. O. | |
| '16 | Yancey, E. C..... | Sergeant |
| '21 | Young, Roscoe | |
| '15 | Yancey, W. P..... | Sergeant |
| '16 | Young, A. A..... | Sergeant |
| '10 | Yancey, C. E..... | First Lieutenant, D. R. C. |



BIDDLE UNIVERSITY
CHARLOTTE, N. C.



Washburn Press
Charlotte



UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA



3 0112 111993009